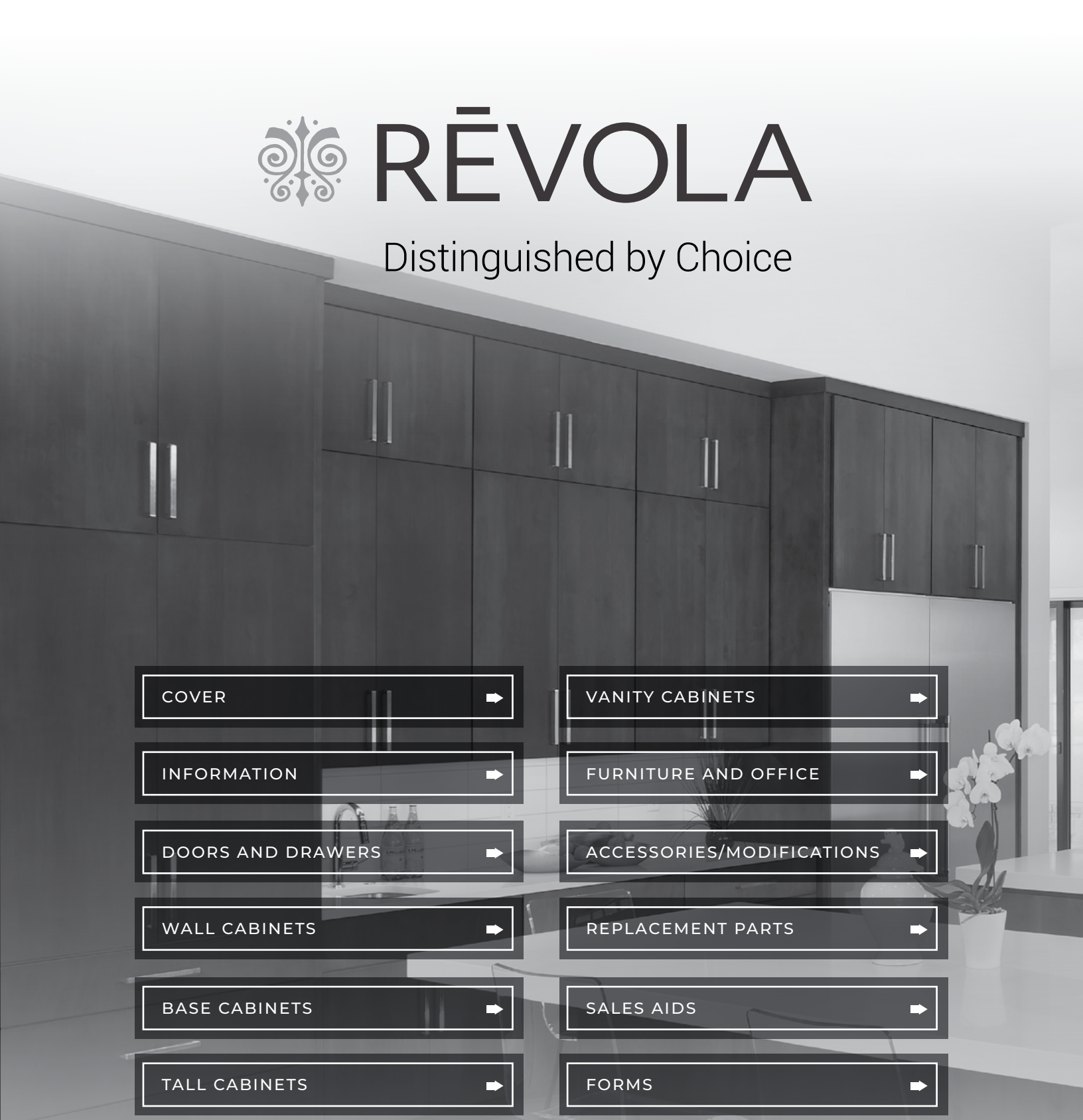
RĒVOLA

Distinguished by Choice



- COVER
- INFORMATION
- DOORS AND DRAWERS
- WALL CABINETS
- BASE CABINETS
- TALL CABINETS
- VANITY CABINETS
- FURNITURE AND OFFICE
- ACCESSORIES/MODIFICATIONS
- REPLACEMENT PARTS
- SALES AIDS
- FORMS

R.D. HENRY & CO

SPECIFICATIONS CATALOG - WINTER-SPRING 2021

2021©Copyright. All Rights Reserved. R.D. Henry & Company, LLC. | RDHenry.com

MADE IN USA

Index: Information Section

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Additional Finish Options I-42
Aging (Distressings) I-28
Angles / Formulas I-35
- 15 Angle Chart I-36
- 30 Angle Chart I-36
- 22 1/2 Angle Chart I-36
- 45 Angle Chart I-36
- Metric Conversion Chart I-38
- Time Savings Formulas I-38
- Regular Polygons I-38
- Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart I-39

Artisan Collection Swatches I-40
Artisan Collection Pricing I-43
Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims I-14
Cabinet Box Construction I-29
- Wall I-29
- Base I-29

Changes After Confirmation I-11
Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order I-7
Classic Collection Stains I-42
Classification of Orders I-3
- Regular Orders (REG) I-3
- Expedited Service Orders (ESO) I-3
- Rush Orders (RUS) I-4
- Confirmed Orders (CON) I-5
- Sample Orders (SAM) I-5
- Display Orders (DSP) I-6
- Warranty Orders (WAR) I-6

Confirmation Procedures I-9
Contact List I-2
Co-op Advertising I-18
Credit Policy I-2
Current Multiplier I-2
Drawer Box and Guide Options I-33
Drawer Guides I-34
Express Shipping I-12
Facets I-39
Finishes I-24
- Paint Match Program I-25
- Custom Finish Development I-25
- Glazes I-25
- Expired Samples I-27
- Two Toned Cabinets I-27
- Crackle and Flyspecking I-27

Forms I-17
Freight Charges I-11
Hazardous Materials I-13
Hinges and Overlays I-32
Hours of Operation I-2
Interior Box Specifications I-30
Jobsite Delivery Requirements I-12
Keeping Track of Your Projects I-10
Laser Logo Engraving I-34
Lead Times I-11
Limited Warranty I-15
Order Confirmation Process I-7
Ordering Guidelines I-8
Our Mission I-2
Packaged and Aged Finishes I-27
Packaged Finishes Swatches I-42
Packaged Fin./Alphabetical Order I-45
Packaged Finishes / Price Order I-46
Product Specification Policy I-17
R.D. Henry & Co. & The Environment I-20
Receipt of Product I-13
Return Good Authorization I-13
Shelf Policy I-16
Shipping I-11
Touch-up and Final Adjustment I-16
Touch-up Kits I-28
Unloading Time I-13
Warranty Policy I-16
- How to Submit I-16
- Finish I-16
- Defective materials and/or workmanship I-16
- Repair/Replacement I-16
- Not covered under warranty I-16

Website I-17
What Items May Become a Custom I-8
Wood Species I-21

INFORMATION

Our Mission

Our mission is to continuously improve the value of our products, customer experience and dealer support.

Hours of Operation

CUSTOMER CARE

7:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

ACCOUNTING

8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

Contact List

Department	Phone Number	Fax Number	Email Address
Customer Care	**(316) 529-3431 x178**	**(316) 529-1738**	**customercare@rdhenry.com**
Accounting	**(316) 529-3431 x153**	**(316) 469-1028**	**accounting@rdhenry.com**
Sales & Marketing	**(316) 529-3431 x161**	**(316) 529-1738**	**marketing@rdhenry.com**
Website	**(316) 529-3431 x114**		**webmaster@rdhenry.com**

Credit Policy

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC requires prospective dealers to complete our Trade Terms Application and be approved for trade terms prior to marketing our products to prospective customers. We reserve the right to request updated credit information at any time.

Our normal trade terms require full payment within 30 days of the invoice date. A finance charge of 1.5% per month (APR of 18%) will be assessed on all invoices not paid within 30 days. The finance charge will appear on your monthly statement that is e-mailed at the end of each month. We strongly encourage you to review/ reconcile your monthly statement upon receipt.

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC reserves the right to place customers on credit hold for violations of the dealer's specific trade terms. When a dealer is placed on credit hold, any of the following actions will be considered: cancellation of ship windows; holding the shipment of orders; changing trade terms; or exercising other options depending on the situation at the time.

Currently, we accept payments via check, wire and ACH. If you are interested in exploring our online payment portal (ACH), please ask your Sales Representative or our accounting department about how to register.

Current Multiplier*

When price increases occur, the dealership is responsible for manually updating the multipliers on individual orders in the pricing program, as well as, verifying the correct multiplier in the pricing program (maintenance/ utilities, edit system variables).

Your current pricing multiplier is: _____

Classification of Orders

Nom	Order Type	Description	Approx. Lead Time After confirmation.
REG	**Regular Orders**	Orders that need review, can include customs	**4-6 weeks**
ESO	**Expedited Service Orders**	To complete an existing order, missing parts	**10 Bus. Days**
RUS	**Rush Orders**	To complete an existing order, stock items	**2 Bus. Days**
CON	**Confirmed Orders**	Orders that need no review, ready for production	**4-6 weeks**
SAM	**Sample Orders**	Sales aids and samples	**10 Bus. Days**
DIS	**Display Orders**	For showroom displays	**4-6 weeks**
WAR	**Warranty Orders**	For defects, missing, errors or not delivered	ASAP, Depends on item

▸ REGULAR ORDERS (REG)

A Regular Order is for any order that you want us to review and send through our normal confirmation process. It may include customs. Orders will be submitted electronically through our exclusive pricing program. NOTE: We are not able to accommodate reface jobs. After order confirmation, shipping of all standard eligible Regular orders will be dependent on current lead times
(excludes holidays. Lead time subject to change.)

▸ EXPEDITED SERVICE ORDERS - ESO

ESO orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. ESO orders must be associated with an existing order. All standard eligible ESO Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less. (Excludes holidays, lead time is subject to change.)

Items included in ESO Orders:

1. Up to 3 cabinets, but no more than 10 parts in total
2. Standard products (not in Items Excluded list below)
3. Standard finishes
4. Custom finishes as long they have been approved prior to order placement and sample is in-house

Items excluded from standard ESO Orders:

1. Outsourced parts
2. Mullion doors
3. Applied molding doors

ESO confirmation process:

1. All qualified ESO orders will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. ESO orders received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete ESO orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on ESO orders. Complete and eligible ESO orders will be accepted upon receipt.
5. ESOs are limited to 2 per work order at no additional charge. Additional ESO's for a specific order will be subject to a 30% up-charge.

NOTE: ESO orders must adhere to the parameters listed above. If it does not, it will be assigned to a normal lead time. All ESO items should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.

Classification of Orders continued

EXPEDITED SERVICE ORDERS - ESO *Continued*

Standard ESO Shipping:

1. All ESO orders will ship on your next scheduled shipment at standard cube rates.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
   a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
   b. UPS Ground
   c. FedEx Freight
   d. Customer Pick Up

NOTE: Alternate shipping methods listed above are available upon request. All associated shipping and freight charges will apply. Available shipping method is subject to part(s) being shipped. All customer pick-ups must be scheduled a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the desired pick-up date, following the ship date.

RUSH ORDERS - RUS Rush Orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. All standard eligible Rush Orders will be ready to ship in 2 business days or less after order confirmation. (Excludes holidays. Dependent on current lead times. *Check website.*

Items included in standard Rush lead times:

1. Under Ordered Parts
2. Standard Products (Only those listed below)
   a. Bumper Pads
   b. Shelves (unfinished)
   c. Hinges
   d. Guides
   e. Shelf Clips
   f. Trash Liners

NOTE: All Rush Orders should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.

Standard Rush ordering process:

1. All qualified Rush Order will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. Rush Order received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete Rush Orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on Rush Orders. Complete and eligible Rush Orders will be accepted upon receipt.

Rush Order shipping:

1. All Rush Orders ship on your next scheduled shipment via manufacturer's designated carrier at no charge.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than the manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
   a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
   b. UPS Ground
   c. FedEx Freight
   d. Customer Pick-Up

continued

Classification of Orders continued

▸ CONFIRMED ORDERS (CON)

A Confirmed Order is to be used when you are confident that the order is 100% ready to go into production and you do not need to go through the formal confirmation process. Confirmed orders are designed to provide the shortest possible lead times. Confirmed orders will not be reviewed internally. They will be considered Confirmed and ready for scheduling upon receipt. Custom items are not allowed on Confirmed orders. Shipping of all eligible Confirmed orders will be dependent on current lead times, (excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website.)

Confirmed order guidelines

1. Confirmed orders will receive lead time priority
2. Dealer must have a current finish sample
3. Outsourced parts must be in-house by the day the order is received
4. Dealer must be in good financial standing
5. Pre-pay accounts – funds must be received by RDH prior to the order being released to production, or the lead time will start once funds are received by RDH.
6. Cannot have any customs (as defined by Customs standard)
7. No changes will be allowed after acknowledgment has been sent to dealer
8. No notes, comments or requests to add or change a standard product
9. Items included in Confirmed Orders:
   a. All standard modifications and accessories
   b. Appliance panels (even if drawing required)
   c. All standard finishes and paint
   d. Paint Match colors (Color blocks and/or SDS must be completed and approved prior to order confirmation)

▸ SAMPLE ORDERS (SAM) *Also for Sales Aids*

A Sample Order is to be used to order sales aids and samples. All eligible Sample Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after order confirmation, excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website. You may purchase sample doors from our "Door Store" in the dealer only section of our website.

Sample order guidelines:

In the Dealer Order Program, items will display the net price, not the list price.

The more items on your order, the more you can save on shipping. There is an initial cost for shipping the first item (cost varies per item), and then each additional item costs less to ship when part of the same Sample Order. Please check with your Customer Care Specialist for a quote for shipping items.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days: *(based on availability)*

1. **Brochures**
2. **Catalogs**
3. **Color Blocks**
4. **Glaze Sample Display**
5. **Library of Color Book**
6. **Molding Sets**
7. **Window Decals**
8. **Door Edge Samples**
9. **Logo Samples**
10. **Sheen Samples**

If you are placing a Sample Order for a mix of items – some with longer lead times, like sample doors, as well as shorter lead times, like brochures, you will receive the brochures faster if you place them on a separate order. If you order all items together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.

Classification of Orders continued

▸ DISPLAY ORDERS - (DSP)

A Display Order is for ordering displays. Lead times on all Display Orders are based on the item(s) ordered and finish. Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible.

50% Discount - Pre-approved showroom displays will be discounted 50% of the net dealer pricing, excluding freight.

How to Order a Display for your Showroom Please select DSP order type when placing the order in the Order Entry Program. Please attach a completed **DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM** and a detailed layout of your requested display to your order. The request form and detailed layout should be submitted to your Territory Business Manager for approval prior to submitting the order.

If you have further questions about these programs, please contact your Customer Care Specialist.

▸ WARRANTY ORDERS - (WAR)

A Warranty Order is for ordering:

1. Replacement parts due to defects
2. Items ordered, but not shipped
3. Order entry errors
4. Items shipped, but not delivered

Lead times on all standard eligible Warranty Orders are based on the item(s). Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible. Items ordered but not shipped, order entry errors and items shipped but not delivered are included in Rush Lead Times, contact your Customer Care Specialist at 316.529.3431 for more details.

Warranty Shipping:

Warranty items are shipped via the manufacturer's designated carrier. We will make every effort to find a truck heading in your direction and we will cover any "add stop" fees. Other shipping options may be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.

Order Confirmation Process - Regular Orders

Order Submittal — Step 1

- Dealer submits order.
- Ordering and quoting is done on the RDH Program electronically.

Acknowledgment — Step 2

- If not received within 3 business hours, please contact your Customer Care Specialist
- You will receive an automated email from RDH indicating your order has been received

RDH Review — Step 3

- Your order will be worked by the RDH entry team and sent to you for review.
- Commonly sent 2 business days after order receipt.
- Allow more time for custom drawings.
- Incomplete or unclear instructions will delay order

Dealer Review — Step 4

- The dealer will review and indicate order is ready for confirmation or make changes and send back to Customer Care Specialist.
- Return order within 2 business days for final changes.

Confirmation and Ship Window — Step 5

- After all changes have been made, a Confirmed Order will be sent to dealer for final acceptance.
- Return signed Confirmation Notice and Confirmed Order to get order scheduled and assigned a ship window.

Delivery Notice — Step 6

- Two weeks prior to delivery (ship window) the dealer will receive a Delivery Notice that states the day of the delivery.
- Company designated carrier will communicate approximate time of day closer to delivery date.

Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order

- ☐ Correct dimensions, measurements, appliance panel information or cutouts.
- ☐ Include any forms or waivers that might pertain to the order.
- ☐ Custom match samples must have been returned to us if it pertains to the order. Tracking numbers will not be accepted.
- ☐ All outsourced products have been ordered to be delivered to the plant prior to confirmation process. Please provide tracking number for the outsourced product to your Customer Care Specialist.
- ☐ Request a quote in advance for any custom piece.
- ☐ Drawings for any custom within the order or drawings for any altered cabinets.
- ☐ Serial number/copy of a current door label.
- ☐ Proper modifications of the products.
- ☐ Schedule could fluctuate during the holiday season.
- ☐ Adding "notes" to an order could impact confirmation time, and could change your cabinet to a custom.

Ordering Guidelines

Please read the following instructions before placing an order. All orders should be final, not works in progress or a rough draft when submitted.

1. Orders must be sent in electronically using the R. D. Henry & Co. Dealer Order Program. **Handwritten orders will not be accepted**. Please call your Customer Care Specialist for more information.
2. List groups of cabinets together, working clockwise around the kitchen. Wall cabinets first, followed by base cabinets, vanities, tall cabinets, then moldings and miscellaneous items last.
3. Dimensions/Measuring: All dimensions stated in this catalog are **WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain.** Cabinets are measured across the front (the width) X the height X the depth.
4. Use correct nomenclature to avoid potential errors.
5. Layouts are welcome, but are not required with your order.
6. Please supply a drawing for any special cabinets. Note "See drawing" in the description so we know to check the drawings. Drawings of special items should be faxed to the factory for a price quote prior to placing the initial order. Once the order is placed, the drawings must be included to ensure you receive the quoted price.
7. Include all oven and microwave cutouts, as well as all appliance panel sizes. Dimensions can be supplied in the line entry, or use the forms in the "Forms" section of the catalog and our website. Please note on your order to reference the forms if used.
8. All cabinet ends are manufactured as unfinished, or "raw," unless specified on the order. Specify by using Right, Left, or Both on the cabinet entry.
9. Include all moldings, valances, fillers, etc. Finished toe board must be ordered.
10. Use the Check Order button prior to submitting your order electronically. This tool can alert you to missing information, required forms and common issues that may delay your order.
11. Include a complete delivery address with your order. If it is to be delivered to a jobsite, include an after- hours contact name and phone number plus a jobsite map.
12. Provide a copy of the door sample label the job was sold from, or send the serial number from the label.

What Items May Become a Custom

Some examples to help guide you.

If a product requires additional information than what you can enter on the entry program, you should order cabinets as a CUSTOMWALL, CUSTOMTALL or CUSTOMBASE. The entry program will ask for a starting cabinet. A concept drawing with dimensions should be provided with your custom quote request.

Custom Quote Guidelines Custom: A custom includes, but is not limited to, requests for products that are not part of our current product offerings.

Custom Quote Up-charge ($435 per cabinet): This is a standard charge to cover the costs of engineering, drawing, coordinating outsourced parts if needed and additional internal processes needed to manufacture a custom.

Custom Quote Lead Time: Our goal is to send custom quotes to you in three days or less. For those custom quote requests that have outsourced parts and/or a higher level of engineering, the quote process could take longer depending on what is requested.

Discontinued Parts: All discontinued products are no longer part of our product offerings and require approval before we commit to make that product. If approved, this will be a custom and be priced as such regardless of what the price was in the past.

Custom Quote Disclaimer: All custom quotes are subject to wood and finish up-charges. Quotes are valid for 90 days. Any changes or modifications to the part quoted could affect the price.

What Items May Become a Custom continued

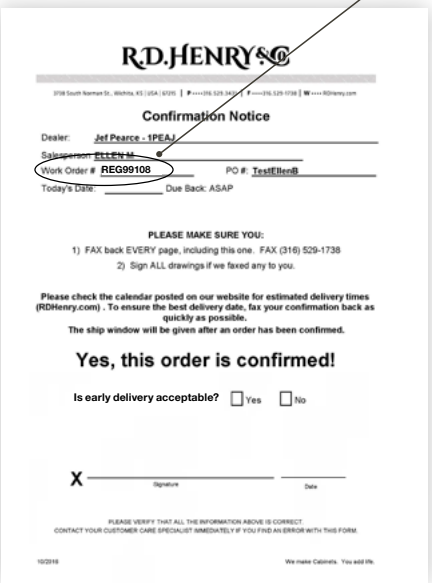
Steps

1. Provide a sketch or drawing to us with a "Quote Request Form." Visit the "forms" section of our website or the Revola spec book. (Drawing must include measurements and any additional information such as appliance nomenclature number or model numbers to ensure proper opening measurements.)
2. Include construction type and overlay.
3. CQ (Custom Quote) number is assigned by your Customer Care Specialist.
4. Include your CQ number when you place your order.
5. If there are any changes, a new drawing must be sent to your Customer Care Specialist.
6. An entry example will be included to help you.
7. The final drawing is not provided until the order is placed.
8. The list price will be provided, but it will not include header up-charges.

Confirmation Procedures

- An e-mail acknowledgment is sent to you once your order is received into our system. If you've not received your e-mail within 3 business hours, please call your Customer Care Specialist.
- When reviewing the Confirmation Notice, please remember to:
  - Answer any questions we have noted about your order on the front page and body of the order.
  - Clearly note additions or changes next to the line item, directly on that page.
  - Sign and return the entire order, including all drawings.
- **It is your responsibility to verify that your order is correct.**
- This acknowledgment is our legal interpretation of your order. Please check it closely. Telephone orders or changes cannot be accepted.
- Is early delivery acceptable?
  - Mark, yes or no
- Sign and return the ENTIRE order, including ALL drawings as soon as possible for the best ship window.
- A Confirmed Order (see example below) is sent to you. In the top section, the "Week Of" displays your ship window.

RDH Work Order #



R.D. HENRY & CO.

Confirmation Notice

Dealer: Jef Pearce - 1PEAJ

Salesperson: ELLEN M

Work Order # REG99108 PO #: TestEllenB

Today's Date: _____ Due Back: ASAP

PLEASE MAKE SURE YOU:

1) FAX back EVERY page, including this one. FAX (316) 529-1738

2) Sign ALL drawings if we faxed any to you.

Please check the calendar posted on our website for estimated delivery times (RDHenry.com) . To ensure the best delivery date, fax your confirmation back as quickly as possible.

The ship window will be given after an order has been confirmed.

Yes, this order is confirmed!

Is early delivery acceptable? ☐ Yes ☐ No

X _____ Signature _____ Date

PLEASE VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION ABOVE IS CORRECT.
CONTACT YOUR CUSTOMER CARE SPECIALIST IMMEDIATELY IF YOU FIND AN ERROR WITH THIS FORM.

10/2016 We make Cabinets. You add life.

Confirmation Notice



R.D. Henry & Co. - Work Order Detail -Office Copy

Order #: REG99108

ORDER INFORMATION

Received Date: 12/19/2016 Arrival Date: 2/2/2017

CSR Rep: Central - Jess / Heather Delivery By: CUSTOMER PICK-UP

Ordered By: KateC Phone:

PO Number: St. Jude - Kitch Terms: NO CHARGE

Job ID: Week Of: 2/6/2017

BILL TO

KIT118

Kitchen & Bath Expressions, Inc

10333 E. 21st North, Suite 303

Wichita KS 67206

SHIP TO

Job Site?:No

Kitchen & Bath Expressions, Inc

10333 E. 21st North, Suite 303

Wichita KS 67206

CABINET INFORMATION

Wood Type: MDFPAINT Wall / Tall: 1/4 TOP REVEAL

Construction: HEARTLAND PLY Base: 1/4 TOP REVEAL

Overlay: DESIGNER Full (1 5/16") Plywood Shelves

FINISH INFORMATION

Finish: 20.00% (WINTER WHITE (1023-M))

Glaze: None

Sheen: FLAT (8-12 DEGREE)

AGING & ARTISTIC INFORMATION

#1 Worm Holes #7 Screwed Edges Fly Specks

#2 Cracks #8 Wire Brush Scratches Crackle

#3 Wire Brush Holes #9 Burn Thru Full Crackle

#4 Dents #10 Knife Cuts Other:

#5 Gravel

#6 Eased Edges/Corners

DOOR

Upper: 90300 NAPLES 2 3/4

Lower: 90300 NAPLES 2 3/4

Edge: 65

Peg Type: None # Pegs: 0

Butt: Yes

DRAWER

Front: 903 NAPLES 2 3/4

Box: STANDARD DOVETAIL

Guide: TANDEM BLUMOTION

Pegs: 0

Logo: KIT118 Nies.cdr

NOTES

DRAWERS: LOGO IMPRINTS (NIES)

CONFIRMED ORDER

A delivery date will be faxed to you as soon as the order has been scheduled for production.

We look forward to working with you on your next order.
Thank you for your business.

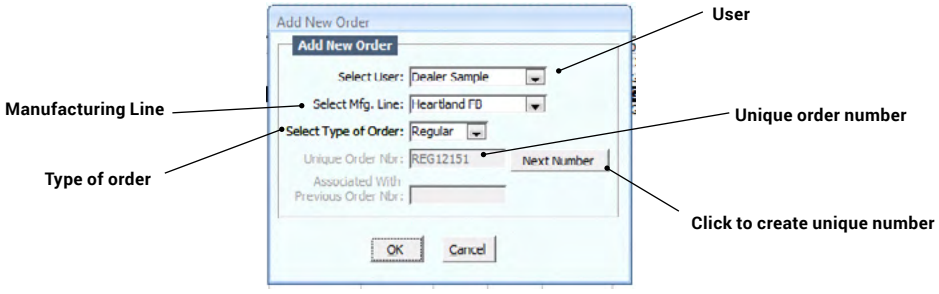
Work Order # H-99108 Page 1 of 5 Printed On: 1/31/2017

©2016 R.D. Henry & Co. All rights reserved. Dealer Program Version: 9.8. Dealer Catalog Version 6/14/2016

Confirmed Order

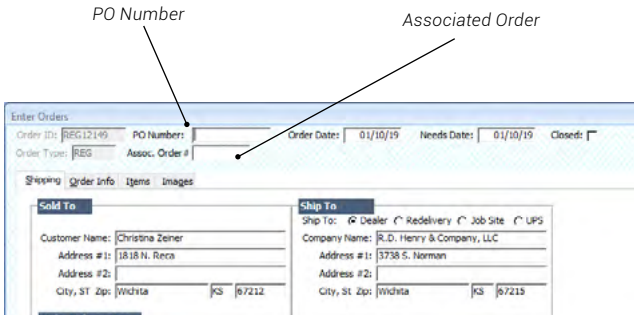
Keeping Track of Your Projects

There are several ways to keep track of your projects. The first method utilizes a "Unique Order Number" based on the next number in your ordering program. The Unique Order Number is for your own account and is solely for your tracking purposes. The Unique Order Number is generated by the ordering program when you create a new project. The second method utilizes a "PO Number" based on the text that you enter into this field when entering an order. The PO Number can be utilized on multiple orders for the same project, giving you a way to tie multiple orders together. The third method utilizes the "Associated with Previous Order Nbr:" field. You may enter it when creating a new project. This is useful in associating an order to an existing Work Order. This is required for with ESO, Rush and Warranty orders to reference them to the original work order number.



Adding a new order

Once you submit an order, you will receive an acknowledgment email from us that references the Unique Order Number, our Work Order Number and PO Number. The "Work Order Number" is NOT the same as the "Unique Order Number". These two numbers WILL NOT match. The Work Order Number will be the number we will reference on all communication that we send to you going forward. The PO Number will typically be displayed on any paperwork we send to you as well.



Numbers Associated to Orders

# Type	Generated by	Use for
Order ID	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Work Order #	RDH	Main #
PO Number	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Assoc Number	Dealer Program	Ties ESOs/Rush to previous orders

Changes After Confirmation

Changes and/or cancellation of an order can be made after the order has been confirmed, but must be made before the parts are generated. Allowed changes or cancellations are subject to a fee. Call your Customer Care Specialist to check the status of your order before assuming you can make any changes or cancellations.

If a change must be made, the following occurs:

- The order is removed from its current schedule
- $200 Net fee applies for each instance of a change that is made
- Changes must be e-mailed or faxed to us in writing
- Order must be re-confirmed and put into the next available schedule

ONCE PRODUCTION OF AN ORDER HAS BEGUN, NO CHANGES CAN BE MADE!

Lead Times

- Typically a "Ship Window" ranges from 4 to 6 weeks but can increase during the holidays or peak seasons. Note: lead time is from the point of confirmation, not from the receipt of the order.
- Changes to order will extend ship window.
- If you sign and confirm, your order will be scheduled and a ship window for delivery will be assigned.
- Monday dates are given, which means your order could deliver anytime within that week.
- Two weeks prior to delivery, the dealer will receive a set day for delivery via email.
- Lead times are posted on the Calendar in the "Dealers Only" section of the web site.
- Contact your Customer Care Specialist if you have any questions.

Freight Charges

Please contact your Customer Care Specialist or Sales Representative for your current freight rate and shipping arrangements.

Shipping

Delivery will be on 53-foot trailers according to our freight rate charges. There is a minimum delivery charge equal to 65 cubes per stop. Dealers with less cubes than the minimum will see an adjustment made to one(1) invoice for the additional freight. There is an additional $400 net drop charge per order for jobsite deliveries. Switching delivery routing or changing to a customer pick-up within one week of the ship date will result in an additional $75 net charge per order.

All deliveries are one man tailgate deliveries, including jobsite deliveries. We cannot effectively deliver to a dealer if an after hours phone number is not provided. Breakdowns, traffic, etc. are unpredictable and considering the mileage that the drivers must drive every day, it is difficult to provide an exact time when we will be at your location. The initial delivery date, supplied during the confirmation process, will be the Monday of the week that we will deliver your kitchen. Approximately two weeks before delivery you will receive an email with the exact delivery date.

We offer direct jobsite deliveries in some areas

- Jobsite subject to pre-approval
- Must provide contact phone number for after hour delivery
- All jobsites are searched through Google Earth
- Additional fees apply
- Jobsite needs to have access for a 53' trailer
- No unpaved, single lane roads or cul de sacs.

Jobsite Delivery Requirements

In order to adequately schedule for a jobsite delivery, the full address must be given when the order is placed. It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person provide a detailed jobsite map, meet the driver at the showroom, or other agreed upon location, and lead the driver to the jobsite. Deliveries more than 50 miles from your showroom must be pre-approved and are subject to additional freight charges. Please complete the Jobsite Delivery Form in the Forms section of the catalog or our website. The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the jobsite, insure accessibility and notify local authorities if necessary.

The street of the jobsite must be able to accommodate a 53' trailer with no dead ends or cul de sacs. The jobsite must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (overpasses, power lines, tree limbs, etc.) with a minimum height of 13½' required.

If the driver deems the jobsite undeliverable due to failure to meet one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a jobsite delivery is attempted, or if the order changes from a jobsite to a warehouse delivery, after the truck has been loaded, the jobsite fee will still apply. Failure to comply with these requirements will be justification for additional delivery charges which may consist of, but will not be limited to: hourly rate based on time of delay; fines from local authorities; and payment for damage to property or designated carrier's equipment.

Express Shipping

- Oversized parts are subject to a premium delivery charge by freight handlers.
- All tall cabinets and 48" x 96" panels must be shipped via company's designated carrier – no exceptions.
- All Door Samples, Door Store Doors and Sales Aids will be shipped via UPS or USPS.
- Other dimension limitations may exist in regards to what may be shipped using express shipping methods.
- Contact your Customer Care Specialist if you have any additional shipping questions.

LTL (Common Carrier)	**1 – 2 business days for a quote**
UPS Ground (GND)	**Standard transit times**
UPS 3 Day Select (3DS)	**Guaranteed 3 days (Good for AZ and CA only)**
UPS 2nd Day Air (2DA)	**Guaranteed 2 day delivery**
UPS 2nd Day Air A.M. (2DM)	**2 day delivery by 10:30 a.m.**
UPS Next Day Air Saver (1DP)	**Next day delivery by 3 p.m.**
UPS Next Day Air (1DA)	**Next day delivery by 10:30 a.m.**
UPS Next Day Air Early A.M. (1DM)	**Next day delivery by 8:00 a.m.**
FedEx Freight	**Used to ship larger items**

Please remember that Express Shipping is costly. Call your Customer Care Specialist for quotes. Handling charges: The following Handling charges will apply to all packages shipped UPS, USPS or common carrier: 1 small package (UPS/USPS) = $10 net charge. Freight handlers may charge a residential and/or a lift service charge. These charges are in addition to the standard shipping charge. Contact your Customer Care Specialist for estimate freight rates.

Receipt of Product

Each item should be checked by the customer or an "authorized person" as it is unloaded from the truck. Any shortages or damages must be photographed and noted on the Bill of Lading at the time of delivery. Please call your Customer Care Specialist immediately. Any damaged product should be retained by the dealer with the original packaging until you have been notified by your Customer Care Specialist that you may dispose of it. Any damages beyond the scope of field repair should be returned on the truck to be replaced (see Returned Goods Authorization). The customer or the authorized person must sign the Bill of Lading after notating any shortages or damages. This signature acknowledges receipt of the product except as noted in an acceptable and complete manner. If the order is signed as delivered complete, the customer will be responsible for any freight charges incurred to re-deliver any item that has been left on the truck, as well as the replacement cost of that product.

Any delivery made by any method other than the manufacturer's designated carrier (FedEx, UPS, Common Carrier, etc.) and is received damaged should be refused or at the minimum, must be noted at the time of delivery to the delivery agent and to your Customer Care Specialist. If refused, the package will be returned to R.D. Henry & Co. for repair or replacement. If any damage is noticed after delivery has been accepted, please take photographs of the product and packaging for the warranty claim, keep your original packaging, and contact your Customer Care Specialist immediately.

Delivery Guidelines

- The carrier should provide a Bill of Lading (BOL) and Delivery Receipt Report at the time of delivery.
- The quantity of each SKU indicated on the carton labels should equal the quantity on the Delivery Receipt.
- Cartons showing visible damage should be opened and inspected before the Carrier leaves.
- If an item is listed on the packing list but cannot be found at the time of delivery or an item shows visible damage, the customer representative must note the item(s) on the Carrier's copy of the BOL at the time of delivery and contact their Customer Care Specialist immediately.
- **Items that are shipped "short" or damaged will need to be reported to RDH Customer Care.**

Unloading Time

The driver's responsibility is primarily to move the product to the tailgate of the truck. The customer is responsible for providing qualified personnel to move the product into the warehouse or jobsite. In some instances the driver may request assistance from the receivers personnel to move large, heavy items to prevent damage during the unloading process. It is imperative that the product is unloaded in a reasonable amount of time (one hour is usually sufficient) in order for the driver to remain on schedule with the other deliveries on the route. If unnecessary delays occur, the customer may be charged a detention fee.

Returned Goods Authorization

Any product(s) that need to be returned to the factory for any reason after having taken delivery of the items must have prior authorization from the factory and must be accompanied with a Returned Goods Authorization Form. Please call your Customer Care Specialist to have a copy sent to you. R.D. Henry & Co. takes no responsibility for items returned without appropriate documentation.

Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials can be shipped via most carriers except USPS, to a business address only. A substantial hazardous material fee plus additional standard freight charges will be assessed when using one of the expedited carriers. Please contact your Customer Care Specialist for further information or questions.

Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims

In the event of a back order, the dealer will receive phone call from R.D. Henry & Co. informing them of the back ordered item(s). The dealer will also be advised of the best shipping method for the back ordered item(s). Dealer will receive a copy of the back order form along with standard bill of lading when the original order is delivered. When the back order is complete, the dealer will be notified, via automated e-mail, if the item is shipping UPS/ FedEx.

Damaged, Shipment Shortage, and Warranty Claims

- If shipment shortage occurs or if damage is obvious at the time of delivery, the account should note the shortage or damage on the delivery receipt.
- Damaged items should be photographed immediately.
- Concealed damage must be reported **within 30 days of delivery** in order to be eligible for a no charge replacement.
- All items must be inspected immediately. If there is any freight damage, it must be noted on the delivery receipt and the account should notify R.D. Henry & Co. Customer Care immediately.
- All other issues will follow our stated Warranty.

R.D. HENRY & CO.

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., LLC will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 25%) or high (above 55%) humidity or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, LLC cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Co., LLC.

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized R.D. Henry & Co. dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Co. for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC ▪ 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 ▪ T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 ▪ RDHENRY.COM

Warranty Policy

How to Submit
All warranty requests must be submitted electronically using the Order Entry Program. The original Work Order number assigned by R.D. Henry & Co. as well as any other relevant information and photos should be included. Warranty orders show replacement costs but are invoiced to the dealer at no cost. The payment terms should state W_._ _ _.

Finish
Finish complaints require inspection by a factory representative. Issues dealing with color may require that both the sample that was sold from and an example from the job in question be submitted to the factory for review.

Defective materials and/or workmanship
Replacement of cabinets and/or accessories will be done on a priority basis through the Warranty program. In most instances, you will be required to return the defective item at your expense. If the item was damaged in shipping, call your Customer Care Specialist for a Returned Goods Authorization and to make arrangements for the carrier to pick up the item. Credit will then be issued after verification by the claims inspector. **Slight variations of grain patterns and color are natural characteristics of wood products and are not acceptable reasons for replacement.** Variations in color that fall within a window of acceptability between the sample and the job will also not be warrantable.

Repair / Replacement
R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to field repair or request that you return any cabinet or accessories to the factory for repair and/or replacement. If a field repair is possible, an accurate estimate of the cost must be obtained in writing and approved by the factory before any work is completed. R.D. Henry & Co. does not offer any compensation involved in removing, reinstalling, or shipping the cabinet and/or accessory. R.D. Henry & Co. Sales Representatives reserve the right to perform a field inspection. A dealer representative will be required to be in attendance at the time of the inspection. Findings and supportive photos about the warranty claim should be sent to the factory for review.

Not covered under warranty
- Cabinetry and/or parts ordered unfinished.
- The color of the wood and the finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight. Wood mellowing as a result of wood aging thus not considered a defect.
- Wear and tear, alterations or modifications, improper installation, use of harsh or abrasive chemicals, abnormal dry or humid conditions due to exposure to extreme temperatures, fire or water damage, scratches from nails or any sharp objects, storage and/or handling and any other act of misuse of the product.

Shelf Policy

Shelves over 36" long are not covered against deflection or sagging.

Touch-Up and Final Adjustment

Touch-up, the final adjustment of doors and drawers, and the correction of minor shipping damage is the dealer's responsibility. If there is a customer complaint regarding damage, it is the dealer's responsibility to investigate the complaint. If, after an initial visit, the complaint seems appropriate, contact your Sales Representative to determine further action.

Forms

All of our Forms are posted on our website. To access any of these items please follow these directions:

- Log on to our website at www.rdhenry.com
- Go to “Dealers Login” then click on “Dealers Only”
- This is the direct link (you will have to login first) https://www.rdhenry.com/login/dealer-only/forms/

Website www.RDHenry.com

Please feel free to send your customers to our website. It contains a variety of information including our Library of Color, Sales Aids, Door Store, Forms and more. Your username should be your dealer code + your first name. You will need to register on your first visit. (Ex. ABC001Joe). Please email webmaster@rdhenry.com if you have trouble logging in.

Your Username: _____ **Your Password:** _____

Product Specifications Policy

All product specifications shown in this catalog are subject to change without notice. If you have any questions, please contact your Customer Care Specialist or Sales Representative.

Co-Op Advertising

The purpose of this Co-Op Advertising program is to help you develop and plan strategies to improve the effectiveness of your advertising while increasing your sales. Our goal is to support your efforts and help you successfully market and advertise R.D. Henry & Co.

How Co-Op is Earned

Your co-op consists of 1/2 of 1% of your previous fiscal year's invoiced sales. No carryover. Our fiscal year runs from May 1st - April 30th. Please note that your Co-op balance does not accrue throughout the year.

General Guidelines

- A R.D. Henry & Co. Sales Representative or the Marketing Assistant must approve all advertising before funds can be used - no exceptions. Please use our Co-Op Advertising Claim Form, found in the Forms section.
- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must appear on all ads.
- Your account must be current and in good standing.
- With receipt of paid, pre-approved ads, RDH will credit your account with funds earned.

Approved Media

- Houzz.com
- Newspaper
- Magazines
- Television / Radio commercials
- Billboards
- Direct mail
- Open Houses / In-House Promotions / Home Shows
- Literature and Sales Aids

Any media other than the above (such as tournament involvement or special events, etc.) must be approved in advance by the R.D. Henry & Co. Marketing Department.

Houzz Pro+ Houzz.com (For complete details about program, visit our website, "For The Pros" section)

To qualify for 50% co-op credit, R.D. Henry & Co. must be branded in all three of the first project books on the dealer's Houzz Pro+ profile. If other companies are featured within the top three project books, R.D. Henry & Co.' participation will be pro-rated as follows:

- **R.D. Henry & Co. featured in 3 of the top 3 project books** - We pay 1/2 (50%)
  Example: Your Houzz Pro+ profile costs $300; We pay $150
- **R.D. Henry & Co. featured in 2 of the top 3 project books** - We pay 1/3 (33%)
  Example: Your Houzz Pro+ profile costs $300; We pay $100
- **R.D. Henry & Co. featured in 1 of the top 3 project books** - We pay 1/4 (25%)
  Example: Your Houzz Pro+ profile costs $300; We pay $75

Newspaper or Magazine Advertisements

- The RDH logo must be shown, along with your logo or name, on any size ad space. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the advertisement.
- A full-page tear sheet showing the publication name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states how many days the ad ran.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Open House / In House Promotion / Home Shows

- R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry must be displayed in at least an 8 foot run, or other pre-authorized configuration.
- Items such as T-shirts, hats, brochures will be co-op'd at 50% if the funds are available.
- Documentation must include:
  - Photographs of the event or RDH representation
  - Photographs of your display
  - Copy of paid invoices for event items
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Co-Op Advertising continued

Billboards

- The RDH logo must be shown, along with your logo or name, on any size ad space. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the advertisement.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the date the sign was installed must be submitted.
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Direct Mail

- The RDH logo must be shown, along with your logo or name, on any size ad space. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the advertisement.
- The direct mail piece must contain an identifiable photograph of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- A copy of the direct mail piece, a copy of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing, showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted. Production charges such as typography, layout, paste up, and artwork are not eligible.
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Television

- The words "R.D. Henry & Company" must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. One additional time in a 30-second spot, or two (2) additional times in a 60-second spot.
- The video portion must contain identifiable R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- The RDH logo must be shofwn in conjunction with your dealership name or logo, address and phone number in the video portions of the ad.
- A copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s) and the dates and times it aired must be submitted.
- A video tape of the ad must be submitted.
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Radio

- The words "R.D. Henry & Company" must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. One additional time in a 30-second spot, or two (2) additional times in a 60-second spot.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad, the dates and times aired must be submitted.
- 50% Co-opable - see reimbursement expectations on the following page if other manufacturers included.

Sales Aids/Literature

- A copy of the paid invoice must be faxed to the Sales and Marketing Department at 316-529-1738. R.D. Henry & Co. will cover literature and all sales aids including starter kits, sample doors, brochures, etc.
- Reimbursement will be 25% of the invoice, excluding freight.

Reimbursement

- R.D. Henry & Co. will reimburse your dealership for half of the ad cost in the form of a credit to your account, unless other company logos are included. In this case, R.D. Henry & Co.'s participation will be pro-rated as follows:

Accounts are reviewed and credits are issued within 30 days of receipt of the copy of your invoice. Credits will not be issued if the advertisement was not pre-approved.

Submitting Claims

- Complete the Co-Op Advertising Claim Form. Download from the "Forms" section of our website.
- Incomplete forms could result in delay or rejection of reimbursement.
- The completed claim and all required documentation should submitted by email or fax to:

Email to marketing@rdhenry.com
Or FAX: 316-529-1738

- To be considered for co-op reimbursement and ensure prompt processing, all co-op claims must be submitted within 45 days of the date of advertising or invoice date.
- Claims will not be held until total claim amount is available. The current funds available will be applied and the claim will be closed.

R.D.Henry & Co. and The Environment

R.D. HENRY & CO.
HAS EARNED ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP CERTIFICATION ADMINISTERED BY KCMA

R.D. HENRY & CO. ENVIRONMENTAL MISSION STATEMENT

Our goal is to foster partnerships that will enhance our local economy using environmental improvements that create cleaner and safer neighborhoods.

R.D. Henry & Co. will accomplish this by making a pledge to use sustainable forest products and manage current and future recycling programs to display our commitment to environmental awareness and reclaimable business practices.

ESP CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

Air Quality: R.D. Henry & Co. uses low formaldehyde emitting raw materials to minimize hazardous air pollutants

Product Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co., in conjunction with our business partners, strives to purchase materials which have been recycled, recovered, and recognized through sustainable forestry programs.

Process Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co. participates in active recycling programs and incorporates by-products as alternative energy sources.

Environmental Stewardship: R.D. Henry & Co. encourages our employees and business partners to commit to environmental quality and awareness.

Community Relations: R.D. Henry & Co. demonstrates community involvement through charitable organizations, schools, and local businesses.

We hope that our participation in the Environmental Stewardship Program, along with other certified cabinet manufacturers, will promote the importance of commitment to the environment and sustainability of natural resources.

Wood Species

R.D. Henry & Co. offers a "clear" and "rustic or knotty" variation on most species. Although each set of cabinetry passes through multiple inspection stations and hand-sorts, we cannot control the frequency and where knots, sapwood, streaks, or other irregularities may fall. Because this is a product of nature, each kitchen will have its own unique characteristics. Your order will be subject to a wood up-charge on certain species. The amount of the up-charge is notated below next to the specie's name.

Clear (All Woods): Small pin knots (under 1/4" diameter) may be visible on the front, especially on Alder. Larger, unfilled knots are permitted on the backs of doors and drawer fronts. Pinholes, gum pockets, light mineral streaking, and flecks of grey (in Beech) and brown (in Cherry) may also be visible. "Clean" varieties are selected for minimal natural character marks, although some may make it through our selection process.

Rustic (Cherry, Beech): Rustic varieties will include a light and random distribution of open and secure knots of various sizes, bird pecks, or equivalent gum pockets. Open knots that can be completely seen through will be partially filled with epoxy resin. Every rustic door will include mineral streaks, sapwood (heartwood on maple) and other naturally occurring characteristics that are unique to the species, however, not every door will have knots; they are simply less frequently occurring on rustic species. Beech will also include heavy mineral coloring and streaking.

Knotty (Alder): Includes larger, open, secure knots than clear varieties. Open knots that can be seen through are partially filled from the back with black epoxy resin as a means of securing the knot. In general, we strive for at least one knot per door, and in most instances, multiple knots per door. Knots in face frames and finished ends are typically less frequent and cannot be considered a defect unless it compromises the integrity of the frame. Knots in plywood panels sometimes expose the tinted core of the plywood. This cannot be considered a defect due to the thin veneer and the brittleness of knots.



Alder | 0% Reddish-brown to pale yellow wood with soft, straight grain, even texture, and a subtle figure. Although we hand select our lumber, there will be small pin knots with larger knots possible on the back of doors. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Knotty Alder | 0% Same as Alder plus larger, open secure knots. Open knots will be partially filled with resin as a means of securing the knot. Although we hand select our lumber, no effort will be made to evenly distribute the knots or those characteristics deemed 'rustic' and their occurrence would be described as random. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Beech | 0% Strong wood with whitish to pale brown straight grain and small grey flecks. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some light mineral color and streaking which will be more noticeable on light finishes.



Rustic Beech | 0% Same as Beech plus repaired knots of various sizes and heavy mineral coloring and streaking, which is more visible on lighter finishes. No effort will be made to evenly distribute knots.

Wood Species continued



Cherry | 10% A durable, moderately strong hardwood with reddish-brown hue, straight grain and fine texture. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some slight mineral streaks, gum or pitch pockets and a small percentage of white sapwood. These characteristics are more noticeable on lighter finishes. Cherry wood darkens over time and exposure to light.



Rustic Cherry | 5% The hard wood used in doors, drawer fronts and RPEs will allow all the natural color variations of cherry as stated for Clear Cherry. In addition, both open and secure knots, bird pecks or equivalent gum pockets are allowable. Open knots will be partially filled with epoxy resin only if they can be completely seen through. No effort will be made to evenly distribute knots or those characteristics deemed "rustic" and their occurrence would be described as "random." Plywood will have gum pockets.



Maple | 10% Heavy, straight-grained wood with a fine texture. The sapwood is white and selected for its light color; maple does not generally take dark colors well and may appear blotchy. On light colors the natural mineral streaks may not be concealed. Darker colors often conceal these mineral streaks.



Hickory | 0% A dense, tough, course-textured wood with white sapwood and reddish-brown heartwood. The color and graining patterns will have variations from black to brown in the heartwood to yellow in the sapwood. Certain stains will amplify this effect. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of dark mineral streaking, pin knots and even remnants of insect attacks.

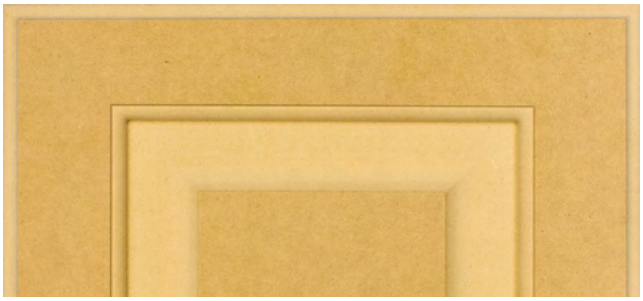


Oak | 0% Timeless hardwood with a coarse texture and a pinkish-red hue. The texture of the wood varies according to the rate of growth, but typically has a strong open grain pattern with a mix of straight and cathedral grain patterns. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of mineral streaking, pin knots and burls as well as occasional ray flakes.



Quarter-Sawn Oak | 18% Stable wood with pales yellow-brown to pale brown tones, sometimes with a pinkish tint. As a result of the quarter sawing process, the wood exhibits a beautiful grain texture with a uniform straight grain and a striking ray flake figure. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect occasional pin knots and light mineral streaks.

Woods continued



Craftwood | 0% - PAINTED FINISHES This One Piece door is for solid paint finishes with or without glaze. Available in 12 door styles. Aging options not available.

Craftwood Door Styles:

- **300-1 PC** 1-PC Chisholm Classic
- **301-1 PC** 1-PC Lexington
- **50300** 1-PC Contempo III
- **50400** 1-PC Ellis
- **50500** 1-PC Empire
- **700-1 PC** 1-PC Shaker
- **701-1 PC** 1-PC Valley Forge
- **707-1 PC** 1-PC Vallejo Mission
- **708-1 PC** 1-PC Modesto Mission
- **900-1 PC** 1-PC Stafford
- **901-1 PC** 1-PC Salem
- **907-1 PC** 1-PC Hudson



MDF Paint | 0%- PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece MDF door is for **solid paint finishes** with or without glaze. Combination of paint grade Maple and MDF construction. Available in all door styles. Aging options not available.



Paint Grade | 5%- PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece door is for **aged paint finishes.** Paint grade Maple construction. Available in all door styles, and two aging options. Solid paint finish, with or without glaze, not available.

What is MDF?

Medium Density Fiberboard, or MDF, is an engineered wood product formed by breaking down softwood into fibers, combining it with wax and resin, and forming panels by applying high temperature and pressure. MDF cuts well, has a more stable composition, allowing less movement and joint strain, and provides a smooth surface that is ideal for paint finishes.

Whether you choose Craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade, your box construction will be Paint Grade Maple face frames or wood veneer edge tape. NOTE: A paint ready material is used for all finished ends.

Finishes

A world class finish starts with a quality base. We use only the finest, hand-selected hardwoods in our cabinet construction. Those hardwoods then go through a rigorous, seven step, automated sanding process to ensure a uniform grain pattern and stain application. Each piece is then hand-stained and rubbed to accentuate the natural beauty of the wood. Multiple coats of finish are then applied to seal in the color and protect the wood.

Only the finest finishes are used to beautify and protect R.D. Henry & Co. products. These UV inhibited finishes and conversion varnishes meet stringent AWI/ASTM standards and provide a hard and durable surface that resists abrasions, water staining, body oils, and household chemicals. We spare no expense in providing quality products that retain their beauty over a lifetime of service.

Satin Sheen: 22-27º sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish, seal, clear sheen.

Flat Sheen: Matte, 8-12º sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish. A lower sheen can result in a color difference. Please view a sample before ordering. Flat sheen comes standard on most of our finishes. Please see back of sample door to confirm top coat used.

Standard Finishes (Artisan Collection) Finishes without formulation numbers, such as Sienna, can be modified by adding any of our standard glazes, aging (distressing), or flat sheen. Modifying standard finishes in this way will dramatically change the look of the finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Packaged Finishes: Finishes with formulation numbers such as "A-001," will include all of the processes listed on the formulation sheets. These processes may include, but are not limited to, glazing, aging (distressing), flat or standard Sheen, or any additional special processes. If any of these processes are modified they must be specifically called out on the order and will require prior approval. Adding or changing glaze, sheen, aging (distressing), or crackle may dramatically change the look of a finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Some packaged finishes have custom aging (distressing) that may look similar to, but are not the same as, our standard 1-10. Please call your Customer Care Specialist for specifications and up-charges. Crackle and Fly-specking are not considered aging (distressing).

Painted Finishes Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a sheen.

The following is considered normal wear and tear for painted product:

- Hairline fracture at joints or joint separation due to contraction and expansion of wood product
- Pencil lining (black lining) or worn away edge on any sharp edge of doors or drawer fronts and cabinet frames

Semi-Opaque Finishes Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed.

Unfinished Cabinetry (0%) Because the finishing process is outside of our control, warranty is limited to hardware only. On unfinished cabinetry, interior components, such as beech dovetail drawer boxes, will be finished natural; the box interior will not be finishable material unless finished interior is ordered. See the Consumer Information Form in the Forms section of the catalog.

Finishes continued

Custom Paint Match Program

Includes: Solid color paint only – no glaze. Custom color can be taken from these paint decks:

- Behr
- Benjamin Moore Classical
- Benjamin Moore Historical
- Dunn-Edwards Paints
- Farrow & Ball
- Glidden
- Kelly-More Paints
- Pittsburgh Paints
- Pratt & Lambert
- Ralph Lauren
- Sherwin Williams
- Valspar

Net cost: $25 Net to develop the color and put it on a color block for approval. $50 Net to develop the color and put it on a door sample for approval. The actual job order will reflect the normal 20% paint up-charge on the order.

How to order (PAINT MATCH CB) *Color Block* **OR (PAINT MATCH DS)** *Door Sample:* In the Dealer Order Program, select Paint Match checkbox in the finish section and enter the paint formulation number in the paint match field.

Custom Paint Match Plus One Glaze and/or Up to Two Aging Techniques

Includes: Solid color paint, with finishing techniques added to it. One glaze, either wiped glaze or brushed glaze. Plus aging techniques such as cracks, worm holes. No crackle or fly specks.

Net cost: $50 Net for paint match plus glaze and/or aging – includes door sample. The actual job order will reflect the normal paint, glazing and/or aging charges.

How to order (SDSP GLAZE): In the Dealer Order Program, select Paint Match checkbox in the finish section and enter the paint formulation number plus one glaze in the paint match field. Then in the aging and artistic section, pick aging technique selections.

Custom Finish Development

Includes: Request to formulate a packaged finish on a species it is not currently offered on, or developing a new custom finish that surpasses one glaze plus aging techniques. May include crackle or fly specks. This does not include stain matching. Request will be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.

Net cost: $450 Net for a custom finish. Includes door sample. The actual job order and up-charge fee may vary based off the difficulty of the finish process.

How to order (SDCDF): In the Dealer Order Program, select Custom Finish checkbox in the finish section and enter the serial number from the back of your door sample.

If you place an order from the Match Sample, you may be eligible to receive a percentage credit back on the job.

Jobs $5,000 - $10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of $225 net
- Overall cost of the sample $225

Jobs over $10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of $375 net
- Overall cost of the sample $75

Glazes

In any application, will vary slightly from cabinet to cabinet. Glazing is a hand applied, artistic process and, like paintings, no two cabinets will be identical. See the Consumer Information Form disclaimer on glaze in the Forms section of the catalog.



Standard Glaze (10%) Highlighting, is applied to the entire surface of the cabinet and doors and then wiped off leaving hang-up in the recessed areas.



Brushed Glazing (30%) is a special technique that leaves brush streaks over the entire surface. Four standard glazes are available over any of our standard stains or paints.

Finishes continued

Heavy, light, or any other special glaze hang-up is not available as a request. Our glaze is hand-applied so what is heavy to one person may be considered standard to another.

We offer four glazes that can be applied to paints and stains.

Nomenclature		Name	Color
MFG		**Midnight Frost**	Black
PTG		**Pewter**	Pewter grey
VDB		**Van Dyke Brown**	Chocolate Brown
BURG		**Burgundy**	Dark Red/Brownish
No Glaze		**No Glaze**	None

What Gets Glazed

The following chart shows the parts that will have the aging and/or glaze finish added to the cabinet.

Part		Yes	No
Door	Aging	•	
	Glaze	•	
Face Frame	Aging	•	
	Glaze	•	
Sides of Cabinet	Aging	•	
	Glaze	•	

Part		Yes	No
Shelves	Aging		•
	Glaze		•
Inside of Doors	Aging		•
	Glaze		•
Moldings	Aging	•	
	Glaze	•	

Finishes continued

Expired Samples

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match expired samples. A new sample must be viewed and approved by the customer prior to the order process. Any expired sample doors sent in will be retained at the factory.

Two Toned Cabinets

Please call your Customer Care Specialist for a quote on any two-toned cabinet request.
Important Note: Many of our finishes will be toned on the back of the door to more closely resemble the color on the front. In some instances there is a noticeable difference. Please be sure to make your customer aware of this by showing them a sample door representation of the color they have chosen. We will not glaze or age (distress) the backs of the doors, but rather tone them to resemble the front.

Crackle and Fly Specking

These Artistic Processes are used on some packaged finishes. Crackle is a non-controllable finishing process that can range from very subtle to a very heavy and extreme cracking appearance. R.D. Henry & Co. cannot guarantee the consistency of this process, therefore, inconsistency in the size, shape and amount of crackle is not cause for replacement. Fly Specking is used to create a paint spattered look. These processes are not applied to the backs of the doors and drawer fronts. Crackle and Fly Specking are not considered aging (distressing). If you wish to delete either of these from a packaged finish, you must specify "no crackle" or "no fly speck." These processes can dramatically change the appearance of the finish when added or deleted (Additional charges may apply).

- **Fly Specks** **10% up-charge**
- **Crackle** **40% up-charge**
- **Full Crackle** **40% up-charge**

Packaged and Aged Finishes

Packaged finishes are priced by quote and are subject to approval by the R.D. Henry & Co. Finish Department. On all packaged finishes, R.D. Henry & Co. must have a copy of the customer-approved sample label before the order will be approved for production. Packaged finishes are denoted by a formulation number (A-001, etc.) This formula is specific to the wood species and number. Packaged finishes include all processes in the total finish up-charge.

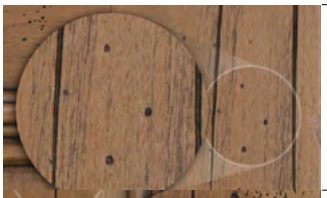
- Due to liability, shipping, and field application issues, we will not supply some of our packaged finishes for field use.
- **Adding or removing** the aging (distressing) will alter the hang-up of glazes on Aged finishes, therefore changing the appearance.
- R.D. Henry & Co. will not use customer-supplied finishing materials.
- If you have an ESO job that the original job exceeds 6 months in age, you will be required to provide a sample to match.
- Crackle and fly specking are not considered aging (distressing). These processes dramatically change the appearance of the door when added or deleted.

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match your sample or job if the product has aged in excess of 18 months. A current color must then be selected instead.

Aging (Distressing)

(5-10% up-charge.) Ten types of aging (distressing) are available in a variety of combinations. If you wish to modify the aging (distressing) in any way you must contact your Customer Care Specialist for a quote. Aging (distressing) is a hand-made, artistic process and, like any fine art, no two pieces will be identical. Not all levels of aging (distressing) are available on all wood species.

Aging (distressing) #6, #7, #9, and #10 will not appear on the face frame edges, finished ends or on 3/4" plywood.



#1 WORM HOLES: Random ice-pick marks in small clusters



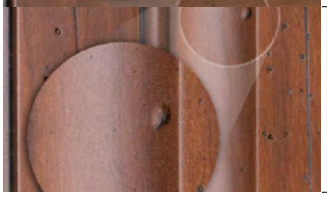
#2 CRACKS: Simulated cracks of varied lengths



#3 WIRE BRUSH HOLES: Very tiny, lightly patterned holes



#4 DENTS: Random placement of shallow dents



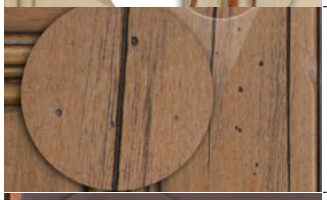
#5 GRAVEL: Random dents of various size; deeper; more widespread



#6 EASED EDGES/ CORNERS: Worn edges, before stain



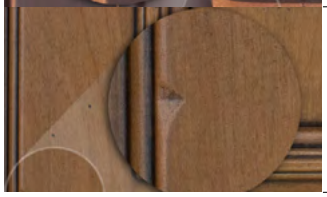
#7 SCREWED EDGES: Simulated saw marks on edges



#8 WIRE BRUSH SCRATCHES: Tiny scratches in a tight pattern



#9 BURN THRU: Wear through, after stain;before glaze/ Sheen



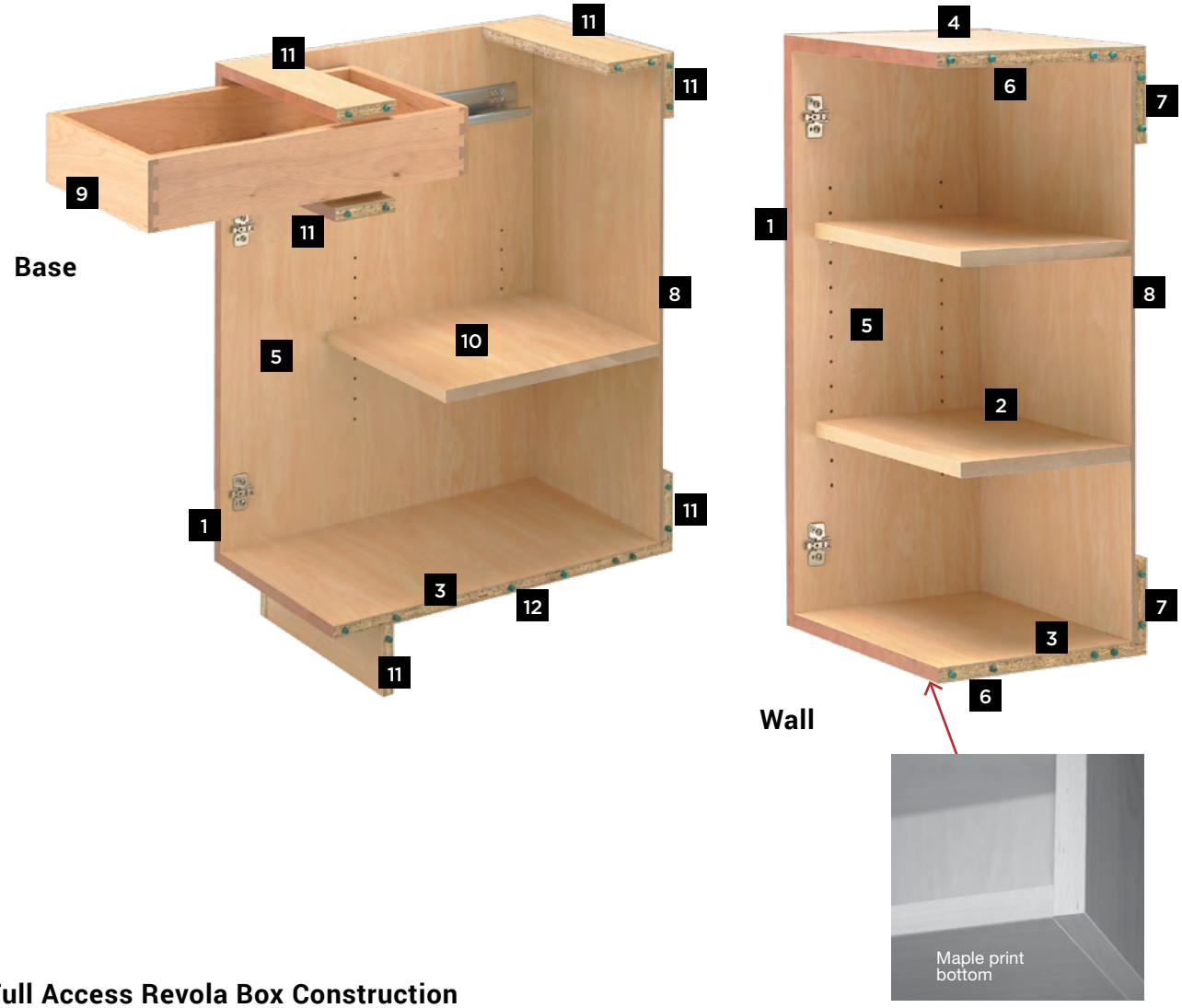
#10 KNIFE OUTS: Tear outs along the edges

Touch-up Kits

These kits consist of a wax crayon and a felt-tipped marker containing matching stain or paint. A second marker containing matching glaze will be included on standard colors that include a glaze. One is available at no charge on orders consisting of 3 cabinets or more. Test finishing a similar scrap of material before completing touch-up or finishing large quantities of material is recommended.

Touch-up kits are available for every color in the Library of Color book. Due to the uniqueness of packaged finishes some components may not be included. Check for availability on any other packaged or custom finishes.

Cabinet Box Construction



Full Access Revola Box Construction

1. Wood veneer edge tape.
2. 10 3/8" deep x 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in wall cabinets. MDF used in Revola Ply and Furniture-Board cabinets.
3. 3/4" Ply or Furniture-Board cabinet box construction.
4. Polyurethane coated natural maple print material on flush exterior top and bottom.
5. Polyurethane coated natural maple print interior surfaces. White is also offered.
6. More dowels used in wall bottoms and tops for added stability.
7. 4" hang-rails.
8. 1/4" MDF, fully captured back. Plywood material on plywood jobs
9. Solid wood dovetail drawer box on Blumotion undermount guides.
10. 2/3 depth adjustable base shelf.
11. 4" wide stretchers, toeboard and hang-rails.
12. More dowels used in base deck for strength.

Features

- Cabinet joints are doweled and glued for maximum strength.
- No charge to reduce width, depth or height.
- Wood edge banding which allows for endless color choices.
- 13" deep wall cabinets.
- 4" high x 3 1/4" deep toe space.

Interior Box Specifications

R.D. Henry & CO., does not recommend building any cabinets in Revola over the widths offered. As a custom cabinet company, we will build to the width you request, but neither the cabinet nor the shelves will be covered under warranty if it exceeds our maximum width offered. The interior box percentage will be applied to the cabinet list price only.

REVOLA PLY 10%

Features: Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated maple print overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 3/4" Plywood sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated maple print overlay. Finished ends are wood veneer.

Exposed Edges: Wood veneer edge tape will be used on all finishes with the exception of Paint White, Antique White and the Craftwood Collection paints; these finishes will receive PVC edge tape.

Tops and Bottoms: 3/4" Plywood fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edge-banded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 10 3/8" deep (11 5/8" on finished interior walls) and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.

Backs: 1/4" plywood; fully captured, mechanically fastened & secured with hot-melt adhesive.



Polyurethane coated maple print

REVOLA PLY WHITE Only available with solid paints 10%

Features: Smooth, stark white polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 3/4" Plywood sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated white print overlay. Finished ends are wood veneer.

Exposed Edges: Wood veneer edge tape will be used on all finishes.

Tops & Bottoms: 3/4" Plywood fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edge-banded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 10 3/8" deep (11 5/8" on finished interior walls) and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.

Backs: 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.



Stark white polyurethane coated print

Interior Box Specifications

REVOLA FB -10%

Features: Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated maple print overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: Wood veneer edge tape will be used on all finishes with the exception of Paint White, Antique White and the Craftwood Collection paints; these finishes will receive PVC edge tape.

Exposed Edges: Wood veneer edge tape will be used on all finishes with the exception of Paint White, Antique White and the Craftwood Collection paints; these finishes will receive PVC edge tape.

Tops and Bottoms: 3/4" Furniture-Board fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edge-banded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 10 3/8" deep (11 5/8" on finished interior walls) and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.

Backs: 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.



Polyurethane coated maple print

REVOLA WHITE FB -10%

Only available when the finish is a solid paint

Features: Smooth, stark white, polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 3/4" Particle Board sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated white print overlay. 3/4" Plywood w/wood veneer will be used for finished ends which will result in a higher finished end upcharge.

Exposed Edges: Wood veneer edge tape will be used on all finishes.

Tops and Bottoms: 3/4" Furniture-Board fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edge-banded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 10 3/8" deep (11 5/8" on finished interior walls) and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.

Backs: 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.



Stark white polyurethane coated print

Hinges and Overlays

Frameless Overlay: Horizontal reveals are 3/16", Vertical reveals are 3/32", and the gap between butt door is 1/8".

FULL ACCESS

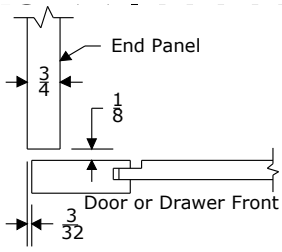
Features: Blum Inserta Clip 110˚, 6-way adjustable hinge; metal cap covers available upon request.

Soft-close Option: Mechanism can be added to the hinge for additional charges per door. Choose FRAMELESS SC in the hinge type.

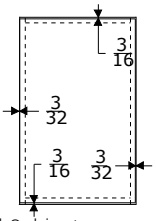
For loose doors hinged: add FHINGE as a modification

Loose: add FHINGE SS as an accessory

FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING DOOR/DRAWER FRONT SIZES WITH FRAMELESS OVERLAY

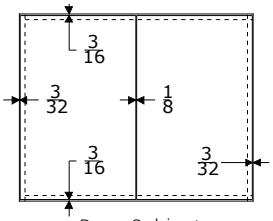


Wall Cabinet



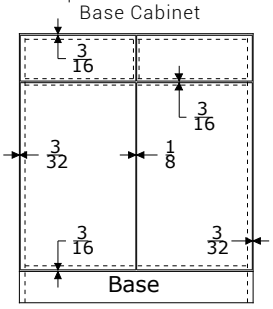
Single Door
Cabinet Width - 3/16" = Door Size Width
Cabinet Height - 3/8" = Door Size Height

Wall Cabinet



Butt Doors
1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32"" = Door Size Width
Cabinet Height - 3/8" = Door Size Height

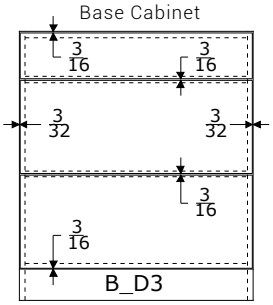
Base Cabinet



Butt Drawer Fronts
1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32"" = Drawer Front Width
Standard Top Drawer Front Height = 5 7/8"
Base Door Height = 24 1/16"

Butt Doors
1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32"" = Door Size Width

Base Cabinet



Top Drawer Front = 5 7/8"
Cabinet Width - 3/16" = Drawer Front Width

2nd or 3rd Drawer
As shown, Middle Drawer Front Height = 11 15/16"

Bottom Drawer Front Height = 11 15/16"

Drawer Box and Guide Option

Birch Drawer Box

Nom.: **STANDARD DOVETAIL**

Features:

- Made from 5/8" birch hardwood pre-finished material
- 1/4" thick captured bottom recessed 1/2", laminated wood grain MDF
- Maximum depth is 21"
- Dovetails are NOT sanded or finished
- **Comes in 4 standard heights:**
  - 2 1/2" pull-outs
  - 4" all standard top drawers
  - 6" standard bottom drawers of a D4 Cabinet
  - 8" middle and bottom drawers of a D3 Cabinet
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front

Guide Type: Works with both Tandem Blumotion full extension and 3/4 Tandem Undermount drawer guides

Pull-Out Shelves: POS ADD



Birch Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Beech Dovetail

Nom.: **BEECH DOVETAIL**

Features:

- 5/8" solid beech dovetail drawer box with a natural finish
- 1/4" captive bottom recessed 1/2", wood veneered MDF
- Boxes over 23" in width will have reinforced bottoms
- Maximum depth is 21"
- Dovetails are sanded and finished
- Material can include pin knots, closed tight knots, and heavy mineral coloring
- **Comes in 6 standard heights:**
  - 3" pullouts
  - 4" all standard top drawers
  - 6" standard bottom drawers of a D4 Cabinet
  - 8 1/4" middle and bottom drawer on D3
  - 10 1/4" file drawer
  - 13" largest available
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front

Price: $49

Guide Type: Works with both Tandem Blumotion full extension and 3/4 Tandem Undermount drawer guides

Pull-Out Shelves: POS ADD



Beech Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Drawer Guide

The following guide options are available in our Revola line. The minimum recommended opening width for all guides is 6" and the minimum cabinet depth is 11 1/2". If cabinet depth is below 11 1/2" an apothecary type drawer will be used on wooden runners. Cabinets can be increased up to 32" deep but drawer box will not be more than 21" deep due to guide availability unless you upgrade to deeper guides. Call your Customer Care Specialist for availability. Each guide features a 75 lb. dynamic, in motion, capacity and a 100 lb. static, at rest, capacity. All references to the optional drawer guides also apply to optional pull-out shelves (POS). See POS upgrades and pricing in the Accessories and Modifications section of this catalog.

Drawer Guide

Tandem Blumotion

Features: Zinc-coated steel full extension undermount guide. Smooth and silent, Blumotion engages when the drawer is two inches from closing and applies resistance to the self-closing mechanism on the runner

Loose: Price = List cost per set

Laser Logo Engraving

- Engrave your company's logo on the top drawer box. $7 per logo/drawer.
- Offer this service to your builders as a private label.
- Only available on drawer boxes with height of 4", inside left side at front of box.
- A set up fee applies to any new logos or changes to existing logos.

Left side logo area

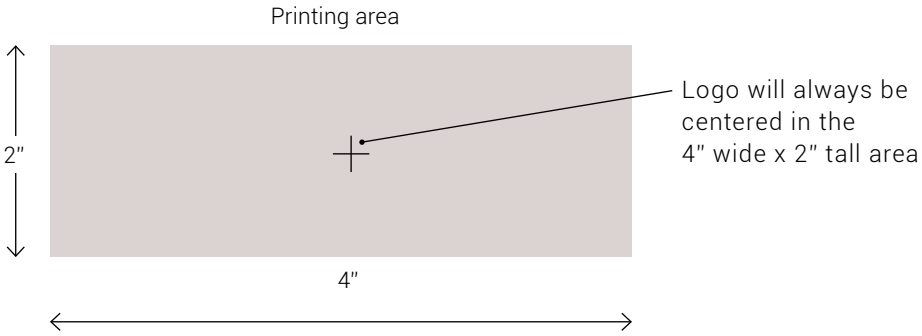


Sample logo



Engraving Area - Size

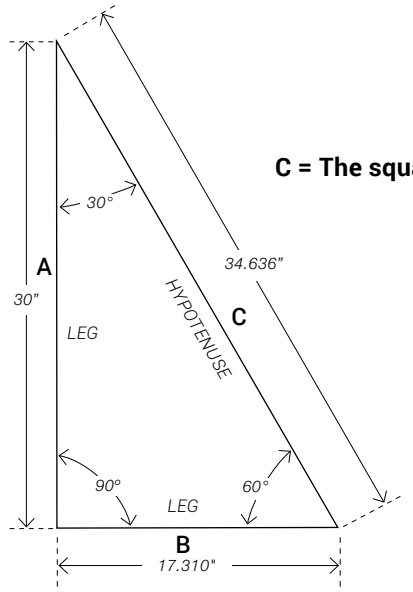
High resolution JPGs needed for best results. Please consult with your Customer Care Specialist for best results.



Angles / Formulas

Calculations for finding angle Lengths

Definition 6.6. A right triangle is a triangle with one right angle. The hypotenuse of a right triangle is the size opposite the right angle. The other two sides of a right triangle are called "legs".



C = The square root of $A^2 + B^2$

Trigonometric Functions for 30˚angle:

Tangent = 0.577
Cosine = 0.866
Sine = 0.500

This example is based on known angle of 30˚and known length of 30˚.

Formulas for finding the length of sides for right angle triangles when an angle and side is known.

TANGENT = Multiply long leg by this number to get length of short leg or Divide short leg by this number to get length of other leg.

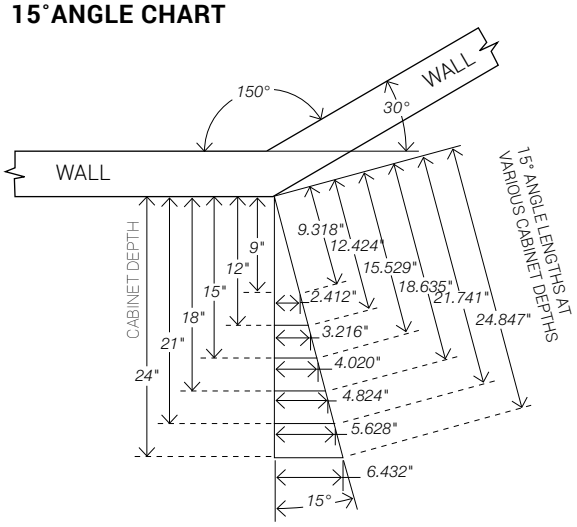
COSINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of long leg. or Divide long leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

SINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of short leg or Divide short leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan
0.5	0.009	1.000	0.009	**18.5**	0.317	0.948	0.335	**36.5**	0.595	0.804	0.740	**54.5**	0.814	0.581	1.402	**72.5**	0.954	0.301	3.172
1.0	0.017	1.000	0.017	**19.0**	0.326	0.946	0.344	**37.0**	0.602	0.799	0.754	**55.0**	0.819	0.574	1.428	**73.0**	0.956	0.292	3.271
1.5	0.026	1.000	0.026	**19.5**	0.334	0.943	0.354	**37.5**	0.609	0.793	0.767	**55.5**	0.824	0.566	1.155	**73.5**	0.959	0.284	3.376
2.0	0.035	0.999	0.035	**20.0**	0.342	0.940	0.364	**38.0**	0.616	0.788	0.767	**56.0**	0.829	0.559	1.483	**74.0**	0.961	0.276	3.487
2.5	0.044	0.999	0.044	**20.5**	0.350	0.937	0.374	**38.5**	0.622	0.783	0.795	**56.5**	0.834	0.552	1.511	**74.5**	0.964	0.267	3.606
3.0	0.052	0.999	0.052	**21.0**	0.358	0.934	0.384	**39.0**	0.629	0.777	0.810	**57.0**	0.839	0.545	1.540	**75.0**	0.968	0.250	3.732
3.5	0.061	0.998	0.061	**21.5**	0.366	0.930	0.394	**39.5**	0.636	0.772	0.824	**57.5**	0.843	0.537	1.570	**75.5**	0.968	0.250	3.867
4.0	0.070	0.998	0.070	**22.0**	0.374	0.927	0.404	**40.0**	0.643	0.766	0.839	**58.0**	0.848	0.530	1.600	**76.0**	0.970	0.242	4.011
4.5	0.078	0.997	0.079	**22.5**	0.383	0.924	0.414	**40.5**	0.649	0.760	0.854	**58.5**	0.853	0.522	1.632	**76.5**	0.972	0.233	4.165
5.0	0.087	0.996	0.087	**23.0**	0.391	0.921	0.424	**41.0**	0.656	0.755	0.869	**59.0**	0.857	0.515	1.664	**77.0**	0.974	0.225	4.165
5.5	0.096	0.995	0.096	**23.5**	0.399	0.917	0.435	**41.5**	0.663	0.749	0.885	**59.5**	0.862	0.508	1.698	**77.5**	0.976	0.216	4.511
6.0	0.104	0.995	0.105	**24.0**	0.407	0.914	0.445	**42.0**	0.669	0.743	0.900	**60.0**	0.866	0.500	1.732	**78.0**	0.978	0.208	4.705
6.5	0.113	0.994	0.114	**24.5**	0.415	0.910	0.456	**42.5**	0.676	0.737	0.916	**60.5**	0.870	0.492	1.767	**78.5**	0.980	0.199	4.915
7.0	0.122	0.992	0.123	**25.0**	0.423	0.906	0.466	**43.0**	0.682	0.731	0.932	**61.0**	0.875	0.485	1.804	**79.0**	0.982	0.191	5.145
7.5	0.131	0.994	0.132	**25.5**	0.431	0.903	0.477	**43.5**	0.688	0.725	0.949	**61.5**	0.879	0.477	1.842	**79.5**	0.983	0.182	5.396
8.0	0.139	0.990	0.141	**26.0**	0.438	0.499	0.488	**44.0**	0.695	0.719	0.966	**62.0**	0.883	0.470	1.881	**80.0**	0.985	0.174	5.671
8.5	0.158	0.989	0.149	**26.5**	0.446	0.895	0.499	**44.5**	0.701	0.713	0.983	**62.5**	0.887	0.462	1.921	**80.5**	0.986	0.165	5.976
9.0	0.156	0.988	0.158	**27.0**	0.454	0.891	0.510	**45.0**	0.707	0.707	1.000	**63.0**	0.891	0.454	1.963	**81.0**	0.988	0.156	6.314
9.5	0.165	0.986	0.167	**27.5**	0.462	0.887	0.521	**45.5**	0.713	0.701	1.018	**63.5**	0.895	0.446	2.006	**81.5**	0.989	0.148	6.691
10.0	0.174	0.985	0.176	**28.0**	0.470	0.883	0.532	**46.0**	0.719	0.695	1.036	**64.0**	0.899	0.438	2.050	**82.0**	0.990	0.139	7.115
1.5	0.182	0.983	0.185	**28.5**	0.477	0.879	0.543	**46.5**	0.725	0.688	1.054	**64.5**	0.903	0.431	2.097	**82.5**	0.991	0.131	7.596
11.0	0.191	0.982	0.194	**29.0**	0.485	0.875	0.554	**47.0**	0.731	0.682	1.072	**65.0**	0.906	0.423	2.145	**83.0**	0.992	0.122	8.144
11.5	0.199	0.980	0.204	**29.5**	0.492	0.870	0.566	**47.5**	0.737	0.676	1.091	**65.5**	0.910	0.415	2.194	**83.5**	0.994	0.113	8.777
12.0	0.208	0.978	0.213	**30.0**	0.500	0.866	0.577	**48.0**	0.743	0.669	1.111	**66.0**	0.914	0.407	2.246	**84.0**	0.994	0.104	9.514
12.5	0.216	0.976	0.222	**30.5**	0.508	0.862	0.589	**48.5**	0.749	0.663	1.130	**66.5**	0.917	0.399	2.300	**84.5**	0.995	0.093	10.38
13.0	0.225	0.974	0.231	**31.0**	0.515	0.857	0.601	**49.0**	0.755	0.656	1.150	**67.0**	0.921	0.391	2.356	**85.0**	0.996	0.087	11.43
13.5	0.233	0.972	0.240	**31.5**	0.522	0.853	0.613	**49.5**	0.760	0.649	1.171	**67.5**	0.924	0.383	2.414	**85.5**	0.997	0.078	12.71
14.0	0.242	0.970	0.249	**32.0**	0.530	0.848	0.625	**50.0**	0.766	0.643	1.192	**68.0**	0.927	0.375	2.475	**86.0**	0.998	0.070	14.30
14.5	0.250	0.968	0.259	**32.5**	0.537	0.843	0.637	**50.5**	0.722	0.636	1.213	**68.5**	0.930	0.366	2.539	**86.5**	0.998	0.061	16.35
15.0	0.259	0.966	0.268	**33.0**	0.545	0.839	0.649	**51.0**	0.777	0.629	1.235	**69.0**	0.934	0.358	2.605	**87.0**	0.999	0.052	19.08
15.5	0.267	0.964	0.277	**33.5**	0.552	0.834	0.662	**51.5**	0.783	0.622	1.257	**69.5**	0.937	0.350	2.675	**87.5**	0.999	0.044	22.90
16.0	0.276	0.961	0.287	**34.0**	0.559	0.829	0.674	**52.0**	0.788	0.616	1.280	**70.0**	0.940	0.342	2.747	**88.0**	0.999	0.035	28.64
16.5	0.284	0.959	0.296	**34.5**	0.556	0.824	0.687	**52.5**	0.793	0.609	1.303	**70.5**	0.943	0.334	2.824	**88.5**	1.000	0.026	38.19
17.0	0.292	0.956	0.306	**35.0**	0.574	0.819	0.700	**53.0**	0.799	0.602	1.327	**71.0**	0.946	0.326	2.904	**89.0**	1.000	0.017	57.29
17.5	0.301	0.954	0.315	**35.5**	0.581	0.814	0.713	**53.5**	0.804	0.595	1.351	**71.5**	0.948	0.317	2.983	**89.5**	1.000	0.009	114.1
18.0	0.309	0.951	0.325	**36.0**	0.588	0.890	0.726	**54.0**	0.890	0.588	1.376	**72.0**	0.951	0.309	3.078	**90.0**	1.000	0.000	****

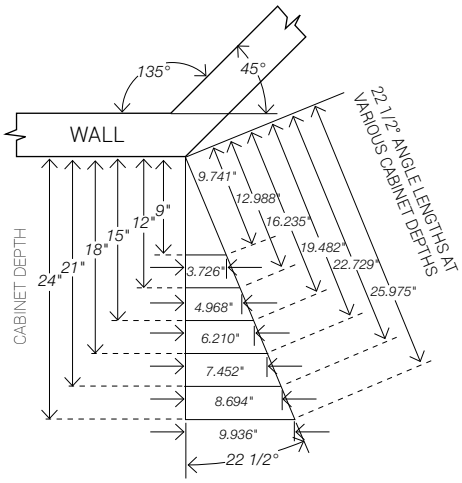
Angles / Formulas continued

15˚ANGLE CHART



15˚Angle
Sine = 0.259
Cosine = 0.966
Tangent = 0.268

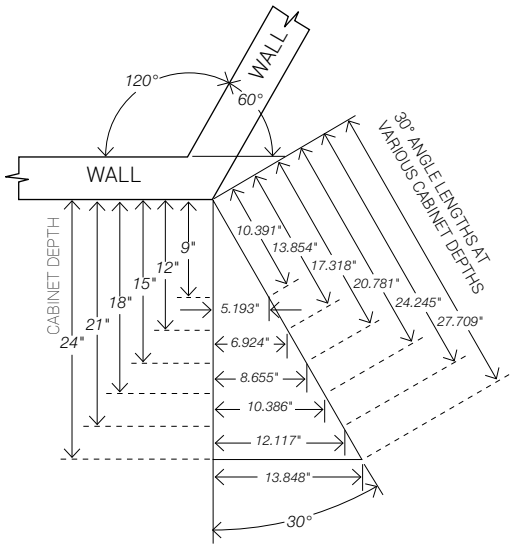
22 1/2˚ANGLE CHART



22 1/2˚Angle
Sine = 0.383
Cosine = 0.924
Tangent = 0.414

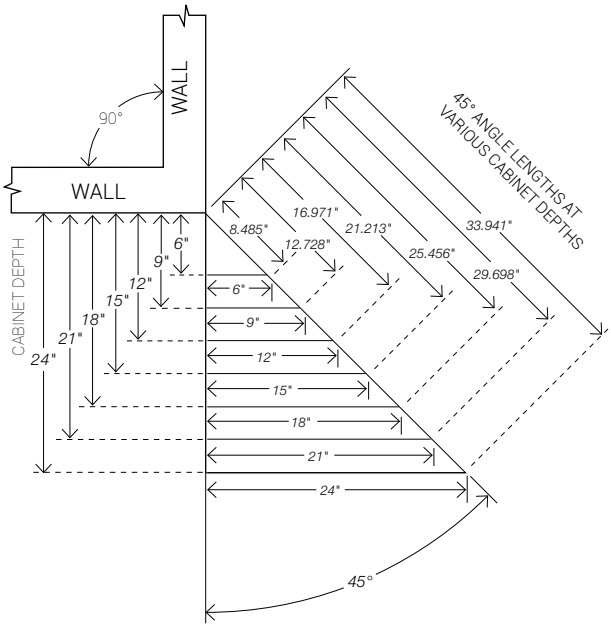
Formulas
Sine = Divide short leg by this # to get length of angle
Cosine = Divide long leg by this # to get length of angle
Tangent = Divide short leg by this # to get length of other leg

30˚ANGLE CHART



30˚Angle
Sine = 0.500
Cosine = 0.866
Tangent = 0.577

45˚ANGLE CHART



45˚Angle
Sine = 0.7071
Cosine = 0.7071
Tangent = 1.00

Angles / Formulas continued

TIME SAVING FORMULAS

METRIC CONVERSION CHART (Linear Measurements)

1 Millimeter (MM)	= .03937"	1" = 25.4 MM	12" = 304.8 MM
1 Centimeter (CM)	= .03937"	1" = 2.54 CM	12" = 30.48 CM
1 Meter (M)	= 39.37"	1" = 0.254 M	12" = .3048 M

Example:

To convert 615.75cm into inches, multiply by .3937 = 242.4" (242 13/32")
To convert 151 3/8" (151.375") to cm, multiply by 2.54 = 384.5cm

Right Triangles

Any triangle with a 90 corner is called a RIGHT TRIANGLE. On right triangles, the short sides are customarily labeled "A" and "B"; the long side "C".

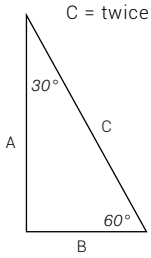
On all Right Triangles

A^2 plus $B^2 = C^2$

Example: If the short sides of the triangle are 17 and 23 1/2, multiply each by itself (17 x 17; 23.5 x 23.5), and add the result. Punch the square root key on the calculator, and the readout gives you the long side, in this case 29".

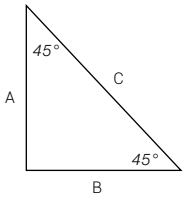
On 30/60 Right Triangles

B = half of C
C = twice B



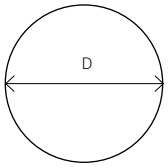
On 45/45 Right Triangles

A = B; B = A
A or B = .7071 times C
C = A or B ÷ by .7071



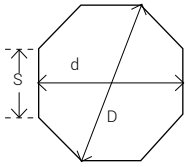
REGULAR POLYGONS

Circles



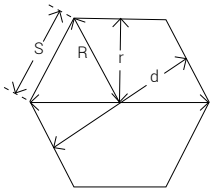
π = "Pi" = 3.143
Circumference = D times π
D = $\frac{\text{circumference}}{\pi}$

Regular Octagons



D = 2.614 times S
d = 2.414 times S
S = $\frac{D}{2.614}$ or $\frac{d}{2.414}$

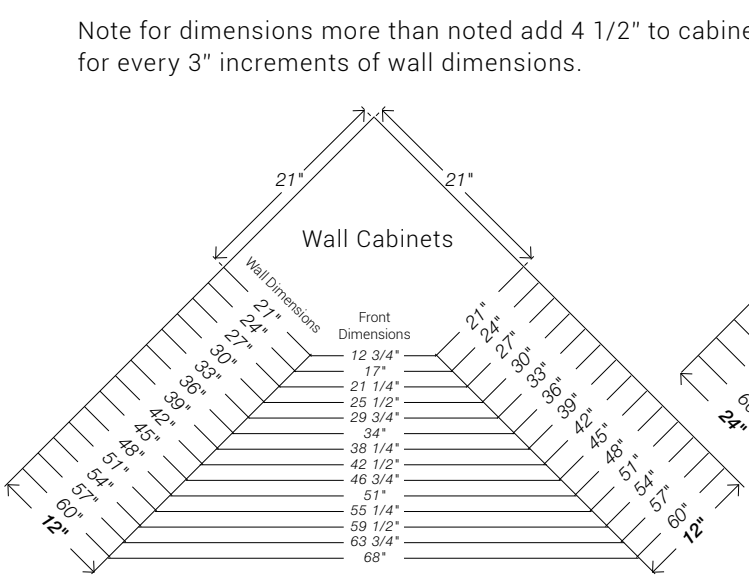
Regular Hexagons

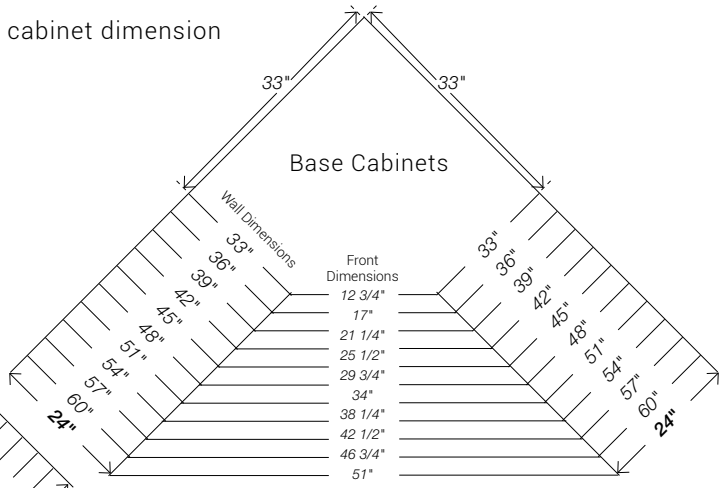


S = R; R = S
D = 2 times R
d = 1.732 times S
S = 1.155 times r

Cabinet front measurements for even wall dimensions

Note for dimensions more than noted add 4 1/2" to cabinet dimension for every 3" increments of wall dimensions.





Angles / Formulas continued

FRACTION TO DECIMAL CONVERSION CHART

Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
0	0.00000	1/2	0.50000
1/32	0.03125	17/32	0.53125
1/16	0.06250	9/16	0.56250
3/32	0.09375	19/32	0.59375
1/8	0.12500	5/8	0.62500
5/32	0.15625	21/32	0.65625
3/16	0.18750	11/16	0.68750
7/32	0.21875	23/32	0.71875
1/4	0.25000	3/4	0.75000
9/32	0.28125	25/32	0.78125
5/16	0.31250	13/16	0.81250
11/32	0.34375	27/32	0.84375
3/8	0.37500	7/8	0.87500
13/32	0.40625	29/32	0.90625
7/16	0.43750	15/16	0.93750
15/32	0.46875	31/32	0.96875
1/2	0.50000	1	1.00000

Formula for figuring cubes (for freight)
W x H x D / 1728

Facets

Facets
BY R.D. HENRY & CO.



Images / Designs

- Patterns and textures - Shapes, artistic patterns, or repeatable elegant patterns.
- Artwork - Fine art, art deco, modern, vintage, contemporary, etc.
- Photography - images of people, landscapes, skylines, etc.
- Typography - poems, names, logos, etc
- Your Art - create your own custom piece using photos or custom drawings.

File resolution and sizes

The higher the resolution the better your Facets project will look. The optimum resolution for pixel based images is 150dpi at 100% of the final printed size, but it can be as low as 72dpi at 100%. Vector based files are resolution independent and can be resized without image quality being affected.

NOMENCLATURE

FACETS	Cabinets and paneling (1 image applied from Facets library) (1 sample included)
FACETS MS	Multiple images on a single cabinet
FACETS MM	Multiple images on multiple cabinets
FACETS SM	Single image on multiple cabinets
FACETS OI	User supplied image (image evaluation and preparation) *
FACETS DI	Custom design services (1-hr minimum)
FACETS SAMPLE	Additional Samples (Actual Size 11 3/4" x 11 3/4")

Every cabinet or part with Facets will at minimum have the FACETS nomenclature entered as a point number. The product the customer is placing an image on will determine whether or not further nomenclatures are needed.

For pricing questions, contact your Customer Care Specialist.

Components that can receive Facets

- Doors and Drawer Fronts–#50200 slab door
- Exterior Finished Backs
- Interior Finished Backs
  - A simple finished back
  - A 3/16" beadboard back
  - A finished "plank-cut" back
  - A 3/8" solid stock beadboard back
- 1/4" End Skins
- Loose Panels
- Solid Stock

WOOD SPECIES



Other details

- Only available with designer overlays on framed cabinets.
- Images can be color or black and white.
- Colors – the printing process is applied to the natural wood/paint veneers of a plywood panel or the solid stock piece the customer specifies. This means the printing is applied directly to the wood and to any paint… no stain, no primer, no sealer, just the wood/paint and the application of the image.
- Maximum single part size. The maximum size that can receive Facets printing is 48" W X 96" L X 2" T. No exceptions!

***Copyright Laws - We abide by all copyright laws and cannot use images without proof of release (or receipt if purchased from a stock image website) for user-supplied images. We cannot produce merchandise bearing the trademarks of collegiate institutions, professional sports teams, brand names, logos, slogans, celebrity images and other copyrighted or licensed images.**

Artisan Collection Stains

Artisan Collection finishes are at no additional charge and come with **flat sheen** as standard. Satin sheen available.

STANDARD STAINS	Alder	Beech	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	QSO
1/2 Fruitwood*							
Bark							
Butter Pecan							
Café							
Calico							
Canyon Sunset							
Caramel Apple							
Cinnamon							
Cranbrook							
Denim							
Early Autumn							
Espresso Bean							
Flatiron							
French Press							
Fruitwood*							
London Fog							
Mocha							
Natural							
Nutmeg*							
Pacific Coast							
Pecan*							
Pitch Black							
River Rock							
Root Beer							
Sienna							
Spiced Cider							
Spiced Rum							
Sweet Mist							
Tudor Brown							
Turkish Blue							
Vermont							
White Wash							
Willamette							

Not available on wood species

Classic finishes. May not be available in the color block set. Must order separately.

Artisan Collection Paints

Chambray
French Silk
Sea Cliff Heights
Sandstone Cove
Soft Clay
Dolphin Grey
Antique White
Velour
Paint Black
Fossil
Havana Cream
Winter White
Boulder
Potters Clay
Paint White
Sea Salt Blue
Charcoal Slate
Harbor Grey
Cotton
Starboard
Chalk White
Eucalyptus
Fava
Sherwood
Spruce

Glaze Techniques


Standard Glaze (10%)

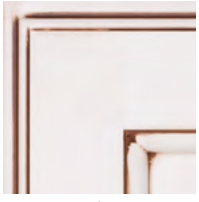

Brushed Glazing (30%)

Glaze Finishes Options

No glaze


Pewter


Van Dyke Brown


Burgundy

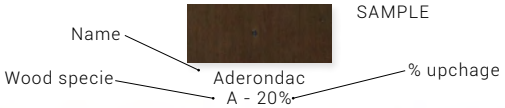

Midnight Frost

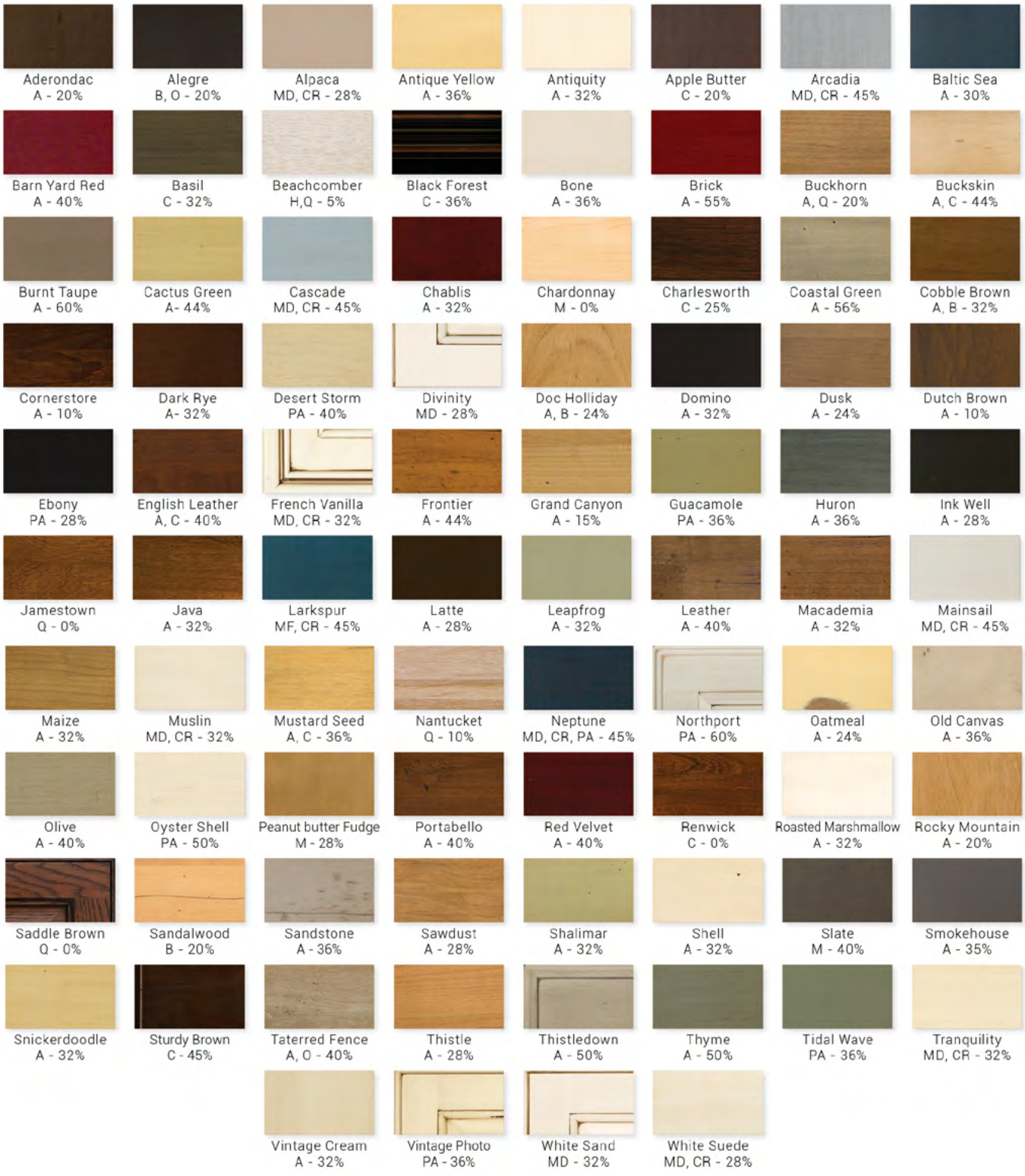
Packaged Finishes Swatches

Finish available on wood finish, refer to this table to know abbreviation of the wood species.

Alder	Beech	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Quarter-Sawn Oak	MDF Paint	Paintgrade	Crafwood
A	B	C	H	M	O	Q	MD	PA	CR

Finish % up-charge will display under the name, next to the wood species.





Artisan Collection - Pricing

Up-charge	ARTISAN STAINS	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
0%	1/2 Fruitwood	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Bark	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Butter Pecan	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Cafe	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Calico	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Canyon Sunset	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆			
0%	Caramel Apple	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Cinnamon	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Cranbrook	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Early Autumn	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Espresso Bean	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Flatiron	◆			◆			◆			
0%	Fruitwood	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	French Press	◆		◆	◆	◆					
0%	London Fog	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆			
0%	Mocha	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			

Up-charge	ARTISAN STAINS	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
0%	Natural	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Nutmeg	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Pacific Coast	◆		◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Pecan	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Pitch Black	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	River Rock	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Root Beer	◆		◆	◆	◆					
0%	Sienna	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Spiced Cider	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆			
0%	Spiced Rum		◆			◆	◆	◆			
0%	Sweet Mist	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Tudor Brown		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			
0%	Vermont	◆		◆							
0%	Whitewash	◆									
0%	Willamette		◆		◆						

Up-charge	ARTISAN PAINTS	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
10%	Antique White								◆	◆	◆
10%	Boulder								◆	◆	◆
10%	Chalk White								◆	◆	◆
10%	Chambray								◆	◆	◆
10%	Charcoal Slate										◆
10%	Cotton								◆	◆	◆
10%	Dolphin Grey								◆	◆	◆
10%	Eucalyptus								◆	◆	◆
10%	Fava								◆	◆	◆
10%	Fossil								◆		
10%	French Silk								◆	◆	◆
10%	Harbor Grey								◆	◆	◆
10%	Havana Cream								◆	◆	◆

Up-charge	ARTISAN PAINTS	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
10%	Paint Black	◆							◆	◆	◆
10%	Paint White								◆	◆	◆
10%	Potters Clay								◆	◆	◆
10%	Sandstone Cove								◆	◆	◆
10%	Sea Cliff Heights								◆	◆	◆
10%	Sea Salt Blue								◆	◆	◆
10%	Sherwood								◆	◆	◆
10%	Soft Clay								◆	◆	◆
10%	Spruce								◆	◆	◆
10%	Starboard								◆	◆	◆
10%	Velour								◆	◆	◆
10%	Winter White								◆	◆	◆

Additional Finish Options

CUSTOM FINISH DEVELOPMENT CHARGE (up-charge varies)	**SDCDF**	**$450 Net**
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH PLUS ONE GLAZE and/or UP TO TWO AGING TECHNIQUES (Includes door sample)	**SDSP GLAZE**	**$50 Net**
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH (20% up-charge on finish, includes door sample)	**PAINT MATCH CB** **PAINT MATCH DS**	**$25 Net** **$50 Net**
HAND WIPE GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy, Pewter)		**10%**
BRUSHED GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy, Pewter)		**30%**
FINISH SHEEN (Flat, Satin)		**0%**

Packaged Finishes / Alphabetical Order

FINISH / COLOR	Up-charge	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
Aderondac	20%	◆									
Alegre	20%		◆				◆				
Alpaca	28%								◆		◆
Antique Yellow	36%	◆									
Antiquity	32%	◆									
Apple Butter	20%			◆							
Arcadia	45%								◆		◆
Baltic Sea	30%	◆									
Barn Yard Red	40%	◆									
Basil	32%			◆							
Beachcomber	5%				◆			◆			
Black Forest	36%			◆							
Bone	36%	◆									
Brick	55%	◆									
Bright White	10%								◆	◆	◆
Buckhorn	20%	◆						◆			
Buckskin	44%	◆		◆						◆	
Burnt Taupe	60%	◆									
Cactus Green	44%	◆									
Cascade	45%								◆		◆
Chablis	32%	◆									
Chardonnay	0%					◆					
Charlesworth	25%			◆							
Coastal Green	56%	◆									
Cobble Brown	32%	◆	◆								
Cornerstone	10%	◆									
Dark Rye	32%	◆									
Desert Storm	40%									◆	
Divinity	28%								◆		
Doc Holliday	24%	◆	◆								
Domino	32%	◆									
Dusk	24%	◆									
Dutch Brown	10%	◆									
Ebony	28%									◆	
English Leather	40%	◆		◆							
French Vanilla	32%								◆		◆
Frontier	44%	◆									
Grand Canyon	15%	◆									
Guacamole	36%									◆	
Huron	36%	◆									
Ink Well	28%	◆									
Jamestown	0%							◆			
Java	32%	◆									
Larkspur	45%								◆		◆

FINISH / COLOR	Up-charge	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
Latte	28%	◆									
Leapfrog	32%	◆									
Leather	40%	◆									
Macadamia	32%	◆									
Mainsail	45%								◆		◆
Maize	32%	◆									
Muslin	32%								◆		◆
Mustard Seed	36%	◆		◆							
Nantucket	10%							◆			
Neptune	45%								◆		◆
Northport	60%									◆	
Oatmeal	24%	◆									
Old Canvas	36%	◆									
Olive	40%	◆									
Oyster Shell	50%									◆	
Paint Black	10%	◆							◆	◆	◆
Peanut Butter Fudge	28%					◆					
Portabello	40%	◆									
Red Velvet	40%	◆									
Renwick	0%			◆							
Roasted Marshmallow	32%	◆									
Rocky Mountain	20%	◆									
Saddle Brown	0%							◆			
Sandalwood	20%		◆								
Sandstone	36%	◆									
Sawdust	28%	◆									
Shalimar	32%	◆									
Shell	32%	◆									
Slate	40%					◆					
Smokehouse	35%	◆									
Snickerdoodle	32%	◆									
Sturdy Brown	45%			◆							
Tattered Fence	40%	◆					◆				
Thistle	28%	◆									
Thistledown	50%	◆									
Thyme	50%	◆									
Tidal Wave	36%									◆	
Tranquility	32%								◆		◆
Vintage Cream	32%	◆									
Vintage Photo	36%									◆	
White Sand	32%								◆		
White Suede	28%								◆		◆

Packaged Finishes / Price Order

Up-charge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
0%	Chardonnay					◆					
0%	Jamestown							◆			
0%	Renwick			◆							
0%	Saddle Brown							◆			
5%	Beachcomber				◆			◆			
10%	Bright White								◆	◆	◆
10%	Cornerstone	◆									
10%	Dutch Brown	◆									
10%	Nantucket							◆			
10%	Paint Black	◆							◆	◆	◆
15%	Grand Canyon	◆									
20%	Aderondac	◆									
20%	Alegre		◆				◆				
20%	Apple Butter			◆							
20%	Buckhorn	◆						◆			
20%	Rocky Mountain	◆									
20%	Sandalwood		◆								
24%	Doc Holliday	◆	◆								
24%	Dusk	◆									
24%	Oatmeal	◆									
25%	Charlesworth			◆							
28%	Alpaca								◆		◆
28%	Divinity									◆	
28%	Ebony									◆	
28%	Ink Well	◆									
28%	Latte	◆									
28%	Peanut Butter Fudge					◆					
28%	Sawdust	◆									
28%	Thistle	◆									
28%	White Suede								◆		◆
30%	Baltic Sea	◆									
32%	Antiquity	◆									
32%	Basil			◆							
32%	Chablis	◆									
32%	Dark Rye	◆									
32%	Domino	◆									
32%	French Vanilla								◆		◆
32%	Cobble Brown	◆	◆								
32%	Java	◆									
32%	Leapfrog	◆									
32%	Macadamia	◆									
32%	Maize	◆									

Up-charge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY RUSTIC CHERRY	HICKORY	MAPLE	OAK	QSO	MDF PAINT	PAINTGRADE	CRAFTWOOD
32%	Muslin								◆		◆
32%	Roasted Marshmallow	◆									
32%	Shalimar	◆									
32%	Shell	◆									
32%	Snickerdoodle	◆									
32%	Tranquility								◆		◆
32%	Vintage Cream	◆									
32%	White Sand								◆		
35%	Smokehouse	◆									
36%	Antique Yellow	◆									
36%	Black Forest			◆							
36%	Bone	◆									
36%	Guacamole									◆	
36%	Huron	◆									
36%	Mustard Seed	◆		◆							
36%	Old Canvas	◆									
36%	Sandstone	◆									
36%	Vintage Photo									◆	
40%	Barn Yard Red	◆									
40%	Desert Storm									◆	
40%	English Leather	◆		◆							
40%	Leather	◆									
40%	Olive	◆									
40%	Red Velvet	◆									
40%	Slate					◆					
40%	Portabello	◆									
40%	Tattered Fence	◆					◆				
44%	Buckskin	◆		◆						◆	
44%	Cactus Green	◆									
44%	Frontier	◆									
45%	Arcadia								◆		◆
45%	Cascade								◆		◆
45%	Larkspur								◆		◆
45%	Mainsail								◆		◆
45%	Neptune								◆		◆
45%	Sturdy Brown			◆							
50%	Oyster Shell									◆	
50%	Thyme	◆									
50%	Thistledown	◆									
55%	Brick	◆									
56%	Coastal Green	◆									
60%	Burnt Taupe	◆									
60%	Northport									◆	

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Door Section Information

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts D-4
Beadboard Drawer Fronts D-3
Butt Door Policy D-3
Drawer Front Information D-5
Maximum Door Sizes D-3
Minimum Door Sizes D-4
Mitered Doors D-4
Mortise and Tenoned Doors D-3
Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts D-4
One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts D-4
Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts D-5
Warped Front Information D-5

Door and Drawer Charts

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order D-6
Door Styles / Price Order D-7
Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size D-8
Drawer Fronts / Style D-9
Door Styles / Nomenclature Order D-10
Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order D-11

Profiles

Stile and Rail Profiles D-14
Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles D-15
Panel Profiles D-15
Door Edge Profiles D-16
Applied Moldings D-17

Doors - Veneer Slab Door (2)

Contempo I - 50100 ..... D-18
Contempo II - 50200 ..... D-18

Doors - One-Piece MDF (10)

1-PC Chisholm Classic - 300-1PC D-19
1-PC Lexington - 301-1PC D-19
Contempo III - 50300 ..... D-20
1-PC Shaker - 700-1PC D-20
1-PC Valley Forge - 701-1PC D-21
1-PC Vallejo Mission - 707-1PC D-21
1-PC Modesto Mission - 708-1PC D-22
1-PC Stafford - 900-1PC D-22
1-PC Salem - 901-1PC D-23
1-PC Hudson - 907-1PC D-23

Doors - Flat Panel (25)

Arlington Flat - 30700 ..... D-24
Savoy - 31700 ..... D-24
Tuscan Flat - 38500 ..... D-25
Shaker - 70000 ..... D-25
Valley Forge - 70100 ..... D-26
Mesa Flat - 70600 ..... D-26
Vallejo Mission - 70700 ..... D-27
Modesto Mission - 70800 ..... D-27
Penbrook - 71000 ..... D-28
Huntington - 71100 ..... D-28
Brighton - 71200 ..... D-29
Belmont - 71400 ..... D-29
Craftsman - 71600 ..... D-30
Santiago Mission - 71700 ..... D-30
Taos 2 1/4 - 73000 ..... D-31
Taos 2 3/4 - 73100 ..... D-31
Taos 3 1/2 - 73200 ..... D-32
Country Shaker - 75000 ..... D-32
Stafford - 90000 ..... D-33
Salem - 90100 ..... D-33
Naples 2 1/4 - 90200 ..... D-34
Naples 2 3/4 - 90300 ..... D-34
Naples 3 1/2 - 90400 ..... D-35
Cambria - 90500 ..... D-35
Windsor Flat - 91500 ..... D-36

Doors - Beadboard Panel (7)

Windsor Beadboard - 46600 ..... D-36
Mesa Beadboard - 70300 ..... D-37
Grooved Shaker - 70500 ..... D-37
Beadboard Shaker - 72000 ..... D-38
Huntington Beadboard - 72100 ..... D-38
Stafford Beadboard - 92000 ..... D-39
Salem Beadboard - 92100 ..... D-39

Doors - Classic Raised Panel (10)

Chisholm Classic - 30000 ..... D-40
Lexington - 30100 ..... D-40
Valley Forge Raised - 30200 ..... D-41
Providence - 31000 ..... D-41
Richmond - 31100 ..... D-42
Vienna Classic - 40000 ..... D-42
Windsor Classic - 45000 ..... D-43
Brentwood Classic - 47500 ..... D-43
Heritage Classic - 77800 ..... D-44
Wilson - 31600 ..... D-44

Doors - Beaded Raised Panel (14)

Valley Forge Beaded - 30400 ..... D-45
Arlington Beaded - 30600 ..... D-45
Convington - 31200 ..... D-46
Concord - 31300 ..... D-46
Venice 2 1/4 - 33000 ..... D-47
Venice 2 3/4 - 33100 ..... D-47
Venice 3 1/2 - 33200 ..... D-48
Charleston - 37400 ..... D-48
Chisholm Beaded - 37500 ..... D-49
Timberline - 38100 ..... D-49
Delano - 38300 ..... D-50
Tuscan - 38400 ..... D-50
Windsor Beaded - 46000 ..... D-51
Heritage Beaded - 77600 ..... D-51

Doors - Mitered (13)

Soho - 98400 ..... D-52
Sterling Raised - 94000 ..... D-52
Sterling Flat - 94500 ..... D-53
Stanton Raised - 95000 ..... D-53
Stanton Flat - 95500 ..... D-54
Clairmont - 98000 ..... D-54
Bradford - 98100 ..... D-55

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Alcott - 99100 ..... D-55
Alcott Flat - 99200 ..... D-56
Ralston Flat - 99300 ..... D-56
Ralston Beadboard - 99400 ..... D-57
Stonewall - 99500 ..... D-57
Newport - 99600 ..... D-58

Doors - Applied Molding (21)

Chisholm Classic with AM1 - 30001 ..... D-58
Valley Forge Raised with AM15 - 30215 ..... D-59
Valley Forge Beaded with AM2 - 30402 ..... D-59
Valley Forge Beaded with AM15 - 30415 ..... D-60
Charleston with AM1 - 37401 ..... D-60
Charleston with AM3 - 37403 ..... D-61
Chisholm Beaded with AM1 - 37501 ..... D-61
Delano with AM1 - 38301 ..... D-62
Shaker with AM1 - 70001 ..... D-62
Shaker with AM4 - 70004 ..... D-63
Shaker with AM14 - 70014 ..... D-63
Shaker with AM15 - 70015 ..... D-64
Valley Forge with AM4 - 70104 ..... D-64
Valley Forge with AM12 - 70112 ..... D-65
Valley Forge with AM15 - 70115 ..... D-65
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615 ..... D-66
Heritage Beaded with AM2 - 77602 ..... D-66
Heritage Beaded with AM15 - 77615 ..... D-67
Heritage Classic with AM15 - 77815 ..... D-67
Stafford with AM1 - 90001 ..... D-68
Salem with AM1 - 90101 ..... D-68

Drawer - Solid Slab (13)

Ogee Slab - 10 ..... D-69
Reversed Bead Slab - 13 ..... D-69
Soho Slab - 14 ..... D-69
Beaded Slab - 15 ..... D-69
Raised Bead Slab - 25 ..... D-69
Double Cut Slab - 30 ..... D-69
Designer Slab - 35 ..... D-69
Square Slab - 60 ..... D-69
1/16 Round-Over Slab - 61 ..... D-69
1/8 Round-Over Slab - 65 ..... D-69
Double Round Slab - 66 ..... D-69
Decor Slab - 67 ..... D-69
Beveled Slab - 70 ..... D-69

Drawer - Veneer Slab (7)

Contempo II Horizontal Grain - 62 ..... D-70
Contempo I Horizontal Grain - 63 ..... D-70
Contempo I Vertical Grain - 501 ..... D-70
Contempo II Vertical Grain - 502 ..... D-70
3-Piece Front - 74 ..... D-70
3-Piece Front - 33 ..... D-70
3-Piece Front - 34 ..... D-70

Drawer - 1-Piece MDF (11)

1-PC Vallejo Mission - 77-1PC D-70
1-PC Modesto Mission - 78-1PC D-70
1-PC Classic Raised - 80-1PC D-70
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87-1PC D-70
1-PC Special Shaker - 89-1PC D-70
1-PC Shaker - 90-1PC D-70
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 92-1PC D-71
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 93-1PC D-71
1-PC Flat Panel - 95-1PC D-71
1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker - 96-1PC D-71
1-PC Hudson - 97-1PC D-71

Drawer - 5-Piece Flat Panel (22)

Savoy Flat - 317 ..... D-71
Delano Flat - 383 ..... D-71
Tuscan Flat - 384 ..... D-71
Mesa Flat - 706 ..... D-72
Craftsman Flat - 716 ..... D-72
Santiago Mission - 717 ..... D-72
Vallejo Mission - 77 ..... D-72
Modesto Mission - 78 ..... D-72
Special Shaker - 89 ..... D-72
Shaker - 90 ..... D-72
Shaker with Cove - 91 ..... D-72
Wide Stile Shaker - 92 ..... D-72
Wide Stile Flat - 93 ..... D-72
Mixed Flat - 94 ..... D-72
Flat Panel - 95 ..... D-72
Narrow Rail Shaker - 96 ..... D-72
Taos 2 1/4 - 730 ..... D-72
Taos 2 3/4 - 731 ..... D-72
Taos 3 1/2 - 732 ..... D-73
Naples 2 1/4 - 902 ..... D-73
Naples 2 3/4 - 903 ..... D-73
Naples 3 1/2 - 904 ..... D-73

Drawer - 5-Piece Beadboard (5)

Mixed Beadboard - 76 ..... D-73
Mesa Beadboard - 703 ..... D-73
Shaker Beadboard - 720 ..... D-73
Stafford Beadboard - 920 ..... D-73
Salem Beadboard - 921 ..... D-73

Drawer - 5-Piece Raised Panel (6)

Classic Raised - 80 ..... D-74
Mixed Classic Raised - 92 ..... D-74
Shaker Classic Raised - 86 ..... D-74
Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87 ..... D-74
Combo Classic Raised - 98 ..... D-74
Wilson Raised - 316 ..... D-74

Drawer - 5-Piece Beaded Raised (5)

Beaded Raised - 81 ..... D-74
Mixed Beaded Raised - 83 ..... D-74
Shaker Beaded Raised - 84 ..... D-74
Wide Stile Beaded Riased - 88 ..... D-74
Combo Beaded Raised - 99 ..... D-74

Drawer - 5-Piece Mitered (12)

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Sterling Raised - 940 ..... D-75
Sterling Flat - 945 ..... D-75
Stanton Raised - 950 ..... D-75
Stanton Flat - 955 ..... D-75
Clairmont - 980 ..... D-75
Bradford - 981 ..... D-75
Soho Flat - 984 ..... D-75
Alcott Flat - 992 ..... D-75
Ralston Flat - 993 ..... D-75
Ralston Beadboard - 994 ..... D-75
Stonewall - 995 ..... D-75
Newport - 996 ..... D-75

Drawer - 5-Piece Applied Molding (21)

Delano Flat with AM1 - 38301 ..... D-76
Classic Raised with AM1 - 8001 ..... D-76
Beaded Raised with AM1 - 8101 ..... D-76
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM2 - 8402 ..... D-76
Shaker with AM15 - 9015 ..... D-76
Special Shaker with AM4 - 8904 ..... D-76
Special Shaker with AM12 - 8912 ..... D-76
Wide Stile Shaker with AM15 - 9215 ..... D-76
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615 ..... D-76
Wide Stile Shaker with AM1 - 9201 ..... D-76
Shaker Classic Raised with AM15 - 8615 ..... D-76
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 - 9301 ..... D-76
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 - 9815 ..... D-76
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM15 - 8415 ..... D-76
Combo Beaded Raised with AM15 - 9915 ..... D-76
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 - 9303 ..... D-77
Flat Panel with AM1 - 9501 ..... D-77
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 - 9601 ..... D-77
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM4 - 9604 ..... D-77
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 - 9614 ..... D-77
Combo Beaded Raised with AM2 - 9902 ..... D-77

Mortise and Tenoned Doors

Door, Drawer Front styles, and building techniques are subject to change without notice. Please read each door description for further details. Not all styles are available in all woods, finishes, heights or widths. Frame and panel doors are mortise and tenoned, glued and fastened. Panels are pinned and buffered to allow for normal expansion.

Maximum Door Sizes

Width: Maximum single panel width is 25". Doors over 25" will become double paneled in width (NA on arched doors). To override this size constraint, use **SDPW** *single door panel width*. No warranty on doors over 25". Single panel arched doors cannot be built wider than 24". These include: #40000, #45000, #47500, etc.

Height: Maximum single panel height is 42". Doors over 42" tall will become double paneled in height, this includes glass, mullion, and lattice doors. To override this size constraint, use **SDPH** *single door panel height*, this modification will void the warranty on the door. **Double paneled doors over 59 5/8" tall will not be covered under warranty.** Doors 39 3/4" and up will receive 3 hinges per door unless **MBD** *Mullion Door*, **GD** *Glass Door*, or **LDI** *Lattice Door Insert*, then 4 hinges per door. The largest standard wall cabinet with a single panel door is a 42" tall wall cabinet.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Minimum Door Sizes

Minimum door sizes are listed on the page showing the door style. On many doors you will notice two minimum sizes listed. This feature is offered to take into consideration the tall, narrow cabinets such as the W1236 and the wide, short cabinets such as the W3612. **Sizes that fall under the minimum width will have the stiles cut down if possible, otherwise they will be built as slab doors, flat panel may be also be substituted when available. Rails cannot be cut down to keep 5-piece door style.** These substitutions will not be replaced under warranty. Doors and drawer fronts falling under the minimum will still be charged the door/drawer front upcharge. These minimums are designed to allow our employees to safely produce your products.

Butt Door Policy

Butt Doors will have an 1/8" gap between the doors and no center stile. The pricing program will automatically default to Butt Doors. Butt doors and drawer fronts will be added to all base, wall, and vanity cabinets 27"- 45" wide. Butt doors will be standard on Tall Broom cabinets 27" – 39" wide. See individual cabinet descriptions for **BD** *Butt Doors* options on sizes beyond these standards. Butt drawer fronts will keep the center stile for drawer guide function. To order a full width drawer front and/or drawer add **FF** *Full Front* or **SD** *Super Drawer* to the end of the cabinet nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF or B36SD) When ordering wall, base and vanity cabinets that are under 24" wide and need butt doors, order the cabinet as the 24" BD equivalent and reduce the width.

Beadboard Drawer Fronts

76, 703, 720, 920, 921, and 994 drawer fronts feature a 720-beadboard center panel with vertical beads and graining. We make no attempt to line the beads up between the doors and drawer fronts. When ordering, consider using the **MFD** *Multi-Drawer Front* option. Due to their extreme panel width, drawer fronts over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty for warping and split panels.

Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts

Drawer fronts with narrow rails can be modified to increase the height of the top and bottom rail to 2 1/4", 2 3/4" or 3 1/2" on larger drawer fronts by using the **MDFSB** *Modify Drawer Front Stile Bottom*, **MDFSM** *Modify Drawer Front Stile Middle* or **MDFST** *Modify Drawer Front Stile Top* modification. **Drawer fronts will be subject to the minimum door size when using these modifications.** See the Accessories and Modifications section for more details. Drawer fronts with narrow 1 1/4" rails, such as the #80, cannot be used in conjunction with the #35, #66 or #67 edge profiles. Due to the size of the rail only one peg or nail per corner can be applied on this style.

One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts

Available in selected styles only; see the One-Piece MDF door and drawer front series sections. These doors and fronts are made of MDF and are available in the solid painted finishes only can also add glazes; shown in the **LOC** *Library of Color* book. Not available with applied moldings or the #13, #60, #66 or #67 door edges. When using glass, mullion or lattice doors, the door frame will be built like its 5-piece counterpart. This will result in seams at the rail and stile joints.

Mitered Doors

Our mitered doors are available in all wood species with the exception of Hickory and Craftwood One-Piece MDF. These door styles come with a dedicated edge that cannot be altered. Mitered doors are fastened using a mortise and tenon joint and panels are buffered to allow for expansion. Doors can be attached to a 3/4" panel substrate or finished cabinet end to be used in place of a loose or integrated "wainscot" **RPB** *Raised Panel Back* panel.

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts

- The applied molding upcharge is per door and drawer front and is included in the door and drawer front upcharge when using an applied molding style listed in the catalog such as the #30001 or #9303. Any doors or drawer fronts that fall below minimum will still incur the applied molding door charge.
- The last two digits of the five digit door or four digit drawer front number signify the applied molding style. For example, the #30001 is the #30000 door including AM1 and #9303 is the #93 drawer front including AM3.
- Applied moldings are not available on raised panel valances, or arched doors.
- **AM1, AM2, AM3, AM12, AM14**, and **AM15** which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, making the door over 1" thick, will not work on pocket doors. If ordered, pocket doors will be built without the applied molding and the charges will still apply.
- **AM1 and AM15,** which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1 ¼" wide rails with a #15, #35, #66, #67 or #70 edge treatment.
- **AM2**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1 ¼" wide rails with a #35, #66 or #67 edge treatment.
- **AM3**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have 2 1/4" wide rails with a #35 edge treatment.
- **AM2** is designed to be used with a raised panel door style.
- **AM4** includes nail pegs in corners of molding and knife cuts at joints of rails and stiles. See sample before ordering.
- **AM4** or any applied molding that sits on a center panel and is prepped for glass or has MBDs will be shipped loose. The Applied Molding will be cut to size but will not be installed at the factory.
- In some cases fillers should be used in conjunction with applied molding doors to ensure doors and/or drawers can clear adjacent cabinets or walls.
- To add applied molding to doors not shown or listed, please call your Customer Care Specialist for availability.

Drawer Front Information

All drawer fronts are 3/4" thick with the exception of some Applied Molding Series fronts and the #25 slab front.

Warped Door Policy

Doors that are warped ¼" or less must be adjusted at the hinge. Doors that are warped over ¼" must be adjusted as much as possible and allowed to undergo one heating and cooling cycle before replacement will be considered. If cabinetry is delivered in cool weather, it must be given sufficient time to acclimate to a warm house, and vice versa. Over time, some cabinets doors will warp due to extremes in temperature and humidity. R.D. Henry & CO., requires a relative humidity level of 25% to 55% be maintained in the residence to avoid these problems. In most situations, the door will return to its normal position after going through the heating/cooling cycle.

When requesting a replacement, check to ensure that the door is warped instead of the cabinet being racked out of square during installation. In the interim, solid brass ball catches will be provided at no charge to pull the door tight against the cabinet. The catch has an adjustable tension feature, is easy to install, and is designed for use on all doors.

Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts

Specialty doors and fronts are available from outside sources with prior engineering approval. Call for pricing and availability. Expect extended lead times and limitations to the warranty of the doors.

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order

Page	Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
55	Alcott	99100	$52
56	Alcott Flat	99200	$52
45	Arlington Beaded	30600	$52
24	Arlington Flat Panel	30700	$52
38	Beadboard Shaker	72000	$129
29	Belmont	71400	$52
55	Bradford	98100	$52
43	Brentwood Classic	47500	$35
29	Brighton	71200	$52
35	Cambria	90500	$52
48	Charleston	37400	$35
60	Charleston with AM1	37401	$230
61	Charleston with AM3	37403	$230
49	Chisholm Beaded	37500	$35
61	Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	$230
40	Chisholm Classic	30000	$0
19	Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-$32
58	Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	$195
55	Clairmont	98000	$108
46	Concord	31300	$52
18	Contempo I	50100	$0
18	Contempo II	50200	-$32
20	Contempo III	50300	-$32
32	Country Shaker	75000	$52
46	Covington	31200	$52
30	Craftsman	71600	$17
66	Craftsman with AM15	71615	$212
50	Delano	38300	$52
62	Delano with AM1	38301	$248
37	Grooved Shaker	70500	$129
23	Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-$24
51	Heritage Beaded	77600	$52
66	Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	$248
67	Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	$247
44	Heritage Classic	77800	$0
67	Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	$195
28	Huntington	71100	$52
38	Huntington Beadboard	72100	$129
40	Lexington	30100	$35
19	Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-$32
37	Mesa Beadboard	70300	$173
26	Mesa Flat	70600	$44
27	Modesto Mission	70800	$0
22	Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-$24
34	Naples 2 1/4"	90200	$0
34	Naples 2 3/4"	90300	$17
35	Naples 3 1/2"	90400	$35
58	Newport	99600	$52
28	Penbrook	71000	$52
41	Providence	31000	$52
57	Ralston Beadboard	99400	$183
56	Ralston Flat	99300	$52
42	Richmond	31100	$52
33	Salem	90100	$35
23	Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-$24
39	Salem Beadboard	92100	$148
68	Salem with AM1	90101	$230
30	Santiago Mission	71700	$17
24	Savoy	31700	$17
25	Shaker	70000	$0
20	Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-$24
62	Shaker with AM1	70001	$195
63	Shaker with AM4	70004	$239
63	Shaker with AM14	70014	$195
64	Shaker with AM15	70015	$195
52	Soho	98400	$52
33	Stafford	90000	$0
22	Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-$24
39	Stafford Beadboard	92000	$129
68	Stafford with AM1	90001	$195
54	Stanton Flat	95500	$52
53	Stanton Raised Panel	95000	$52
53	Sterling Flat	94500	$52
52	Sterling Raised Panel	94000	$52
57	Stonewall	99500	$52
31	Taos 2 1/4"	73000	$0
31	Taos 2 3/4"	73100	$17
32	Taos 3 1/2"	73200	$35
49	Timberline	38100	$35
50	Tuscan	38400	$52
25	Tuscan Flat	38500	$44
27	Vallejo Mission	70700	$0
21	Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-$24
26	Valley Forge	70100	$35
21	Valley Forge 1PC	701-1PC	-$24
45	Valley Forge Beaded	30400	$52
59	Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	$248
60	Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15	30415	$247
41	Valley Forge Raised	30200	$52
59	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	30215	$247
64	Valley Forge with AM4	70104	$274
65	Valley Forge with AM12	70112	$382
65	Valley Forge with AM15	70115	$230
47	Venice 2 1/4"	33000	$0
47	Venice 2 3/4"	33100	$17
48	Venice 3 1/2"	33200	$35
42	Vienna Classic	40000	$35
44	Wilson	31600	$17
36	Windsor Beadboard	46600	$129
51	Windsor Beaded	46000	$52
43	Windsor Classic	45000	$35
36	Windsor Flat	91500	$35

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Price Order

Page	Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
19	Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-$32
18	Contempo II	50200	-$32
20	Contempo III	50300	-$32
19	Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-$32
23	Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-$24
22	Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-$24
23	Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-$24
20	Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-$24
22	Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-$24
21	Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-$24
26	Valley Forge 1-PC	701-1PC	-$24
40	Chisholm Classic	30000	$0
18	Contempo I	50100	$0
44	Heritage Classic	77800	$0
27	Modesto Mission	70800	$0
34	Naples 2 1/4"	90200	$0
25	Shaker	70000	$0
33	Stafford	90000	$0
31	Taos 2 1/4"	73000	$0
47	Venice 2 1/4"	33000	$0
27	Vallejo Mission	70700	$0
30	Craftsman	71600	$17
34	Naples 2 3/4"	90300	$17
30	Santiago Mission	71700	$17
24	Savoy	31700	$17
31	Taos 2 3/4"	73100	$17
47	Venice 2 3/4"	33100	$17
44	Wilson	31600	$17
43	Brentwood Classic	47500	$35
48	Charleston	37400	$35
49	Chisholm Beaded	37500	$35
40	Lexington	30100	$35
35	Naples 3 1/2"	90400	$35
33	Salem	90100	$35
32	Taos 3 1/2"	73200	$35
49	Timberline	38100	$35
26	Valley Forge	70100	$35
48	Venice 3 1/2"	33200	$35
42	Vienna Classic	40000	$35
43	Windsor Classic	45000	$35
36	Windsor Flat	91500	$35
26	Mesa Flat	70600	$35
25	Tuscan Flat	38500	$35
55	Alcott	99100	$52
56	Alcott Flat	99200	$52
45	Arlington Beaded	30600	$52
24	Arlington Flat Panel	30700	$52
29	Belmont	71400	$52
55	Bradford	98100	$52
29	Brighton	71200	$52
35	Cambria	90500	$52
46	Concord	31300	$52
32	Country Shaker	75000	$52
46	Covington	31200	$52
50	Delano	38300	$52
51	Heritage Beaded	77600	$52
28	Huntington	71100	$52
58	Newport	99600	$52
28	Penbrook	71000	$52
41	Providence	31000	$52
56	Ralston Flat	99300	$52
42	Richmond	31100	$52
54	Stanton Flat	95500	$52
53	Stanton Raised Panel	95000	$52
53	Sterling Flat	94500	$52
52	Sterling Raised Panel	94000	$52
52	Soho	98400	$52
57	Stonewall	99500	$52
50	Tuscan	38400	$52
45	Valley Forge Beaded	30400	$52
41	Valley Forge Raised	30200	$52
51	Windsor Beaded	46000	$52
54	Clairmont	98000	$108
38	Beadboard Shaker	72000	$129
37	Grooved Shaker	70500	$129
38	Huntington Beadboard	72100	$129
41	Stafford Beadboard	92000	$129
36	Windsor Beadboard	46600	$129
41	Salem Beadboard	92100	$148
37	Mesa Beadboard	70300	$148
57	Ralston Beadboard	99400	$183
58	Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	$195
67	Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	$195
62	Shaker with AM1	70001	$195
63	Shaker with AM14	70014	$195
64	Shaker with AM15	70015	$195
68	Stafford with AM1	90001	$195
66	Craftsman with AM15	71615	$212
60	Charleston with AM1	37401	$230
61	Charleston with AM3	37403	$230
61	Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	$230
68	Salem with AM1	90101	$230
65	Valley Forge with AM15	70115	$230
64	Shaker with AM4	70004	$239
67	Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	$247
60	Valley Forge Beaded with AM15	30415	$247
59	Valley Forge Raised with AM15	30215	$247
62	Delano with AM1	38301	$248
66	Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	$248
59	Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	$248
64	Valley Forge with AM4	70104	$274
65	Valley Forge with AM12	70112	$382

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size

VENEER SLAB Contempo 1 $0 Contempo II -$32 Contempo III -$32

STILE / RAIL SIZE →	2 1/4"		2 3/4"		Multi Size		3 1/2"	
	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE
1-PC MDF	1-pc Chisholm Classic	-$32	1-pc Hudson	-$24			1-pc Lexington	-$32
	1-pc Shaker	-$24					1-pc Valley Forge	-$24
	1-pc Vallejo Mission	-$24					1-pc Modesto Mission	-$24
	1-pc Stafford	-$24					1-pc Salem	-$24
FLAT PANEL	Shaker	$0	Savoy	$17	Arlington Flat	$52	Valley Forge	$35
	Vallejo Mission	$0	Craftsman	$17	Huntington	$52	Mesa Flat	$44
	Penbrook	$52	Santiago Mission	$17	Brighton	$52	Modesto Mission	$0
	Country Shaker	$52	Taos 2 3/4"	$17	Belmont	$52	Salem	$35
	Stafford	$0	Naples 2 3/4"	$17			Cambria	$52
	Taos 2 1/4"	$0					Taos 3 1/2	$35
	Windsor Flat	$52					Tuscan flat	$44
	Naples 2 1/4"	$0					Naples 3 1/2"	$35
BEADBOARD PANEL	Windsor Beadboard	$129	Huntington Beadboard	$129	Mesa Beadboard	$173		
	Grooved Shaker	$129			Salem Beadboard	$148		
	Beadboard Shaker	$129						
	Stafford Beadboard	$129						
CLASSIC RAISED PANEL	Chisholm Classic	$0	Wilson	$17	Providence	$52	Lexington	$35
	Vienna Classic	$35			Richmond	$52	Valley Forge Raised	$52
	Windsor Classic	$35						
	Brentwood Classic	$35						
	Heritage Classic	$0						
BEADED RAISED PANEL	Chisholm Beaded	$35	Venice 2 3/4"	$17	Arlington Beaded	$52	Valley Forge Beaded	$52
	Windsor Beaded	$52			Covington	$52	Charleston	$35
	Heritage Beaded	$52			Concord	$52	Delano	$52
	Venice 2 1/4"	$0			Timberline	$35	Tuscan	$52
							Venice 3 1/2"	$35
MITER DOOR	Stonewall	$52	Sterling Raised	$52	Newport 3 1/4"	$52	Alcott	$52
			Sterling Flat	$52			Alcott Flat	$52
			Stanton Raised	$52			Soho	$52
			Stanton Flat	$52				
			Bradford	$52				
			Ralston Flat	$52				
			Ralston Beadboard	$183				
APPLIED MOLDING	Chisholm Classic w/AM1	$195	Craftsman with AM15	$212			Charleston w/AM1	$230
	Chisholm Beaded w/AM1	$230					Charleston w/AM3	$230
	Shaker w/AM4	$239					Delano w/AM1	$248
	Shaker w/AM14	$195					Valley Forge w/AM4	$274
	Shaker w/AM15	$195					Valley Forge w/AM12	$382
	Heritage Classic w/am15	$195					Valley Forge w/AM15	$230
	Heritage Beaded w/AM2	$248					Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15	$247
	Heritage Beaded w/AM15	$247					Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	$247
	Stafford w/AM1	$195					Salem w/AM1	$230

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Style

Solid Slab

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
10	Ogee Slab	$0
13	Reverse Bead Slab	$0
14	Soho Slab	$0
15	Beaded Slab	$0
25	Raised Bead Slab	$17
30	Double-Cut Slab	$0
35	Designer Slab	$0
60	Square Slab	$0
61	1/16" Round-Over Slab	$0
62	Contempo II Hor.Grain	$0
63	Contempo I Hor.Grain	$0
65	1/8" Round-Over Slab	$0
66	Double-Round Slab	$0
67	Decor Slab	$0
70	Beveled Slab	$0

3-Piece Slab

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
74	3 1/2' with Micro Bevel	$52
33	2 1/4"	$52
34	3 1/2"	$52

Veneer Slab

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
501	Contempo I Vertical Grain	$0
502	Contempo II Vertical. Grain	$0

1-Piece MDF

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
77-1PC	1-pc Vallejo Mission	$17
78-1PC	1-pc Modesto Mission	$17
80-1PC	1-pc Classic Raised	$17
87-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	$17
89-1PC	1-pc Special Shaker	$17
90-1PC	1-pc Shaker	$17
92-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	$17
93-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	$17
95-1PC	1-pc Flat Panel	$17
96-1PC	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	$17
97-1PC	1-pc Hudson	$17

5-Piece Flat Panel

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
317	Savoy Flat	$91
383	Delano Flat	$91
384	Tuscan Flat	$91
706	Mesa Flat	$100
716	Craftsman	$91
717	Santiago Mission	$91
730	Taos 2 1/4"	$91
731	Taos 2 3/4"	$91
732	Taos 3 1/2"	$91
77	Vallejo Mission	$91
78	Modesto Mission	$91
89	Special Shaker	$91
90	Shaker	$91
91	Shaker w/ Cove	$91
92	Wide Stile Shaker	$91
93	Wide Stile Flat	$91
94	Mixed Flat	$91
95	Flat Panel	$91
96	Narrow Rail Shaker	$91
902	Naples 2 1/4"	$91
903	Naples 2 3/4"	$91
904	Naples 3 1/2"	$91

5-Piece Applied Molding

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
38301	Delano Flat w/ AM1	$286
71615	Craftsman W/AM15	$286
8001	Classic Raised w/ AM1	$286
8101	Beaded Raised w/ AM1	$286
8402	Shaker Beaded Raised w/ AM2	$286
8415	Shaker BeadedRaised	$286
8615	Shaker Classic Raised	$286
8904	Special Shaker w/ AM4	$330
8912	Special Shaker w/ AM12	$288
9015	Shaker w/AM15	$286
9201	Wide Stile Shaker w/ AM1	$286
9215	Valley Forge w/AM15	$286
9301	Wide Stile Flat w/ AM1	$286
9303	Wide Stile Flat w/ AM3	$286
9501	Flat Panel w/ AM1	$286
9601	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM1	$286
9604	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM4	$330
9614	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM14	$286
9815	Combo Classic Raised	$286
9902	Combo Beaded Raised w/ AM2	$286
9915	Combo Beaded Raised	$286

5-Piece Raised Panel

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
316	Wilson Raised	$91
80	Classic Raised	$91
82	Mixed Classic Raised	$91
86	Shaker Classic Raised	$91
87	Wide Stile Classic Raised	$91
98	Combo Classic Raised	$91

5-Piece Beaded Raised

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
81	Beaded Raised	$91
83	Mixed Beaded Raised	$91
84	Shaker Beaded Raised	$91
88	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	$91
99	Combo Beaded Raised	$91

5-Piece Miter

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
940	Sterling Raised Panel	$91
945	Sterling Flat Panel	$91
950	Stanton Raised Panel	$131
955	Stanton Flat Panel	$91
980	Clairmont	$161
981	Bradford	$91
984	Soho Flat	$91
992	Alcott Flat	$91
993	Ralston Flat	$91
994	Ralston Beadboard	$260
995	Stonewall	$91
996	Newport	$91

5-Piece Beadboard

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
703	Mesa Beadboard	$269
720	Shaker Beadboard	$260
76	Mixed Beadboard	$260
920	Stafford Beadboard	$260
921	Salem Beadboard	$260

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

Page	Nom #	Door Name	Price	Panel	RAIL	STILE	DOOR SERIES
19	**300-1pc**	1-pc Chisholm Classic	**$-32**	300	300	300	One-Piece MDF
40	**30000**	Chisholm Classic	**$0**	300	300	300	Classic Raised Panel
58	**30001**	Chisholm Classic w/AM1	**$195**	300	300	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
19	**301-1pc**	1-pc Lexington	**$-32**	300	301	301	One-Piece MDF
40	**30100**	Lexington	**$35**	300	301	301	Classic Raised Panel
41	**30200**	Valley Forge Raised	**$52**	300	701	701	Classic Raised Panel
59	**30215**	Valley Forge Rased w/AM15	**$247**	300	701	701	Applied Molding
45	**30400**	Valley Forge Beaded	**$52**	375	701	701	Beaded Raised Panel
59	**30402**	Valley Forge Beaded w/ AM2	**$248**	375	701	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
59	**30415**	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	**$247**	375	701	701	Applied Molding
45	**30600**	Arlington Beaded	**$52**	375	301	300	Beaded Raised Panel
24	**30700**	Arlington Flat	**$52**	700	301	300	Flat Panel
41	**31000**	Providence	**$52**	300	301	700	Classic Raised Panel
42	**31100**	Richmond	**$52**	300	301	710C	Classic Raised Panel
46	**31200**	Covington	**$52**	375	301	710C	Beaded Raised Panel
46	**31300**	Concord	**$52**	375	301	700	Beaded Raised Panel
44	**31600**	Wilson	**$17**	300	316	316	Classic Raised Panel
24	**31700**	Savoy	**$17**	700	316	316	Flat Panel
47	**33000**	Venice 2 1/4"	**$0**	380	902	902	Beaded Raised Panel
47	**33100**	Venice 2 3/4"	**$17**	380	903	903	Beaded Raised Panel
48	**33200**	Venice 3 1/2"	**$35**	380	904	904	Beaded Raised Panel
48	**37400**	Charleston	**$35**	375	301	301	Beaded Raised Panel
60	**37401**	Charleston w/AM1	**$230**	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
61	**37403**	Charleston w/AM3	**$230**	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
49	**37500**	Chisholm Beaded	**$35**	375	300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
61	**37501**	Chisholm Beaded w/AM1	**$230**	375	300	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
49	**38100**	Timberline	**$35**	380	301	710B	Beaded Raised Panel
50	**38300**	Delano	**$52**	380	383	383	Beaded Raised Panel
62	**38301**	Delano w/ AM1	**$248**	380	383	383	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
50	**38400**	Tuscan	**$52**	384	384	384	Beaded Raised Panel
25	**38500**	Tuscan Flat	**$44**	700	384	384	Flat Panel
42	**40000**	Vienna Classic	**$35**	300	400/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
43	**45000**	Windsor Classic	**$35**	300	450/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
51	**46000**	Windsor Beaded	**$52**	375	450/300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
36	**46600**	Windsor Beadboard	**$129**	720	450/300	300	Beadboard Panel
43	**47500**	Brentwood Classic	**$35**	300	475/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
18	**50100**	Contempo I	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
18	**50200**	Contempo II	**$-32**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
20	**50300**	Contempo III	**$-32**	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
20	**700-1pc**	1-pc Shaker	**$-24**	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
25	**70000**	Shaker	**$0**	700	700	700	Flat Panel
62	**70001**	Shaker w/AM1	**$195**	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
63	**70004**	Shaker w/AM4	**$195**	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
63	**70014**	Shaker w/AM14	**$195**	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
64	**70015**	Shaker w/AM15	**$195**	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
21	**701-1pc**	1-pc Valley Forge	**$-24**	700	701	701	One-Piece MDF
26	**70100**	Valley Forge	**$35**	700	701	701	Flat Panel
64	**70104**	Valley Forge w/AM4	**$274**	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
65	**70112**	Valley Forge w/AM12	**$382**	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
59	**70115**	Valley Forge w/AM15	**$230**	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
37	**70300**	Mesa Beadboard	**$173**	720	706	706	Beadboard Panel
37	**70500**	Grooved Shaker	**$129**	705	700	700	Beadboard Panel

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

Page	Nom #	Door Name	Price	Panel	RAIL	STILE	DOOR SERIES
26	**70600**	Mesa Flat	**$44**	700	706	706	Flat Panel
21	**707-1pc**	1-pc Vallejo Mission	**$-24**	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
27	**70700**	Vallejo Mission	**$0**	700	707	707	Flat Panel
22	**708-1pc**	1-pc Modesto Mission	**$-24**	700	708	708	One-Piece MDF
27	**70800**	Modesto Mission	**$0**	700	708	708	Flat Panel
27	**71000**	Penbrook	**$52**	700	710C	710C	Flat Panel
28	**71100**	Huntington	**$52**	700	301	710C	Flat Panel
29	**71200**	Brighton	**$52**	700	301	700	Flat Panel
29	**71400**	Belmont	**$52**	700	701	700	Flat Panel
30	**71600**	Craftsman	**$17**	700	716	716	Flat Panel
66	**71615**	Craftsman w/AM15	**$212**	700	716	716	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
30	**71700**	Santiago Mission	**$17**	700	707	707	Flat Panel
38	**72000**	Beadboard Shaker	**$129**	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
38	**72100**	Huntington Beadboard	**$129**	720	301	710C	Beadboard Panel
31	**73000**	Taos 2 1/4	**$0**	700	730	700	Flat Panel
31	**73100**	Taos 2 3/4	**$17**	700	731	716	Flat Panel
32	**73200**	Taos 3 1/2	**$35**	700	732	701	Flat Panel
32	**75000**	Country Shaker	**$52**	700X2	700	700X3	Flat Panel
51	**77600**	Heritage Beaded	**$52**	375	700	700	Beaded Raised Panel
66	**77602**	Heritage Beaded w/AM2	**$248**	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
67	**77615**	Heritage Beaded w/AM15	**$247**	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
44	**77800**	Heritage Classic	**$0**	300	700	700	Classic Raised Panel
67	**77815**	Heritage Classic w/AM15	**$195**	300	700	700	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
22	**900-1pc**	1-pc Stafford	**$-24**	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
33	**90000**	Stafford	**$0**	700	300	300	Flat Panel
68	**90001**	Stafford w/AM1	**$195**	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
23	**901-1pc**	1-pc Salem	**$-24**	700	301	301	One-Piece MDF
33	**90100**	Salem	**$35**	700	301	301	Flat Panel
68	**90101**	Salem w/AM1	**$230**	700	301	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
34	**90200**	Naples 2 1/4"	**$0**	700	902	902	Flat Panel
34	**90300**	Naples 2 3/4"	**$17**	700	903	903	Flat Panel
35	**90400**	Naples 3 1/2"	**$35**	700	904	904	Flat Panel
35	**90500**	Cambria	**$52**	700	383	383	Flat Panel
23	**907-1pc**	1-pc Hudson	**$-24**	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
36	**91500**	Windsor Flat	**$35**	700	450/300	300	Flat Panel
39	**92000**	Stafford Beadboard	**$129**	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
39	**92100**	Salem Beadboard	**$148**	720	301	301	Beadboard Panel
52	**94000**	Sterling Raised Panel	**$52**	940	940	940	Mitered
53	**94500**	Sterling Flat Panel	**$52**	700	940	940	Mitered
53	**95000**	Stanton Raised Panel	**$52**	940	950	950	Mitered
54	**95500**	Stanton Flat Panel	**$52**	700	950	950	Mitered
54	**98000**	Clairmont	**$108**	980	980	980	Mitered
55	**98100**	Bradford	**$52**	981	981	981	Mitered
52	**98400**	Soho	**$52**	700	984	984	Mitered
55	**99100**	Alcott	**$52**	940	991	991	Mitered
56	**99200**	Alcott Flat	**$52**	700	991	991	Mitered
56	**99300**	Ralston Flat	**$52**	700	993	993	Mitered
57	**99400**	Ralston Beadboard	**$183**	720	993	993	Mitered
57	**99500**	Stonewall	**$52**	700	995	995	Mitered
58	**99600**	Newport	**$52**	700	996	996	Mitered

Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

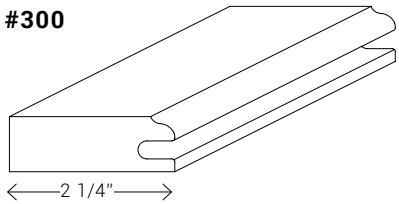
Page	Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
69	**10**	Ogee Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**13**	Reverse Bead Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**14**	Soho Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**15**	Beaded Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**25**	Raised Bead Slab	**$17**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**30**	Double-Cut Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
70	**33**	3-Piece Front 33	**$52**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
70	**34**	3-Piece Front 34	**$52**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
74	**316**	Wilson Raised	**$91**	300	80DF	316	Classic Raised Panel
71	**317**	Savoy Flat	**$91**	700	300	316	Flat Panel
69	**35**	Designer Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
71	**383**	Delano Flat	**$91**	700	383DF	383	Flat Panel
76	**38301**	Delano Flat w/ AM1	**$286**	700	383DF	383	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
71	**384**	Tuscan Flat	**$91**	384	384DF	384	Flat Panel
70	**501**	Contempo I Vertical Grain Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
70	**502**	Contempo II Vertical Grain Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
69	**60**	Square Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**61**	1/16" Round-Over Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
70	**62**	Contempo II Hor. Grain Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
70	**63**	Contempo I Hor. Grain Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
69	**65**	1/8" Round-Over Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**66**	Double-Round Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**67**	Decor Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
69	**70**	Beveled Slab	**$0**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
73	**703**	Mesa Beadboard	**$269**	720	706DF	706	Beadboard Panel
71	**706**	Mesa Flat	**$100**	700	706DF	706	Flat Panel
71	**716**	Craftsman	**$91**	700	700	716	Flat Panel
76	**71615**	Craftsman w/AM15	**$286**				Applied Molding
71	**717**	Santiago Mission	**$91**	700	707	717	Flat Panel
73	**720**	Beadboard Shaker	**$260**	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
72	**730**	Taos 2 1/4"	**$91**	700	730DF	700	Flat Panel
72	**731**	Taos 2 3/4"	**$91**	700	731DF	716	Flat Panel
72	**732**	Taos 3 1/2"	**$91**	700	732DF	701	Flat Panel
70	**74**	3-Piece Front 74	**$52**	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
73	**76**	Mixed Beadboard	**$260**	720	300	700	Beadboard Panel
71	**77-1pc**	1-pc Vallejo Mission	**$17**	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
72	**77**	Vallejo Mission	**$91**	700	707	707	Flat Panel
70	**78-1pc**	1-pc Modesto Mission	**$17**	700	707	708	One-Piece MDF
72	**78**	Modesto Mission	**$91**	700	707	708	Flat Panel
70	**80-1pc**	1-pc Classic Raised	**$17**	300	80DF	300	One-Piece MDF
74	**80**	Classic Raised	**$91**	300	80DF	300	Classic Raised Panel
76	**8001**	Classic Raised w/ AM1	**$286**	300	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
71	**81**	Beaded Raised	**$91**	375	80DF	300	Beaded Raised Panel
73	**8101**	Beaded Raised w/ AM1	**$286**	375	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
72	**82**	Mixed Classic Raised	**$91**	300	80DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
74	**83**	Mixed Beaded Raised	**$91**	375	80DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
74	**84**	Shaker Beaded Raised	**$91**	375	84DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
76	**8402**	Shaker Beaded Raised w/ AM2	**$286**	375	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
76	**8415**	Shaker Beaded Raised	**$286**				Applied Molding
74	**86**	Shaker Classic Raised	**$91**	300	84DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
76	**8615**	Shaker Classic Raised	**$286**				Applied Molding
70	**87-1pc**	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	**$17**	300	80DF	301	One-Piece MDF

Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

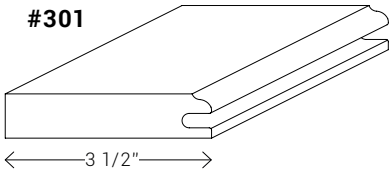
Page	Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
74	**87**	Wide Stile Classic Raised	**$91**	300	80DF	301	Classic Raised Panel
74	**88**	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	**$91**	375	80DF	301	Beaded Raised Panel
70	**89-1pc**	1-pc Special Shaker	**$17**	700	84DF	701	One-Piece MDF
72	**89**	Special Shaker	**$91**	700	84DF	701	Flat Panel
76	**8904**	Special Shaker w/ AM4	**$330**	700	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
76	**8912**	Special Shaker w/ AM12	**$438**	700	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70	**90-1pc**	1-pc Shaker	**$17**	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
72	**90**	Shaker	**$91**	700	700	700	Flat Panel
72	**902**	Naples 2 1/4"	**$91**	700	902	902	Flat Panel
72	**903**	Naples 2 3/4"	**$91**	700	902	903	Flat Panel
73	**904**	Naples 3 1/2"	**$91**	700	902	904	Flat Panel
76	**9015**	Shaker w/AM15	**$286**				Applied Molding
72	**91**	Shaker w/ Cove	**$91**	700	710C	700	Flat Panel
71	**92-1pc**	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	**$17**	700	700	701	One-Piece MDF
72	**92**	Wide Stile Shaker	**$91**	700	700	701	Flat Panel
73	**920**	Stafford Beadboard	**$260**	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
76	**9201**	Wide Stile Shaker w/ AM1	**$286**	700	700	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
73	**921**	Salem Beadboard	**$260**	720	300	301	Beadboard Panel
76	**9215**	Valley Forge w/AM15	**$286**				Applied Molding
71	**93-1pc**	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	**$17**	700	300	301	One-Piece MDF
72	**93**	Wide Stile Flat	**$91**	700	300	301	Flat Panel
76	**9301**	Wide Stile Flat w/ AM1	**$286**	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
77	**9303**	Wide Stile Flat w/ AM3	**$286**	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
73	**94**	Mixed Flat	**$91**	700	300	700	Flat Panel
76	**940**	Sterling Raised Panel	**$91**	940	940DF	940DF	Mitered
75	**945**	Sterling Flat Panel	**$91**	700	940DF	940DF	Mitered
71	**95-1pc**	1-pc Flat Panel	**$17**	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
72	**95**	Flat Panel	**$91**	700	300	300	Flat Panel
75	**950**	Stanton Raised Panel	**$131**	940	950DF	950DF	Mitered
77	**9501**	Flat Panel w/ AM1	**$286**	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
75	**955**	Stanton Flat Panel	**$91**	700	950DF	950DF	Mitered
71	**96-1pc**	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	**$17**	700	84DF	700	One-Piece MDF
72	**96**	Narrow Rail Shaker	**$91**	700	84DF	700	Flat Panel
77	**9601**	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM1	**$286**	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
77	**9604**	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM4	**$330**	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
77	**9614**	Narrow Rail Shaker w/ AM14	**$286**	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
71	**97-1pc**	1-pc Hudson	**$17**	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
75	**980**	Clairmont	**$161**	700	980DF	980DF	Mitered
74	**98**	Combo Classic Raised	**$91**	300	84DF	701	Classic Raised Panel
75	**981**	Bradford	**$91**	700	981DF	981DF	Mitered
76	**9815**	Combo Classic Raised	**$286**				Applied Molding
75	**984**	Soho Flat	**$91**	700	984DF	984DF	Mitered
74	**99**	Combo Beaded Raised	**$91**	375	84DF	701	Beaded Raised Panel
77	**9902**	Combo Beaded Raised w/ AM2	**$286**	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
76	**9915**	Combo Beaded Raised w/ AM15	**$286**	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
75	**992**	Alcott Flat	**$91**	700	991DF	991DF	Mitered
75	**993**	Ralston Flat	**$91**	700	993DF	993DF	Mitered
75	**994**	Ralston Beadboard	**$260**	720	993DF	993DF	Mitered
75	**995**	Stonewall	**$91**	700	995	995	Mitered
75	**996**	Newport	**$91**	700	996	996	Mitered

Stile and Rail Profiles

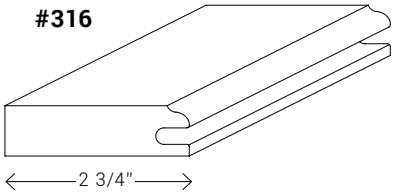
#300



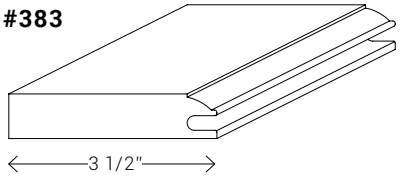
#301



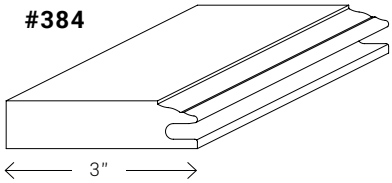
#316



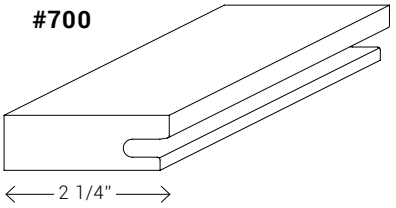
#383



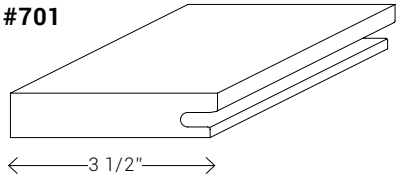
#384



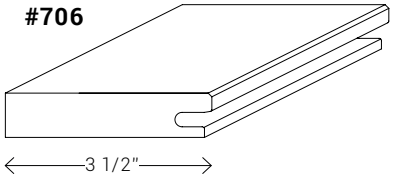
#700



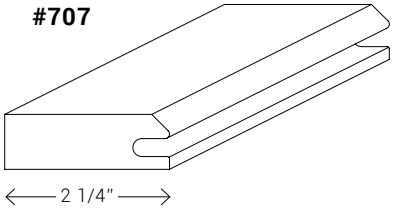
#701



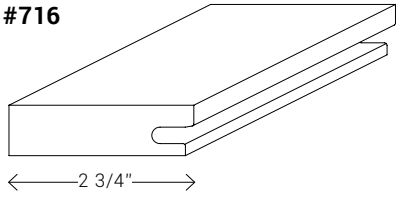
#706



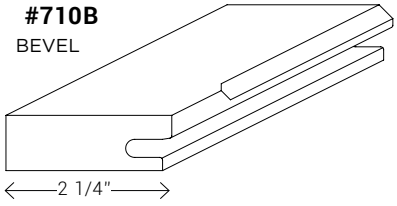
#707



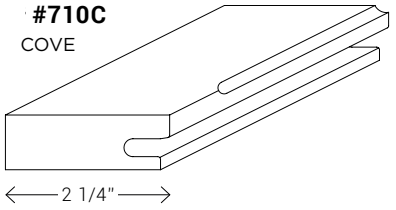
#716



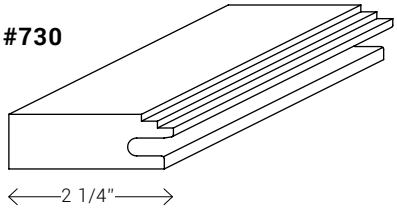
#710B
BEVEL



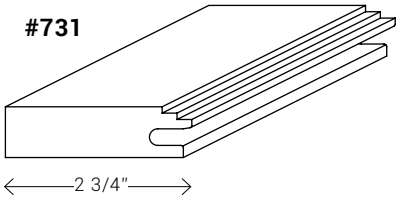
#710C
COVE



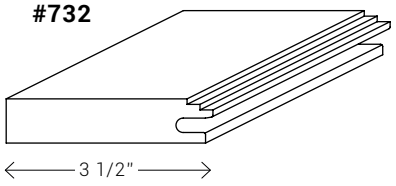
#730



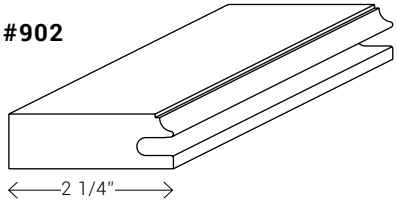
#731



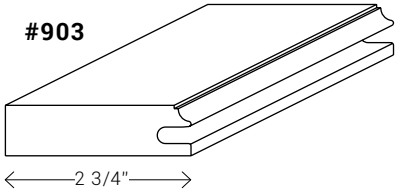
#732



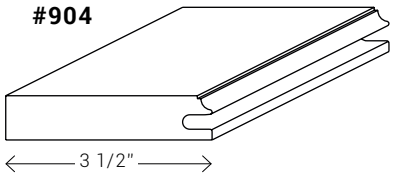
#902



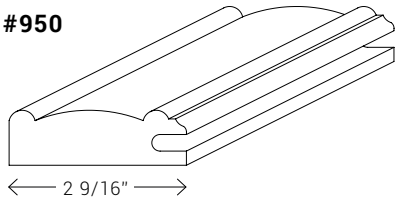
#903



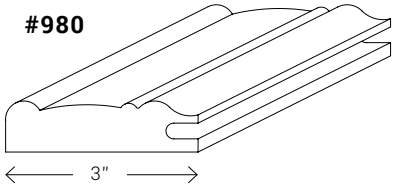
#904



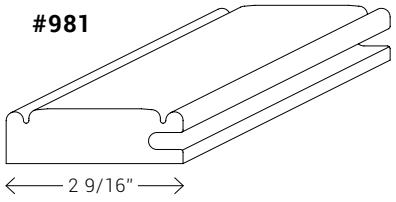
#950



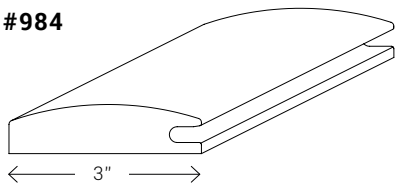
#980



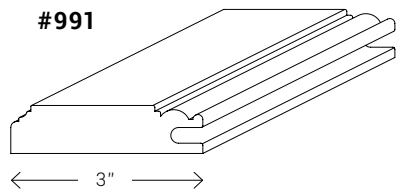
#981



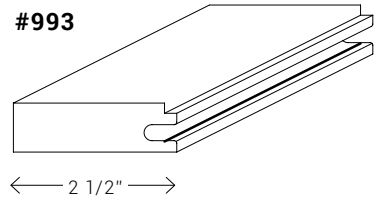
#984



#991

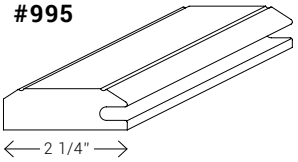


#993

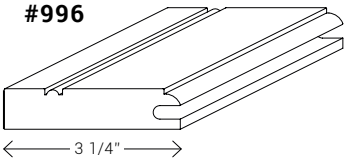


DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

#995



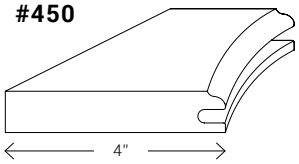
#996



TOP RAILS ONLY

#450

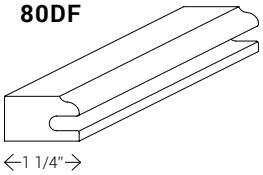
2 1/4" at center



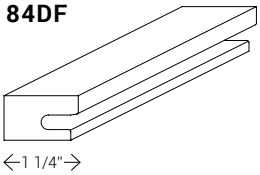
Also applicable on 400 and 475

Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles

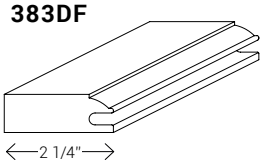
80DF



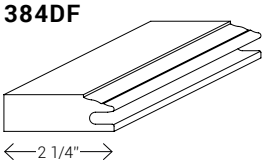
84DF



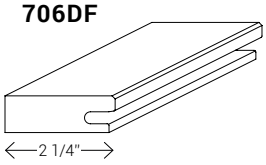
383DF



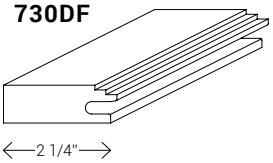
384DF



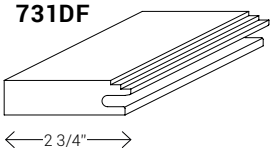
706DF



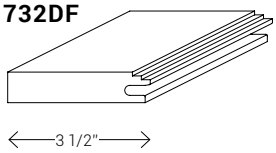
730DF



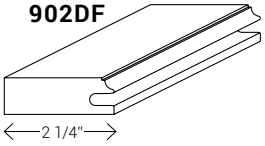
731DF



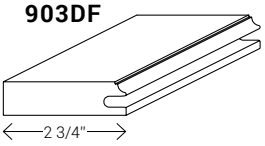
732DF



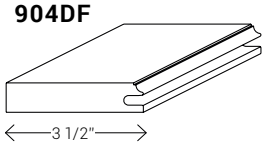
902DF



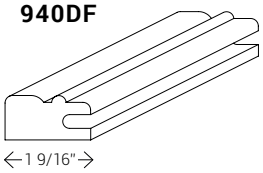
903DF



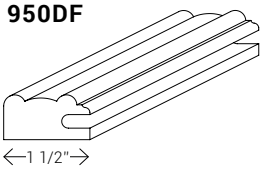
904DF



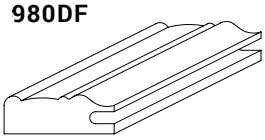
940DF



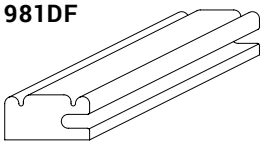
950DF



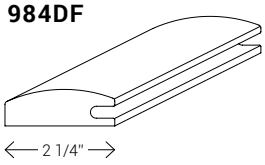
980DF



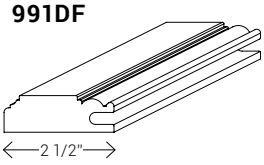
981DF



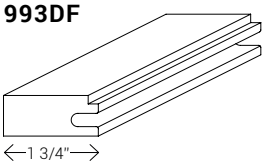
984DF



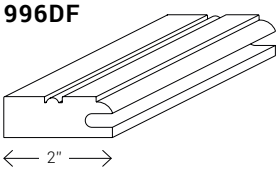
991DF



993DF



996DF

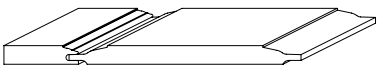


Panel Profiles

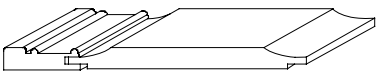
375 Beaded Raised



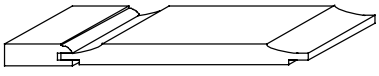
384 Tuscan Beaded Raised



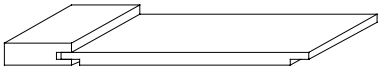
940 Mitered Raised



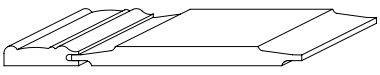
300 Classic Raised



700 7/16" Flat Panel



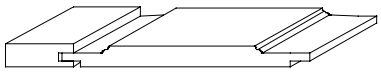
980 Clairmont



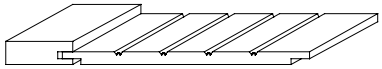
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Panel Profiles

380 Flat Raised Bead

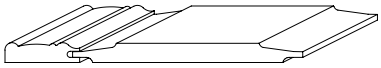


720 Beadboard

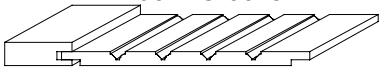


Grooves are 1 1/2" on center

981 Bradford



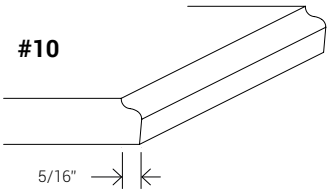
705 V-Groove



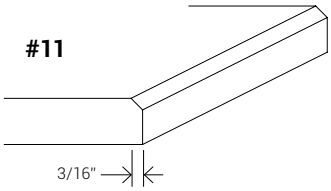
Grooves are 3" on center

Door Edge Profiles

#10

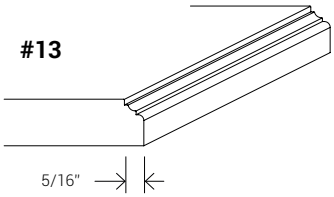


#11

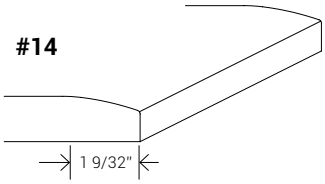


The #11 edge profile is specific to the #99500 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors or as a slab front.

#13

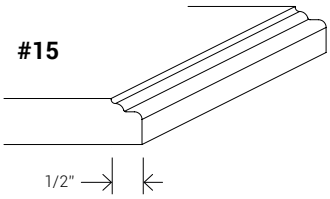


#14

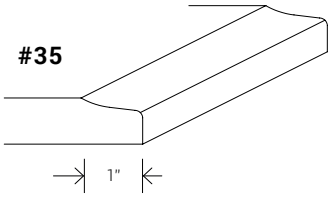


The #14 edge profile is specific to the #98400 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors.

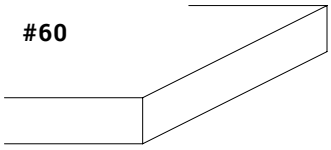
#15



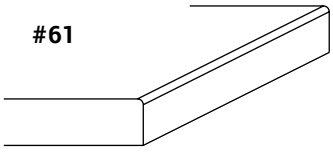
#35



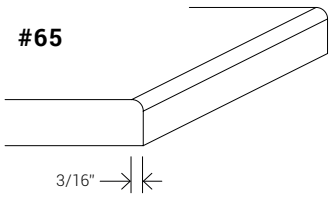
#60



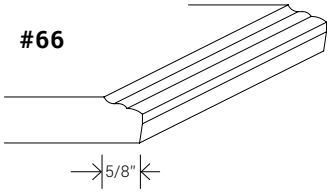
#61



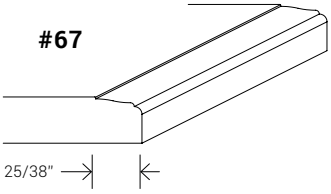
#65



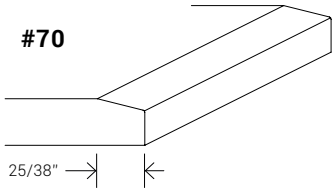
#66



#67

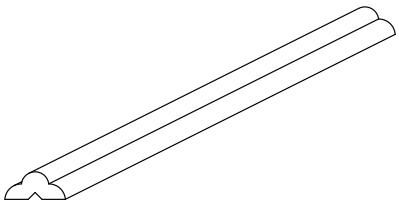


#70

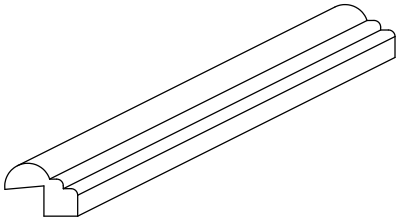


Applied Moldings

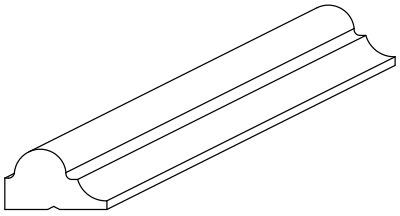
Applied to Doors and Drawer Fronts. The left side of the moldings face the outside edges of the doors.
Some moldings are available loose, see accessories and modifications section.



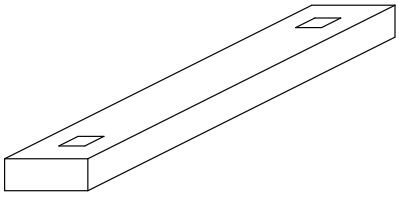
AM1
1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



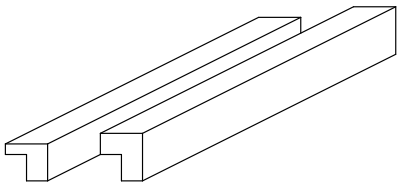
AM2
5/8" wide X 7/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



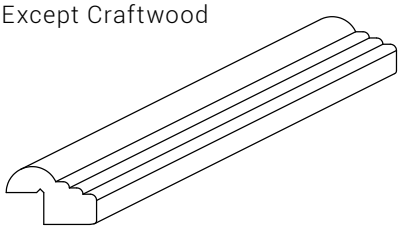
AM3
1-1/16" wide X 5/8" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



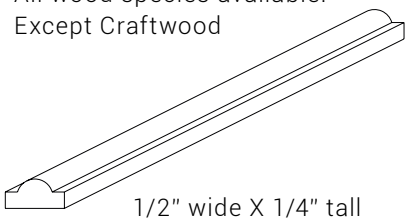
AM4
5/16" wide X 13/16" tall
(with nail pegs in corners).
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



AM12
Stile Mold: 1/2" wide X 7/16" tall
Rail Mold: 1/2" wide X 9/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



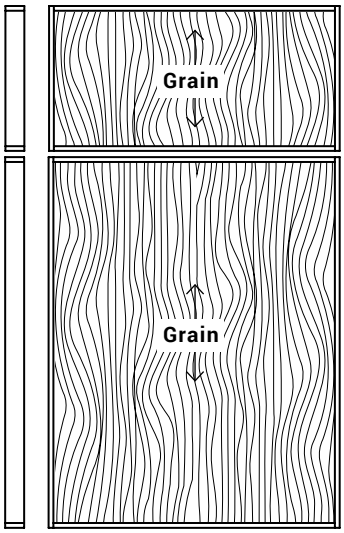
AM14
15/16" wide X 9/16" tall.
All wood species except Craftwood.



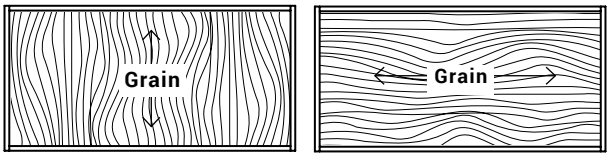
AM15
1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood

Veneer Slab Door

Contempo I #50100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#501 #63

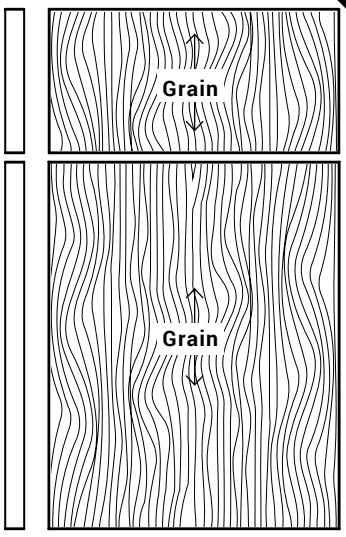
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paintgrade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

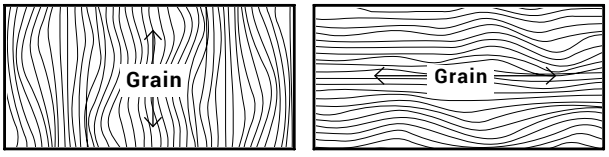
- MDF core
- Solid Wood 3/16" edgebanding.
- Edgebanding will run through on the left and right side of the doors and drawer fronts.
- No Paints or Aging (Distressing)
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include 3/16" edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.

Contempo II #50200

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#502 #62

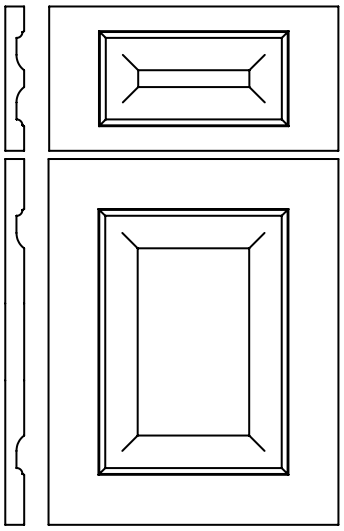
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-32
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paintgrade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic
Edge Profile	#60 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

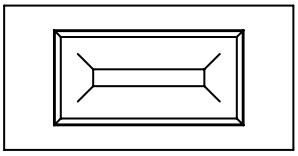
- MDF core
- Standard veneer edgebanding.
- No Paints or Aging (Distressing)
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include veneer edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Chisholm Classic #300-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#80-1PC*



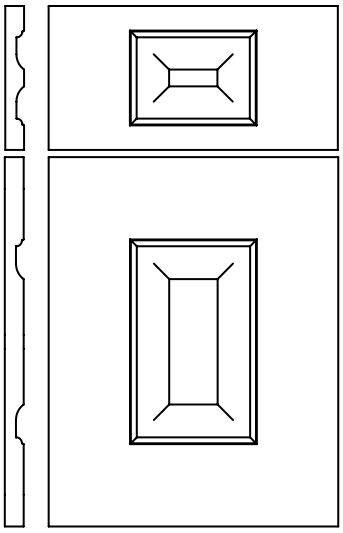
Slabs available #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-32
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35*, 61, 65, 70 ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

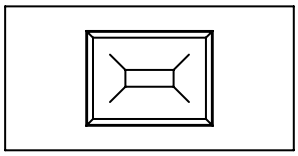
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #30000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in "cracks" at the rail and stile joint.
- ***If you select drawer front #80-1PC, edge profiles available are 10, 15, 61, 65, 70.**

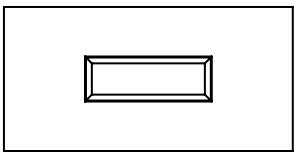
1-pc Lexington #301-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#87-1PC



Slabs available #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

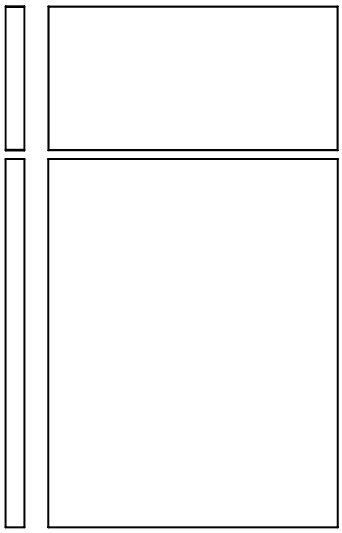
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-32
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35*, 61, 65, 70 ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #30100 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in "cracks" at the rail and stile joint.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #87-1PC, edge profiles available are 10, 15, 61, 65, 70.**

One-Piece MDF

Contempo III #50300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



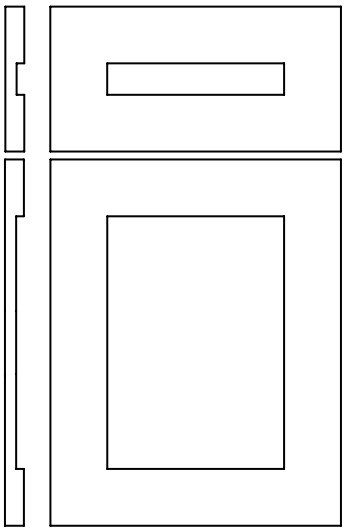
Available slabs #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-32
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood and MDF Paint Only
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

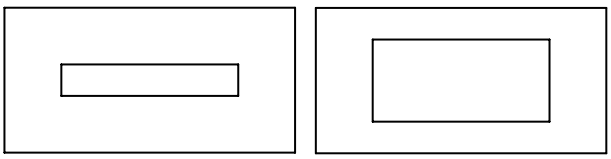
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

1-pc Shaker #700-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#90-1PC #96-1pc

Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

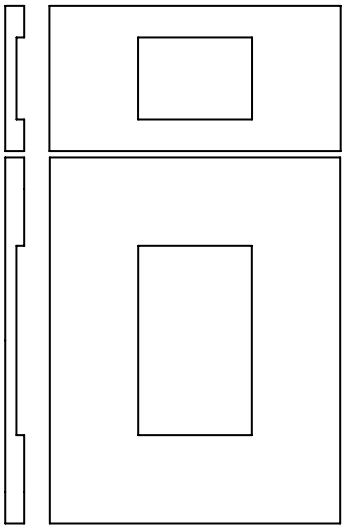
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

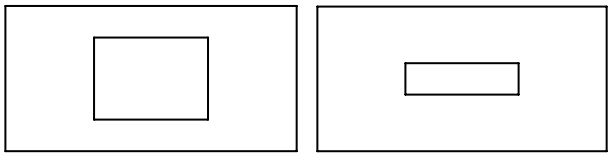
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Valley Forge #701-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#89-1PC #92-1PC

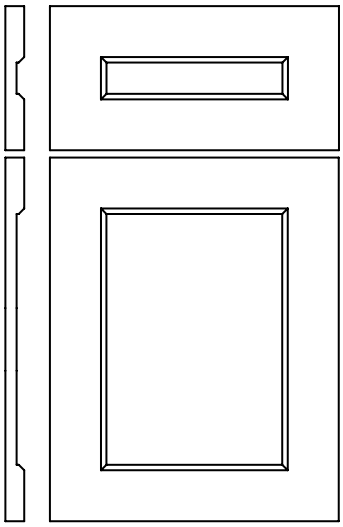
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61,65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

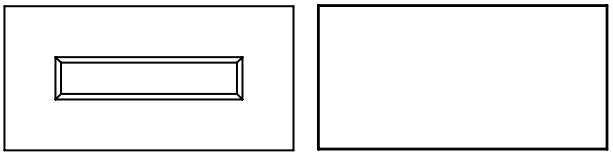
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70100 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

1-pc Vallejo Mission #707-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77-1-PC

Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

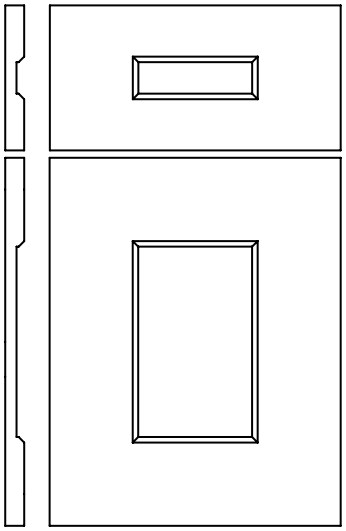
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61,65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

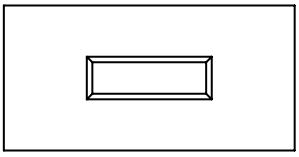
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70700 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

One-Piece MDF

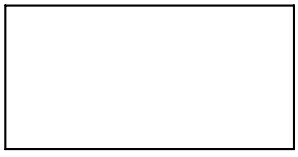
1-pc Modesto Mission #708-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#78-1PC



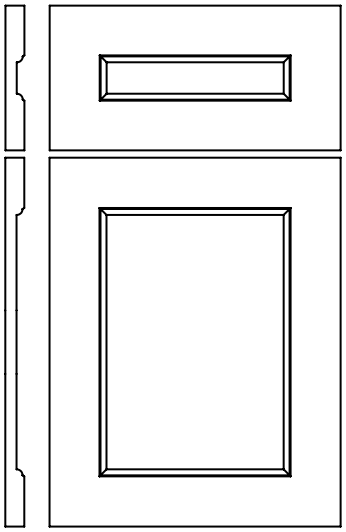
Available slabs #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61,65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

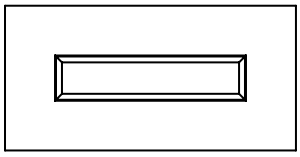
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70800 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

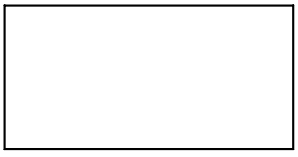
1-pc Stafford #900-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95-1PC



Available slabs #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

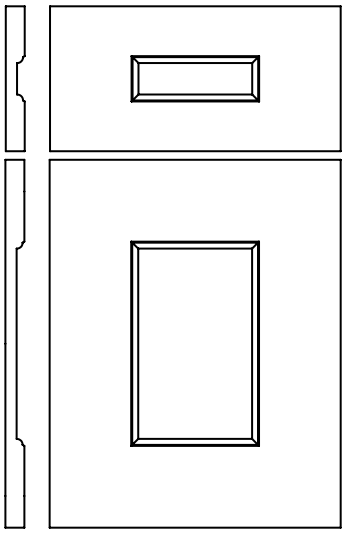
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

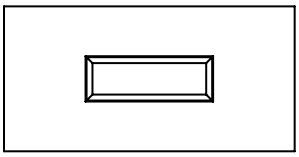
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #90000 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Salem #901-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#93-1PC



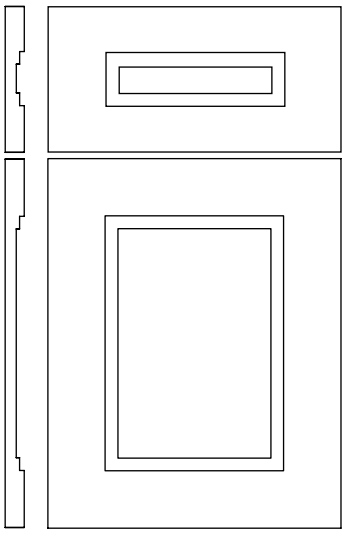
Available slabs #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61,65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

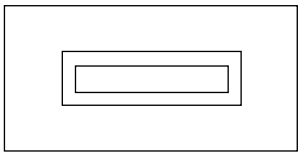
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing) or Crackle.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #90100 door will be used when ordering Glass, Mullion or Lattice. This may result in “cracks” at the rail and stile joint.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

1-pc Hudson #907-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#97-1PC



Available slabs #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

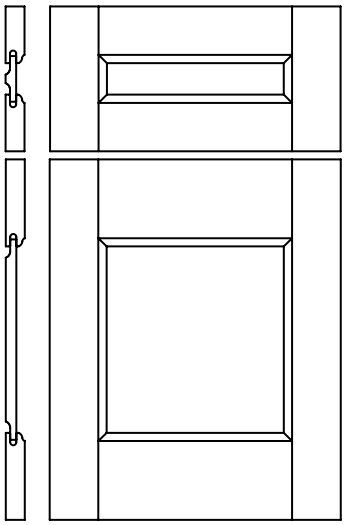
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$-24
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	10, 15, 35, 61, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

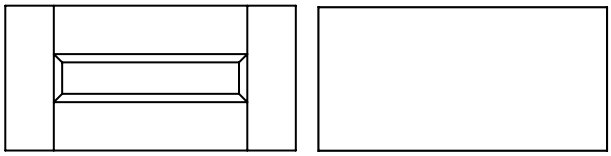
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Door between 7" and 8 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7"will be slab.
- Door routed for glass with 2 3/4 rails and stiles
- Min. glass door size is 8 1/2" x 10 1/8" or 10 1/8" x 6 7/8".
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors

Flat Panel

Arlington Flat #30700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



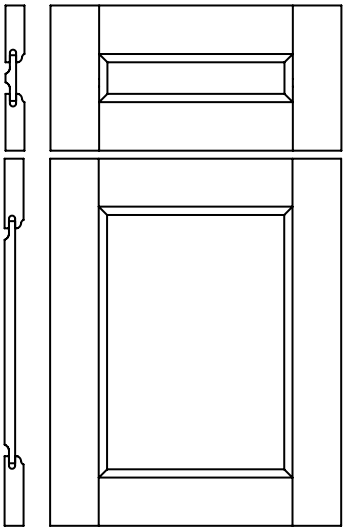
#95 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 OR 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

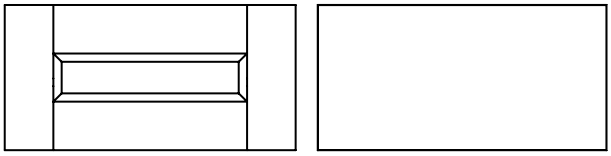
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Savoy #31700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#317 All slabs

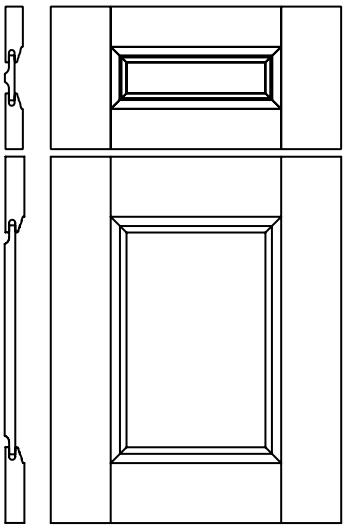
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

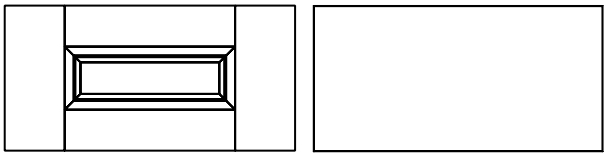
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Tuscan Flat #38500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#384 All slabs

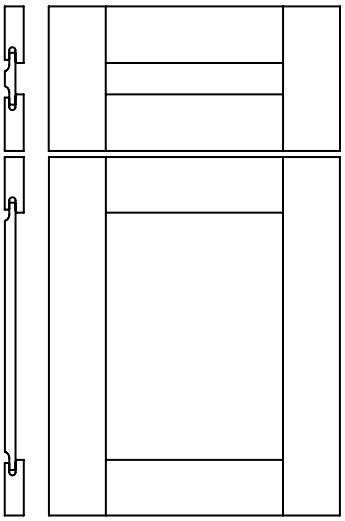
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$44
Minimum Size	8 3/4 x 10 3/8 OR 10 3/8 x 7 1/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

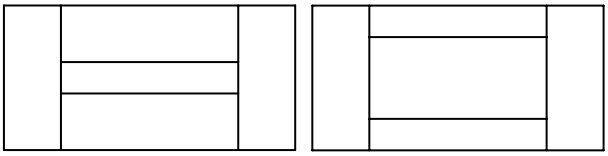
- Watch out for door minimums.
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Shaker #70000

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#90 #96*

All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1, AM4, and AM14, AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

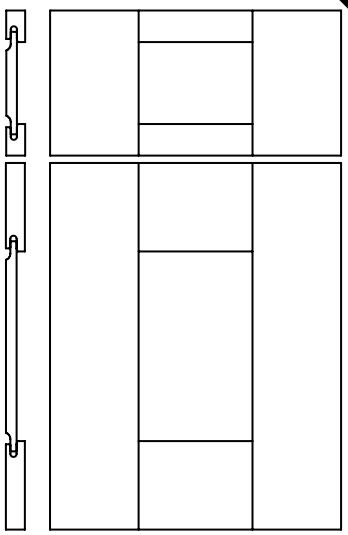
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1, AM14 and AM15
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #700-1pc.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)
- ***If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

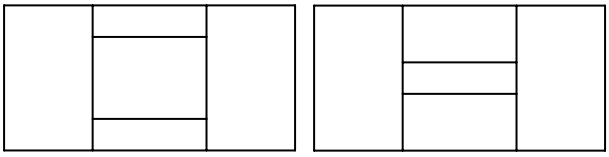
Flat Panel

Valley Forge #70100

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#89* #92

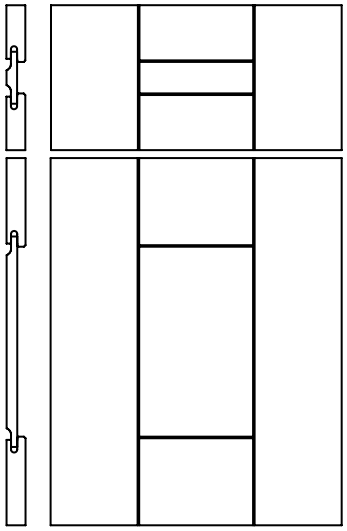
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM4, and AM12
Pocket Doors	Yes

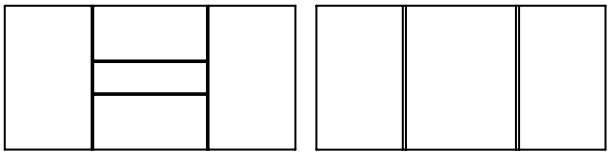
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM12.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #701-1pc.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)
- ***If you select drawer front #89, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Mesa Flat #70600



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS.



#706 #74

Slabs available #10, #13, #15, #65, #70.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$44
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrate
Edge Profile	10, 13, 15, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

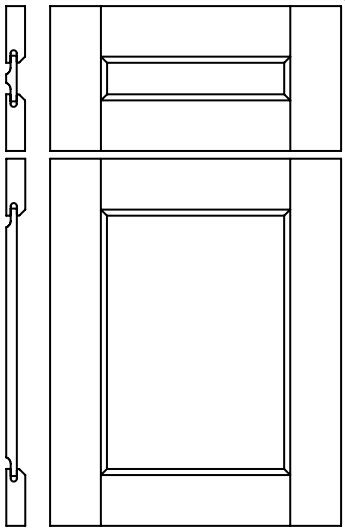
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

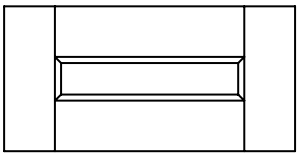
Flat Panel

Vallejo Mission #70700

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77



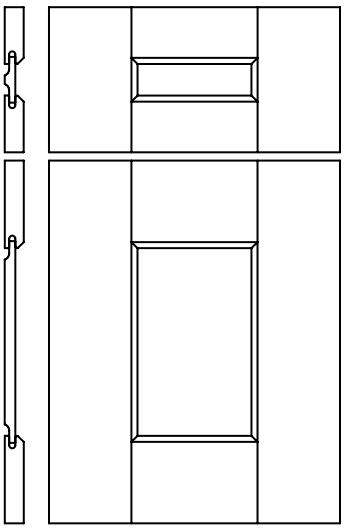
All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

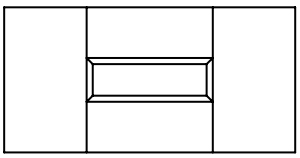
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #707-1pc.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Modesto Mission #70800



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#78



All slabs

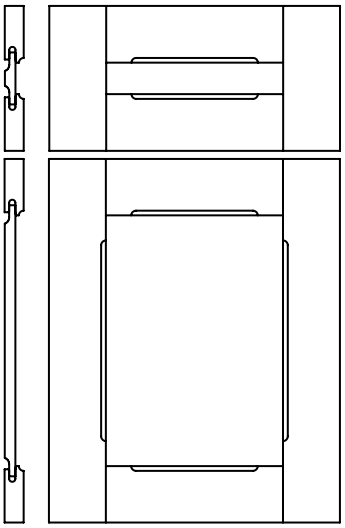
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

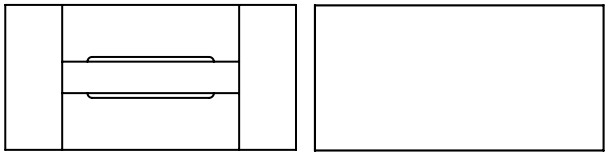
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #708-1pc.
- Watch our for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Penbrook #71000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



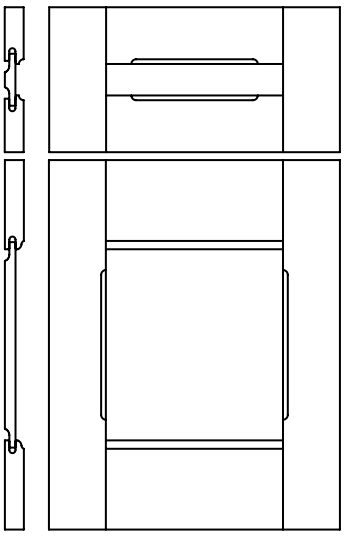
#91 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

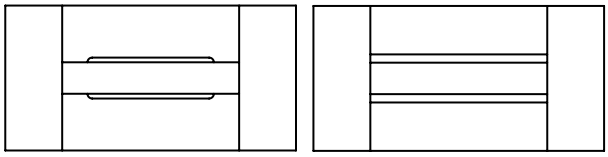
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Huntington #71100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#91 #94

All Slabs fronts available

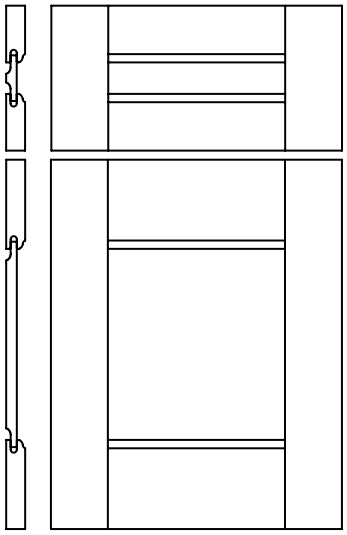
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 OR 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

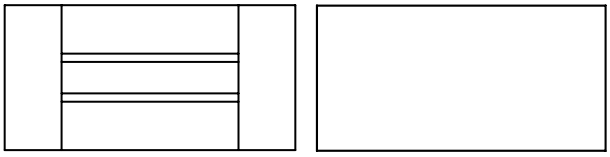
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Brighton #71200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



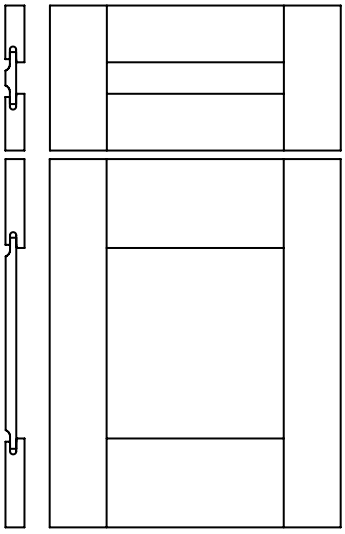
#94 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 OR 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

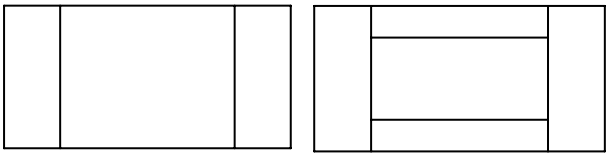
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Belmont #71400



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #90



#33 #96*

All Slabs fronts available

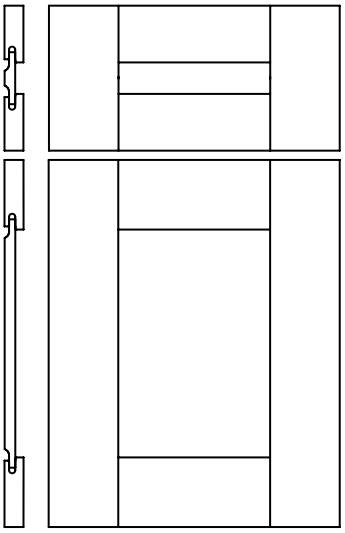
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 OR 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

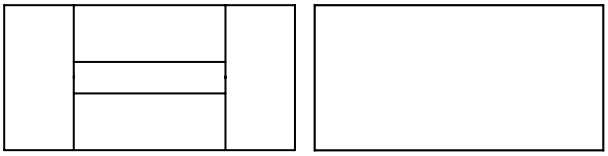
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)
- ***If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Flat Panel

Craftsman #71600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



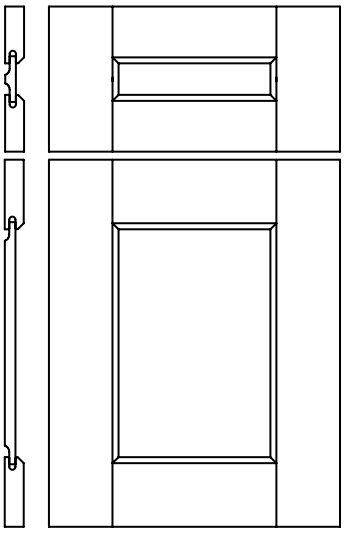
#716 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

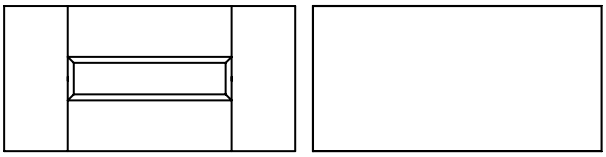
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Santiago Mission #71700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#717 All slabs

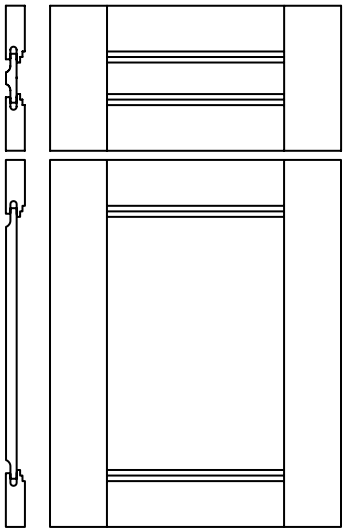
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

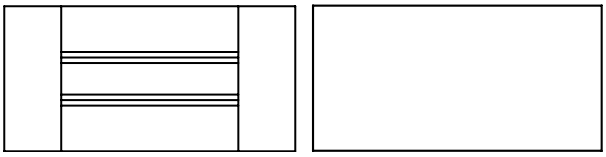
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Taos 2 1/4 #73000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



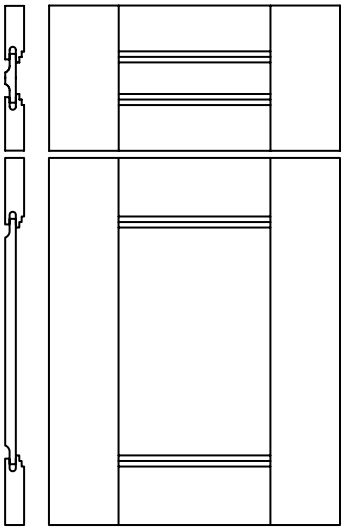
#730 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial and Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

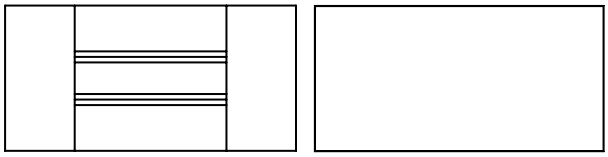
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Taos 2 3/4" #73100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#731 All slabs

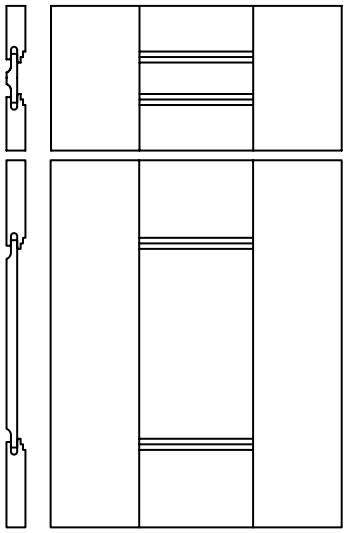
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial and Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

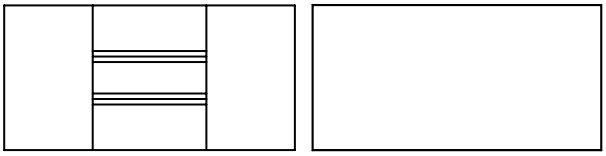
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Taos 3 1/2 #73200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



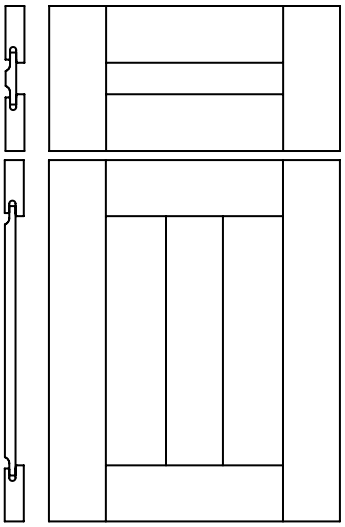
#732 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial and Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

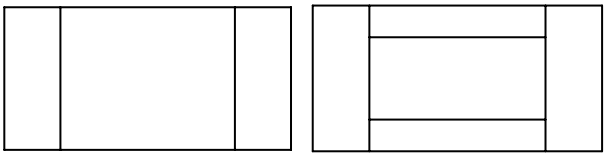
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Country Shaker #75000



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #90



#33 #96*

All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	11 1/4" x 8 7/8 OR 15 1/2 x 5 5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All**** See note below***
Mullions	Use #70000 style door
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

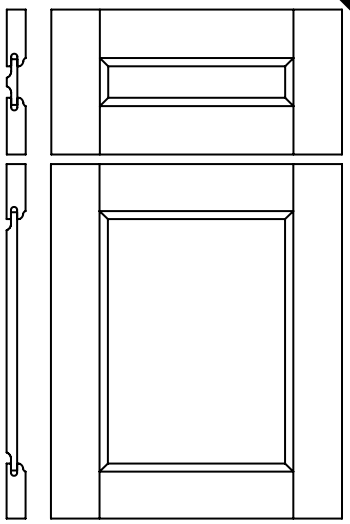
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- If below minimum, this door will revert to #70000 door style and minimum.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)
- ***If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

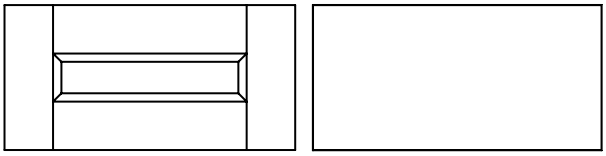
Flat Panel

Stafford #90000

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95 | All slabs

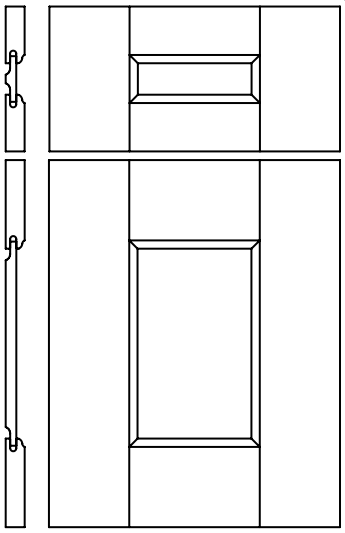
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

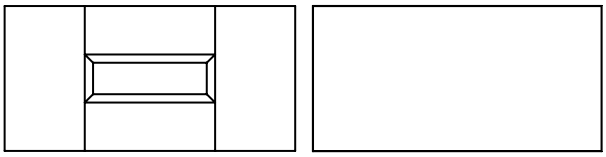
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #900-1pc.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Salem #90100

TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#93 | All slabs

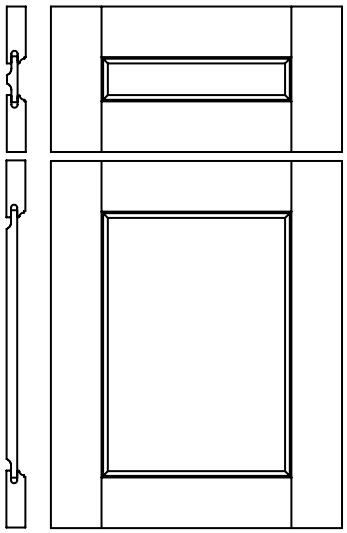
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

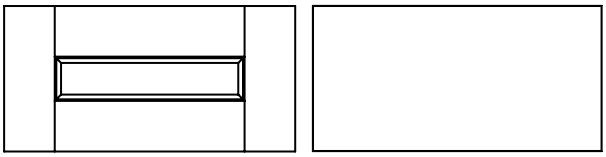
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #901-1pc.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Naples 2 1/4” #90200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



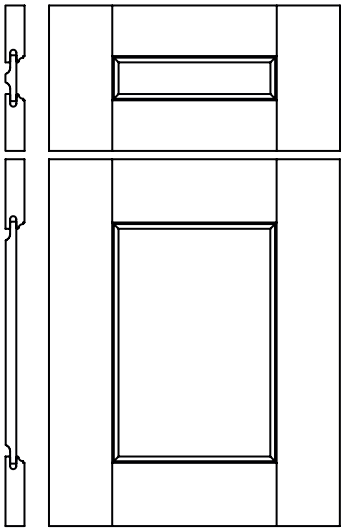
#902 All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

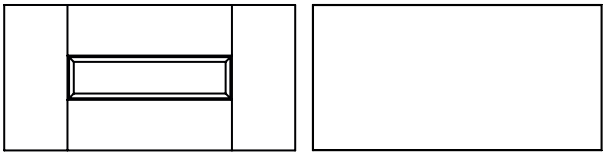
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Naples 2 3/4” #90300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#903 All slabs

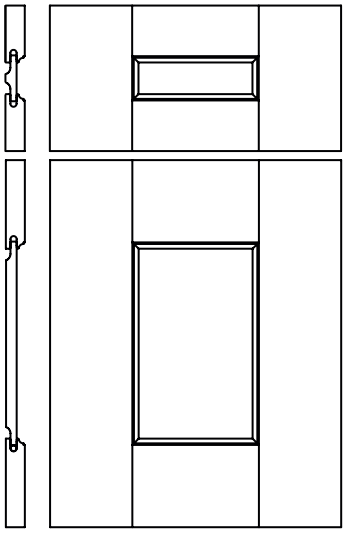
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 X 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

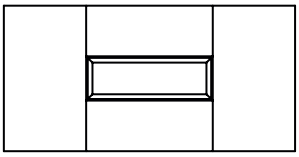
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Flat Panel

Naples 3 1/2” #90400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#904



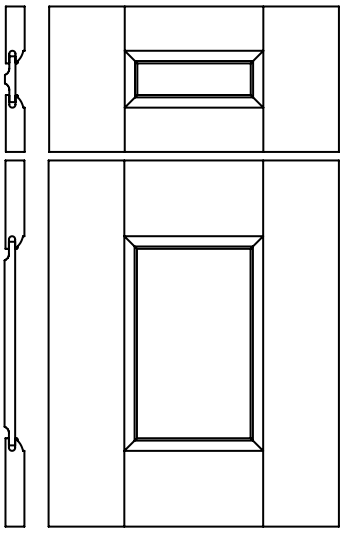
All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

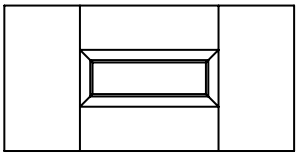
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Cambria #90500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#383



All slabs

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

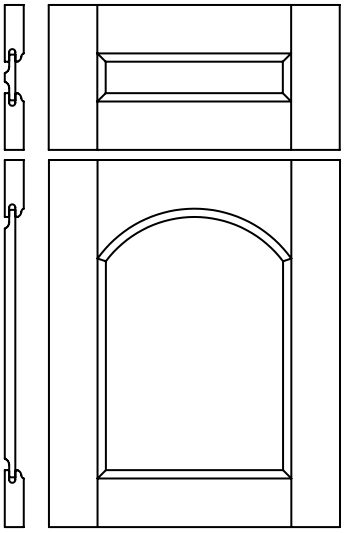
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

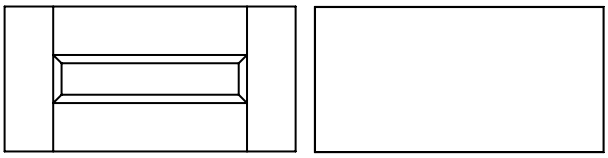
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel

Windsor Flat #91500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95 All slabs

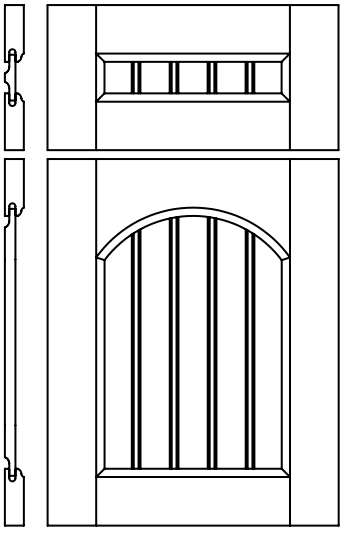
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

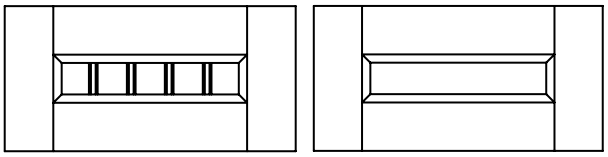
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- The lower door style to compliment this is #90000.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru)

Beadboard Panel

Windsor Beadboard #46600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#920 #95

All Slabs fronts available

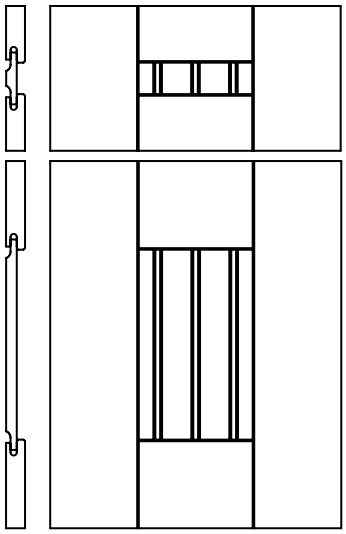
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$129
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

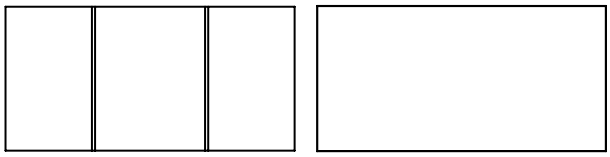
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- The lower door style to compliment this is #92000.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- Watch out for door minimums.

Beadboard Panel

Mesa Beadboard #70300



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #703



#74

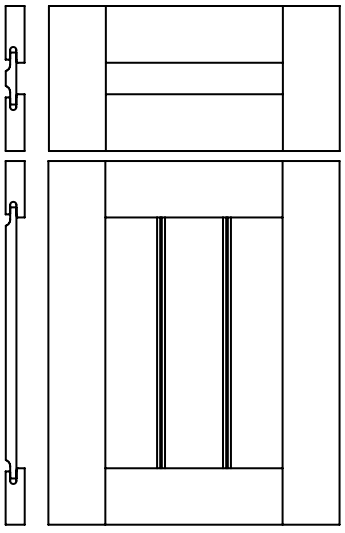
Slabs #10, #13, #15, #65, #70.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$173
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrate
Edge Profile	10, 13, 15, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

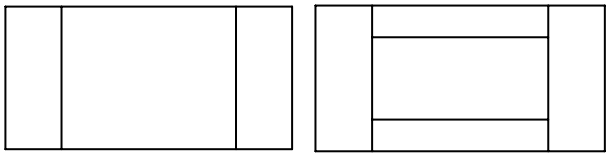
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

Grooved Shaker #70500



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #90



#33

#96

All Slabs fronts available

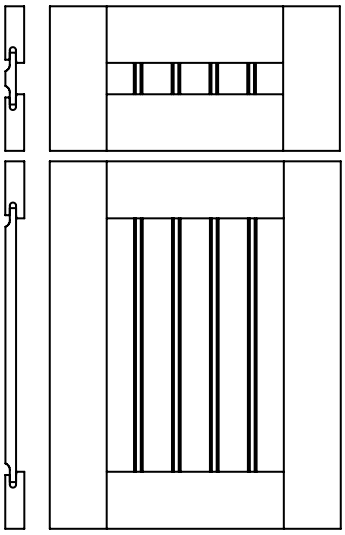
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$129
Minimum Size	7 1/4 x 8 7/8 OR 8 7/8 x 5 5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

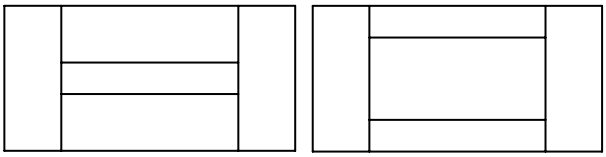
- Grooves are 3" on center.

Beadboard Panel

Beadboard Shaker #72000



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #720



#90 #96*

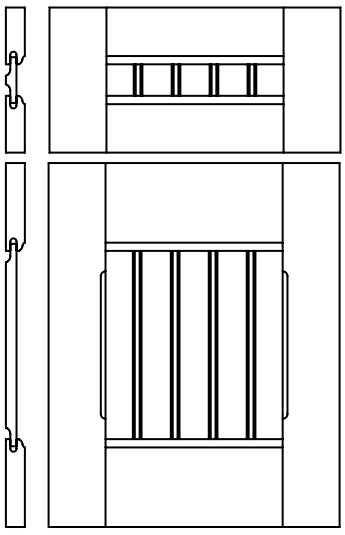
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$129
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

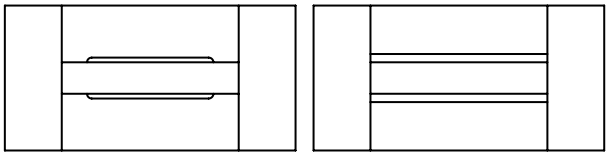
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- ***If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Huntington Beadboard #72100



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #76



#91 #94

All Slabs fronts available

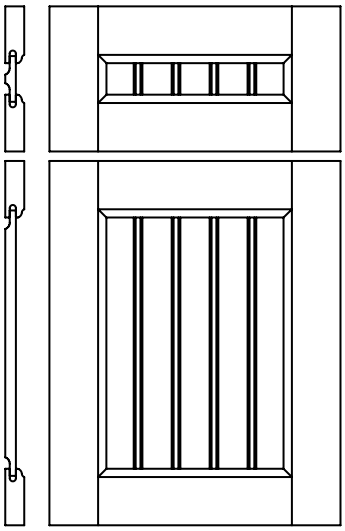
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$129
Minimum Size	7 1/4 x 11 5/8 OR 8 7/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

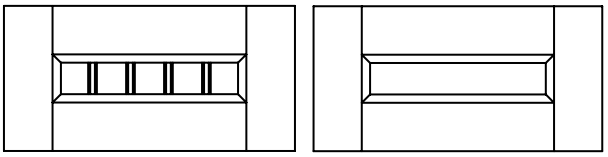
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- Watch out for door minimums.

Beadboard Panel

Stafford Beadboard #92000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#920 #95

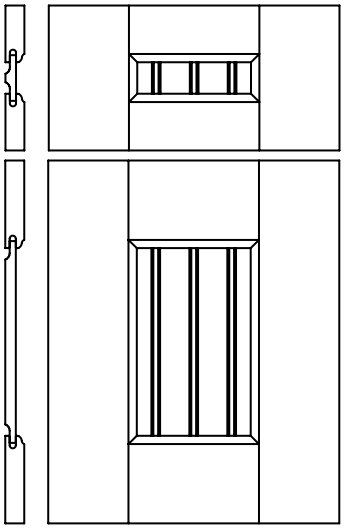
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$129
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

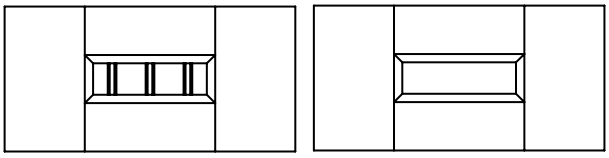
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.

Salem Beadboard #92100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#921 #93

All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$148
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

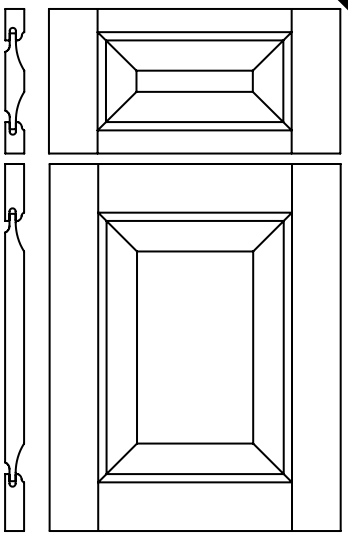
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- Watch out for door minimums.

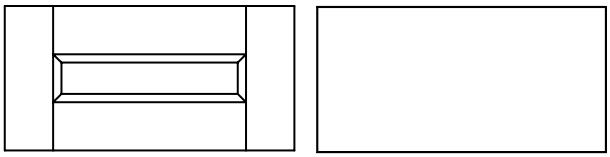
Classic Raised Panel

Chisholm Classic #30000

TOP SELLING DOOR



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE DRAWER. SHOWN ABOVE #80*



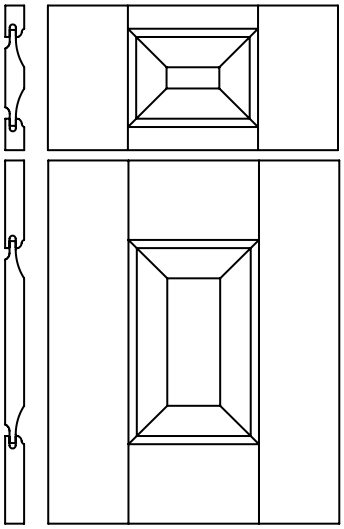
#95 All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

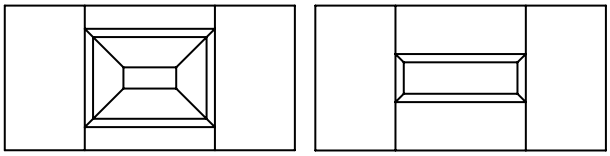
Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #300-1pc.
- ***If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Lexington #30100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#87* #93

All Slabs fronts available

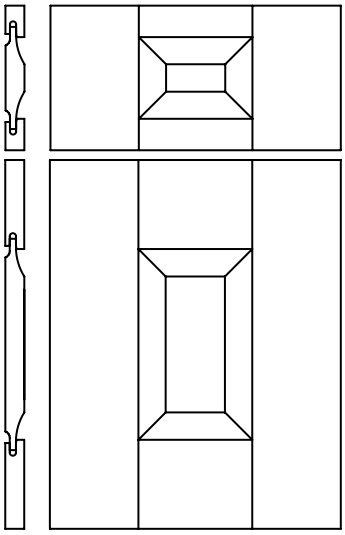
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

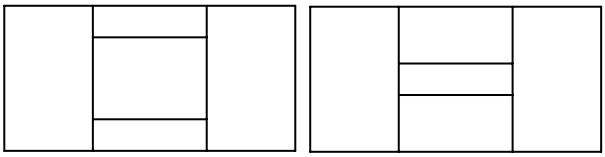
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #301-1pc.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #87, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Classic Raised Panel

Valley Forge Raised #30200



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #98*



#89* #92

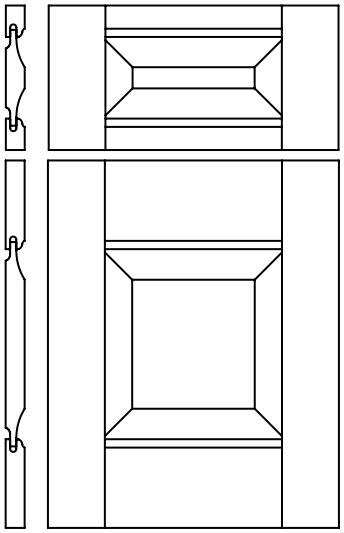
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

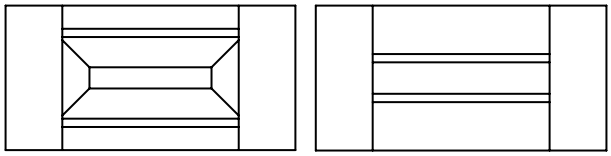
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #89 or #98, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Providence #31000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#82* #94

All Slabs fronts available

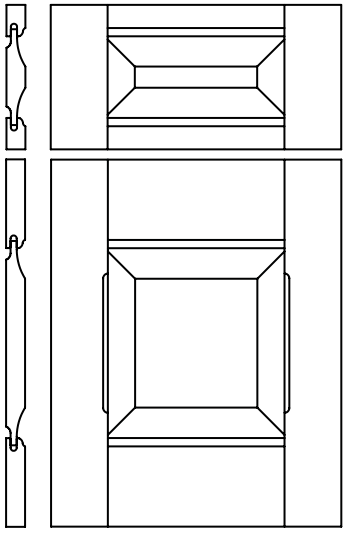
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

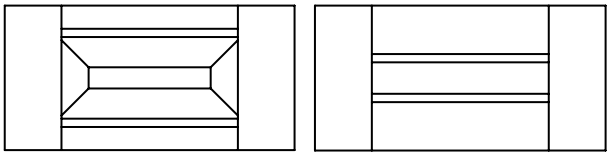
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Classic Raised Panel

Richmond #31100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#82* #94

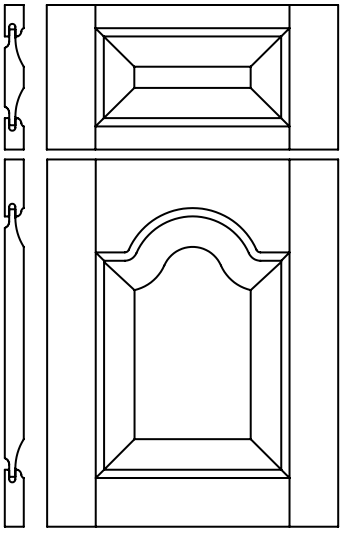
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

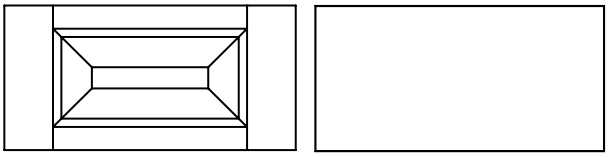
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Vienna Classic #40000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#80* All Slabs fronts available

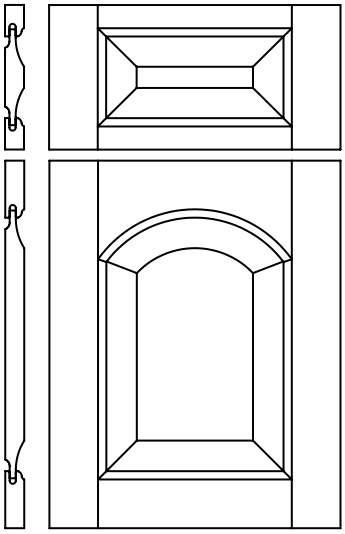
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

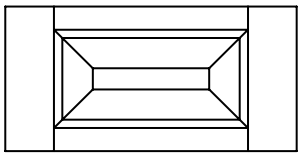
- The lower door style to compliment this is #30000.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Classic Raised Panel

Windsor Classic #45000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#80*



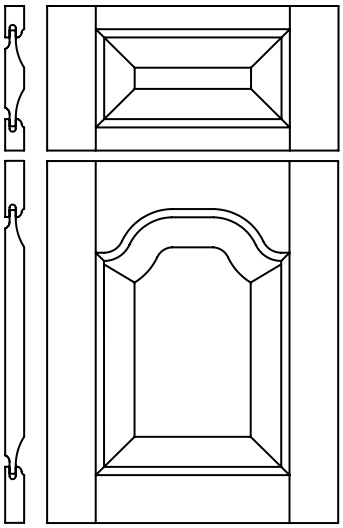
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

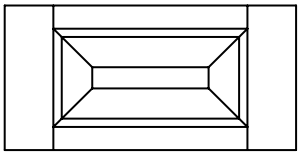
Notes / Cautions

- The lower door style to compliment this is #30000.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Brentwood Classic #47500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#80*



All Slabs fronts available

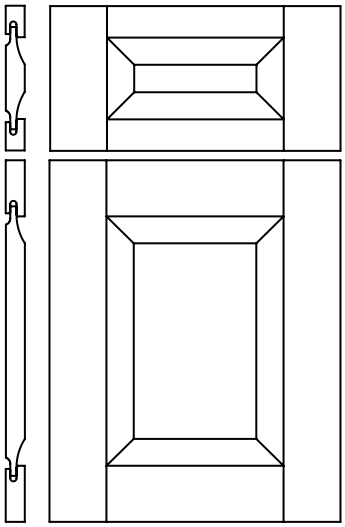
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

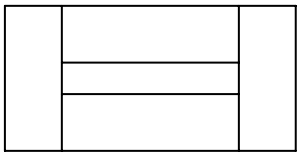
- The lower door style to compliment this is #30000.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- Doors below 12" wide will resemble the #40000 door.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ***If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Classic Raised Panel

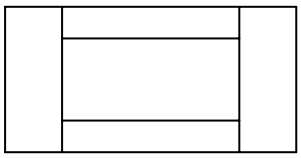
Heritage Classic #77800



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #86*



#90



#96*

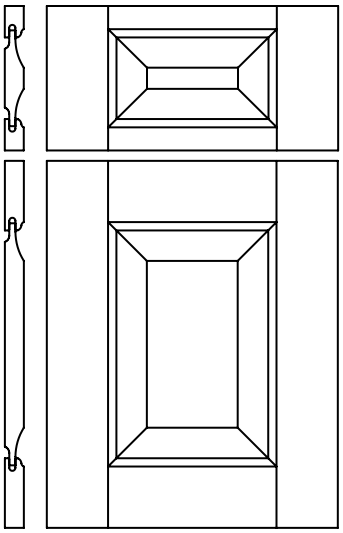
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

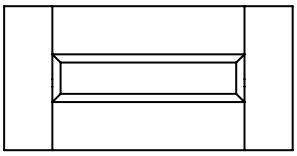
Notes / Cautions

- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #86 or #96, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Wilson #31600



3 RECOMMENDED. SHOWN ABOVE #316*



#317



All Slabs fronts available

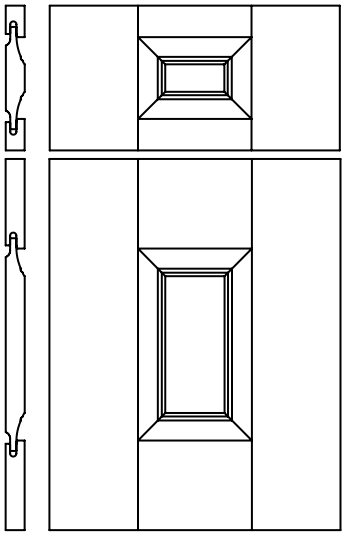
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 11 1/2 OR 11 1/2 x 8 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

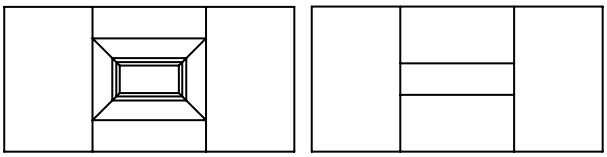
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2.
- ***If you select drawer front #316 edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Beaded Raised Panel

Valley Forge Beaded #30400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#99* #92

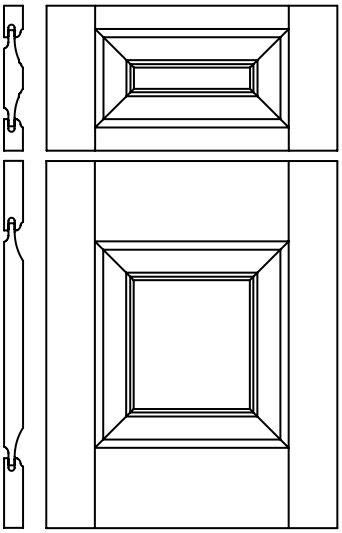
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

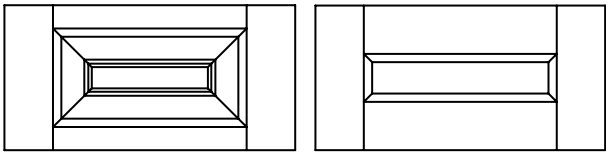
Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #99, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Arlington Beaded #30600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#81* #95

All Slabs fronts available

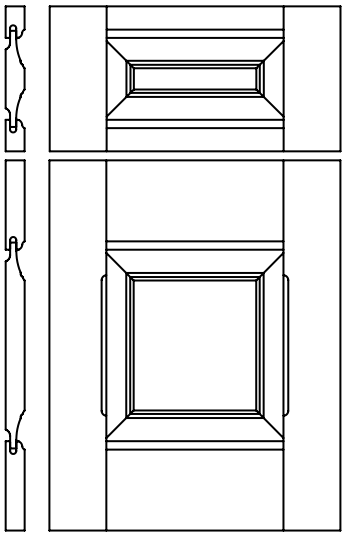
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

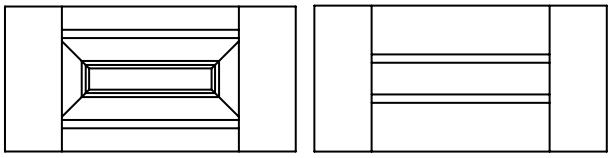
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Beaded Raised Panel

Covington #31200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#83* #94

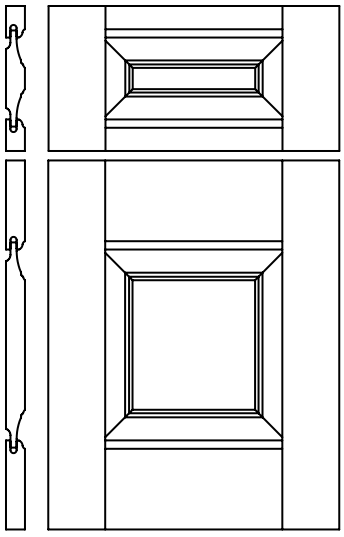
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

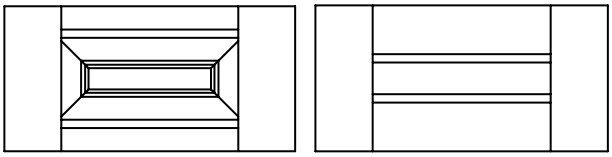
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Concord #31300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#83* #94

All Slabs fronts available

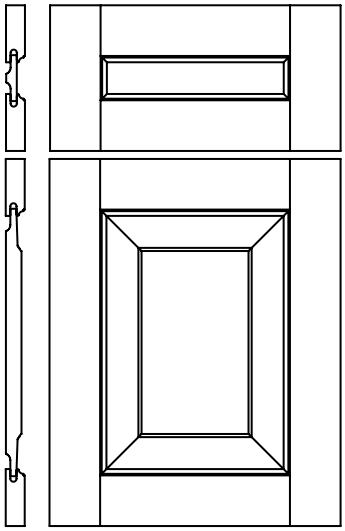
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

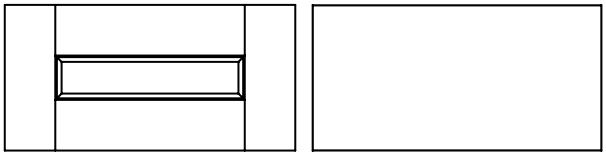
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 2 1/4" #33000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



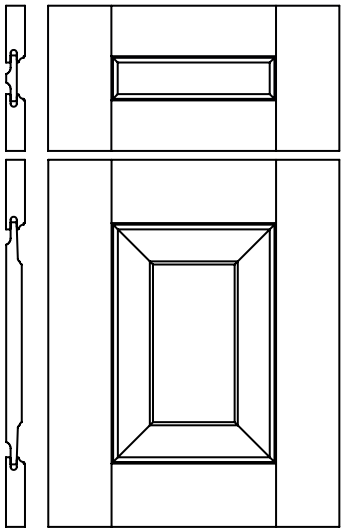
#902 All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$0
Minimum Size	8 3/4 x 12 OR 12 x 8 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

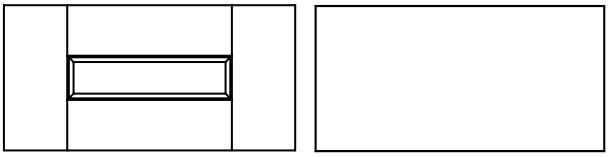
Notes / Cautions

- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Venice 2 3/4" #33100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#903 All Slabs fronts available

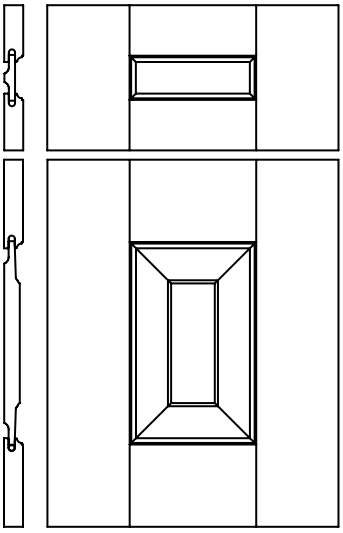
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$17
Minimum Size	9 3/4 x 13 OR 13 x 9 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

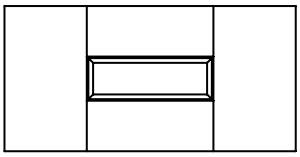
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 3 1/2" #33200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#904



All Slabs fronts available

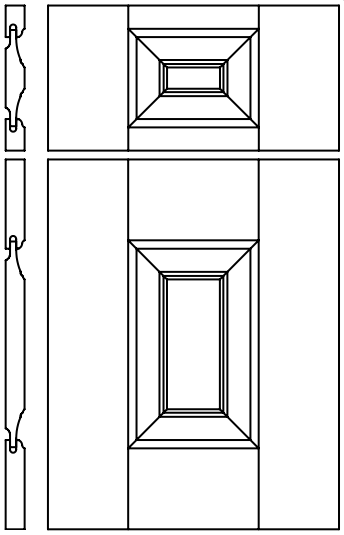
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/2 OR 14 1/2 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

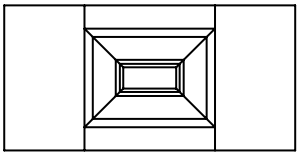
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Charleston #37400

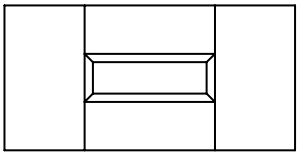
TOP SELLING DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#88*



#93

All Slabs fronts available

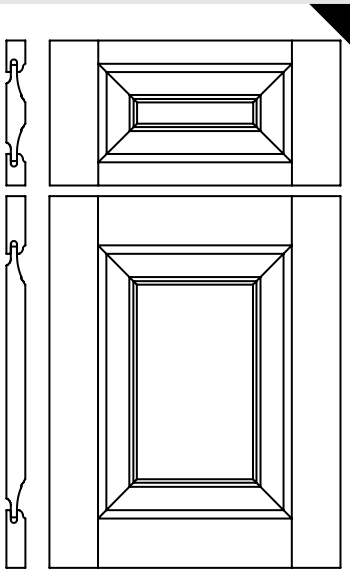
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1 and AM3
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

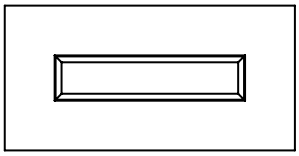
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1 and AM3
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Top selling door.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #88, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Beaded Raised Panel

Chisholm Beaded #37500



3 RECOMMENDED, SHOWN ABOVE #81*



#95



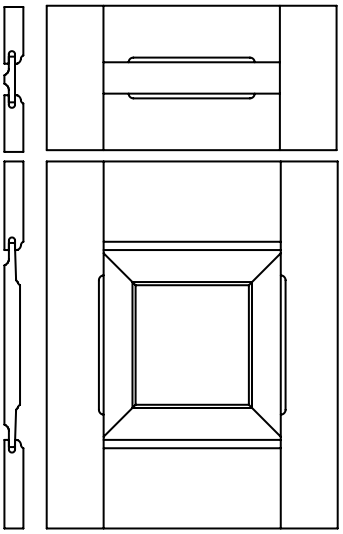
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

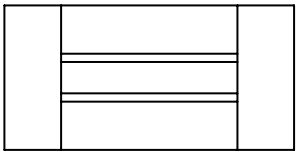
Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1.
- Top selling door.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

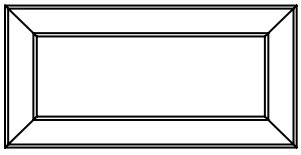
Timberline #38100



3 RECOMMENDED, SHOWN ABOVE #91



#94



#25 w/#65 door edge preferred

All Slabs fronts available

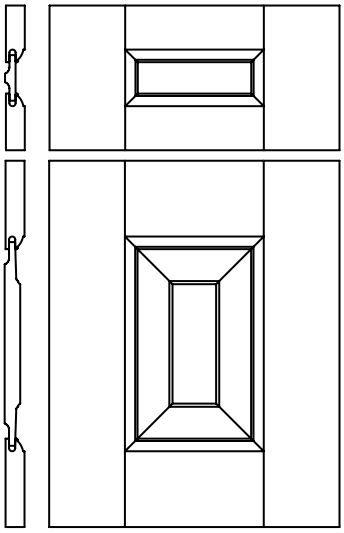
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$35
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 14 1/2 OR 11 3/4 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

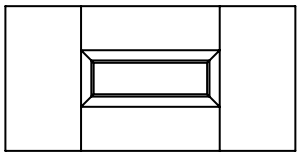
- #65 door edge recommended when using the #25 drawer front with this door.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Beaded Raised Panel

Delano #38300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#383



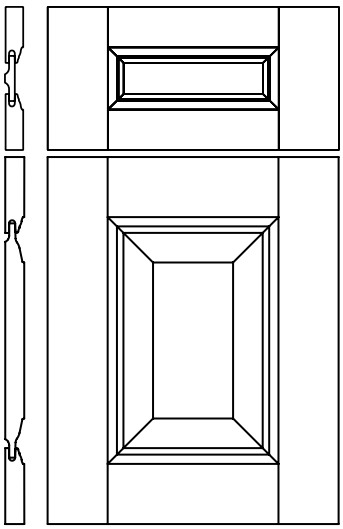
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/2 OR 14 1/2 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

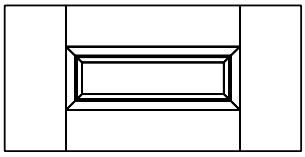
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Tuscan #38400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#384



All Slabs fronts available

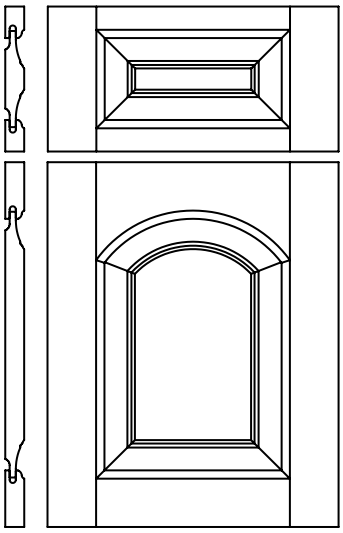
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 3/4 x 12 3/4 OR 12 3/4 x 9 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

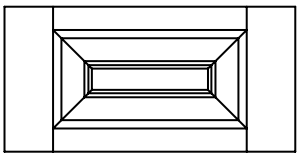
- Watch out for door minimums.
- On BLS, BLSS 33" cabinets, this door will revert to slab doors.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Beaded Raised Panel

Windsor Beaded #46000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#81*



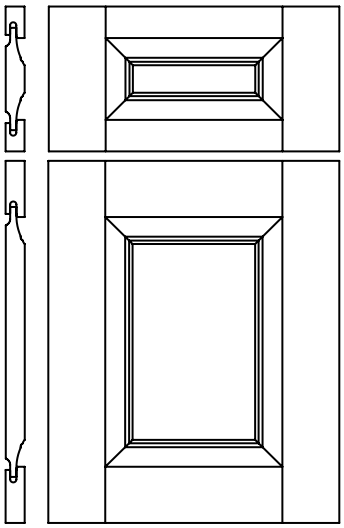
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

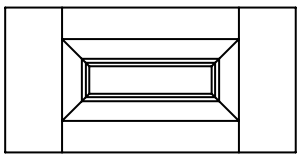
Notes / Cautions

- The lower door style to compliment this is #37500.
- Maximum door width is 24"
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Heritage Beaded #77600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#84*



All Slabs fronts available

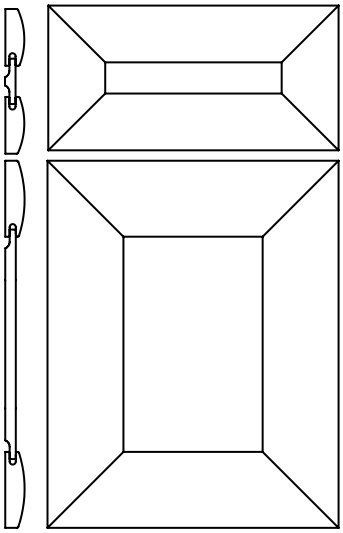
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

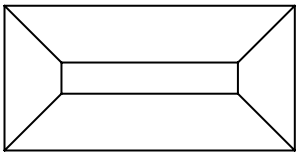
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #84, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Mitered

Soho #98400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#984



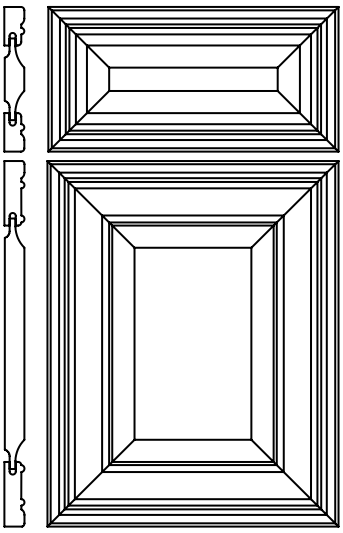
Slab #14

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10 5/8 OR 10 5/8 x 7 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3" rail and stiles
Wood Species	All except Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	14
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

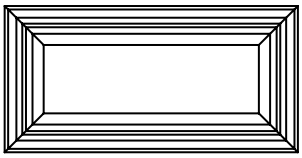
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" Thick solid wood center panels
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Design Overlay

Sterling Raised #94000



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #940



#945



Slab #65

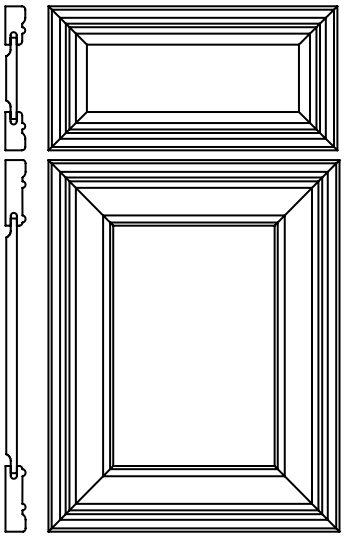
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

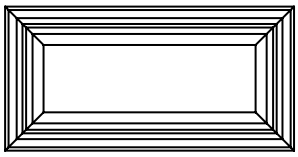
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Mitered

Sterling Flat #94500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#945



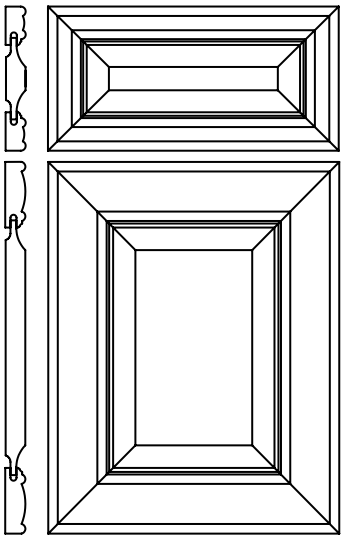
Slab #65

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 9 3/4 OR 9 3/4 x 6 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

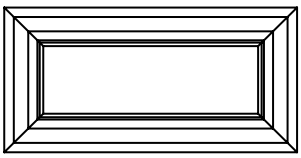
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Stanton Raised #95000



3 RECOMMENDED 5-PIECE FRONTS. SHOWN ABOVE #950



#955



Slab #65

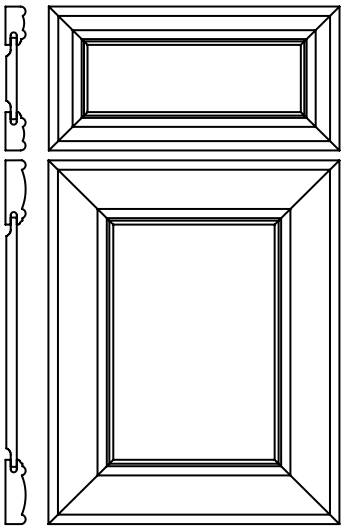
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

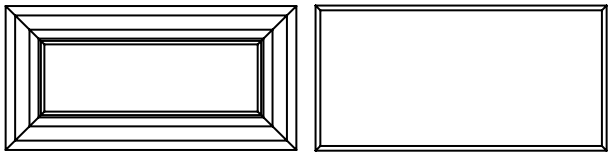
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Mitered

Stanton Flat #95500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



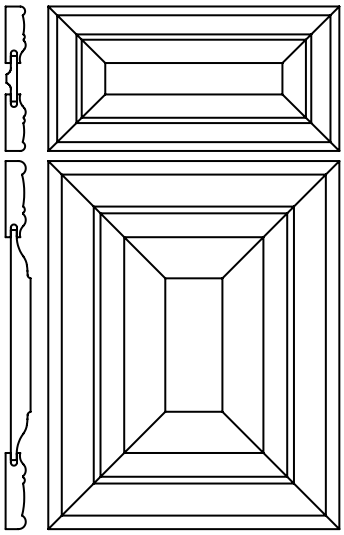
#955 Slab #65

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 9 3/4 OR 9 3/4 x 6 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

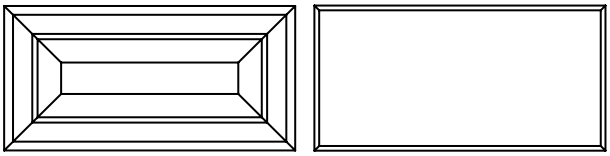
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Clairmont #98000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#980 Slab #65

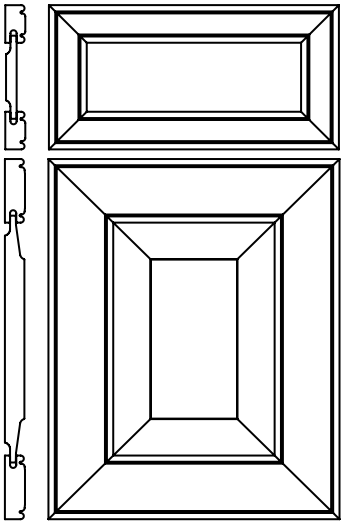
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$108
Minimum Size	10 1/4 x 12 OR 12 x 10 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

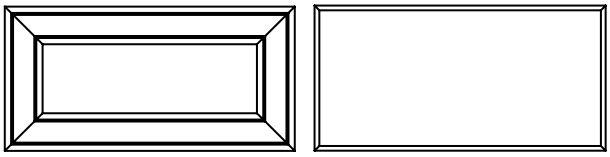
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- Pocket doors not available on this door style due to panel rise.
- Watch out for door minimums.

Mitered

Bradford #98100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



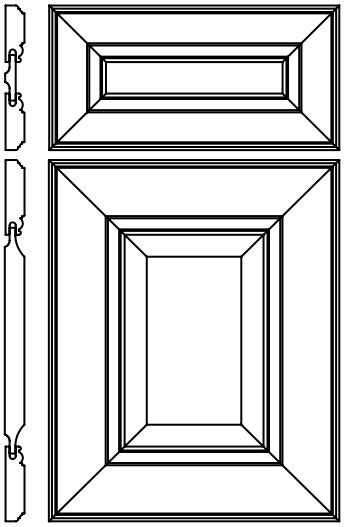
#981 Slab #65

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 3/32 x 11 1/8 OR 11 1/8 x 9 3/32
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

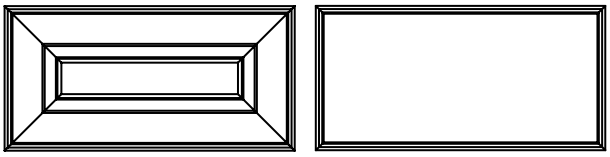
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- **WARNING: Should be sold with glaze packages only.**

Alcott #99100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#992 Slab #13

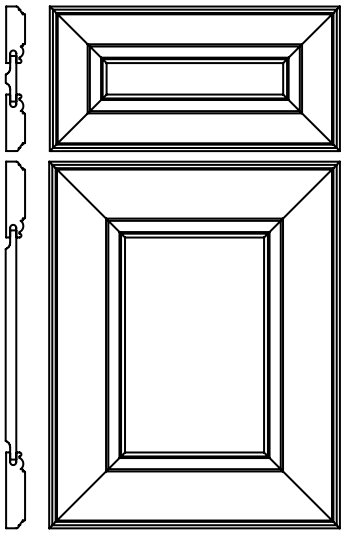
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 x 11 3/8 OR 11 3/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	13
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

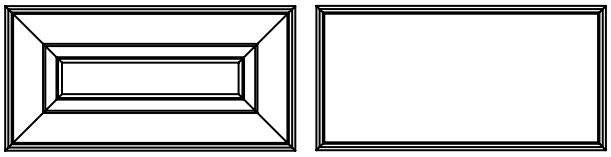
- Watch out for door minimums.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Mitered

Alcott Flat #99200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



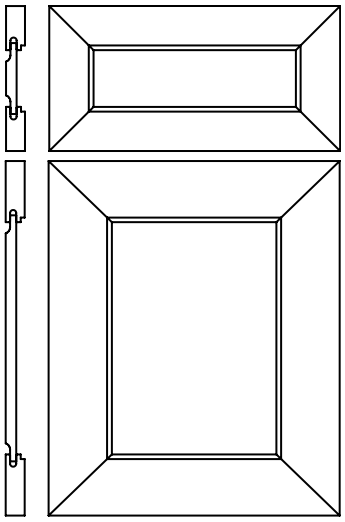
#992 Slab #13

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10 5/8 OR 10 5/8 x 7 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	13
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

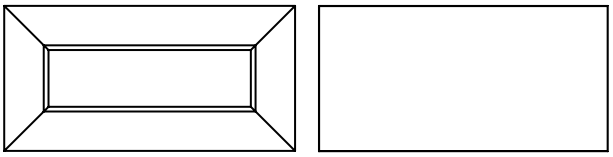
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Ralston Flat #99300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#993 Slab #60

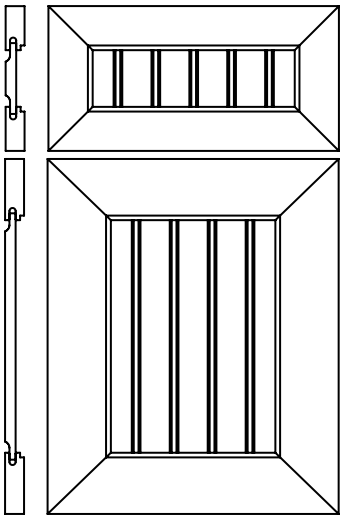
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	8 x 9 5/8 OR 9 5/8 x 6 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/2 x 2 1/2
Wood Species	All but Hickory, Craftwood and MDF Paint
Edge Profile	60
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

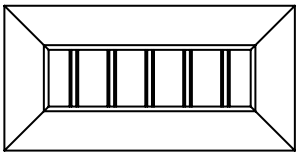
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.

Mitered

Ralston Beadboard #99400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#994



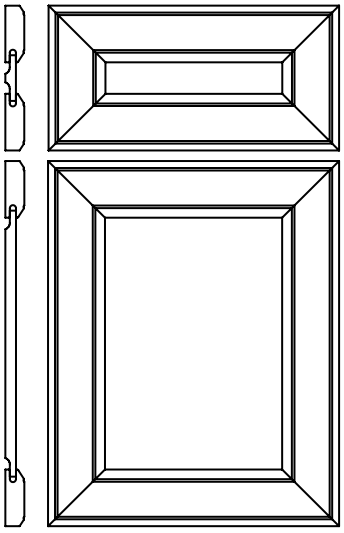
Slab #60

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$183
Minimum Size	8 x 9 5/8 OR 9 5/8 x 6 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/2 x 2 1/2
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	60
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

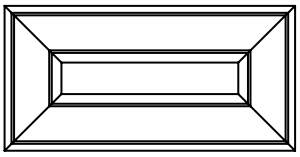
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Stonewall #99500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#995

No Slabs fronts recommended

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	11 ***(only available on this door)***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

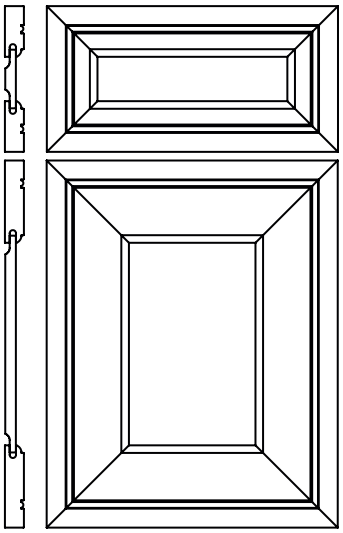
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- This door will be available with a 5-piece drawer front. Any fronts that fall below minimum will be slab with a 3/16" 45º bevel.
-
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

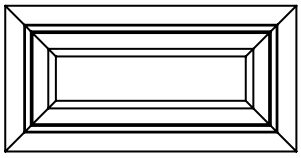
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

Newport #99600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#996



Slab #61

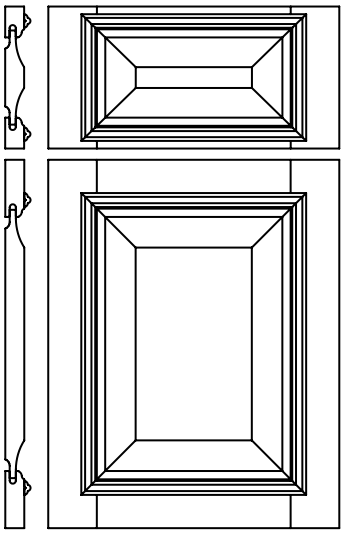
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$52
Minimum Size	9 1/2 x 11 1/8 OR 11 1/8 x 7 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/4 x 3 1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory and Craftwood
Edge Profile	61
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Inserts
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plant; APE_
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

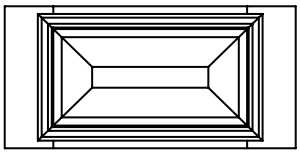
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay
- When ordering a BLS33 or BLSS33 cabinet, doors will revert to slab.
- Not available as a loose wainscot panel (RPB) or integrated end (RPE).
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Applied Molding

Chisholm Classic w/AM1 #30001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8001



All slabs available

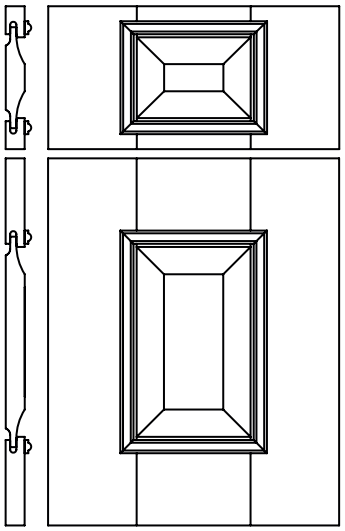
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

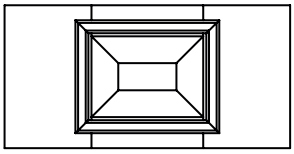
- #15, #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8001 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- ***If you select drawer front #8001, edge profiles available are 10, 25, 30, 60, 61.**

Applied Molding

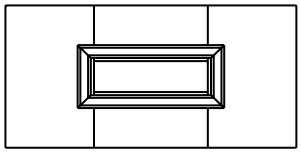
Valley Forge Raised w/AM15#30215



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9815*



#9215

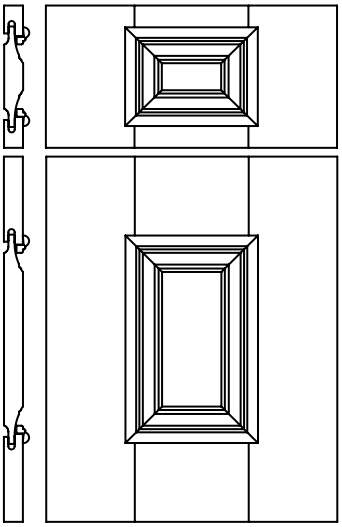
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

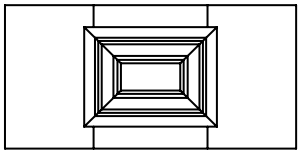
Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- ***If you select drawer front #9815, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 65, 70**

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM2#30402



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9902*



All slabs available

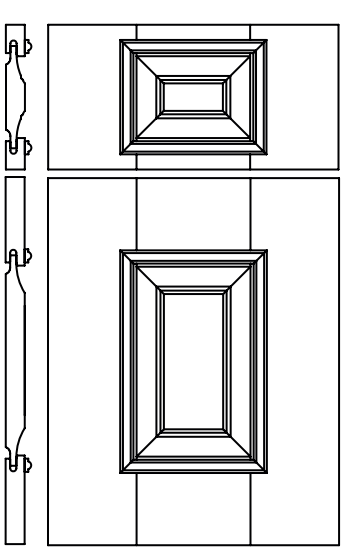
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$248
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

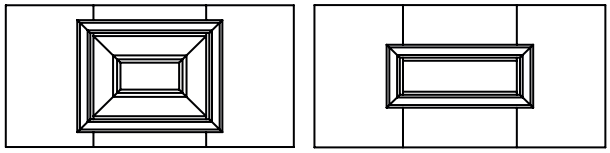
- #35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #9902 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9902, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 65, 70**

Applied Molding

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15 #30415



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9915* #9215

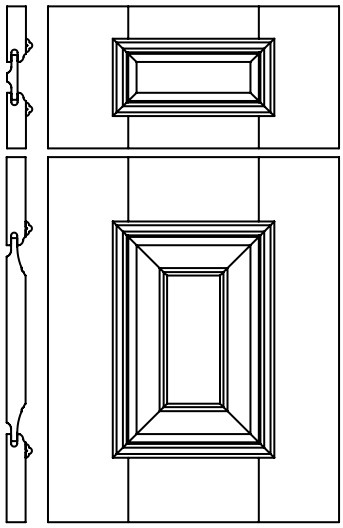
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

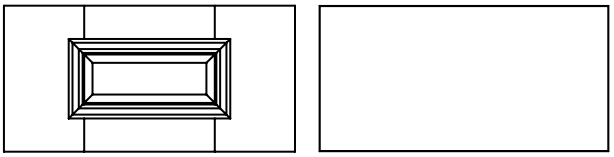
Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9915, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 65, 70**

Charleston w/AM1 #37401



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9301 All slabs available

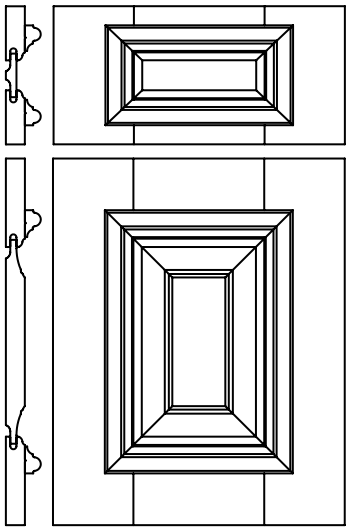
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

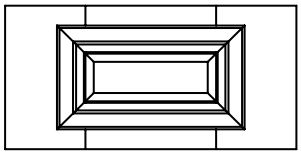
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Applied Molding

Charleston w/AM3 #37403



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9303



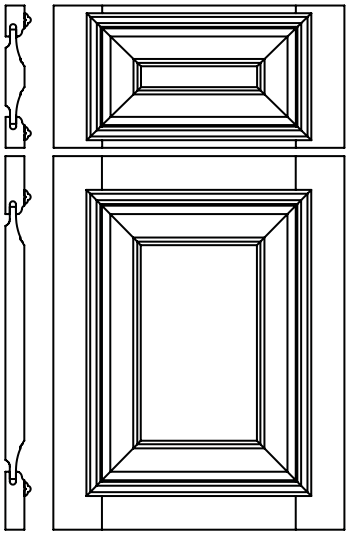
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM3
Pocket Doors	No

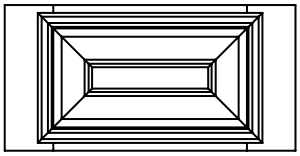
Notes / Cautions

- #35 edge profile not available on #9303 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9303, edge profiles available are all but 35.**

Chisholm Beaded w/AM1 #37501



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8101*



All slabs available

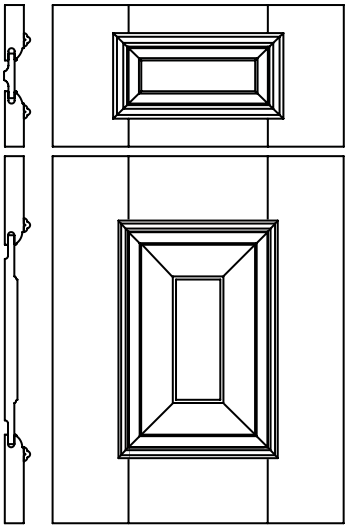
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$230
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

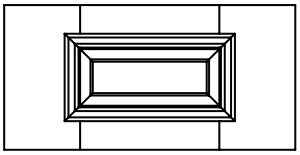
- #15, #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8101 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #8101, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Applied Molding

Delano w/AM1 #38301



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#38301



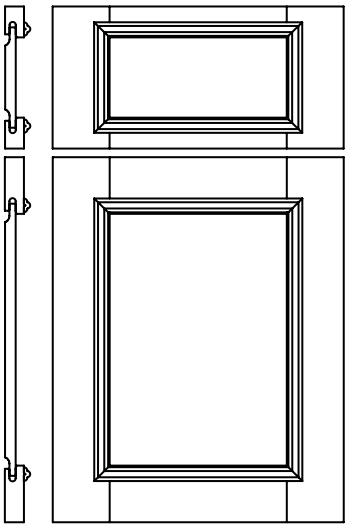
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$248
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/4 OR 14 1/4 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Shaker w/AM1 #70001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9601*



All slabs available

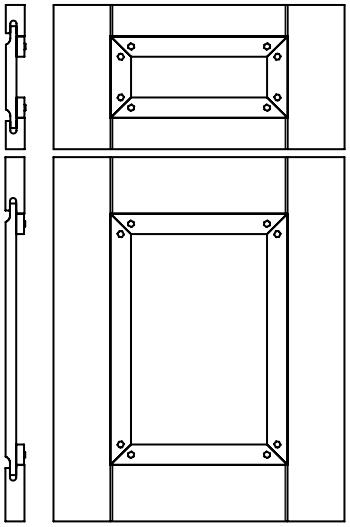
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

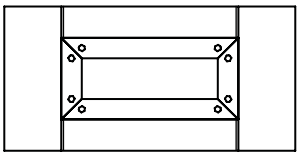
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9601, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 60, 61, 65.**

Applied Molding

Shaker w/AM4 #70004



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9604*



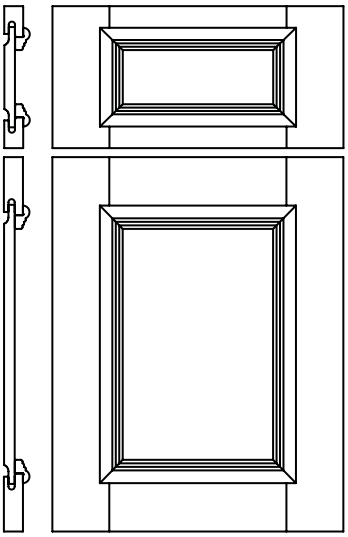
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$239
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but painted substrate
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM4
Pocket Doors	Yes

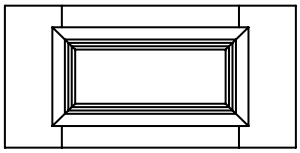
Notes / Cautions

- Micro bevel on rails and stiles.
- No paint or paint with glaze finishes.
- ***If you select drawer front #9604, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70**

Shaker w/AM14 #70014



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9614*



All slabs available

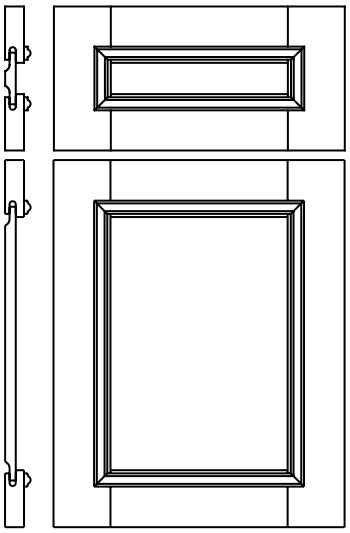
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM14
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9614, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70**

Applied Molding

Shaker w/AM15 #70015



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9015



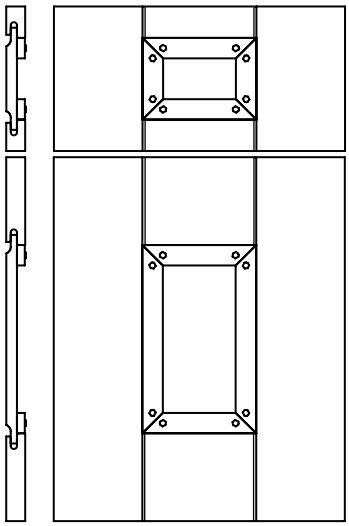
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

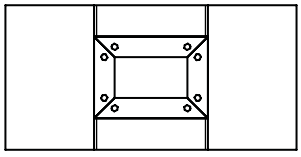
Notes / Cautions

- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Valley Forge w/AM4 #70104



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8904



All slabs available

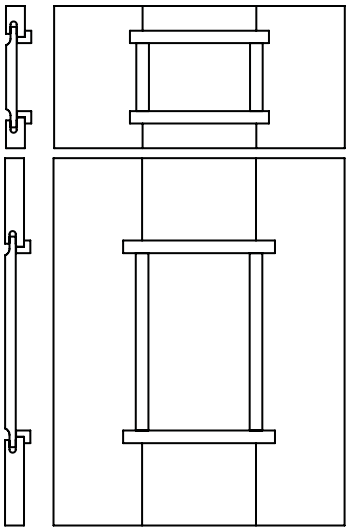
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$274
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrate
Edge Profile	10, 13, 15, 65, 70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM4
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

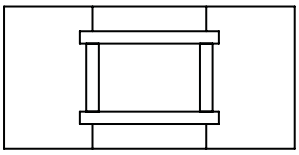
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Micro bevel on rails and stiles.
- No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

Applied Molding

Valley Forge w/AM12 #70112



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8912*



All slabs available

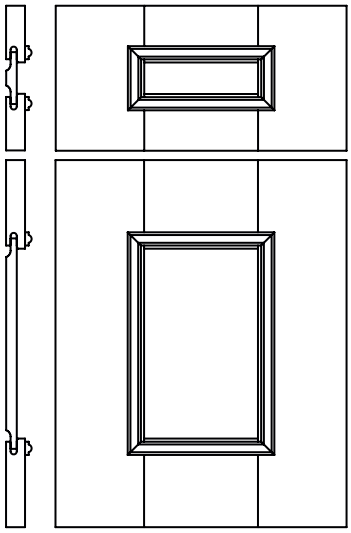
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$382
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* ***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM12
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

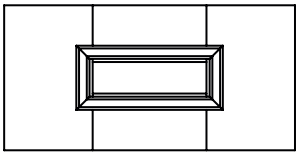
- #35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #8912 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #8912, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Valley Forge w/AM15 #70115

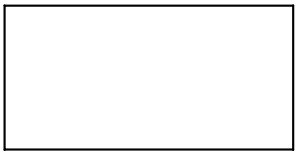
NEW DOOR



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9215



All slabs available

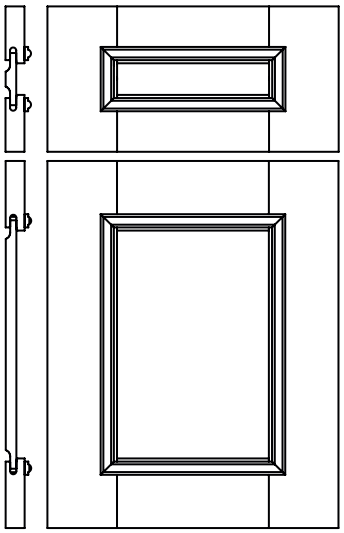
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$230
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

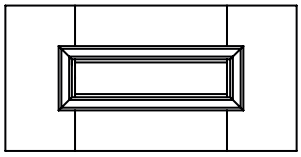
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Applied Molding

Craftsman w/AM15 #71615



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#71615



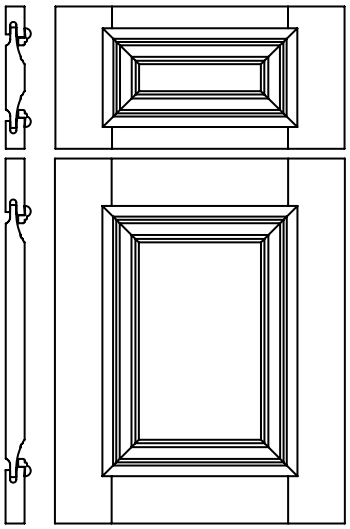
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$212
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

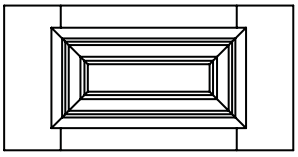
Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Heritage Beaded w/AM2 #77602



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8402*



All slabs available

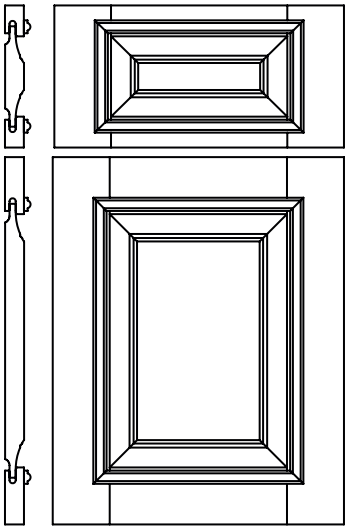
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$248
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All***See note below***
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

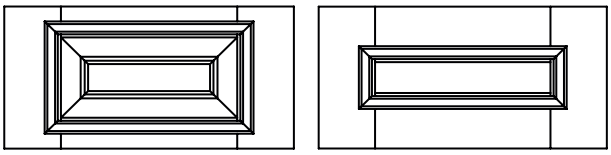
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #8402, edge profiles available are 10, 13, 15, 60, 61, 65, 70.**

Applied Molding

Heritage Beaded w/AM15 #77615



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8415 #9015

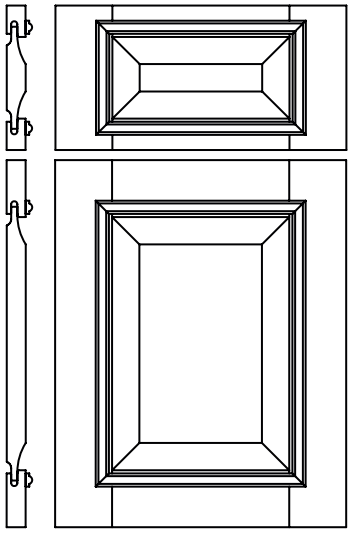
All Slabs fronts available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$247
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

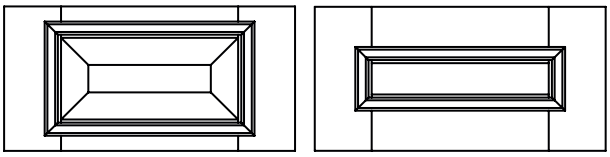
Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Heritage Classic w/AM15 #77815



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#8615 #9015

All Slabs fronts available

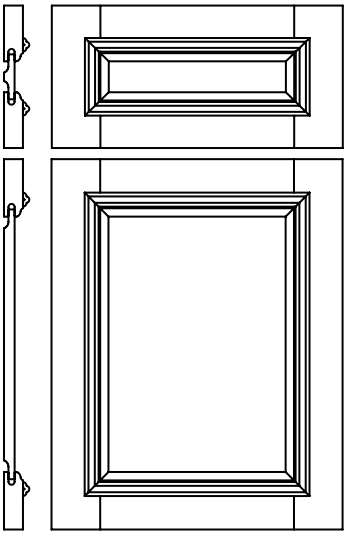
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

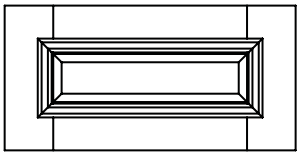
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Applied Molding

Stafford w/AM1 #90001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9501



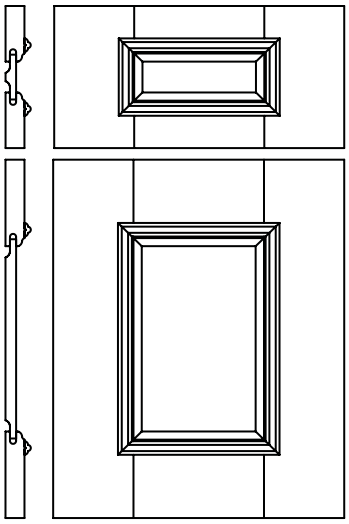
All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

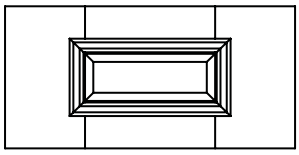
Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

Salem w/AM1 #90101



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS.



#9301



All slabs available

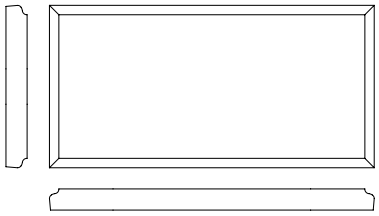
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	$230
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Lattice	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish w/ out Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

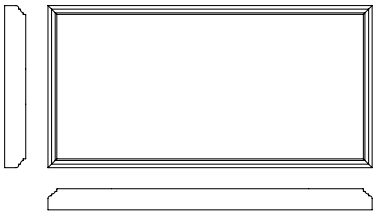
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Solid Slab Drawer Fronts



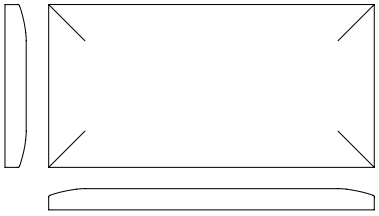
Ogee Slab #10

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7** Price: **$0**



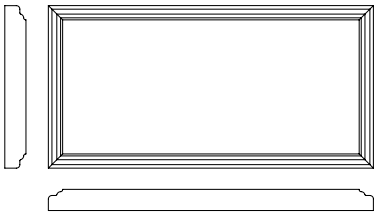
Reversed Bead Slab #13

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7** Price: **$0**



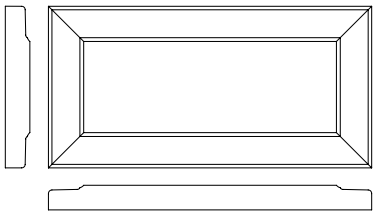
Soho Slab #14

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 X 7** Price: **$0**
Only available with the #98400 door.
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.



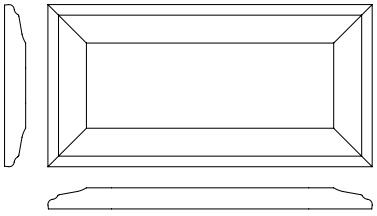
Beaded Slab #15

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7** Price: **$0**



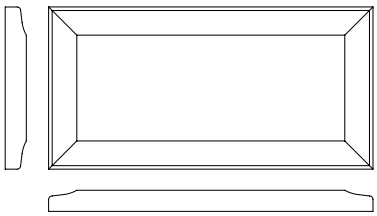
Raised Bead Slab #25

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 7** Price: **$17**
Recommended w/ the #38100 door w/ #65 edge.
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum. *7/8" thick



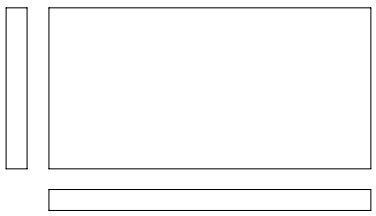
Double-Cut Slab #30

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 X 7** Price: **$0**
Recommended w/ raised panel door w/ #10 edge.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



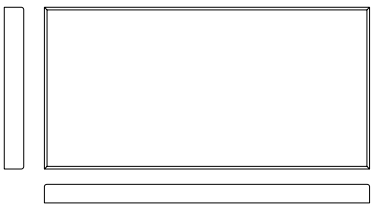
Designer Slab #35

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 7** Price: **$0**
Recommended w/ wide rail and stile doors.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



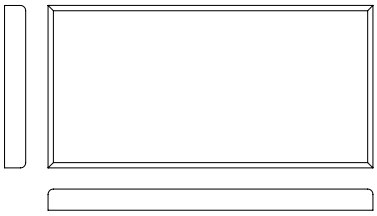
Square Slab #60

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 X 7** Price: **$0**



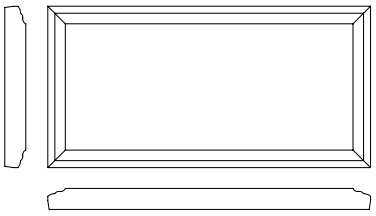
1/16" Round-Over Slab #61

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 X 7** Price: **$0**



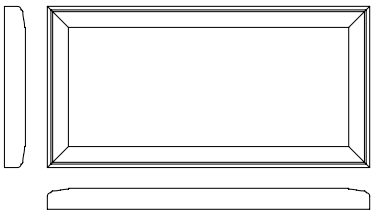
1/8" Round-Over Slab #65

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7** Price: **$0**



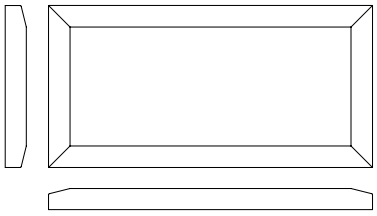
Double-Round Slab #66

Minimum Size: **4 x 7** Price: **$0**
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



Decor Slab #67

Minimum Size: **4 x 7** Price: **$0**
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.



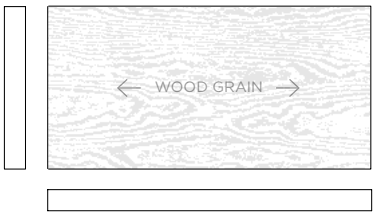
Beveled Slab #70

Minimum Size: **3 X 7** Price: **$0**

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

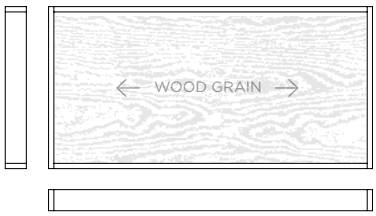
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Veneer Slab Drawer Fronts



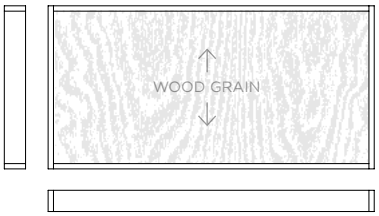
Contempo II Horizontal Grain #62

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7** Price: **$0**



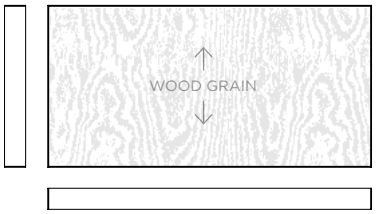
Contempo I Horizontal Grain #63

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7** Price: **$0**
3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR



Contempo I Vertical Grain #501

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7** Price: **$0**
3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR

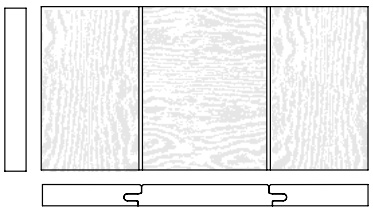


Contempo II Vertical Grain #502

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 X 7** Price: **$0**

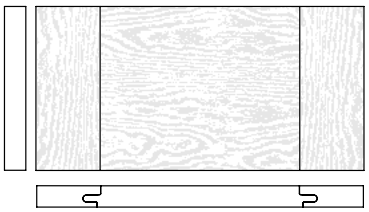
ALL 3 OF THESE DRAWER FRONTS ARE AVAILABLE AS TOP DRAWER FRONTS ONLY.

NEED TO ORDER 5-PIECE DFSM/B ON DEEPER DRAWERS



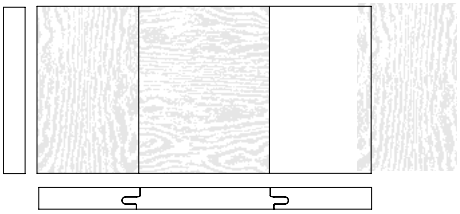
3-Piece Front #74

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$52**
Stiles: **3 1/2" with micro-bevel**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



3-Piece Front #33

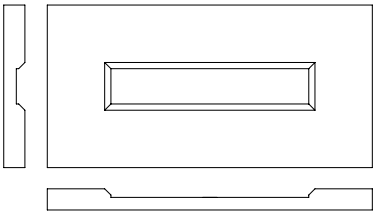
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$52**
Stiles: **2 1/4"**



3-Piece Front #34

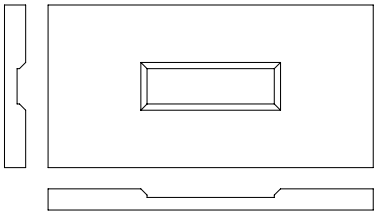
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$52**
Stiles: **3 1/2"**

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



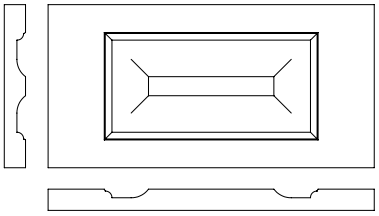
1-PC Vallejo Mission #77-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



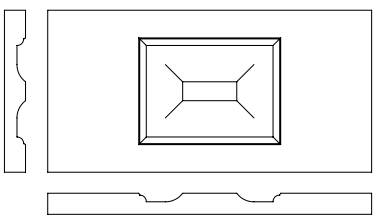
1-PC Modesto Mission #78-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



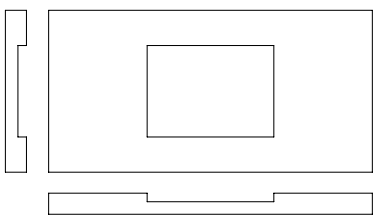
1-PC Classic Raised #80-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



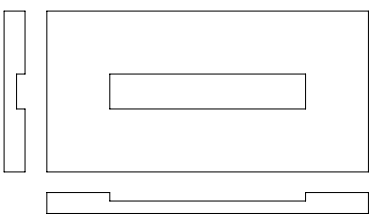
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised #87-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:15 3/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



1-PC Special Shaker #89-1PC

Minimum Size: **3 5/8 x 11 3/8** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 3/8" DO:11 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



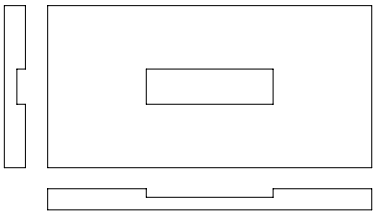
1-PC Shaker #90-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

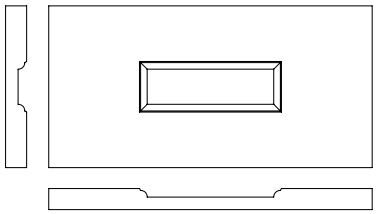
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



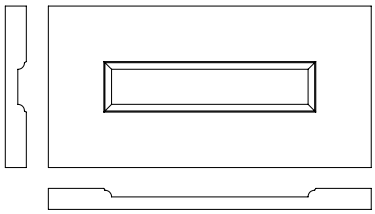
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #92-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



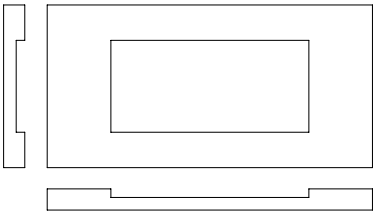
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #93-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



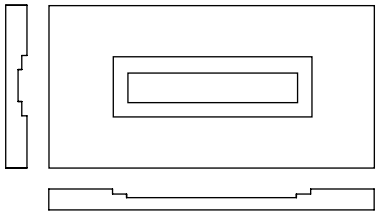
1-PC Flat Panel #95-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker #96-1PC

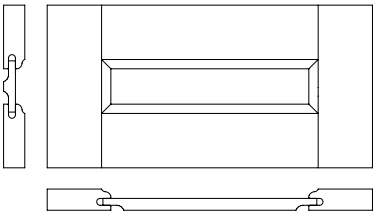
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



1-PC Hudson #97-1PC

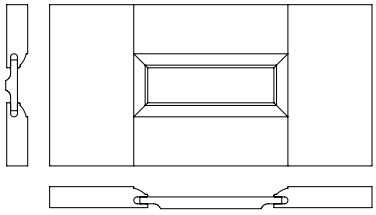
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 3/4" R, 2 3/4" S**

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



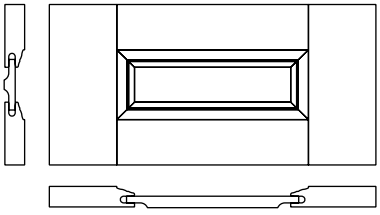
Savoy Flat #317

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¾" S**



Delano Flat #383

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



Tuscan Flat #384

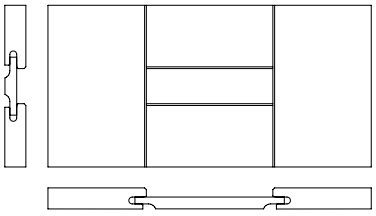
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

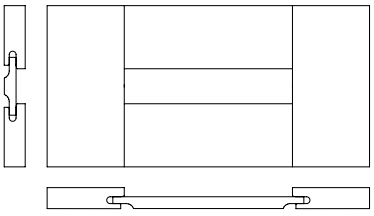
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



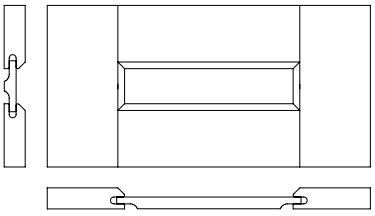
Mesa Flat #706

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$100**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



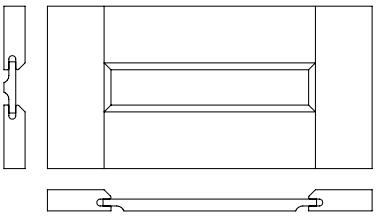
Craftsman Flat #716

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¾" S**



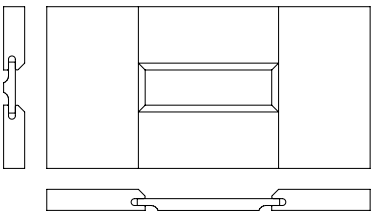
Santiago Mission #717

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¾" S**



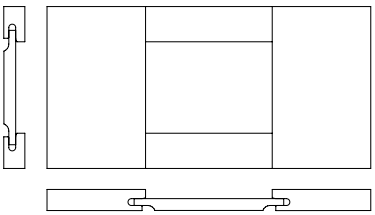
Vallejo Mission #77

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



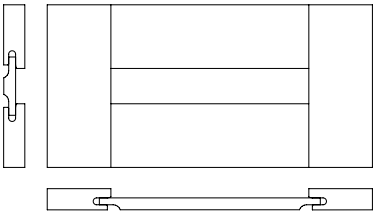
Modesto Mission #78

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



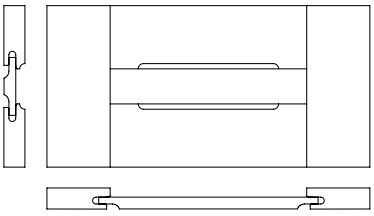
Special Shaker #89

Minimum Size: **3 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



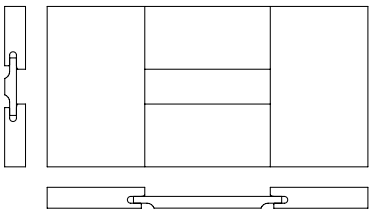
Shaker #90

Minimum Size: **5 ¾ x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



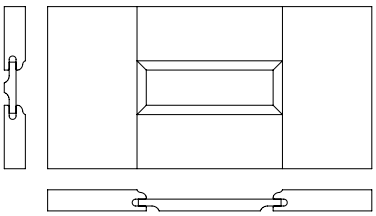
Shaker with Cove #91

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



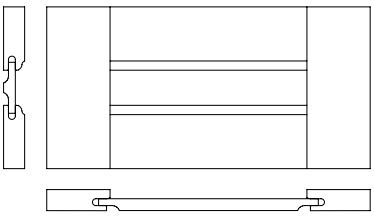
Wide Stile Shaker #92

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



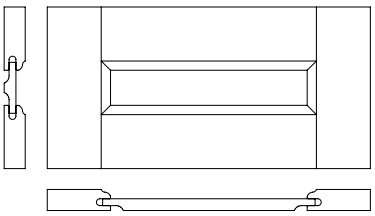
Wide Stile Flat #93

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" FO:12" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



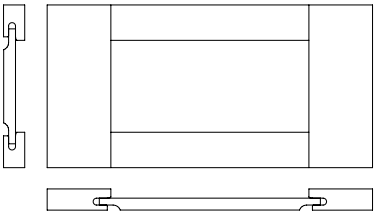
Mixed Flat #94

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



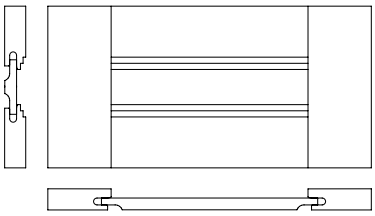
Flat Panel #95

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



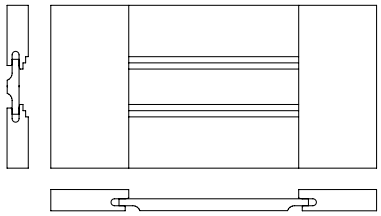
Narrow Rail Shaker #96

Minimum Size: **3 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Taos 2 1/4 #730

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Taos 2 3/4 #731

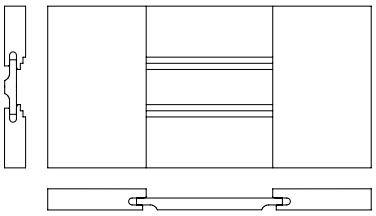
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¾" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

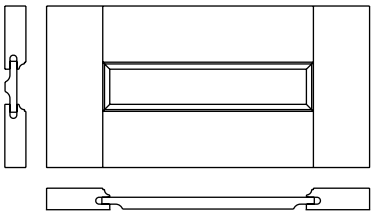
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



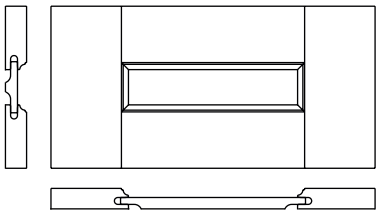
Taos 3 1/2 **#732**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2"** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



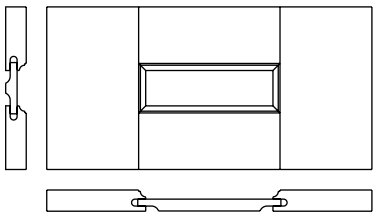
Naples 2 1/4" **#902**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13" 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 2 1/4"**



Naples 2 3/4" **#903**

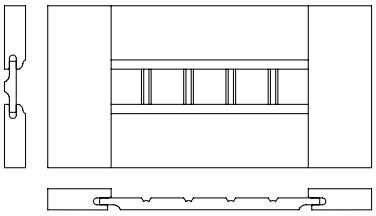
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 2 3/4"**



Naples 3 1/2" **#904**

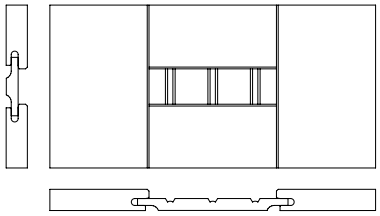
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13" 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 3 1/2"**

Five-Piece Beadboard Panel Drawer Fronts



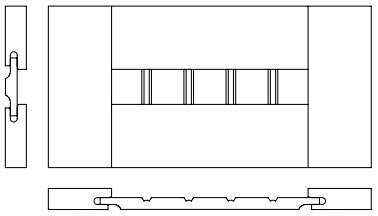
Mixed Beadboard **#76**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



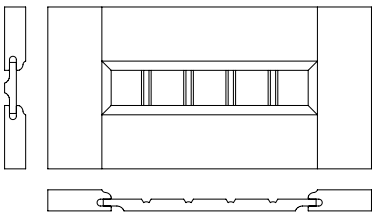
Mesa Beadboard **#703**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



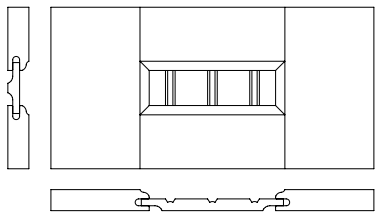
Shaker Beadboard **#720**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Stafford Beadboard **#920**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$260**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Salem Beadboard **#921**

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 X 11 1/2** Price: **$260**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**

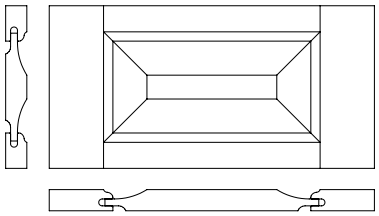
Beadboard drawer fronts will not line up w/ beadboord doors when used with a super drawer

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

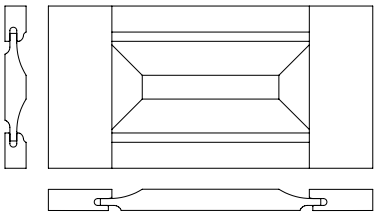
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



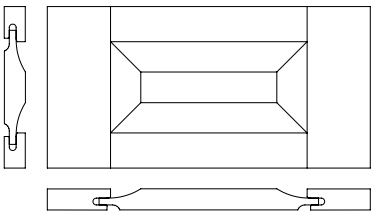
Classic Raised #80

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



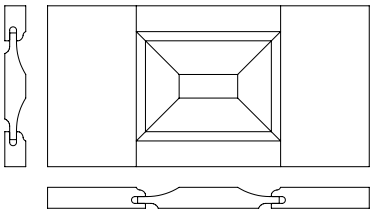
Mixed Classic Raised #82

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



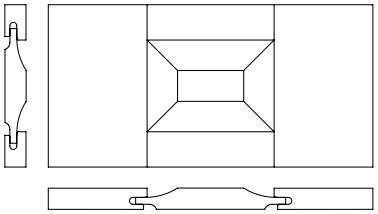
Shaker Classic Raised #86

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



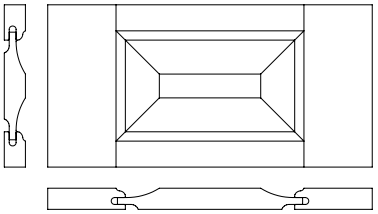
Wide Stile Classic Raised #87

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



Combo Classic Raised #98

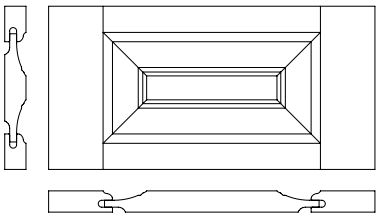
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



Wilson Raised #316

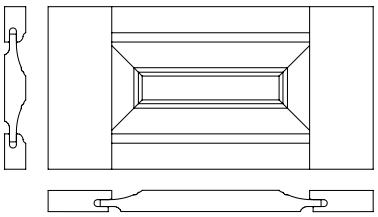
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 11 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 3/8" DO: 11 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¾" S**

Five-Piece Beaded Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



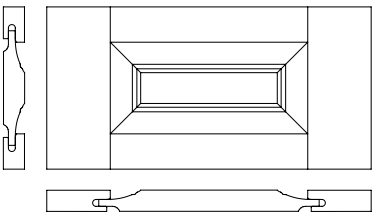
Beaded Raised #81

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



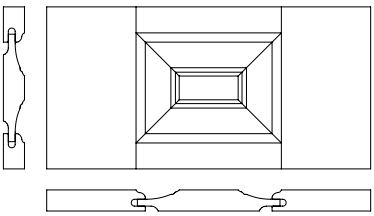
Mixed Beaded Raised #83

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



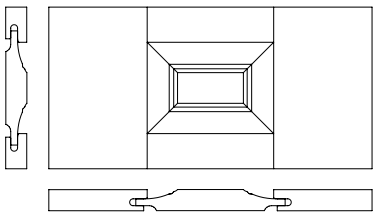
Shaker Beaded Raised #84

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Wide Stile Beaded Raised #88

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**

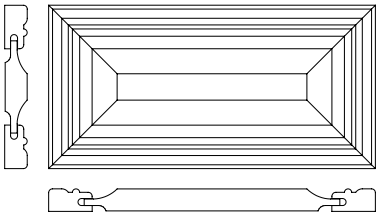


Combo Beaded Raised #99

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**

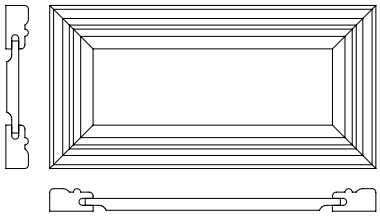
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

Five-Piece Mitered Drawer Fronts



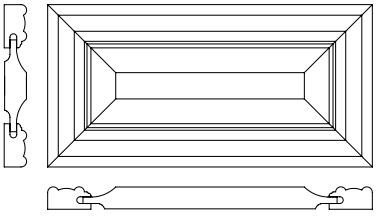
Sterling Raised #940

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 8 3/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10 3/8" DO: 8 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



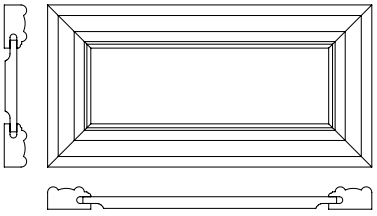
Sterling Flat #945

Minimum Size: **4 3/8 x 7 5/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



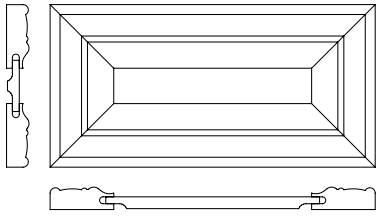
Stanton Raised #950

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 8 3/8** Price: **$131**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10 3/8" DO: 8 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



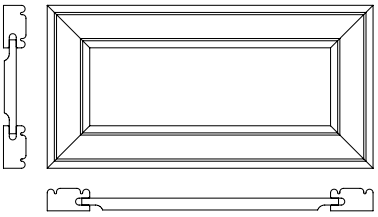
Stanton Flat #955

Minimum Size: **4 3/8 x 7 5/8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



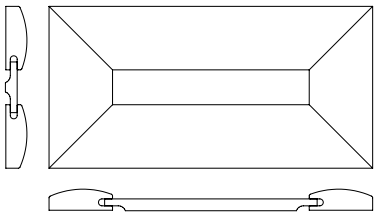
Clairmont #980

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$161**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



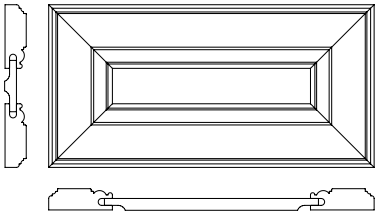
Bradford #981

Minimum Size: **4 1/4 x 7 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 1/2" DO: 7 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ½" R, 1 ½" S**



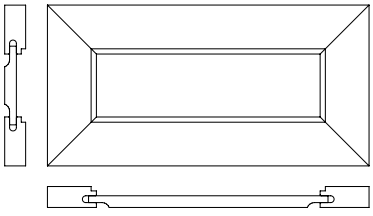
Soho Flat #984

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO:9 3/8**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



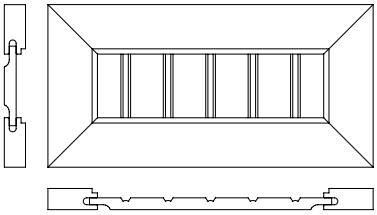
Alcott Flat #992

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



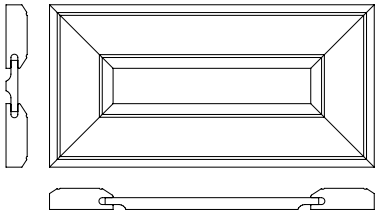
Ralston Flat #993

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 8** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10" DO: 8 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¾" R, 1 ¾" S**



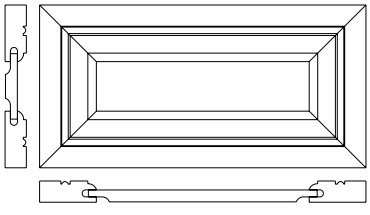
Ralston Beadboard #994

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 8** Price: **$260**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10" DO: 8 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¾" R, 1 ¾" S**
Beadboard DF will not line up w/ beadboard doors.



Stonewall #995

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**

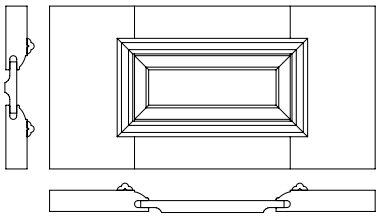


Newport #996

Minimum Size: **5 1/4 x 8 1/2** Price: **$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 1/2" DO: 8 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2" R, 2" S**

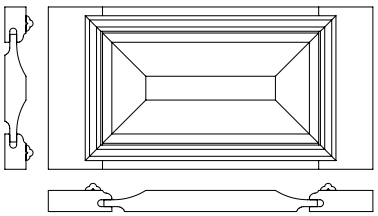
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



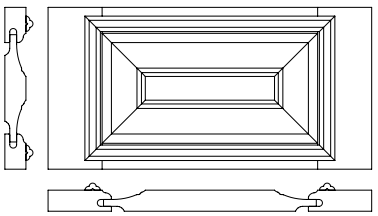
Delano Flat with AM1 #38301

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



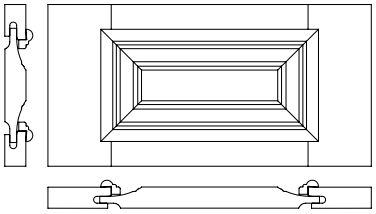
Classic Raised with AM1 #8001

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



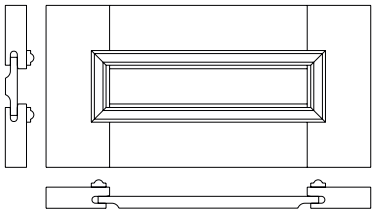
Beaded Raised with AM1 #8101

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



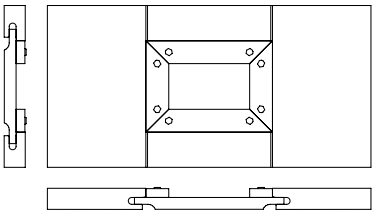
Shaker BeadedRaised w/AM2 #8402

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



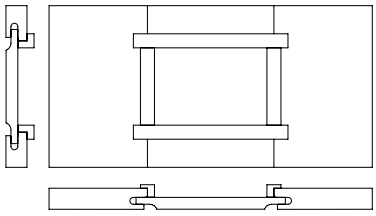
Shaker with AM15 #9015

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



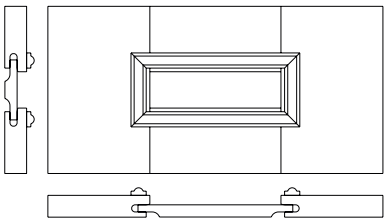
Special Shaker with AM4 #8904

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$330**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



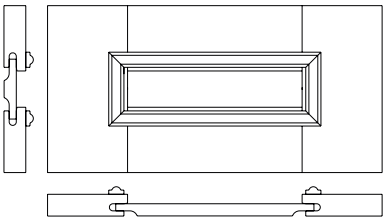
Special Shaker with AM12 #8912

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$438**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



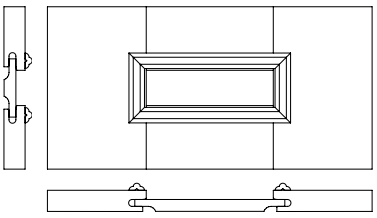
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM15 #9215

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2 DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



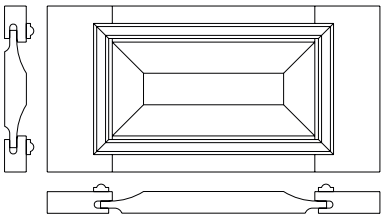
Craftsman with AM15 #71615

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



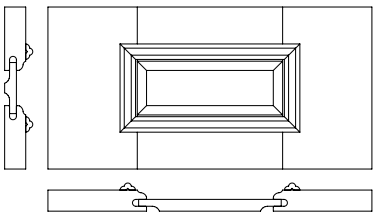
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1 #9201

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



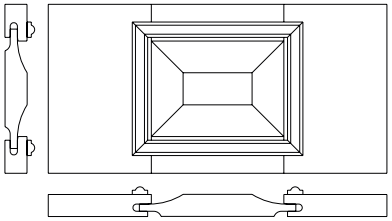
Shaker Classic Raised w/AM15 #8615

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



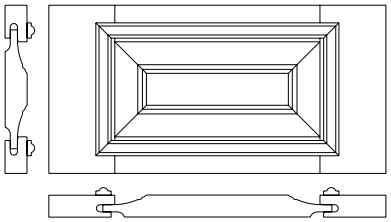
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 #9301

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



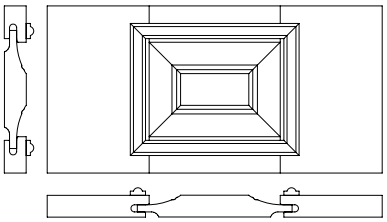
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 #9815

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO:13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM15 #8415

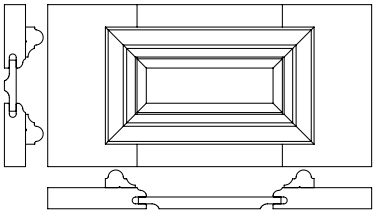
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Combo Beaded Raised w/AM15 #9915

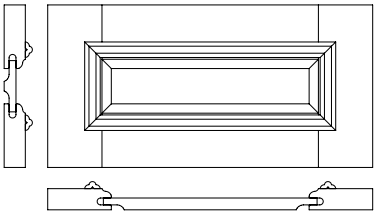
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO:13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



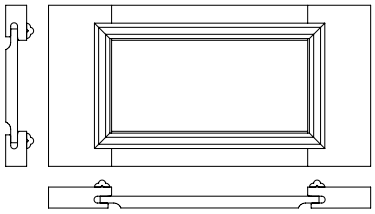
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 #9303

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**



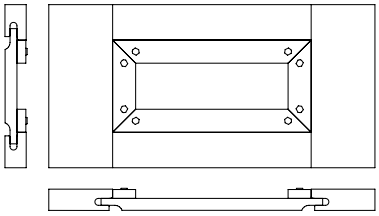
Flat Panel with AM1 #9501

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



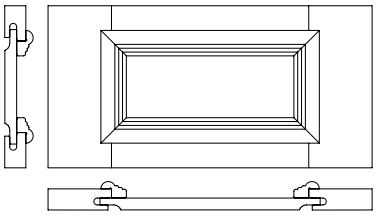
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 #9601

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



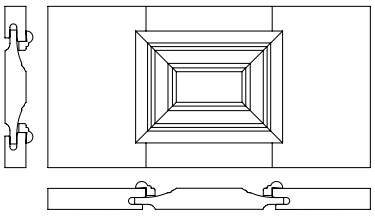
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM4 #9604

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **$330**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8 DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 #9614

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 2 ¼" S**



Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2 #9902

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 12 7/8** Price: **$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8 DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 ¼" R, 3 ½" S**

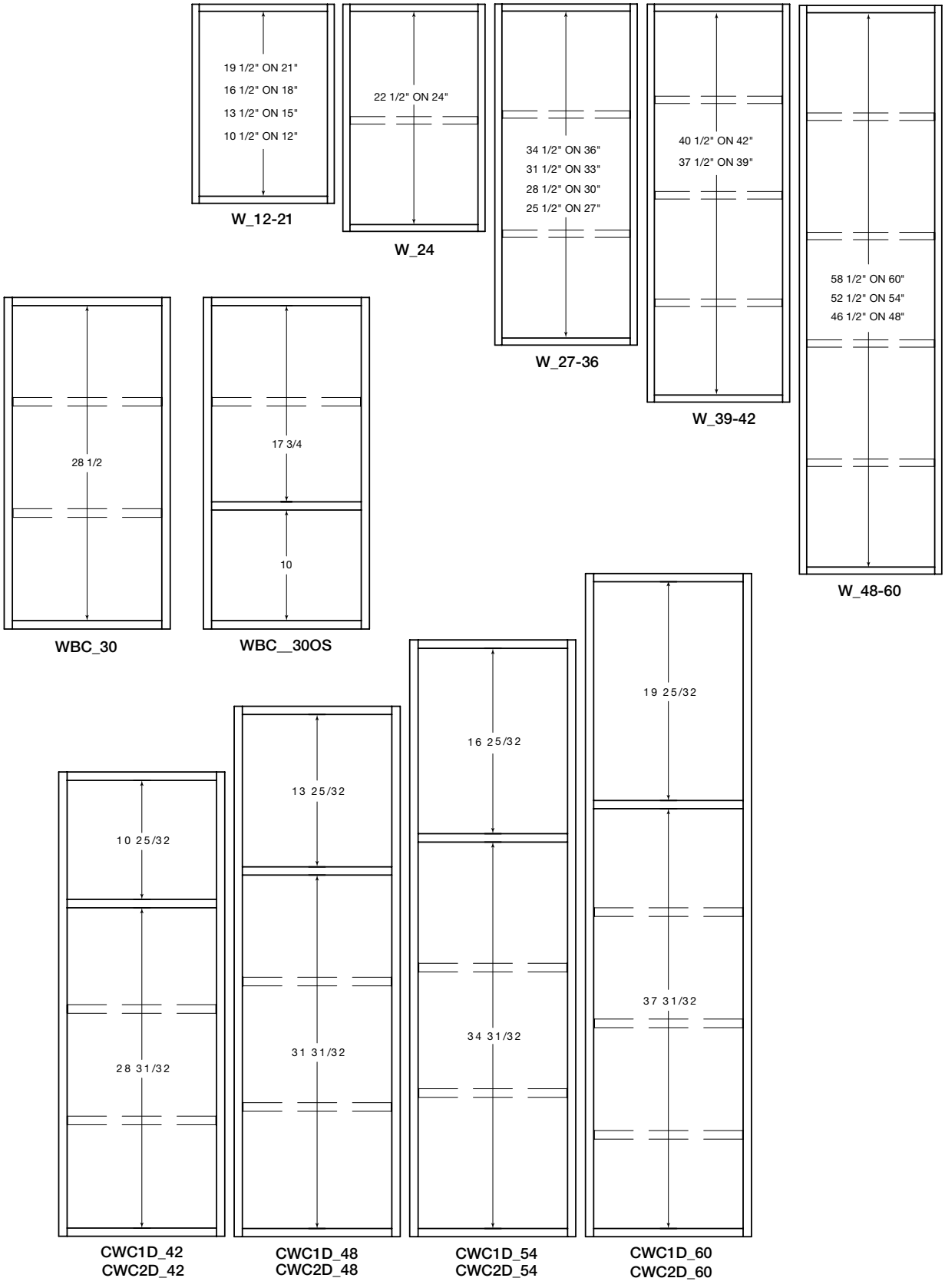
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

Index: Wall Section

Wall Cabinet Construction W-2
Wall Cabinet Information W-10
Wall - Standard
Combination Wall Cabinets W-18
Extended Wall Angle Cabinet W-35
Standard Wall Cabinets 12"-21" Tall W-11
Standard Wall Cabinets 24"-27" Tall W-12
Standard Wall Cabinets 30"-36" Tall W-13
Standard Wall Cabinets 39"-48" Tall W-14
Standard Wall Cabinets 54"-60" Tall W-15
Three-Door Wall Cabinet W-18
Wall Cabinet with Doors Hinged at Top W-24
Wall Drawer Cabinets W-16
Wall - Appliance
24" Deep Refrigerator Wall W-15
Appliance Garage W-20
Appliance Garage Diagonal W-31
Corner Microwave Cabinet W-31
Microwave Built-In W-23
Microwave Built-In Cabinet with APG W-23
Microwave Countertop W-24
Microwave Wall W-22
Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet W-17
Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet W-17
Wall with Appliance Garage W-19
Wall - Corner
Angled End Wall Cabinet W-35
Appliance Garage Diagonal W-31
Blind Corner Wall Cabinets W-32
Blind Corner Wall Peninsula W-34
Corner Microwave Cabinet W-31
Diagonal Corner Cabinet Information W-27
Information you should know about Wall Blind Cabinets W-33
Wall Angle Cabinet W-35
Wall Corner Diagonal W-28
Wall Corner Diagonal with APG W-30
Wall Easy Reach Cabinet W-26
Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet W-28
Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG W-29
Wall Peninsula W-20
Wall - Specialty
Wall Apothecary Cabinet w/Standard Drawers W-38
Wall Apothecary Cabinet w/Exposed Dovetails W-39
Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers W-40
Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails W-40
Wall Cabinet with Cubby W-41
Wall Cubby Unit Horizontal W-42
Wall Cubby Unit Vertical W-42
Wall - Storage
Wall Plate Racks W-25
Wall Spice Pull-Out Cabinet W-26
Wall Wine Holder W-43
Wall - Bathroom
Recessed Medicine Cabinet W-37
Surface Mount Medicine Cabinet W-37
Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep W-36
Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep W-36
Wall - Fillers
Wall Box Filler W-44
Wall Panel Fillers W-43
Wall - Hoods
Basic Wood Hoods W-45
Curved Hood W-47
Flared Wood Hoods W-45
Valance Hood W-46
Wood Hood Fascia W-47
Wood Hood Platform W-49

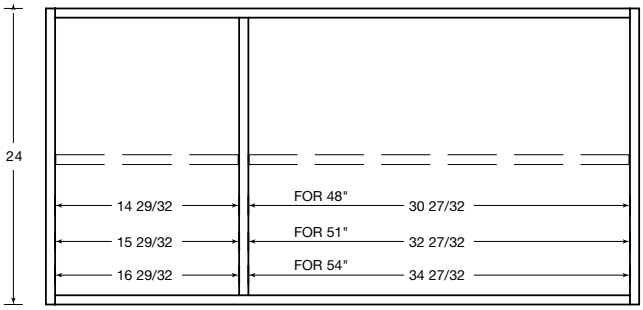
Wall Cabinet Construction

REVOLA WALL CABINETS

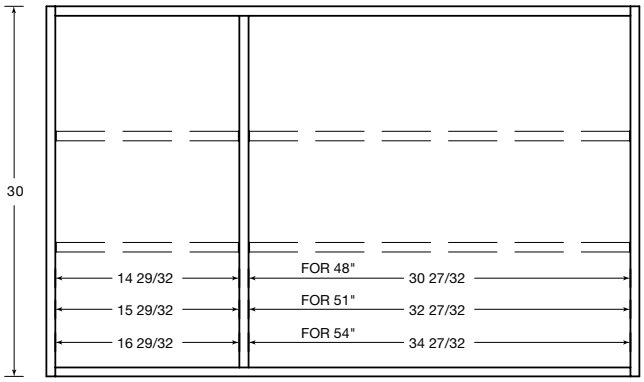


Wall Cabinet Construction

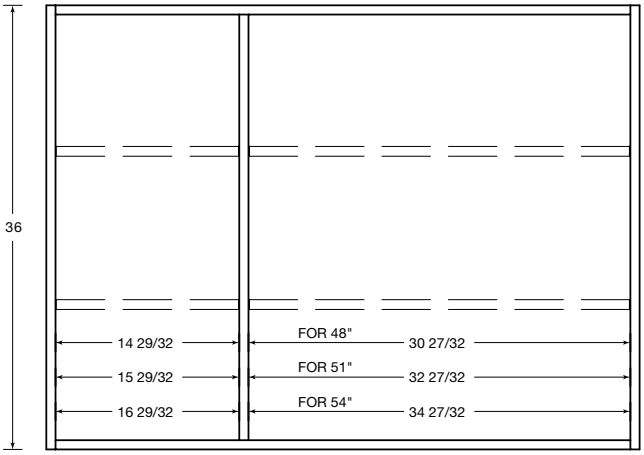
REVOLA WALL CABINETS



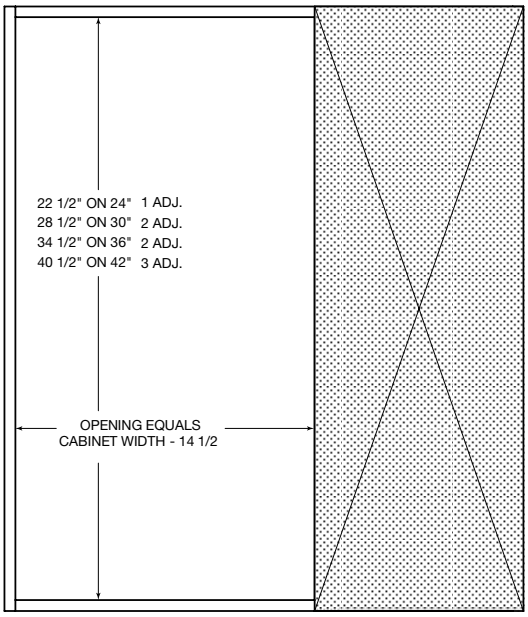
W48243D L/R
W51243D L/R
W54243D L/R



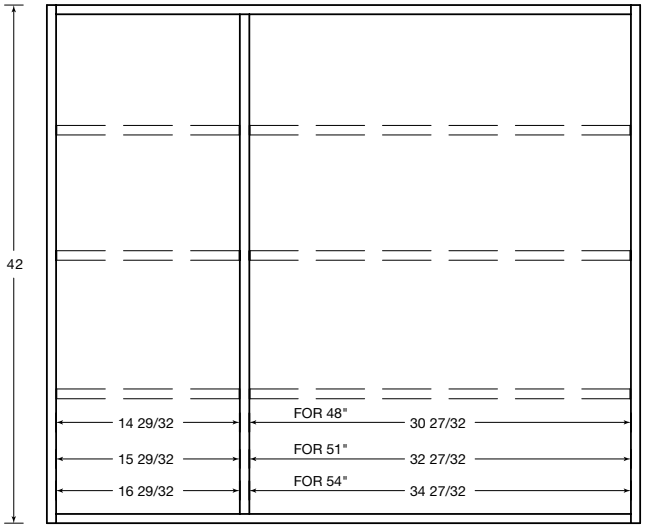
W48303D L/R
W51303D L/R
W54303D L/R



W48363D L/R
W51363D L/R
W54363D L/R



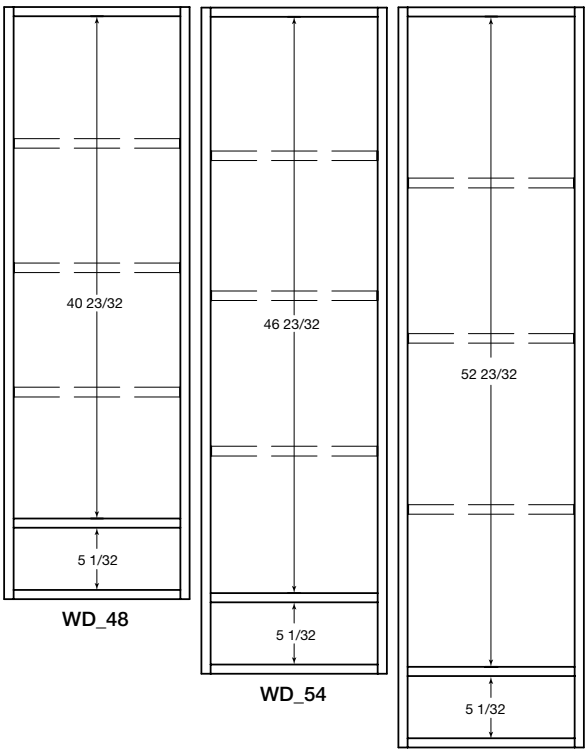
XW_



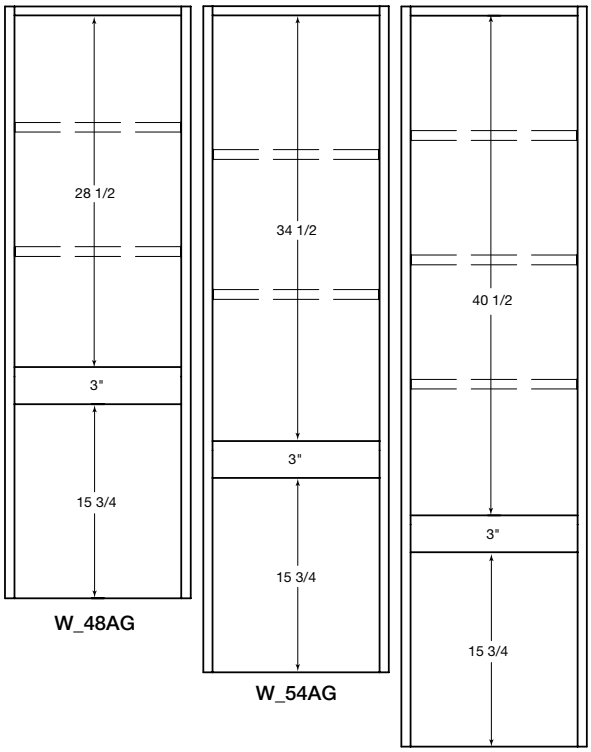
W48423D L/R
W51423D L/R
W54423D L/R

Wall Cabinet Construction

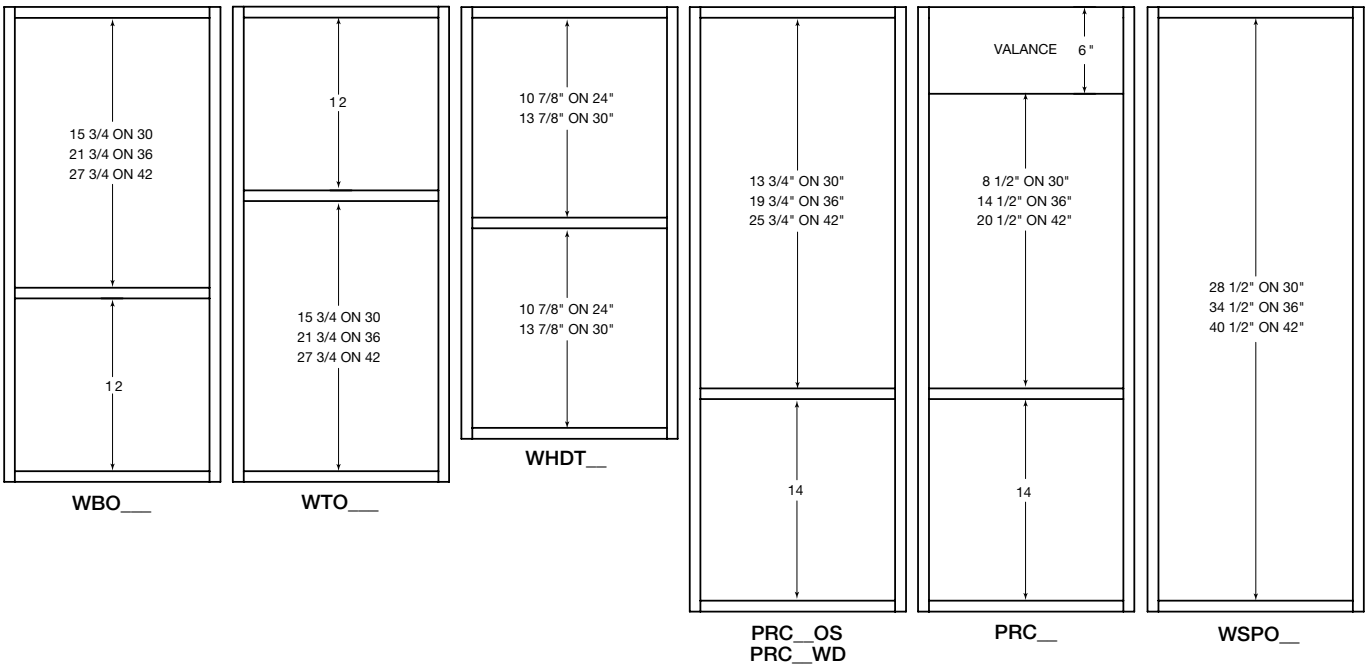
REVOLA WALL DRAWER CABINETS



REVOLA WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINETS

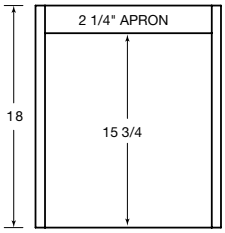


REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

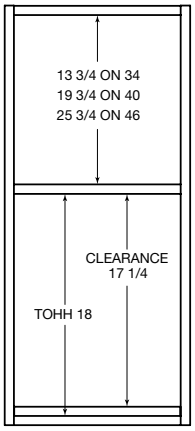


Wall Cabinet Construction

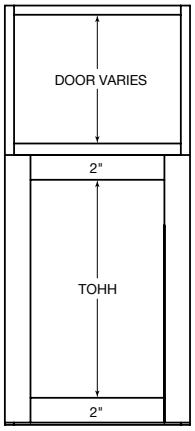
REVOLA WALL APPLIANCE CABINETS



APG_17
APG_17D
APG_17DL/R

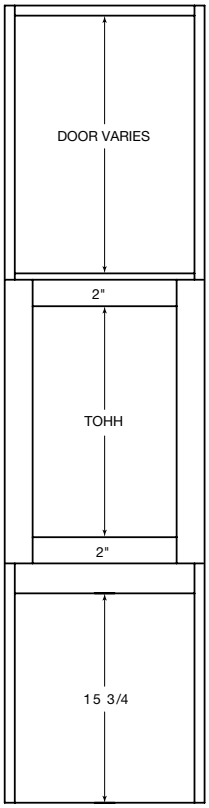


MW_34
MW_40
MW_46

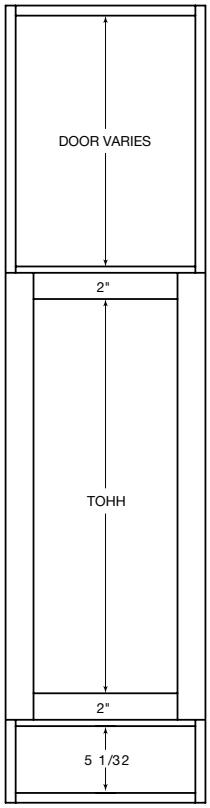


MWB_34
MWB_40
MWB_46

MWCD_34
MWCD_40
MWCD_46

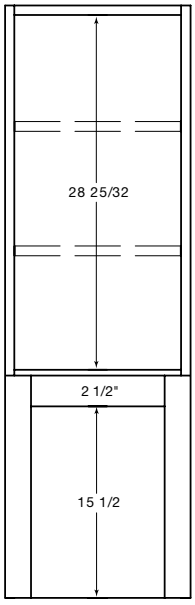


MWB_60AG
MWB_60AGD

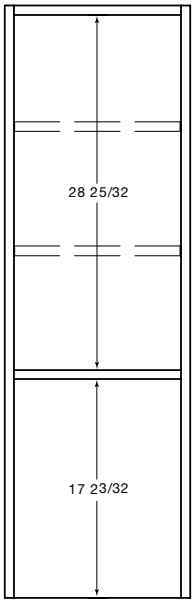


MWCT_48
MWCT_54
MWCT_60

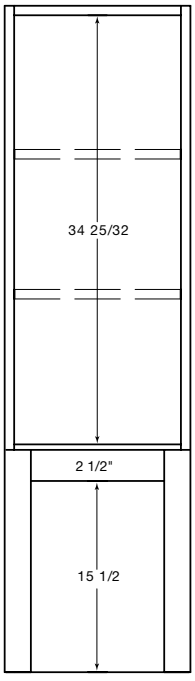
REVOLA WALL CORNER DIAGONAL / WALL LAZY SUSAN



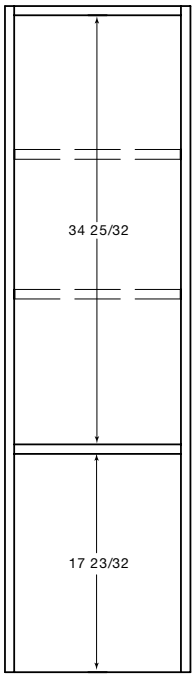
WCD_ 48AG
WLS_48AG



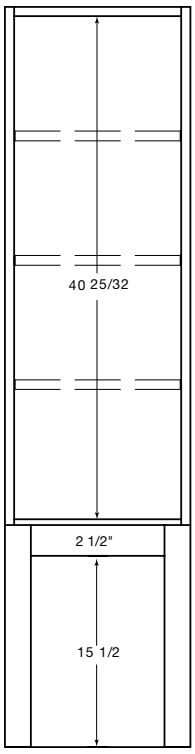
WCD_48AGD
WLS_48AGD



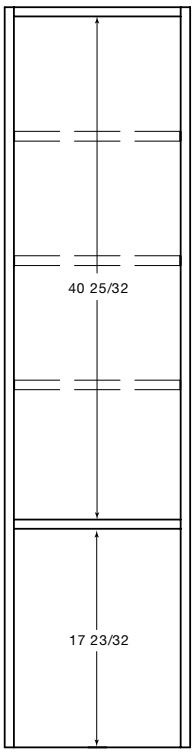
WCD_ 54AG
WLS_54AG



WCD_54AGD
WLS_54AGD



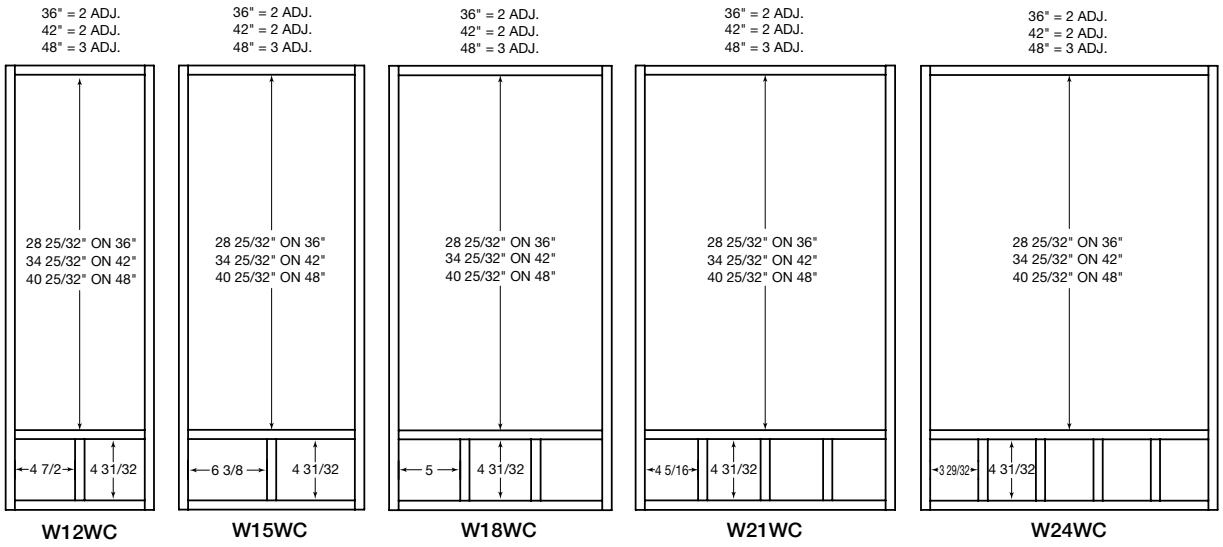
WCD_ 60AG
WLS_60AG



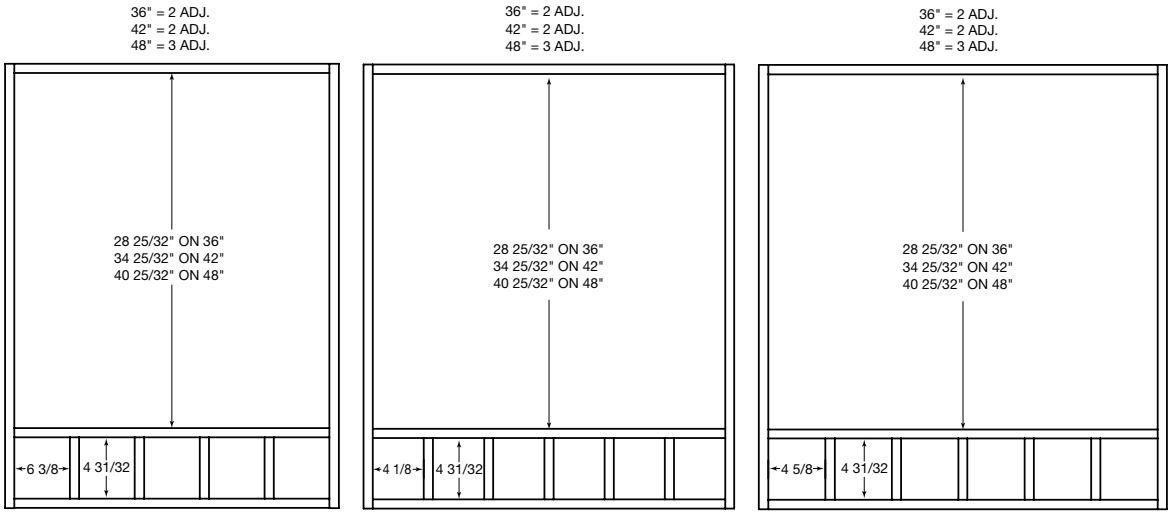
WCD_60AGD
WLS_60AGD

Wall Cabinet Construction

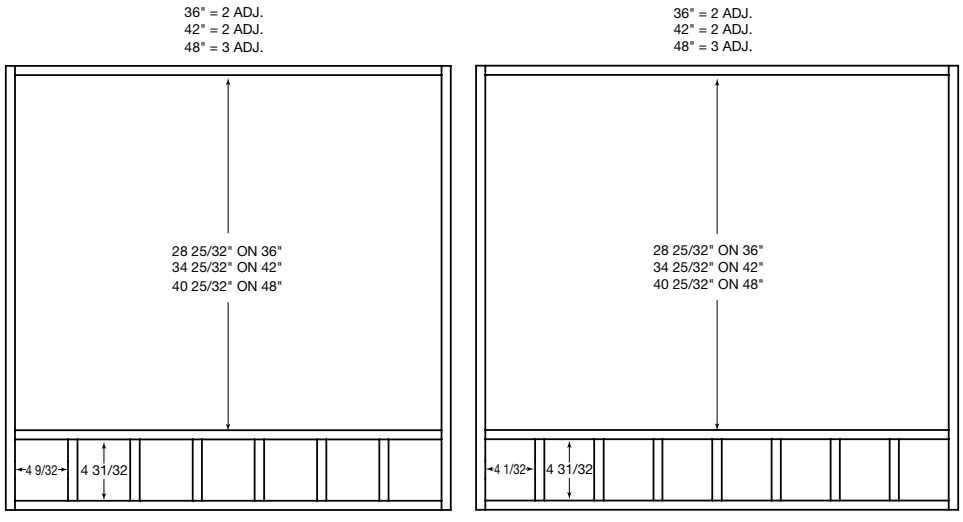
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS



W12WC W15WC W18WC W21WC W24WC



W27WC W30WC W33WC

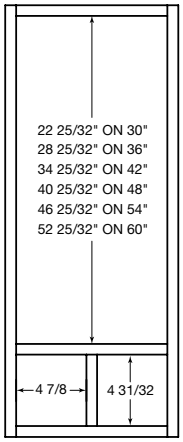


W36WC W39WC

Wall Cabinet Construction

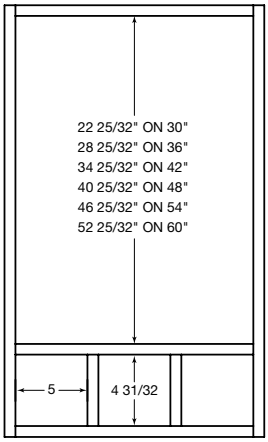
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.



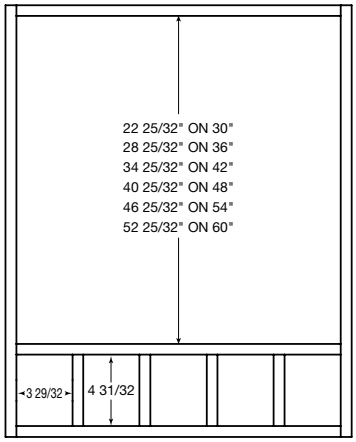
W12AS
W12AD

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.



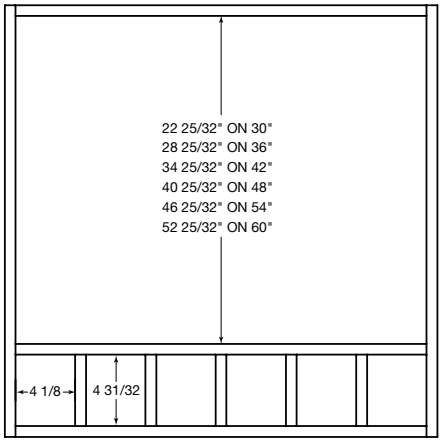
W18AS
W18AD

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.



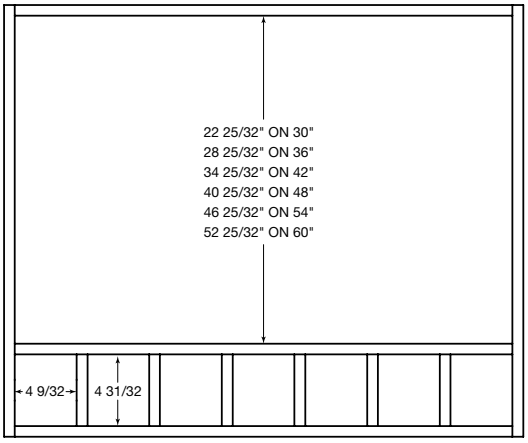
W24AS
W24AD

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.



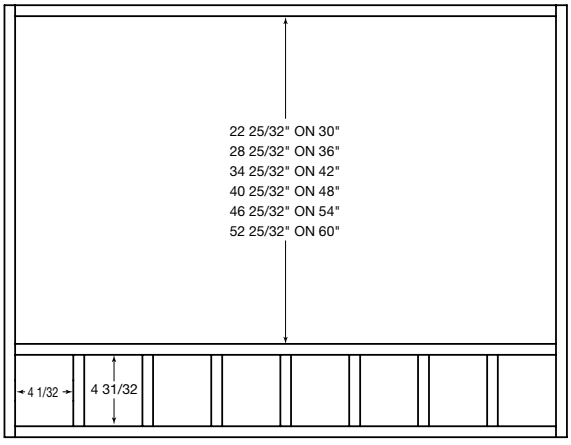
W30AS
W30AD

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.

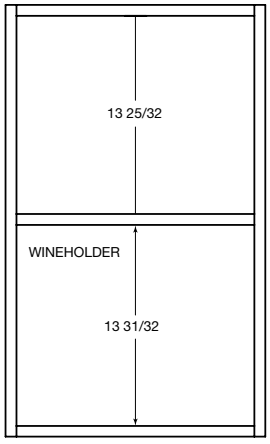


W36AS
W36AD

30" = NO ADJ.
36" = 1 ADJ.
42",48",54",60" = 2 ADJ.



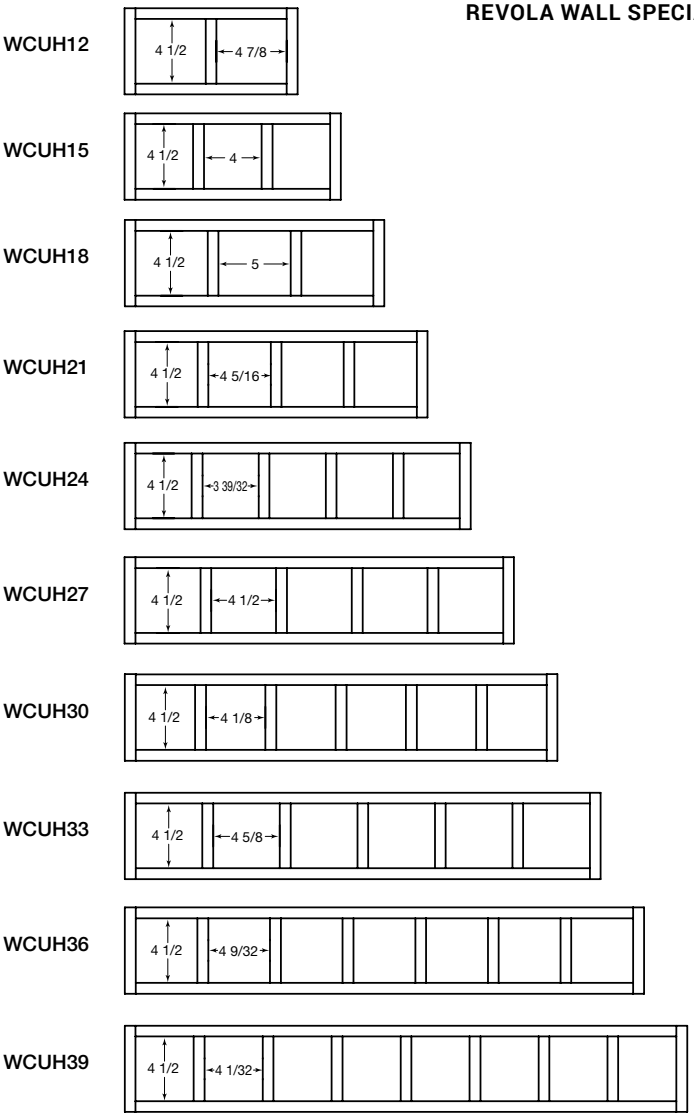
W39AS
W39AD

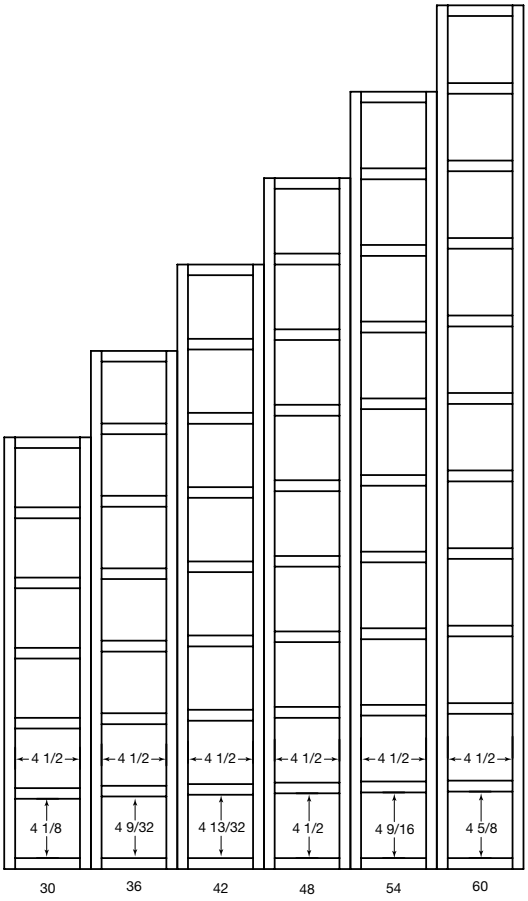


WWH__30

Wall Cabinet Construction

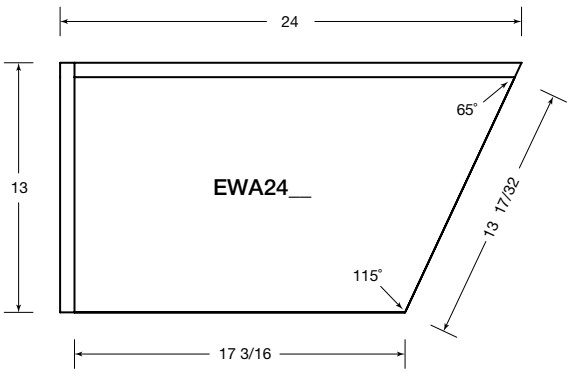
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

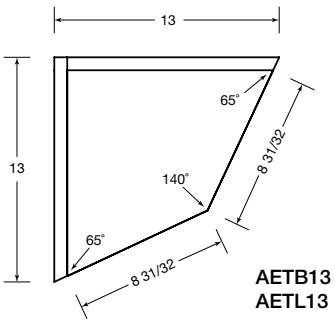




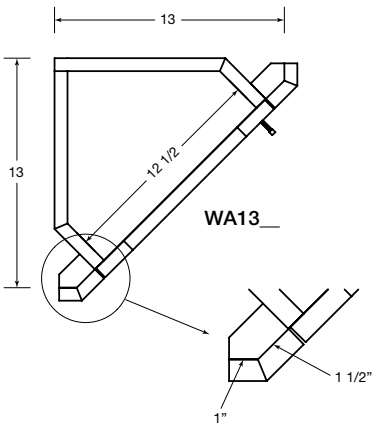
WAU6S
WAU6D

REVOLA WALL ANGLE CABINETS



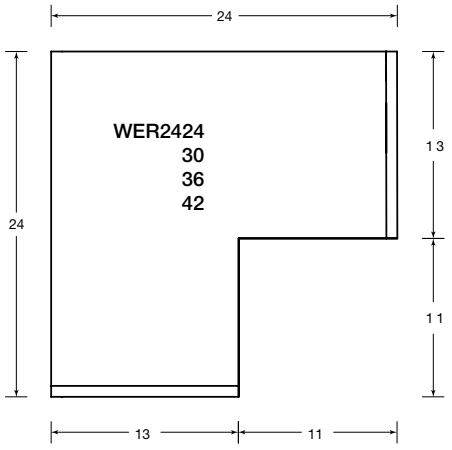


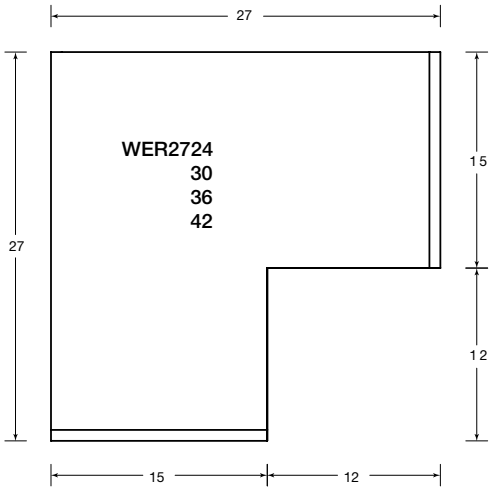
AETB13
AETL13

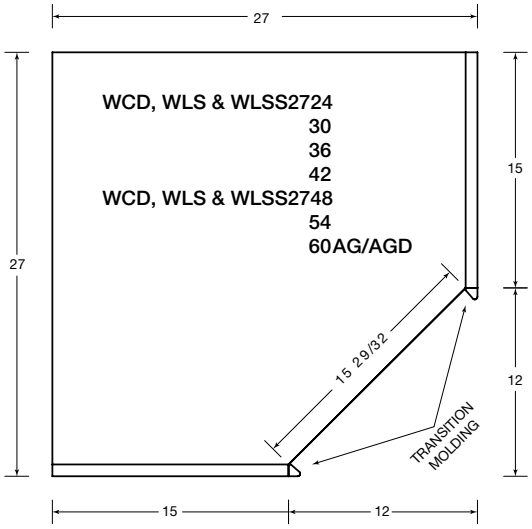


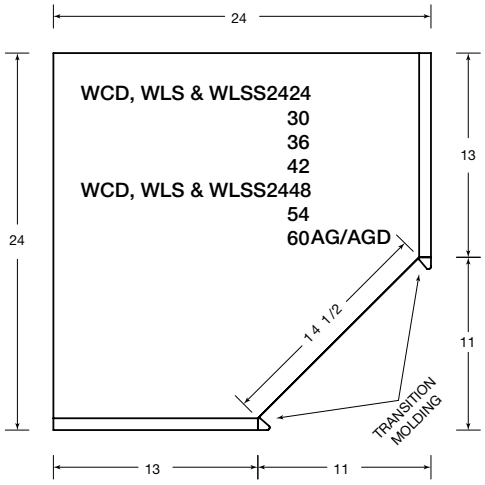
Wall Cabinet Construction

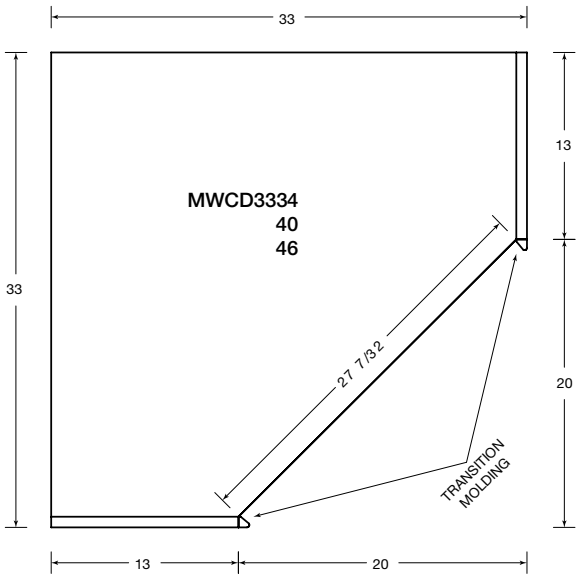
REVOLA WALL CORNER CABINETS











Wall Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material
Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply.This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

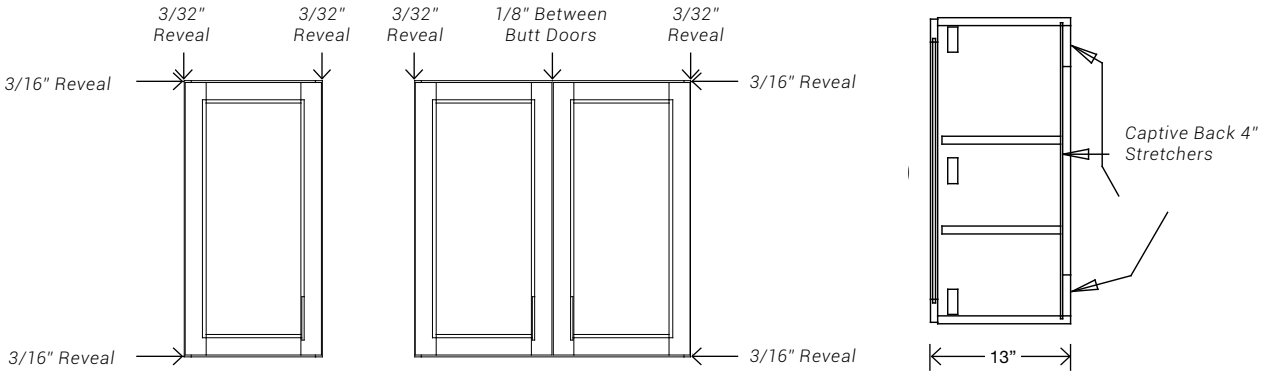
Helpful Notes About Wall Cabinet Section
- 13" Deep Wall Cabinets; take this into consideration when designing with blind cabinets, staggering cabinet depths and using crown molding.
- Maximum width is 39" wide.Cabinets may be ordered wider than 39" by adding CW (change width) as a modification, but will not be covered under warranty.
- All wall cabinets come with 10 3/8" deep (11 5/8" on finished interior cabinets) adjustable shelves, unless stated otherwise.
- Bottoms of wall cabinets are flush polyurethane coated maple material; same as the interior.The bottoms of the cabinets sides are edgebanded on the raw edge.
- Flip-up pocket door is available on a single door appliance garage. This requires a minimum 18" deep cabinet and the cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMWALL then add PD and HDT as a modification.
- HDT is available on the lower portion of the appliance garage cabinet; the door will not retract like it would on a pocket door. The cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMWALL then add HDT as a modification.
- See Accessories and Modifications for other Lift-Up door options available.

Minimum Door Sizes
Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

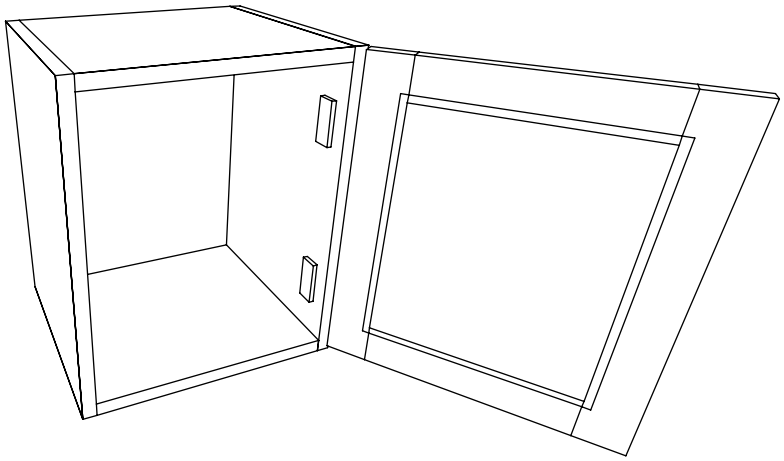
Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 13” W x 10” T
- 26 5/16" W x 10 3/8" T for a double door cabinet
- 13 3/16" W x 10 3/8" T for a single door cabinet

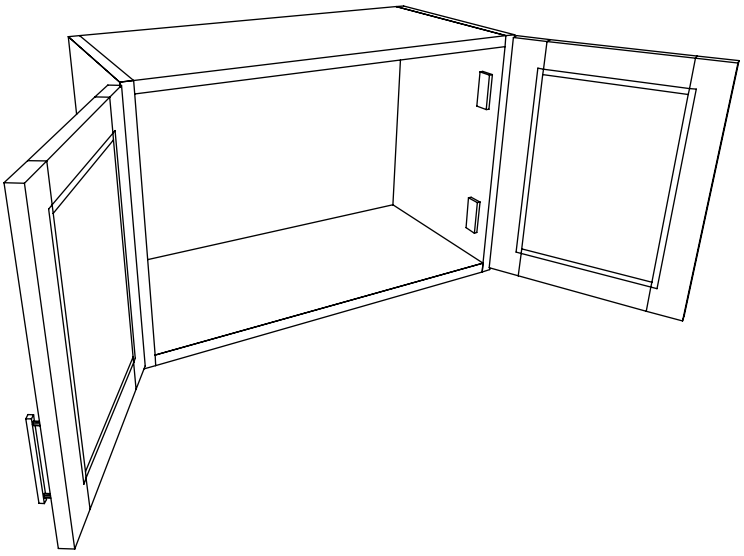
Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 10”W X 13” T
- 20 5/16" W x 13 3/8" T for a double door cabinet
- 10 3/16" W x 13 3/8" T for a single door cabinet

Revola Cabinet Yoke and Cut-Outs
- All appliance openings will have a yoke
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style
- The top and bottom rails are fixed at 2"
- The left and right stiles are determined by the cut-out width and cabinet size
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions



Standard Wall Cabinets 12”-21” Tall

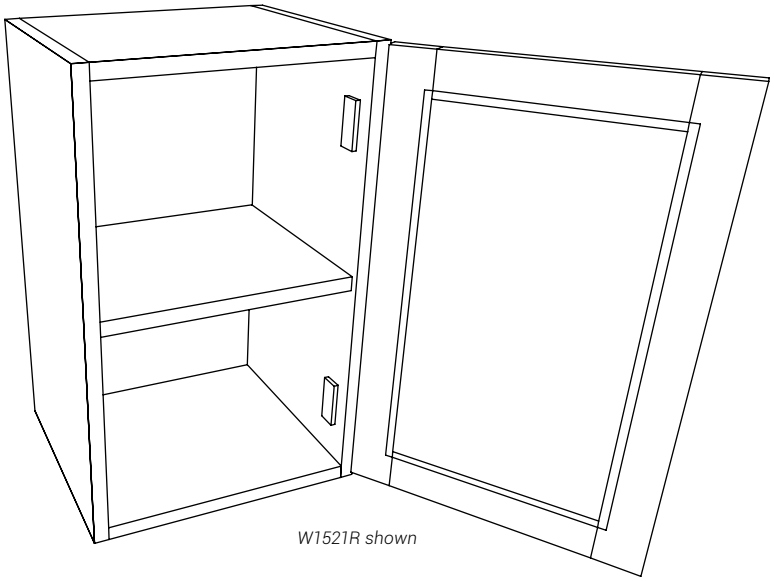




- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included on 12"-21" tall.
- Hinge placement on 12" tall wall cabinet Doors will be 2 1/2" from the end to the center.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width and height cabinets.

12” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1212	$286	$286	0	1
W1512	$304	$304	0	1
W1812	$330	$330	0	1
W2112	$351	$351	0	1
W2412	$373	$373	0	1
W2412BD	$373	$373	0	2
W2712	$482	$482	0	2
W3012	$504	$504	0	2
W3312	$522	$522	0	2
W3612	$548	$548	0	2
W3912	$574	$574	0	2
15” TALL WALL CABINETS	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
W1215	$304	$304	0	1
W1515	$330	$330	0	1
W1815	$356	$356	0	1
W2115	$377	$377	0	1
W2415	$403	$403	0	1
W2415BD	$403	$403	0	2
W2715	$508	$508	0	2
W3015	$534	$534	0	2
W3315	$560	$560	0	2
W3615	$581	$581	0	2
W3915	$609	$609	0	2
18” TALL WALL CABINETS	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
W1218	$326	$326	0	1
W1518	$342	$342	0	1
W1818	$377	$377	0	1
W2118	$403	$403	0	1
W2418	$431	$431	0	1
W2418BD	$431	$431	0	2
W2718	$569	$569	0	2
W3018	$586	$586	0	2
W3318	$600	$600	0	2
W3618	$621	$621	0	2
W3918	$647	$647	0	2
21” TALL WALL CABINETS	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
W1221	$386	$386	0	1
W1521	$426	$426	0	1
W1821	$461	$461	0	1
W2121	$499	$499	0	1
W2421	$530	$530	0	1
W2421BD	$530	$530	0	2
W2721	$660	$660	0	2
W3021	$695	$695	0	2
W3321	$730	$730	0	2
W3621	$768	$768	0	2
W3921	$808	$808	0	2

Standard Wall Cabinets 24”- 27”



W1521R shown



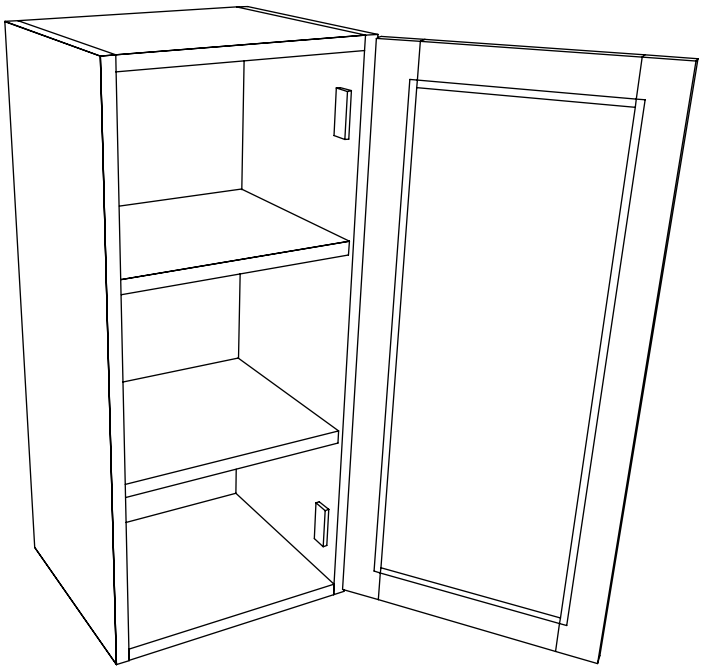
W2727 shown

24” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W924	$386	$386	1	1
W1224	$386	$386	1	1
W1524	$426	$426	1	1
W1824	$461	$461	1	1
W2124	$499	$499	1	1
W2424	$530	$530	1	1
W2424BD	$530	$530	1	2
W2724	$660	$660	1	2
W3024	$695	$695	1	2
W3324	$730	$730	1	2
W3624	$768	$768	1	2
W3924	$808	$808	1	2

27” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W927	$426	$426	2	1
W1227	$469	$469	2	1
W1527	$513	$513	2	1
W1827	$555	$555	2	1
W2127	$604	$604	2	1
W2427	$651	$651	2	1
W2427BD	$651	$651	2	2
W2727	$794	$794	2	2
W3027	$834	$834	2	2
W3327	$878	$878	2	2
W3627	$925	$925	2	2
W3927	$972	$972	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- One adjustable shelf on 24" tall and two adjustable shelves on 27" tall.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Standard Wall Cabinets 30”-36” Tall





30” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W930	$426	$426	2	1
W1230	$469	$469	2	1
W1530	$513	$513	2	1
W1830	$555	$555	2	1
W2130	$604	$604	2	1
W2430	$651	$651	2	1
W2430BD	$651	$651	2	2
W2730	$794	$794	2	2
W3030	$834	$834	2	2
W3330	$878	$878	2	2
W3630	$925	$925	2	2
W3930	$972	$972	2	2

33” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W933	$630	$630	2	1
W1233	$673	$673	2	1
W1533	$717	$717	2	1
W1833	$761	$761	2	1
W2133	$808	$808	2	1
W2433	$855	$855	2	1
W2433BD	$855	$855	2	2
W2733	$995	$995	2	2
W3033	$1,033	$1,033	2	2
W3333	$1,077	$1,077	2	2
W3633	$1,124	$1,124	2	2
W3933	$1,169	$1,169	2	2

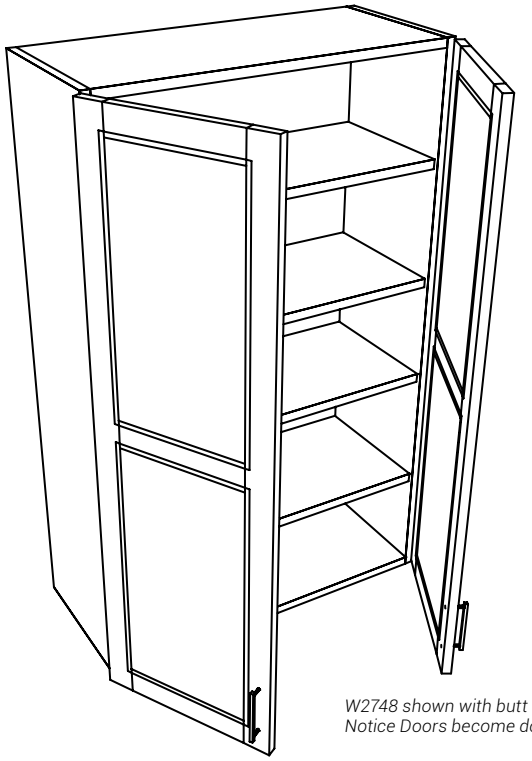
36” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W936	$630	$630	2	1
W1236	$673	$673	2	1
W1536	$717	$717	2	1
W1836	$761	$761	2	1
W2136	$808	$808	2	1
W2436	$855	$855	2	1
W2436BD	$855	$855	2	2
W2736	$995	$995	2	2
W3036	$1,033	$1,033	2	2
W3336	$1,077	$1,077	2	2
W3636	$1,124	$1,124	2	2
W3936	$1,169	$1,169	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with two adjustable shelves on 30"-36" tall.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Standard Wall Cabinets 39”-48” Tall



W2739 shown with butt Doors



W2748 shown with butt Doors
Notice Doors become double panel in height

39” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W939	$717	$717	3	1
W1239	$761	$761	3	1
W1539	$803	$803	3	1
W1839	$848	$848	3	1
W2139	$895	$895	3	1
W2439	$942	$942	3	1
W2439BD	$942	$942	3	2
W2739	$1,082	$1,082	3	2
W3039	$1,120	$1,120	3	2
W3339	$1,164	$1,164	3	2
W3639	$1,211	$1,211	3	2
W3939	$1,255	$1,255	3	2

42” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W942	$717	$717	3	1
W1242	$761	$761	3	1
W1542	$803	$803	3	1
W1842	$848	$848	3	1
W2142	$895	$895	3	1
W2442	$942	$942	3	1
W2442BD	$942	$942	3	2
W2742	$1,082	$1,082	3	2
W3042	$1,120	$1,120	3	2
W3342	$1,164	$1,164	3	2
W3642	$1,211	$1,211	3	2
W3942	$1,255	$1,255	3	2

48” TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W948	$1,150	$1,150	4	1
W1248	$1,194	$1,194	4	1
W1548	$1,237	$1,237	4	1
W1848	$1,281	$1,281	4	1
W2148	$1,328	$1,328	4	1
W2448	$1,377	$1,377	4	1
W2448BD	$1,377	$1,377	4	2
W2748	$1,516	$1,516	4	2
W3048	$1,555	$1,555	4	2
W3348	$1,598	$1,598	4	2
W3648	$1,646	$1,646	4	2
W3948	$1,689	$1,689	4	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with three adjustable shelves on 39"-42" tall; Four adjustable shelves on 48" tall.
- Doors 39 3/4" T and up come with 3 hinges per door unless mullion, glass or lattice door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive double panel doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- If mullions are ordered, on the 48" tall wall cabinet will have 8 lights. As a result, 1 adj. shelf is deleted from 48" tall wall cabinets. This results in the most pleasing spacing for mullion grids.

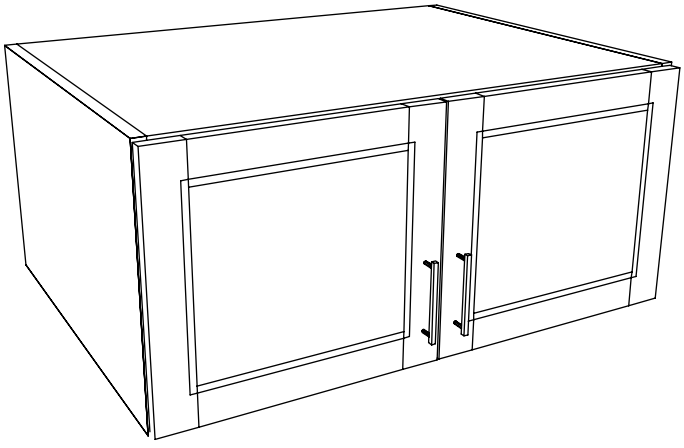
Standard Wall Cabinets 54"-60" Tall



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with four adjustable shelves on 54"-60" tall.
- Comes with 3 hinges per door on 54"-60" tall unless mullion, glass or lattice door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive double panel doors in height.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

54" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W954	$1,368	$1,368	4	1
W1254	$1,412	$1,412	4	1
W1554	$1,455	$1,455	4	1
W1854	$1,499	$1,499	4	1
W2154	$1,546	$1,546	4	1
W2454	$1,595	$1,595	4	1
W2454BD	$1,595	$1,595	4	2
W2754	$1,733	$1,733	4	2
W3054	$1,773	$1,773	4	2
W3354	$1,815	$1,815	4	2
W3654	$1,864	$1,864	4	2
W3954	$1,907	$1,907	4	2
60" TALL WALL CABINETS	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
W960	$1,586	$1,586	4	1
W1260	$1,628	$1,628	4	1
W1560	$1,672	$1,672	4	1
W1860	$1,715	$1,715	4	1
W2160	$1,764	$1,764	4	1
W2460	$1,811	$1,811	4	1
W2460BD	$1,811	$1,811	4	2
W2760	$1,951	$1,951	4	2
W3060	$1,989	$1,989	4	2
W3360	$2,033	$2,033	4	2
W3660	$2,080	$2,080	4	2
W3960	$2,124	$2,124	4	2

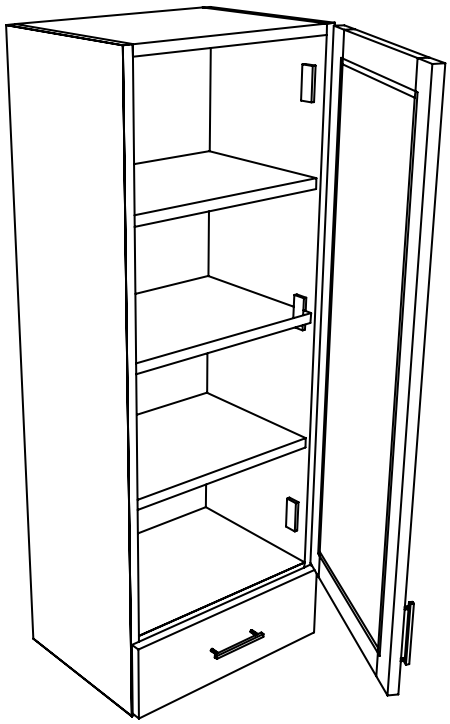
24" Deep Refrigerator Wall

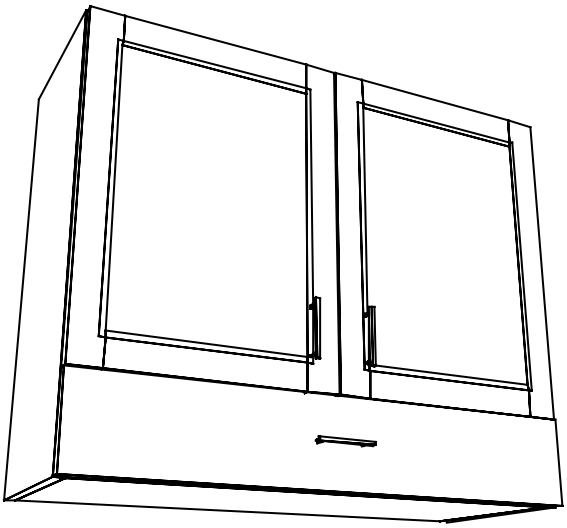


- Additional wall cabinets are available in the 24" deep configuration by adding a change depth (CD) modification charge to the cabinet.
- If a wider cabinet is needed, use change width (CW) as a modification. This will result in no warranty on the cabinet.
- No shelf unless opening is 21" tall or greater.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller height cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W331224	$738	$738	0	2
W361224	$764	$764	0	2
W391224	$790	$790	0	2
W331524	$778	$778	0	2
W361524	$799	$799	0	2
W391524	$825	$825	0	2
W331824	$817	$817	0	2
W361824	$838	$838	0	2
W391824	$864	$864	0	2
W332124	$946	$946	0	2
W362124	$986	$986	0	2
W392124	$1,026	$1,026	0	2
W332424	$946	$946	1	2
W362424	$986	$986	1	2
W392424	$1,026	$1,026	1	2
W332724	$1,094	$1,094	2	2
W362724	$1,143	$1,143	2	2
W392724	$1,190	$1,190	2	2

Wall Drawer Cabinets





48" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 84" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WD1248	$1,546	$1,525	3	1
WD1548	$1,656	$1,637	3	1
WD1848	$1,771	$1,754	3	1
WD2148	$1,882	$1,867	3	1
WD2448	$1,992	$1,980	3	1
WD2448BD	$2,187	$2,153	3	2
WD2748	$2,302	$2,270	3	2
WD3048	$2,407	$2,378	3	2
WD3348	$2,523	$2,495	3	2
WD3648	$2,639	$2,611	3	2

54" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 90" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WD1254	$1,624	$1,607	3	1
WD1554	$1,744	$1,727	3	1
WD1854	$1,870	$1,855	3	1
WD2154	$1,990	$1,975	3	1
WD2454	$2,111	$2,097	3	1
WD2454BD	$2,325	$2,289	3	2
WD2754	$2,451	$2,415	3	2
WD3054	$2,565	$2,530	3	2
WD3354	$2,692	$2,657	3	2
WD3654	$2,817	$2,783	3	2

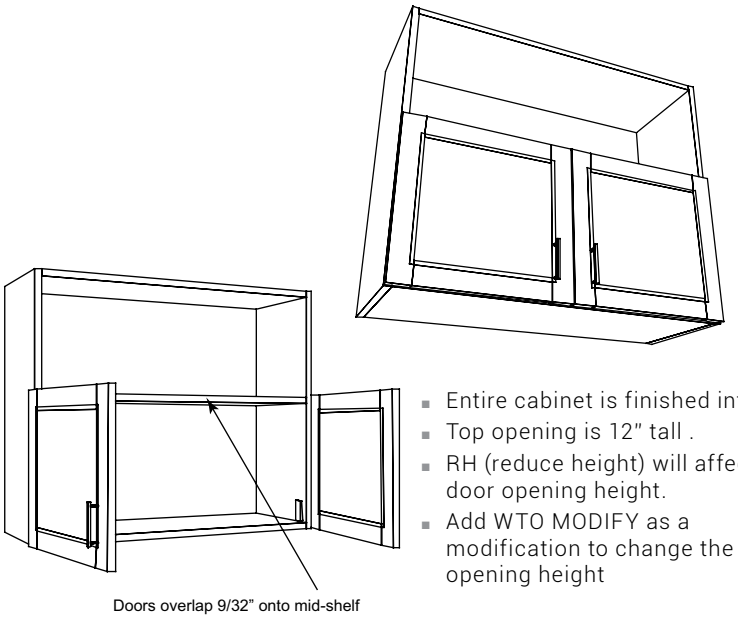
60" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 96" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WD1260	$1,680	$1,669	3	1
WD1560	$1,809	$1,799	3	1
WD1860	$1,946	$1,934	3	1
WD2160	$2,076	$2,063	3	1
WD2460	$2,205	$2,194	3	1
WD2460BD	$2,419	$2,384	3	2
WD2760	$2,556	$2,520	3	2
WD3060	$2,678	$2,643	3	2
WD3360	$2,815	$2,780	3	2
WD3660	$2,952	$2,915	3	2

- One full width drawer with a 5 7/8" tall front.
- Additional drawers may be ordered and will reduce the door opening height.
- To order additional drawers under the existing drawer (use WD DRAWER QTY, state total drawer needed in pop-up box.)
- If you want drawers side by side, cabinet must be entered as CUSTOMWALL, then add DRAWER as a modification.
- Door height is over 42" on the 54" and 60" tall units. Door will become double panel in height, split equally.
- If depth is less than 11 1/2", cabinet will not have drawer guides.

Modifications to the cabinet

WD DRWR QTY	Wall w/ Drawer Quantity ☑M Used only on a Wall with Drawer cabinet to state total number of drawers. Maximum total of drawer cannot exceed 3 total. Note in quantity change for additional drawers.

Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet



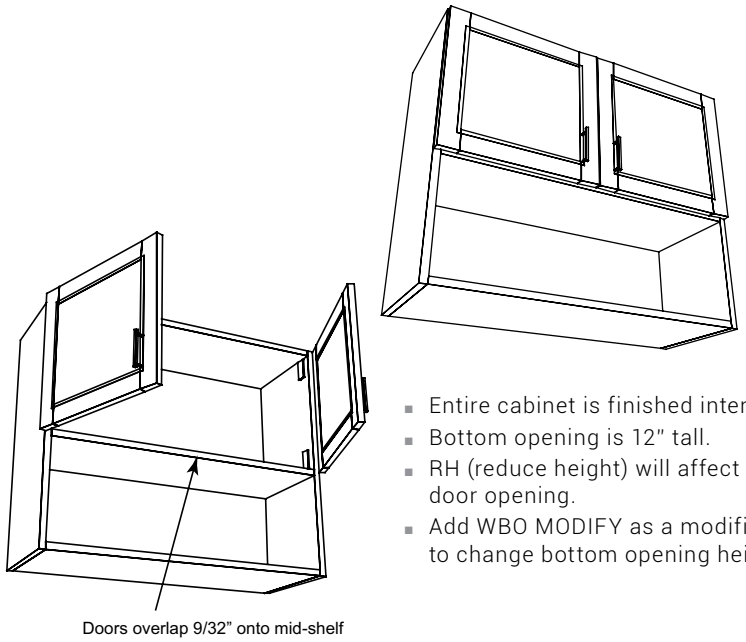
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Top opening is 12" tall .
- RH (reduce height) will affect the door opening height.
- Add WTO MODIFY as a modification to change the top opening height

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WTO2730	$1,012	$1,012	0	2
WTO3030	$1,051	$1,051	0	2
WTO3330	$1,094	$1,094	0	2
WTO3630	$1,143	$1,143	0	2
WTO3930	$1,190	$1,190	0	2
WTO2736	$1,211	$1,211	0	2
WTO3036	$1,251	$1,251	0	2
WTO3336	$1,295	$1,295	0	2
WTO3636	$1,342	$1,342	0	2
WTO3936	$1,386	$1,386	0	2
WTO2742	$1,298	$1,298	1	2
WTO3042	$1,338	$1,338	1	2
WTO3342	$1,382	$1,382	1	2
WTO3642	$1,429	$1,429	1	2
WTO3942	$1,473	$1,473	1	2

Modifications to the cabinet

WTO MODIFY	**Wall Top Open Modify** Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.

Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet



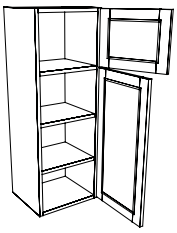
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Bottom opening is 12" tall.
- RH (reduce height) will affect the door opening.
- Add WBO MODIFY as a modification to change bottom opening height.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WBO2730	$957	$957	0	2
WBO3030	$997	$997	0	2
WBO3330	$1,041	$1,041	0	2
WBO3630	$1,088	$1,088	0	2
WBO3930	$1,135	$1,135	0	2
WBO2736	$1,158	$1,158	0	2
WBO3036	$1,196	$1,196	0	2
WBO3336	$1,240	$1,240	0	2
WBO3636	$1,287	$1,287	0	2
WBO3936	$1,331	$1,331	0	2
WBO2742	$1,245	$1,245	1	2
WBO3042	$1,283	$1,283	1	2
WBO3342	$1,327	$1,327	1	2
WBO3642	$1,374	$1,374	1	2
WBO3942	$1,418	$1,418	1	2

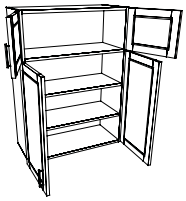
Modifications to the cabinet

WBO MODIFY	**Wall Bottom Open Modify** Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.

Combination Wall Cabinets



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
CWC1D942	$1,038	$1,038	2	2
CWC1D1242	$1,082	$1,082	2	2
CWC1D1542	$1,143	$1,143	2	2
CWC1D1842	$1,211	$1,211	2	2
CWC1D2142	$1,281	$1,281	2	2
CWC1D2442	$1,351	$1,351	2	2
CWC2D2742	$1,602	$1,602	2	4
CWC2D3042	$1,663	$1,663	2	4
CWC2D3342	$1,724	$1,724	2	4
CWC2D3642	$1,799	$1,799	2	4
CWC2D3942	$1,872	$1,872	2	4



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
CWC1D948	$1,153	$1,153	2	2
CWC1D1248	$1,201	$1,201	2	2
CWC1D1548	$1,268	$1,268	2	2
CWC1D1848	$1,347	$1,347	2	2
CWC1D2148	$1,424	$1,424	2	2
CWC1D2448	$1,503	$1,503	2	2
CWC2D2748	$1,783	$1,783	2	4
CWC2D3048	$1,850	$1,850	2	4
CWC2D3348	$1,917	$1,917	2	4
CWC2D3648	$1,999	$1,999	2	4
CWC2D3948	$2,083	$2,083	2	4

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
CWC1D954	$1,271	$1,271	2	2
CWC1D1254	$1,322	$1,322	2	2
CWC1D1554	$1,397	$1,397	2	2
CWC1D1854	$1,481	$1,481	2	2
CWC1D2154	$1,566	$1,566	2	2
CWC1D2454	$1,651	$1,651	2	2
CWC2D2754	$1,958	$1,958	2	4
CWC2D3054	$2,033	$2,033	2	4
CWC2D3354	$2,106	$2,106	2	4
CWC2D3654	$2,197	$2,197	2	4
CWC2D3954	$2,289	$2,289	2	4

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
CWC1D960	$1,383	$1,383	3	2
CWC1D1260	$1,443	$1,443	3	2
CWC1D1560	$1,522	$1,522	3	2
CWC1D1860	$1,616	$1,616	3	2
CWC1D2160	$1,709	$1,709	3	2
CWC1D2460	$1,803	$1,803	3	2
CWC2D2760	$2,139	$2,139	3	4
CWC2D3060	$2,220	$2,220	3	4
CWC2D3360	$2,299	$2,299	3	4
CWC2D3660	$2,398	$2,398	3	4
CWC2D3960	$2,495	$2,495	3	4

- Changes in height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3/4" fixed shelf between top and bottom openings.
- Top opening is 10 25/32", bottom opening is 28 31/32" for a 42" tall cabinet.
- CWC MODIFY can be added as a modification to change the top opening of this cabinet.

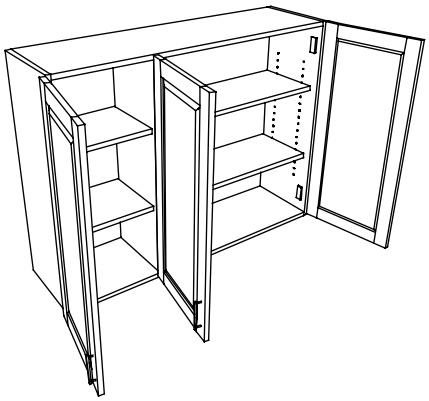
Watch out for door minimums on upper section and smaller width cabinets.

Top doors align with a 12" tall cabinet on 42", 15" tall cabinet on 48", 18" on a 54" 21" on a 60", but bottom doors DO NOT align with any tall cabinet due to reveals.

Modifications to the cabinet

GD ALL	**Glass Doors on All** GD should be used if needing to modified the upper doors only to glass. GD ALL should be used when both, the upper and lower doors need to be glass.
CWC MODIFY	**Combination Wall Cabinet Modify** Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.

Three-Door Wall Cabinet



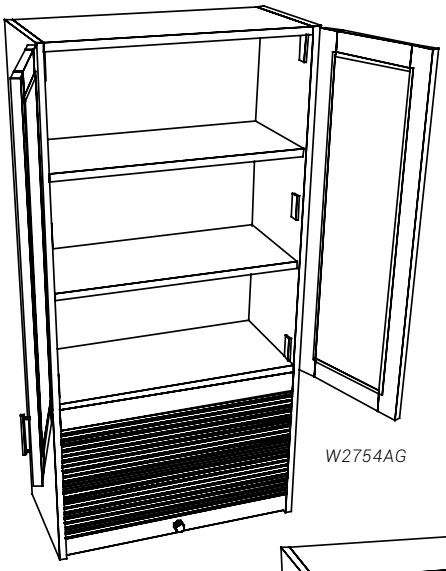
- Cabinet consists of a single door and a pair of doors.
- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- 3/4" partition is between the single and double Doors.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W48243D	$957	$957	1	3
W48303D	$1,163	$1,163	2	3
W48363D	$1,357	$1,357	2	3
W48423D	$1,444	$1,444	3	3
W51243D	$984	$984	1	3
W51303D	$1,205	$1,205	2	3
W51363D	$1,401	$1,401	2	3
W51423D	$1,531	$1,531	3	3
W54243D	$1,018	$1,018	1	3
W54303D	$1,249	$1,249	2	3
W54363D	$1,444	$1,444	2	3
W54423D	$1,575	$1,575	3	3

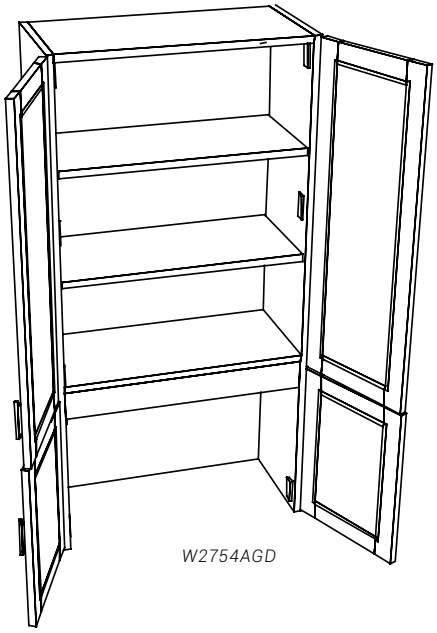
Modifications to the cabinet

SDOH	**Single Door Opposite Hinge** Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

Wall with Appliance Garage



W2754AG



W2754AGD

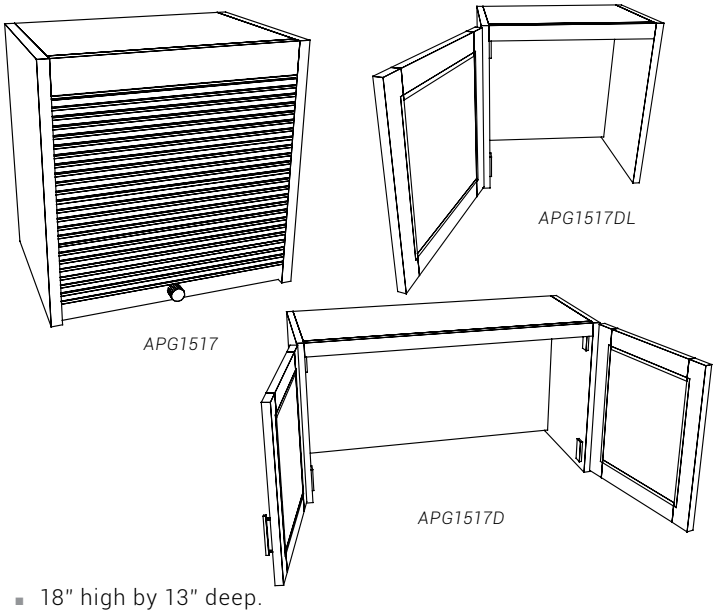
APPLIANCE GARAGE WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1848_AG	$1,295	$1,295	2	1
W2148_AG	$1,342	$1,342	2	1
W2448_AG	$1,389	$1,389	2	1
W2448AGBD	$1,389	$1,389	2	2
W2748AG	$1,663	$1,663	2	2
W3048AG	$1,703	$1,703	2	2
W3348AG	$1,745	$1,745	2	2
W3648AG	$1,794	$1,794	2	2
W1854_AG	$1,499	$1,499	2	1
W2154_AG	$1,546	$1,546	2	1
W2454_AG	$1,595	$1,595	2	1
W2454AGBD	$1,595	$1,595	2	2
W2754AG	$1,864	$1,864	2	2
W3054AG	$1,902	$1,902	2	2
W3354AG	$1,946	$1,946	2	2
W3654AG	$1,993	$1,993	2	2
W1860_AG	$1,586	$1,586	3	1
W2160_AG	$1,633	$1,633	3	1
W2460_AG	$1,681	$1,681	3	1
W2460AGBD	$1,681	$1,681	3	2
W2760AG	$1,951	$1,951	3	2
W3060AG	$1,989	$1,989	3	2
W3360AG	$2,033	$2,033	3	2
W3660AG	$2,080	$2,080	3	2

APPLIANCE GARAGE WITH Doors	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1848_AGD	$1,295	$1,295	2	3
W2148_AGD	$1,342	$1,342	2	3
W2448_AGD	$1,389	$1,389	2	3
W2448AGDBD	$1,389	$1,389	2	4
W2748AGD	$1,663	$1,663	2	4
W3048AGD	$1,703	$1,703	2	4
W3348AGD	$1,745	$1,745	2	4
W3648AGD	$1,794	$1,794	2	4
W1854_AGD	$1,499	$1,499	2	3
W2154_AGD	$1,546	$1,546	2	3
W2454_AGD	$1,595	$1,595	2	3
W2454AGDBD	$1,595	$1,595	2	4
W2754AGD	$1,864	$1,864	2	4
W3054AGD	$1,902	$1,902	2	4
W3354AGD	$1,946	$1,946	2	4
W3654AGD	$1,993	$1,993	2	4
W1860_AGD	$1,586	$1,586	3	3
W2160_AGD	$1,633	$1,633	3	3
W2460_AGD	$1,681	$1,681	3	3
W2460AGDBD	$1,681	$1,681	3	4
W2760AGD	$1,951	$1,951	3	4
W3060AGD	$1,989	$1,989	3	4
W3360AGD	$2,033	$2,033	3	4
W3660AGD	$2,080	$2,080	3	4

- Specify hinge direction on 18"-24" wide single door cabinets.
- Cabinet available with tambour or hinged doors.
- Finished ends must be specified
- Appliance garage opening 15 3/4" tall.Use APGOH to modify the appliance garage opening height.Allow 1 ½" clearance for tambour handle (14 1/4" opening w/ tambour).
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- The track for the tambour is routed into the side of the cabinet box.
- See the ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section on smaller width cabinets.

TIP **See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.**

Appliance Garage



- 18" high by 13" deep.
- Fits under wall cabinet.
- Both ends always finished plywood.
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- Tambour cabinet opening is 14 1/4"
- Cabinet with door opening is 15 3/4"
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.

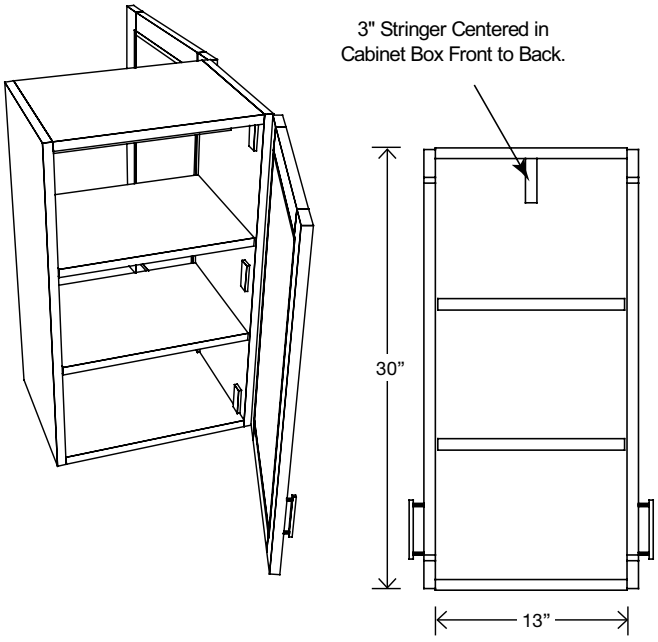
TIP **See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.**

WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
APG1517	$738	$738	0	0
APG1817	$738	$738	0	0
APG2117	$738	$738	0	0
APG2417	$738	$738	0	0
APG2717	$869	$869	0	0
APG3017	$869	$869	0	0
APG3317	$869	$869	0	0
APG3617	$869	$869	0	0

WITH Doors	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
APG1517D	$738	$738	0	2
APG1817D	$738	$738	0	2
APG2117D	$738	$738	0	2
APG2417D	$738	$738	0	2
APG2717D	$869	$869	0	2
APG3017D	$869	$869	0	2
APG3317D	$869	$869	0	2
APG3617D	$869	$869	0	2

WITH 1 DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
APG1517DL/R	$738	$738	0	1
APG1817DL/R	$738	$738	0	1
APG2117DL/R	$738	$738	0	1
APG2417DL/R	$738	$738	0	1

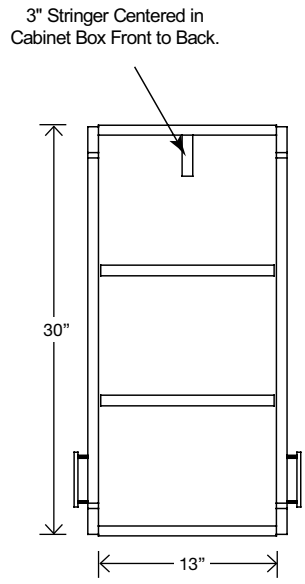
Wall Peninsula

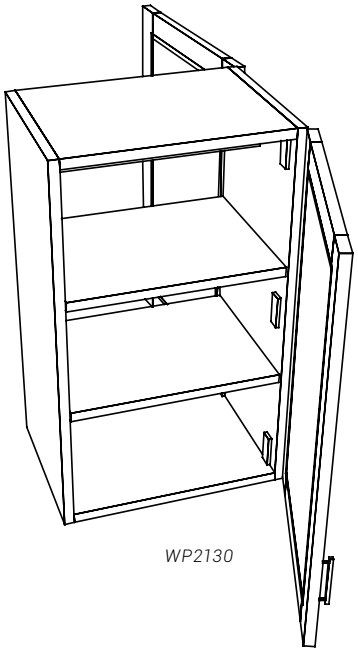


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WP1221	$600	$600	0	2
WP1521	$660	$660	0	2
WP1821	$712	$712	0	2
WP2121	$773	$773	0	2
WP2421	$820	$820	0	2
WP2721	$1,026	$1,026	0	4
WP3021	$1,077	$1,077	0	4
WP3321	$1,129	$1,129	0	4
WP3621	$1,190	$1,190	0	4
WP3921	$1,251	$1,251	0	4

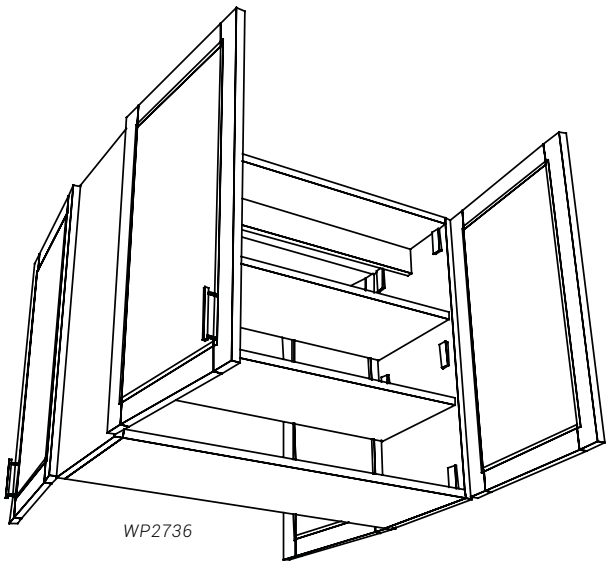
- Specify hinge direction on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 3" stringer centered in cabinet box front to back; for support.
- This cabinet must be attached to a wall or adjacent cabinet for stability.
- No shelf included on 21" tall

Wall Peninsula Continued...





WP2130

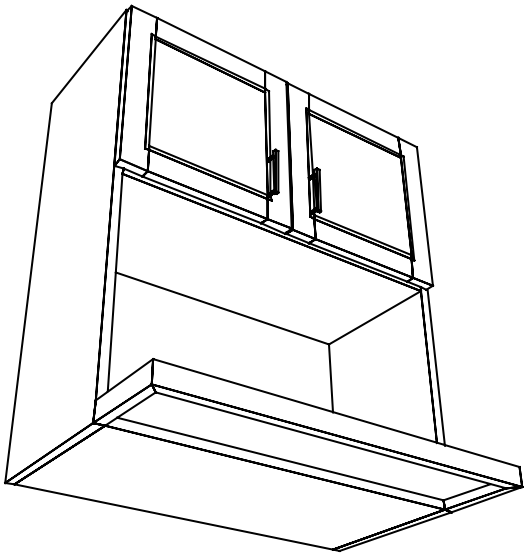


WP2736

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WP1224	$600	$600	1	2
WP1524	$660	$660	1	2
WP1824	$712	$712	1	2
WP2124	$773	$773	1	2
WP2424	$820	$820	1	2
WP2724	$1,026	$1,026	1	4
WP3024	$1,077	$1,077	1	4
WP3324	$1,129	$1,129	1	4
WP3624	$1,190	$1,190	1	4
WP3924	$1,251	$1,251	1	4
WP1230	$708	$708	2	2
WP1530	$773	$773	2	2
WP1830	$843	$843	2	2
WP2130	$916	$916	2	2
WP2430	$991	$991	2	2
WP2730	$1,204	$1,204	2	4
WP3030	$1,264	$1,264	2	4
WP3330	$1,333	$1,333	2	4
WP3630	$1,408	$1,408	2	4
WP3930	$1,473	$1,473	2	4
WP1236	$1,042	$1,042	2	2
WP1536	$1,112	$1,112	2	2
WP1836	$1,179	$1,179	2	2
WP2136	$1,251	$1,251	2	2
WP2436	$1,325	$1,325	2	2
WP2736	$1,541	$1,541	2	4
WP3036	$1,602	$1,602	2	4
WP3336	$1,672	$1,672	2	4
WP3636	$1,742	$1,742	2	4
WP3936	$1,811	$1,811	2	4
WP1242	$1,138	$1,138	3	2
WP1542	$1,204	$1,204	3	2
WP1842	$1,268	$1,268	3	2
WP2142	$1,342	$1,342	3	2
WP2442	$1,412	$1,412	3	2
WP2742	$1,621	$1,621	3	4
WP3042	$1,681	$1,681	3	4
WP3342	$1,745	$1,745	3	4
WP3642	$1,815	$1,815	3	4
WP3942	$1,881	$1,881	3	4

- Specify hinge direction on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 3" stringer centered in cabinet box front to back; for support.
- This cabinet must be attached to a wall or adjacent cabinet for stability.
- Also available 27", 33" and 39" heights.

Microwave Wall

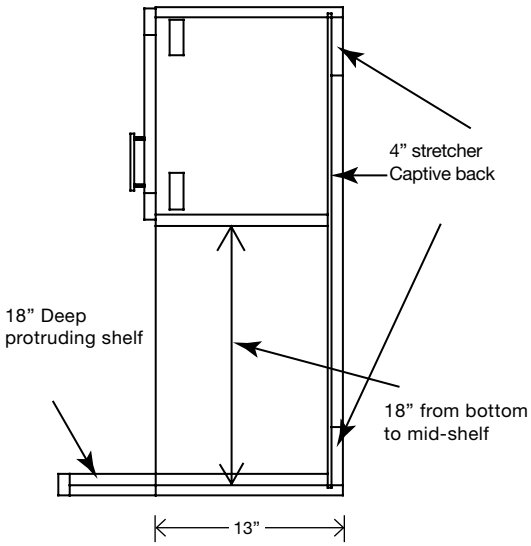


MW2734

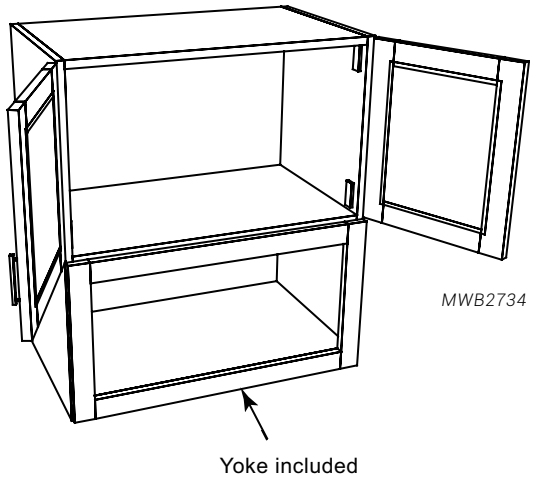
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MW2734	$1,234	$1,234	0	2
MW3034	$1,272	$1,272	0	2
MW3334	$1,382	$1,382	0	2
MW2740	$1,386	$1,386	0	2
MW3040	$1,424	$1,424	0	2
MW3340	$1,534	$1,534	0	2
MW2746	$1,537	$1,537	0	2
MW3046	$1,576	$1,576	0	2
MW3346	$1,684	$1,684	0	2

- 13" deep with an 18" deep protruding shelf (3/4" with CTE2 edge).
- Cut-out height can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclature as a modification.
- Microwave opening width is 1 1/2" less than the cabinet (this cannot be modified) x 17 1/4" high unless otherwise specified.
- If specifying cut-out height, allow 3/4" in height for the thickness of the protruding shelf.
- Cutout nomenclature for this cabinet is TOHH
- Entire cabinet is finished interior and has a 1/4" captive back.
- Always plywood construction.
- Door overlaps mid-shelf 9/32".
- If you change the depth to 18" or deeper you will not get a protruding shelf.

Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Customer Care Specialist for options to keep the 5 piece door.



Microwave Built-In



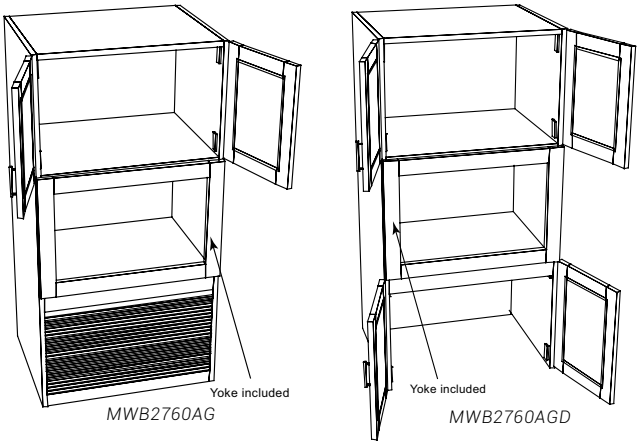
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWB2734	$1,505	$1,505	0	2
MWB3034	$1,544	$1,544	0	2
MWB3334	$1,652	$1,652	0	2
MWB3634	$1,692	$1,692	0	2
MWB2740	$1,657	$1,657	0	2
MWB3040	$1,697	$1,697	0	2
MWB3340	$1,805	$1,805	0	2
MWB3640	$1,844	$1,844	0	2
MWB2746	$1,809	$1,809	0	2
MWB3046	$1,849	$1,849	0	2
MWB3346	$1,957	$1,957	0	2
MWB3646	$1,996	$1,996	0	2

- Cabinet is 21" deep but you can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures asmodifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Opening is not finished interior, has a 1/4" back and requires the use of a trim kit.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.

See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yokes (cutouts).

Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Customer Care Specialist for options to keep the 5 piece door.

Microwave Built-In Cabinet with APG



CABINET W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWB2760AG	$2,678	$2,678	0	2
MWB3060AG	$2,716	$2,716	0	2
MWB3660AG	$2,864	$2,864	0	2

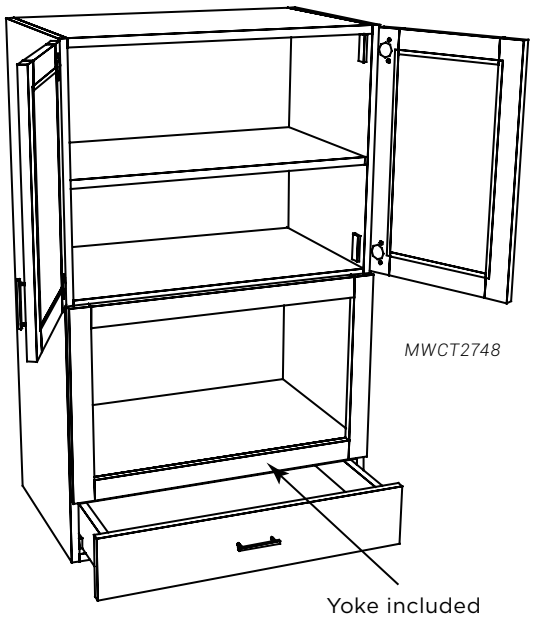
CABINETW/Doors	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWB2760AGD	$2,678	$2,678	0	4
MWB3060AGD	$2,716	$2,716	0	4
MWB3660AGD	$2,864	$2,864	0	4

- Cabinet is 21" deep x 60" tall; change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- The tambour track is routed into the side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet has a 1/4" back and requires the use of a trim kit due to pocket screw visibility.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.
- Tambour opening is 14 1/4" or APG door opening is 15 3/4"; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR
- See the ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.

See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for helpful information regarding yokes cutouts) and optional flip up pocket door.

Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Customer Care Specialist for options to keep the 5 piece door.

Microwave Countertop



MWCT2748

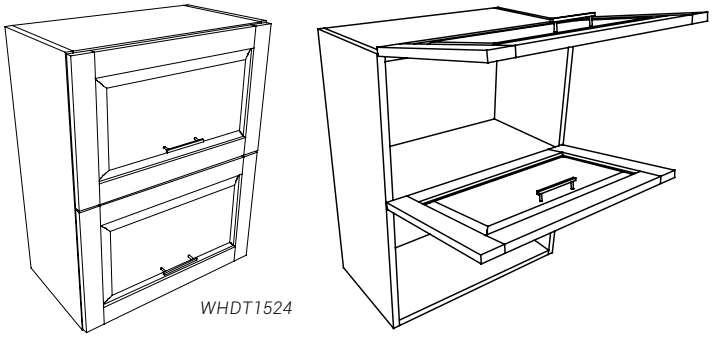
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS	DOORS
MWCT2748	$3,354	$3,354	1	2
MWCT3048	$3,547	$3,547	1	2
MWCT2754	$3,803	$3,803	1	2
MWCT3054	$4,035	$4,035	1	2
MWCT2760	$3,990	$3,990	1	2
MWCT3060	$4,232	$4,232	1	2

- Cabinet is 21" deep but you can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Entire cabinet is finished interior and has a 1/4" back. Use of a trim kit is optional. Skins cover pocket screws in MW opening.
- Always plywood construction.
- Drawer front is 5 7/8" tall.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.

See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yoke (cutouts).

Wide rail and stile Doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Customer Care Specialist for options to keep the 5-piece door.

Wall Cabinet with Doors Hinged at Top



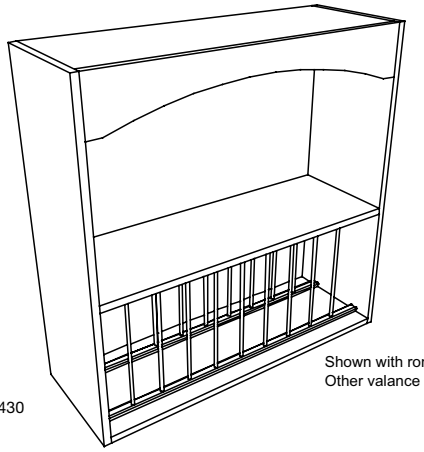
WHDT1524

- Doors will be double panel in width on 27"-39".
- SDPW (single door panel width) can be added as a modification. There is no warranty when using SDPW.
- Door stays are included.
- Equal openings.
- Arched doors not available on this cabinet.

24" TALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WHDT1524	$2,237	$2,237	0	2
WHDT1824	$2,289	$2,289	0	2
WHDT2124	$2,333	$2,333	0	2
WHDT2424	$2,375	$2,375	0	2
WHDT2724	$2,593	$2,593	0	2
WHDT3024	$2,637	$2,637	0	2
WHDT3324	$2,670	$2,670	0	2
WHDT3624	$2,724	$2,724	0	2
WHDT3924	$2,775	$2,775	0	2

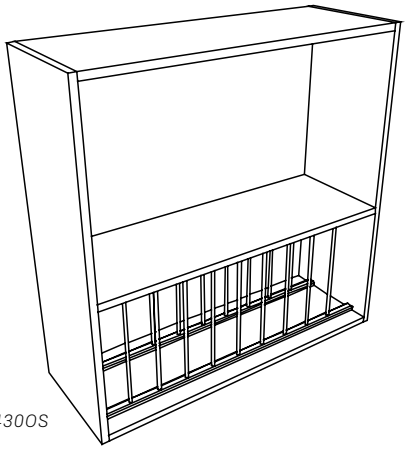
30" TALL CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WHDT1530	$2,289	$2,289	0	2
WHDT1830	$2,342	$2,342	0	2
WHDT2130	$2,384	$2,384	0	2
WHDT2430	$2,436	$2,436	0	2
WHDT2730	$2,645	$2,645	0	2
WHDT3030	$2,698	$2,698	0	2
WHDT3330	$2,750	$2,750	0	2
WHDT3630	$2,792	$2,792	0	2
WHDT3930	$2,845	$2,845	0	2

Wall Plate Racks

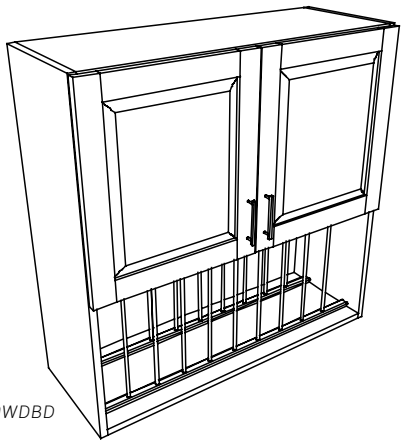


PRC2430

Shown with roman arched valance,
Other valance options can be specified.



PRC2430OS

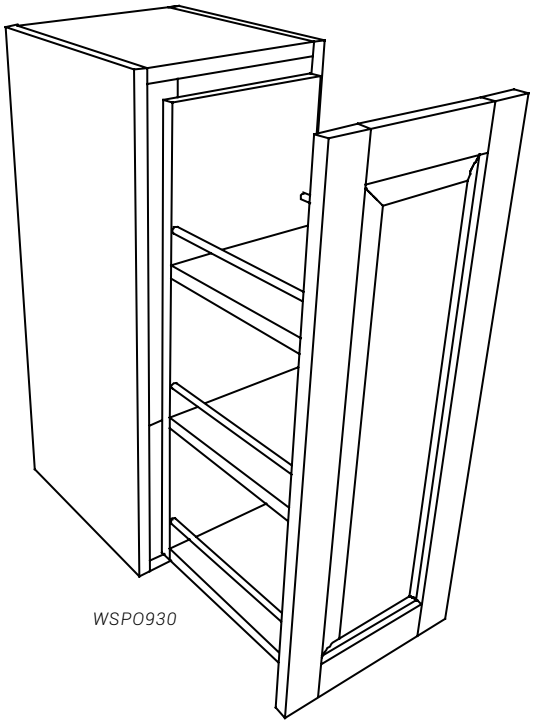


PRC2430WDBD

- 13" deep.
- Both openings have finished interior, including the PRC__WD.
- Always plywood construction.
- The lower portion has wooden dowel plate racks spaced on 2" centers.Lower opening is 14" tall.
- Wooden dowels are removable for cleaning.
- RH will affect the upper opening.
- To add plate racks to other cabinets, see the Accessories and Modifications section.

WITH STANDARD ARCHED VALANCE			
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OF PLATES
PRC2430	$1,408	$1,408	10
PRC2730	$1,468	$1,468	12
PRC3030	$1,525	$1,525	14
PRC3330	$1,586	$1,586	16
PRC3630	$1,642	$1,642	16
PRC2436	$1,656	$1,656	10
PRC2736	$1,724	$1,724	12
PRC3036	$1,794	$1,794	14
PRC3336	$1,864	$1,864	16
PRC3636	$1,928	$1,928	16
PRC2442	$1,902	$1,902	10
PRC2742	$1,977	$1,977	12
PRC3042	$2,059	$2,059	14
PRC3342	$2,136	$2,136	16
PRC3642	$2,220	$2,220	16
WITH OPEN SHELF			
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OF PLATES
PRC2430OS	$1,408	$1,408	10
PRC2730OS	$1,468	$1,468	12
PRC3030OS	$1,525	$1,525	14
PRC3330OS	$1,586	$1,586	16
PRC3630OS	$1,642	$1,642	16
PRC2436OS	$1,656	$1,656	10
PRC2736OS	$1,724	$1,724	12
PRC3036OS	$1,794	$1,794	14
PRC3336OS	$1,864	$1,864	16
PRC3636OS	$1,928	$1,928	16
PRC2442OS	$1,902	$1,902	10
PRC2742OS	$1,977	$1,977	12
PRC3042OS	$2,059	$2,059	14
PRC3342OS	$2,136	$2,136	16
PRC3642OS	$2,220	$2,220	16
WITH DOORS (NO VALANCE)			
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OFPLATES/ Doors
PRC2430WD(BD)	$1,656	$1,656	10/1(2)
PRC2730WD	$1,715	$1,715	12/2
PRC3030WD	$1,773	$1,773	14/2
PRC3330WD	$1,834	$1,834	16/2
PRC3630WD	$1,890	$1,890	16/2
PRC2436WD(BD)	$1,902	$1,902	10/1(2)
PRC2736WD	$1,972	$1,972	12/2
PRC3036WD	$2,042	$2,042	14/2
PRC3336WD	$2,111	$2,111	16/2
PRC3636WD	$2,176	$2,176	16/2
PRC2442WD(BD)	$2,150	$2,150	10/1(2)
PRC2742WD	$2,223	$2,223	12/2
PRC3042WD	$2,307	$2,307	14/2
PRC3342WD	$2,384	$2,384	16/2
PRC3642WD	$2,467	$2,467	16/2

Wall Spice Pull-Out Cabinet

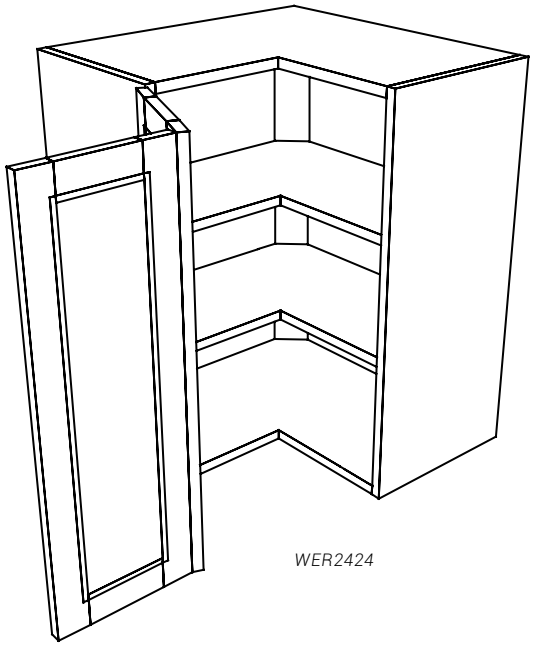


WSPO930

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
WSPO930	$1,468	$1,468	1
WSPO936	$1,642	$1,642	1
WSPO942	$1,729	$1,729	1
WSPO1230	$1,511	$1,511	1
WSPO1236	$1,684	$1,684	1
WSPO1242	$1,773	$1,773	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on full extension drawer guides.
- Soft close guides are not available.
- Rack is 1" less than opening.
- Chrome Rails.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM as a modification.
- Watch out for door minimums.

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet



WER2424

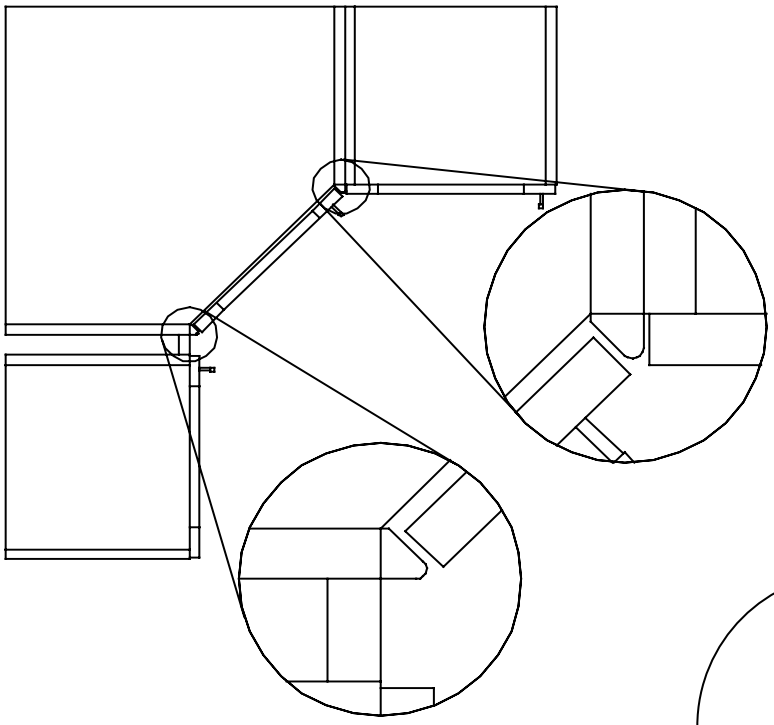
24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WER2424	$1,211	$1,211	1	2
WER2430	$1,255	$1,255	2	2
WER2436	$1,429	$1,429	2	2
WER2442	$1,560	$1,560	3	2

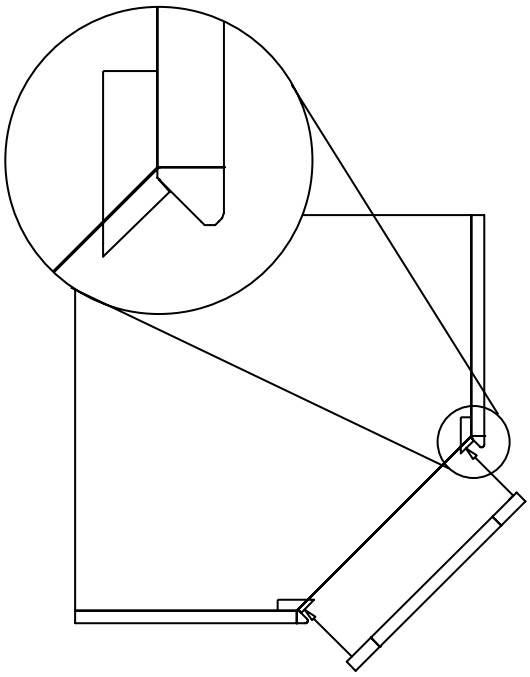
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WER2724	$1,646	$1,646	1	2
WER2730	$1,689	$1,689	2	2
WER2736	$1,864	$1,864	2	2
WER2742	$1,993	$1,993	3	2

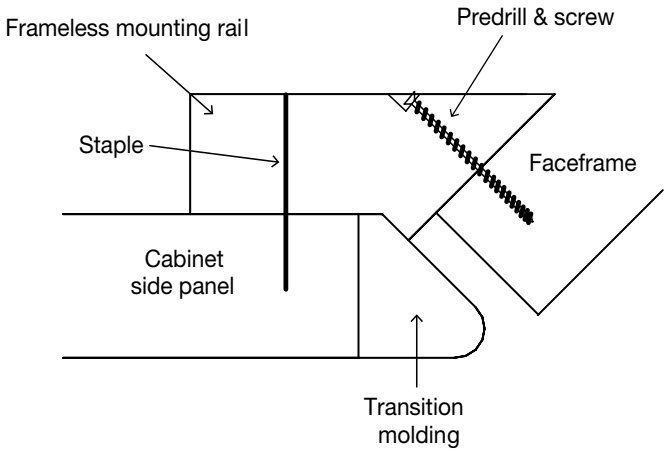
- Specify hinge direction.
- Comes standard with pie-cut hinge in center and 170 degree hinge on the cabinet box.
- Bi-pass doors available upon request and recommended when increasing the width and depth, which result in a door opening larger than 12 x 12.
- 27" x 27" should be considered the maximum and is the limit under the warranty.
- To increase the width on one back leg (or wall), add CWL/CWR. To change both back legs equally, add 1 CW.
- May reduce depth of one side only by using RDL/RDR and specifying "left only" or "right only".
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.

Diagonal Corner Cabinet Information

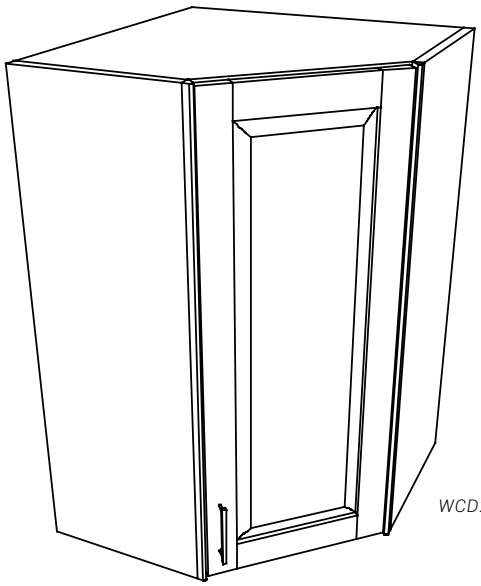
- Frameless diagonal corner cabinets incorporate the use of transition molding on the left and right side panels
- This allows the box to be used in any application including 1) open on one or both ends, 2) closed on one or both ends, 3) the use of a filler on one or both ends 4) or any combination of the above.
- Doors, drawer fronts, yokes and face frames will be bracketed by the transition molding attached to each side panel (see below).
- Diagonal corner cabinets with either a cut-out or appliance garage with tambour will have yoke or faceframe attached using frameless mounting rail.







Wall Corner Diagonal



WCD2724

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2424	$1,211	$1,211	0	1
WCD2430	$1,255	$1,255	2	1
WCD2436	$1,429	$1,429	2	1
WCD2442	$1,560	$1,560	3	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
WCD2724	$1,429	$1,429	0	1
WCD2730	$1,473	$1,473	2	1
WCD2736	$1,646	$1,646	2	1
WCD2742	$1,776	$1,776	3	1

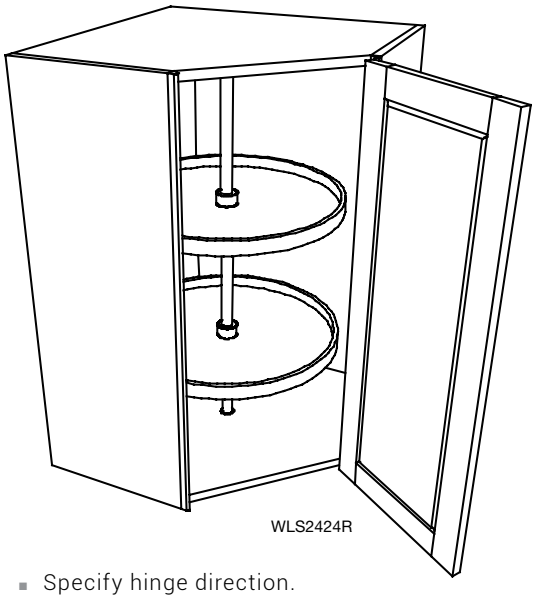
- Specify hinge direction.
- Use WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt Doors.
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

Front angle must remain 45°. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

Modifications to the cabinet

WCD TWO DOOR	**WCD Two Door** ☑M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet



WLS2424R

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2424	$1,211	$1,211	2	1
WLS2430	$1,255	$1,255	3	1
WLS2436	$1,429	$1,429	3	1
WLS2442	$1,560	$1,560	4	1
WLSS2424	$1,864	$1,864	2	1
WLSS2430	$1,907	$1,907	3	1
WLSS2436	$2,080	$2,080	3	1
WLSS2442	$2,211	$2,211	4	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**# TURNS**	**DOORS**
WLS2724	$1,429	$1,429	2	1
WLS2730	$1,473	$1,473	3	1
WLS2736	$1,646	$1,646	3	1
WLS2742	$1,776	$1,776	4	1
WLSS2724	$2,080	$2,080	2	1
WLSS2730	$2,124	$2,124	3	1
WLSS2736	$2,298	$2,298	3	1
WLSS2742	$2,429	$2,429	4	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Wall Lazy Susans (WLS__) use 20" diameter revolvingplastic trays with a center post.
- Wall Lazy Super Susans (WLSS__) use 20" diameterrevolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post).
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

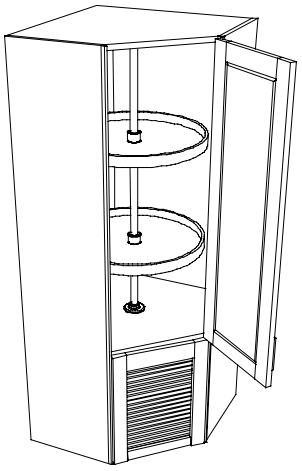
If width or depth reductions are needed use the WCD cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.

Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

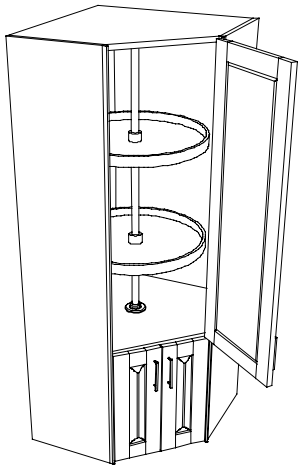
Modifications to the cabinet

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☑M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG



WLS2424RAG shown



WLS2424RAGD shown

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2448_AG	$2,124	$2,124	3	1
WLS2454_AG	$2,298	$2,298	3	1
WLS2460_AG	$2,429	$2,429	4	1
WLSS2448_AG	$2,775	$2,775	3	1
WLSS2454_AG	$2,949	$2,949	3	1
WLSS2460_AG	$3,080	$3,080	4	1
24" W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES W/Doors	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**# TURNS**	**DOORS**
WLS2448_AGD	$2,124	$2,124	3	3
WLS2454_AGD	$2,298	$2,298	3	3
WLS2460_AGD	$2,429	$2,429	4	3
WLSS2448_AGD	$2,775	$2,775	3	3
WLSS2454_AGD	$2,949	$2,949	3	3
WLSS2460_AGD	$3,080	$3,080	4	3
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**# TURNS**	**DOORS**
WLS2748_AG	$2,342	$2,342	3	1
WLS2754_AG	$2,515	$2,515	3	1
WLS2760_AG	$2,645	$2,645	4	1
WLSS2748_AG	$2,993	$2,993	3	1
WLSS2754_AG	$3,167	$3,167	3	1
WLSS2760_AG	$3,296	$3,296	4	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES W/ Doors	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**# TURNS**	**DOORS**
WLS2748_AGD	$2,342	$2,342	3	3
WLS2754_AGD	$2,515	$2,515	3	3
WLS2760_AGD	$2,645	$2,645	4	3
WLSS2748_AGD	$2,993	$2,993	3	3
WLSS2754_AGD	$3,167	$3,167	3	3
WLSS2760_AGD	$3,296	$3,296	4	3

- Specify hinge direction.
- Wall Lazy Susans (WLS__) use 20" diameter revolving plastic trays with a center post.
- Wall Lazy Super Susans (WLSS__) use 20" diameter revolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post).
- Tambour opening is 14 1/4" or APG door opening is 15 3/4"; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR.Add WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.
- APG section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section.
- 48" unit lines up w/ 30" tall wall; used in 84" tall applications
- 54" unit lines up w/ 36" tall wall; used in 90" tall applications
- 60"unit lines up w/ 42" tall wall; used in 96" tall applications

STOP **If width or depth reductions are needed use the WCD w/ APG cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.**

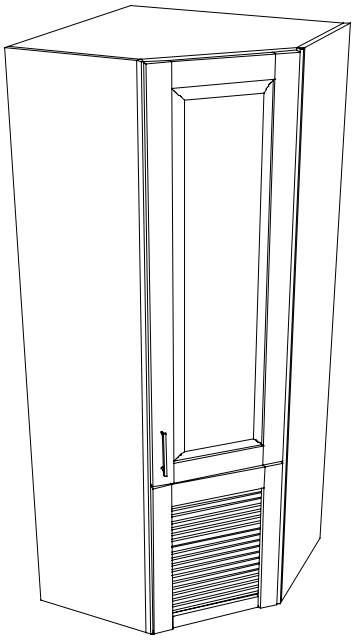
STOP **Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.**

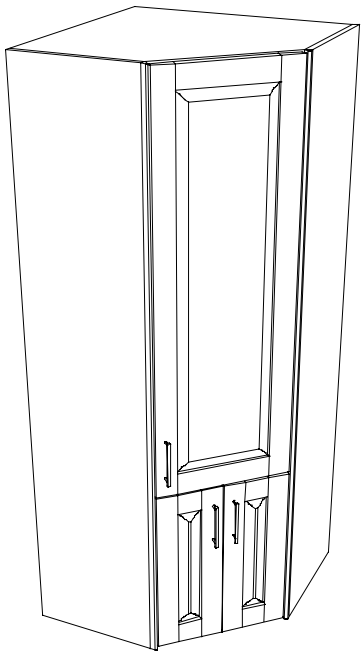
STOP **See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.**

Modifications to the cabinet

WCD TWO DOOR	**WCD Two Door** ☑M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APGOH	**APG Opening Height** Modify appliance garage opening height.
APG ONE DOOR	**Appliance Garage w/ One Door** ☑M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

Wall Corner Diagonal with APG





WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2448_AG	$2,124	$2,124	2	1
WCD2454_AG	$2,298	$2,298	2	1
WCD2460_AG	$2,429	$2,429	3	1
WCD2748_AG	$2,342	$2,342	2	1
WCD2754_AG	$2,515	$2,515	2	1
WCD2760_AG	$2,645	$2,645	3	1
WITH DOORS	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**SHELF**	**DOORS**
WCD2448_AGD	$2,124	$2,124	2	3
WCD2454_AGD	$2,298	$2,298	2	3
WCD2460_AGD	$2,429	$2,429	3	3
WCD2748_AGD	$2,342	$2,342	2	3
WCD2754_AGD	$2,515	$2,515	2	3
WCD2760_AGD	$2,645	$2,645	3	3

- Specify hinge direction.
- Tambour opening is 14 1/4" or APG door opening is 15 3/4"; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR. Add WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.
- APG section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.
- 48" unit lines up w/ 30" tall wall; used in 84" tall applications
- 54" unit lines up w/ 36" tall wall; used in 90" tall applications
- 60"unit lines up w/ 42" tall wall; used in 96" tall applications
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section.

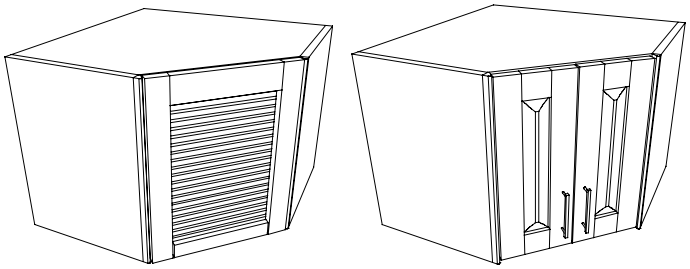
Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

Modifications to the cabinet

APGOH	**APG Opening Height** Modify appliance garage opening height.
WCD TWO DOOR	**WCD Two Door** ☑M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APG ONE DOOR	**Appliance Garage w/ One Door** ☑M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

Appliance Garage Diagonal

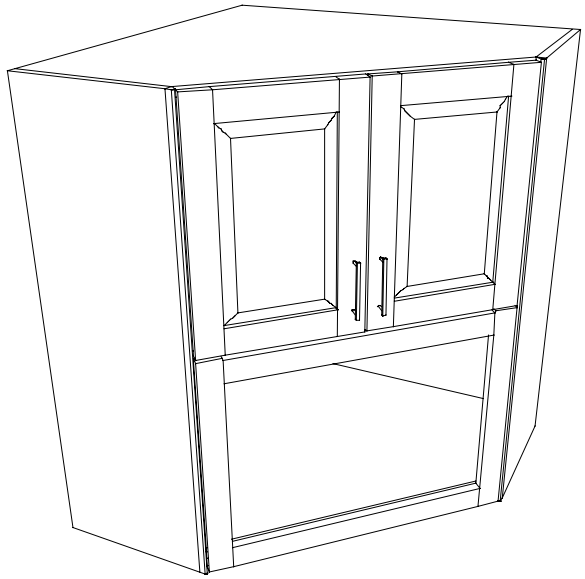


APGD W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	CLEARANCE
APGD2418	$869	$869	0	141/4"tall
APGD2718	$1,086	$1,086	0	141/4"tall
APGD3314	$1,303	$1,303	0	101/4"tall
APGD W/ Doors	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DOORS**	**CLEARANCE**
APGD2418D	$869	$869	2	153/4"tall
APGD2718D	$1,086	$1,086	2	153/4"tall
APGD3314D	$1,303	$1,303	2	113/4"tall

- 24" W and 27" W units are 18" H and fit under a WCD, WLS, or WLSS.
- 33" W unit is 14" H and fits under the MWCD33__ diagonal microwave cabinet.
- Side panels are 13" deep.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.
- See ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS for notes about the tambour material.
- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.
- APG section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.

See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

Corner Microwave Cabinet



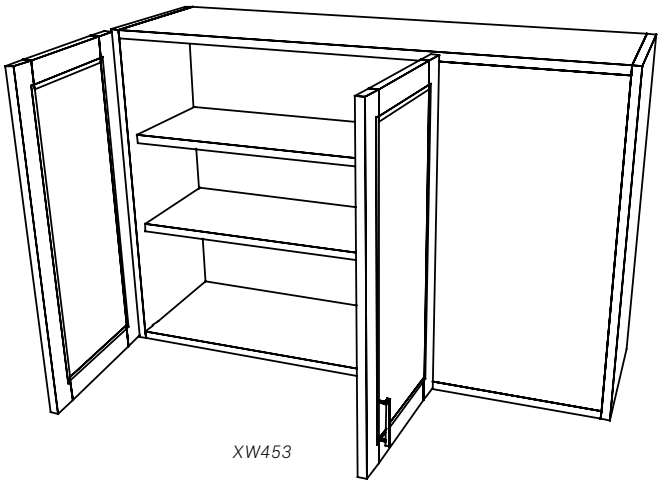
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWCD3334	$1,864	$1,864	0	2
MWCD3340	$2,015	$2,015	0	2
MWCD3346	$2,167	$2,167	0	2

- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- 25" maximum cutout width.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Opening is finished interior and has a 1/4" back. Use of a trim kit is optional.
- Cabinet is 33" x 33" with 13" sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

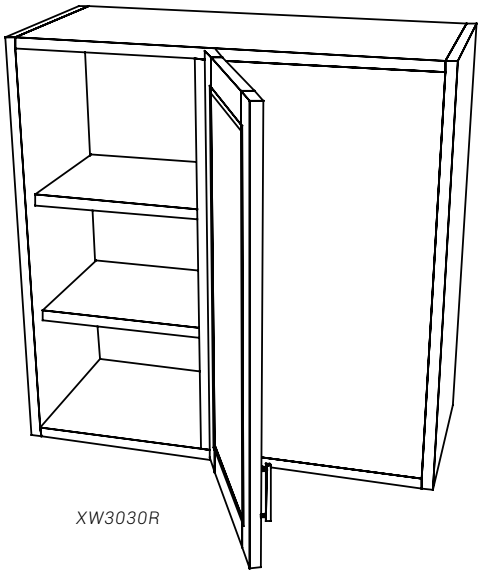
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yokes (cutouts).

Front angle must remain 45°.Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

Blind Corner Wall Cabinets



XW453



XW3030R

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XW2424	$508	$508	1	1
XW2724	$639	$639	1	1
XW3024	$673	$673	1	1
XW3324	$708	$708	1	1
XW3624	$747	$747	1	1
XW3924	$787	$787	1	2
XW4224	$813	$813	1	2
XW4524	$855	$855	1	2
XW4824	$881	$881	1	2
XW2430	$616	$616	2	1
XW2730	$756	$756	2	1
XW3030	$794	$794	2	1
XW3330	$838	$838	2	1
XW3630	$886	$886	2	1
XW3930	$930	$930	2	2
XW4230	$972	$972	2	2
XW4530	$1,021	$1,021	2	2
XW4830	$1,064	$1,064	2	2
XW2436	$921	$921	2	1
XW2736	$1,059	$1,059	2	1
XW3036	$1,099	$1,099	2	1
XW3336	$1,143	$1,143	2	1
XW3636	$1,190	$1,190	2	1
XW3936	$1,234	$1,234	2	2
XW4236	$1,277	$1,277	2	2
XW4536	$1,325	$1,325	2	2
XW4836	$1,368	$1,368	2	2
XW2442	$921	$921	3	1
XW2742	$1,059	$1,059	3	1
XW3042	$1,099	$1,099	3	1
XW3342	$1,143	$1,143	3	1
XW3642	$1,190	$1,190	3	1
XW3942	$1,234	$1,234	3	2
XW4242	$1,277	$1,277	3	2
XW4542	$1,325	$1,325	3	2
XW4842	$1,368	$1,368	3	2

- Specify L for blind left and R for blind right.
- Blind area is completely finished.
- All corner wall cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 ½" and filled around the corner 1 ½".Recommended pull is 3" and the fill around the corner should match.
- A filler is not included; must order separately
- You may wish to complete the look with an overlay by ordering solid stock with edge detail.
- Blind end of cabinet box to door edge is 13 3/32".
- Blind end of cabinet box to door opening is 13 3/4".
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 14 1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 13 3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet).
- To modify door opening, add MODIFY BLIND as a modification and specify the opening. This can be used to create a built in pull.

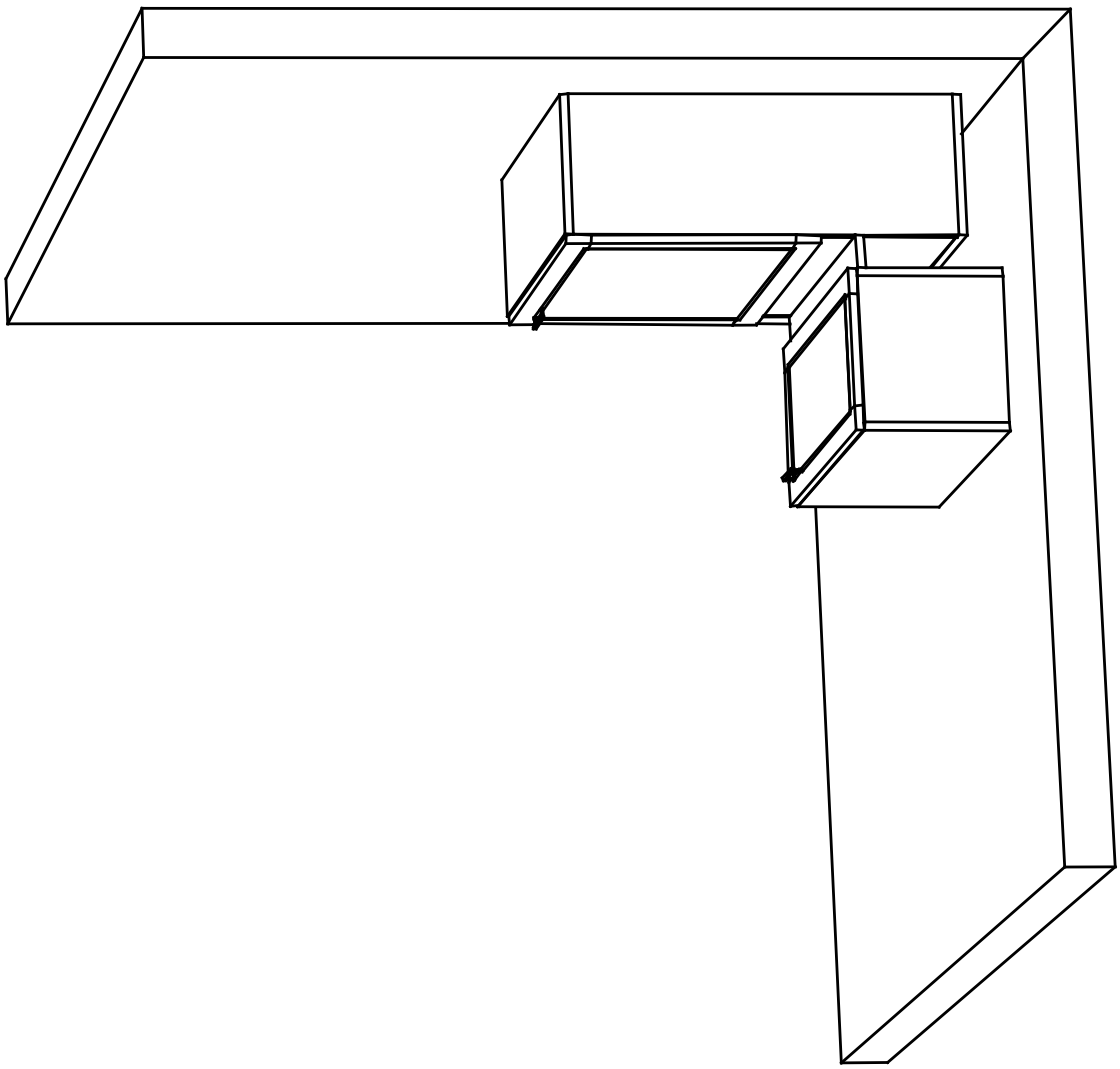
Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND	**Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet** ☑M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

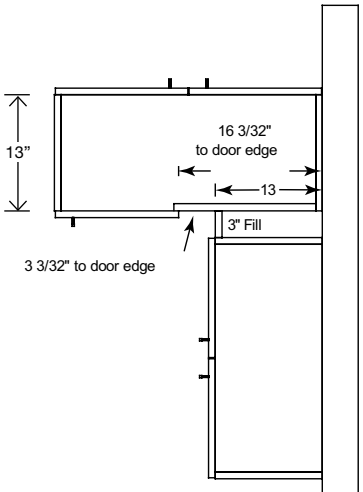
Information you should know about Wall Blind Cabinets

- Blind cabinets must be pulled
  - 1 1/2" pull minimum
  - 3" recommended
  - Consider issues such as pulls / handles
  - We recommend you fill what you pull
- Entire blind panel is finished
- You will need to order a filler for the adjacent cabinet
- The measurement from the blind side to the door edge is 13 3/32"
- The measurement from the blind side to the door opening is 13 3/4"
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 14 1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 13 3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet)
- Two overlay fillers can be ordered with the door edge and mitered together in the corner to complete the look
- Use MODIFY BLIND as a modification to create a built in pull.

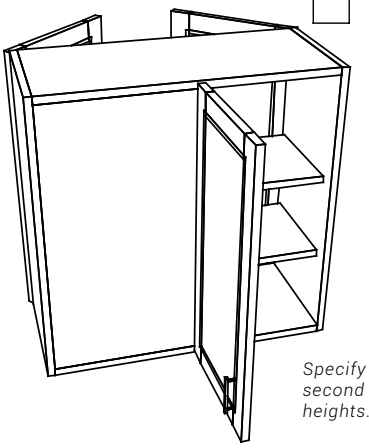
JUST A REMINDER THAT YOU ARE WORKING WITH A 13" DEEP CABINET



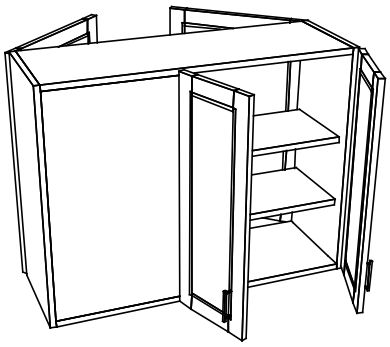
Blind Corner Wall Peninsula



Specify 12, 15 or 18 as the second dimension for these heights.



Specify 27 or 30 as the second dimension for these heights.



12”,15” OR 18” TALL CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP24__	$799	$799	0	2
XWP27__	$1,003	$1,003	0	3
XWP30__	$1,056	$1,056	0	3
XWP33__	$1,108	$1,108	0	3
XWP36__	$1,169	$1,169	0	3
XWP39__	$1,229	$1,229	0	4

24” TALL CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2424	$799	$799	1	2
XWP2724	$1,003	$1,003	1	3
XWP3024	$1,056	$1,056	1	3
XWP3324	$1,108	$1,108	1	3
XWP3624	$1,169	$1,169	1	3
XWP3924	$1,229	$1,229	1	4

27” OR 30” TALL CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP24__	$969	$969	2	2
XWP27__	$1,094	$1,094	2	3
XWP30__	$1,242	$1,242	2	3
XWP33__	$1,312	$1,312	2	3
XWP36__	$1,386	$1,386	2	3
XWP39__	$1,450	$1,450	2	4

36” TALL CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2436	$1,272	$1,272	2	2
XWP2736	$1,398	$1,398	2	3
XWP3036	$1,546	$1,546	2	3
XWP3336	$1,616	$1,616	2	3
XWP3636	$1,689	$1,689	2	3
XWP3936	$1,754	$1,754	2	4

42” TALL CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2442	$1,272	$1,272	3	2
XWP2742	$1,398	$1,398	3	3
XWP3042	$1,546	$1,546	3	3
XWP3342	$1,616	$1,616	3	3
XWP3642	$1,689	$1,689	3	3
XWP3942	$1,754	$1,754	3	4

- Specify L for blind left and R for blind right.
- Blind area is completely finished.
- Blind end of cabinet box to door edge is 16 3/32".
- Blind end of cabinet box to door opening is 16 3/4".
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 17 1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 16 3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet)

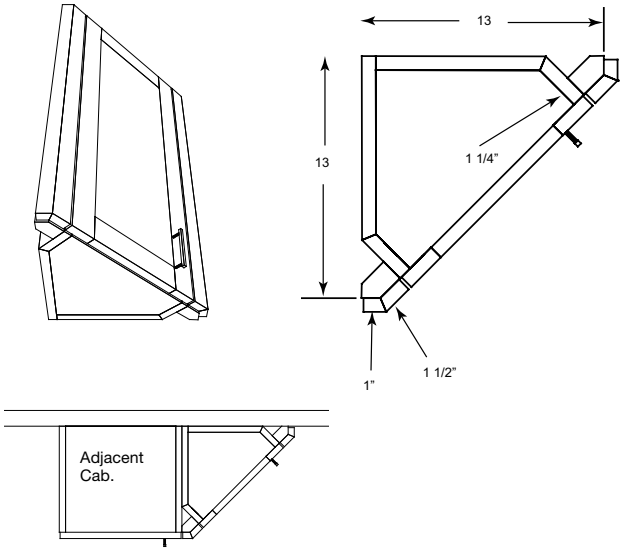
We recommend use of a 3” (or larger) overlay filler if you pull the cabinet for a more refined look.

Cabinet has a 3” pull built in and does not need to be pulled from the wall.

Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND	**Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet** ☑M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

Wall Angle Cabinet

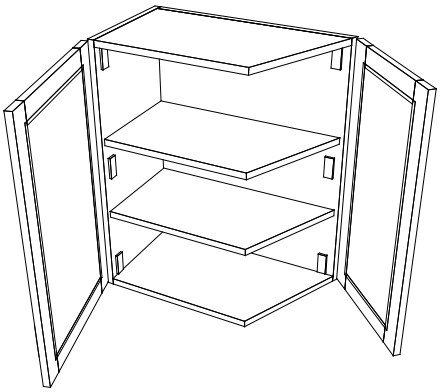


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WA1330	$860	$860	2	1
WA1336	$1,073	$1,073	2	1
WA1342	$1,164	$1,164	3	1

- Diagonal end is 45 degrees.
- Door opening is 12 1/2" wide.
- Specify hinge direction.
- Finished ends are not available
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Must remain equal to each other.
- Deleting the door on this cabinet is not recommended due to the wings and overlay fillers.

Cabinet comes with molded solid stock wings with overlay fillers which allows a smooth blend from one cabinet to the next

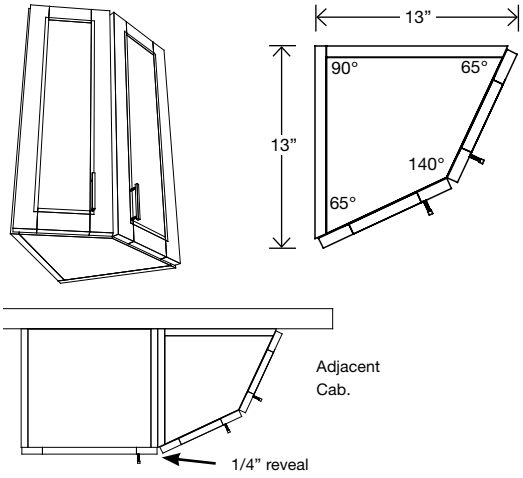
Extended Wall Angle Cabinet



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
EWA2430	$977	$977	2	2
EWA2436	$1,181	$1,181	2	2
EWA2442	$1,268	$1,268	3	2

- 65˚ angle matches the AEB24.Cabinet will maintain 65˚ angle when changing width or depth.
- 24" wide x 13" deep.
- Shelves are fixed.
- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Angled End Wall Cabinet



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
AEW1330	$1,033	$1,033	2	2
AEW1336	$1,246	$1,246	2	2
AEW1342	$1,338	$1,338	3	2

- Cabinet comes with fixed shelves
- Finished ends are not available
- Width and depth must remain equal
- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

1/4" reveal from edge of cabinet box to edge of cabinet door

WALL CABINETS

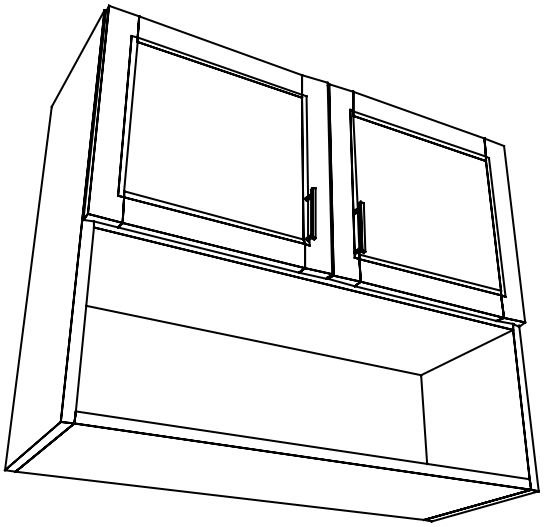
Wall Bath Cabinet - 10” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WBC2430	$639	$639	2	2
WBC2730	$778	$778	2	2
WBC3030	$817	$817	2	2
WBC3330	$860	$860	2	2
WBC3630	$908	$908	2	2
WBC3930	$951	$951	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction.

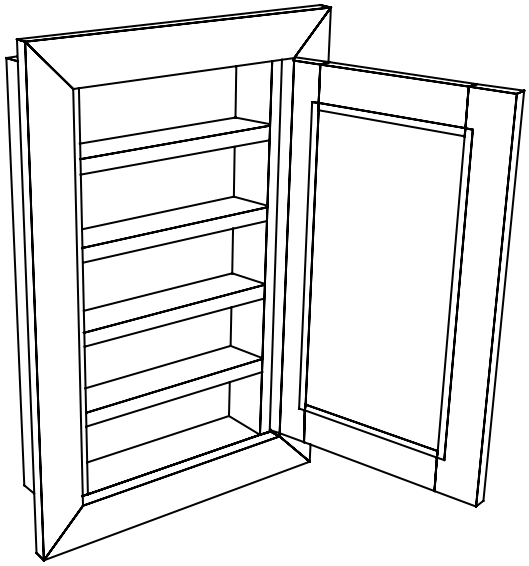
Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WBC2430OS	$925	$925	1	2
WBC2730OS	$1,064	$1,064	1	2
WBC3030OS	$1,103	$1,103	1	2
WBC3330OS	$1,147	$1,147	1	2
WBC3630OS	$1,194	$1,194	1	2
WBC3930OS	$1,237	$1,237	1	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Recessed Medicine Cabinet



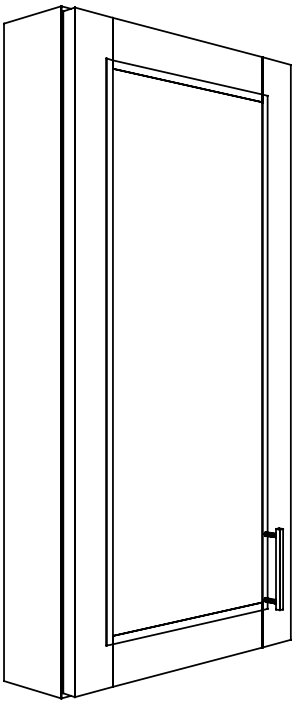
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	COMMENT	SHELF	DOORS
WMC1725	$574	$574	14"x22" wall opening	4	1
WMC1731	$660	$660	14"x28" wall opening	4	1
WMC1931	$747	$747	16"x28" wall opening	4	1

- Natural maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 3" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings.
- 3 1/2" interior depth with 1/4" back.
- A mitered 2 1/4" frame surrounds an inset door.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

Choose any door edge for the frame. The door will have a #60 edge.

Box has 1/4" back without hang rails. Box must be mounted by screwing through sides into studs.

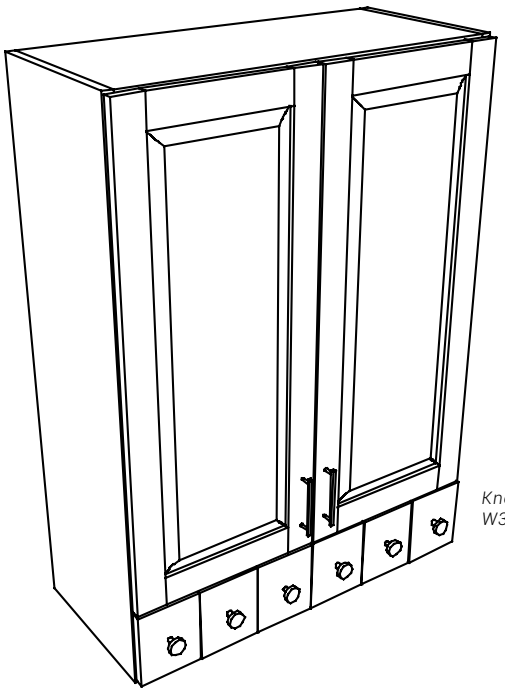
Surface Mount Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WMCSM1230	$469	$469	3	1
WMCSM1530	$513	$513	3	1
WMCSM1830	$555	$555	3	1
WMCSM2130	$604	$604	3	1

- Natural maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Interior cabinet depth is 3"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends, top and bottom of this cabinet are finished
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

Wall Apothecary Cabinet with Standard Drawers



Knobs not included.
W3036AS shown

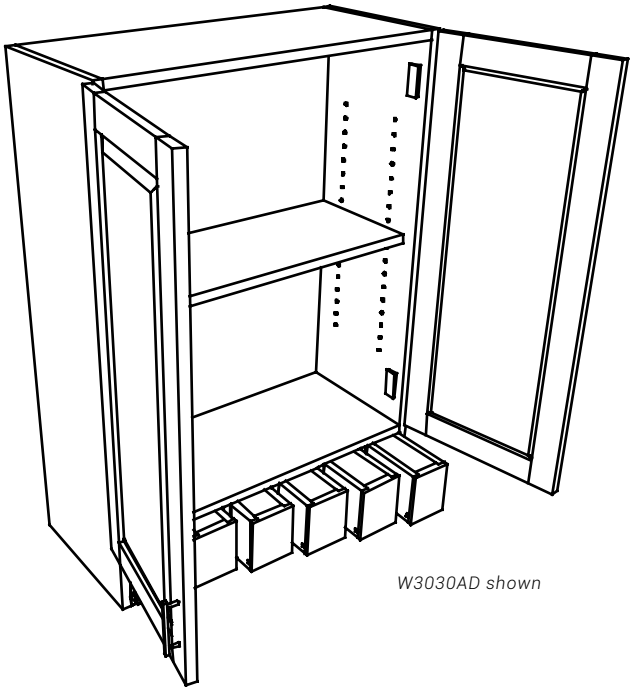
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1230AS	$1,033	$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AS	$1,283	$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AS	$1,541	$1,541	1	5	0
W2430ASBD	$1,541	$1,541	2	5	0
W3030AS	$1,887	$1,887	2	6	0
W3630AS	$2,141	$2,141	2	7	0
W3930AS	$2,250	$2,250	2	8	0
W1236AS	$1,237	$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AS	$1,488	$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AS	$1,745	$1,745	1	5	1
W2436ASBD	$1,745	$1,745	2	5	1
W3036AS	$2,088	$2,088	2	6	1
W3636AS	$2,342	$2,342	2	7	1
W3936AS	$2,450	$2,450	2	8	1
W1242AS	$1,325	$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AS	$1,575	$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AS	$1,834	$1,834	1	5	2
W2442ASBD	$1,834	$1,834	2	5	2
W3042AS	$2,174	$2,174	2	6	2
W3642AS	$2,429	$2,429	2	7	2
W3942AS	$2,537	$2,537	2	8	2

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1248AS	$1,412	$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AS	$1,662	$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AS	$1,920	$1,920	1	5	2
W2448ASBD	$1,920	$1,920	2	5	2
W3048AS	$2,261	$2,261	2	6	2
W3648AS	$2,515	$2,515	2	7	2
W3948AS	$2,623	$2,623	2	8	2
W1254AS	$1,499	$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AS	$1,748	$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AS	$2,007	$2,007	1	5	2
W2454ASBD	$2,007	$2,007	2	5	2
W3054AS	$2,348	$2,348	2	6	2
W3654AS	$2,602	$2,602	2	7	2
W3954AS	$2,710	$2,710	2	8	2
W1260AS	$1,586	$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AS	$1,835	$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AS	$2,094	$2,094	1	5	2
W2460ASBD	$2,094	$2,094	2	5	2
W3060AS	$2,435	$2,435	2	6	2
W3660AS	$2,689	$2,689	2	7	2
W3960AS	$2,797	$2,797	2	8	2

- Drawer slides on wood.
- Drawer fronts cover apothecary drawers.
- Apothecary openings are 4 31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.
- Drawer fronts do not come with knobs.

Drawer fronts will not be equal width. The two end fronts will be larger than the middle fronts.

Wall Apothecary with Exposed Dovetails



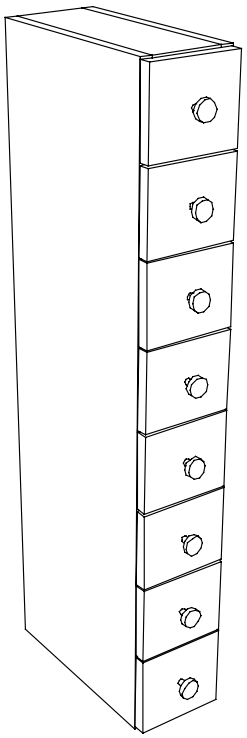
W3030AD shown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1230AD	$1,033	$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AD	$1,283	$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AD	$1,541	$1,541	1	5	0
W2430ADBD	$1,541	$1,541	2	5	0
W3030AD	$1,887	$1,887	2	6	0
W3630AD	$2,141	$2,141	2	7	0
W3930AD	$2,250	$2,250	2	8	0
W1236AD	$1,237	$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AD	$1,488	$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AD	$1,745	$1,745	1	5	1
W2436ADBD	$1,745	$1,745	2	5	1
W3036AD	$2,088	$2,088	2	6	1
W3636AD	$2,342	$2,342	2	7	1
W3936AD	$2,450	$2,450	2	8	1
W1242AD	$1,325	$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AD	$1,575	$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AD	$1,834	$1,834	1	5	2
W2442ADBD	$1,834	$1,834	2	5	2
W3042AD	$2,174	$2,174	2	6	2
W3642AD	$2,429	$2,429	2	7	2
W3942AD	$2,537	$2,537	2	8	2

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1248AD	$1,412	$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AD	$1,662	$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AD	$1,920	$1,920	1	5	2
W2448ADBD	$1,920	$1,920	2	5	2
W3048AD	$2,261	$2,261	2	6	2
W3648AD	$2,515	$2,515	2	7	2
W3948AD	$2,623	$2,623	2	8	2
W1254AD	$1,499	$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AD	$1,748	$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AD	$2,007	$2,007	1	5	2
W2454ADBD	$2,007	$2,007	2	5	2
W3054AD	$2,348	$2,348	2	6	2
W3654AD	$2,602	$2,602	2	7	2
W3954AD	$2,710	$2,710	2	8	2
W1260AD	$1,586	$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AD	$1,835	$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AD	$2,094	$2,094	1	5	2
W2460ADBD	$2,094	$2,094	2	5	2
W3060AD	$2,435	$2,435	2	6	2
W3660AD	$2,689	$2,689	2	7	2
W3960AD	$2,797	$2,797	2	8	2

- Drawer slides on wood.
- Exposed dovetail boxes with scooped front will be stained to match the exterior.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Apothecary openings are 4 31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.

Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers



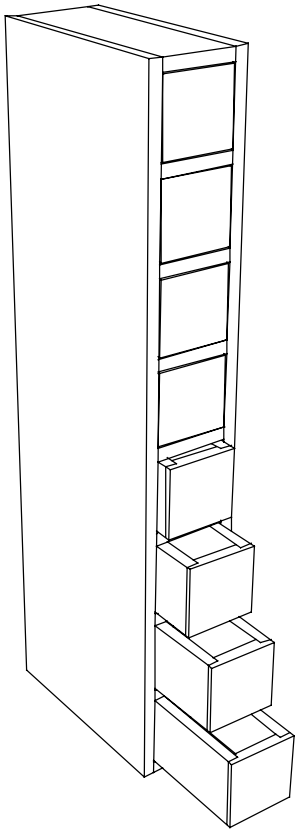
WAU642Shown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WAU630S	$1,412	$1,412	6
WAU636S	$1,694	$1,694	7
WAU642S	$1,977	$1,977	8
WAU648S	$2,258	$2,258	9
WAU654S	$2,541	$2,541	10
WAU660S	$2,823	$2,823	11

- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.

Drawer fronts will not be equal height. The top and bottom fronts will be slightly larger than the middle fronts.

Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails

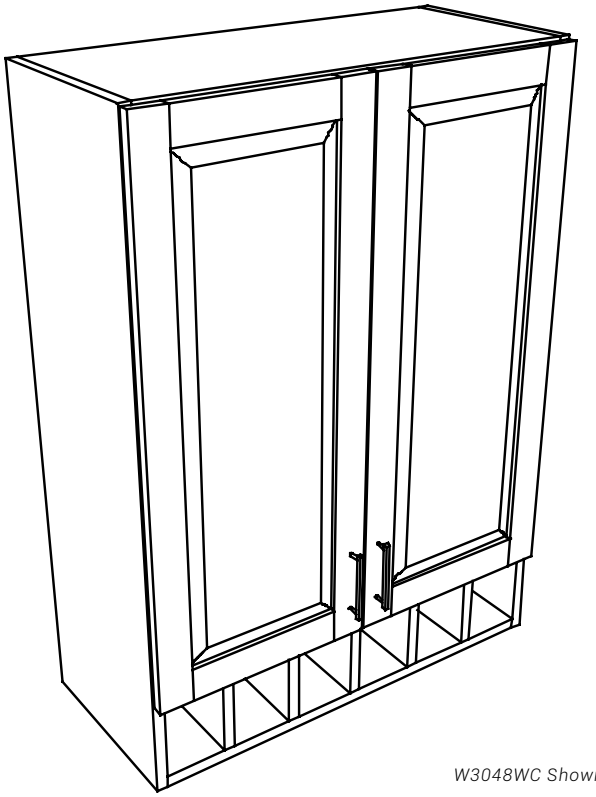


WAU642DShown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WAU630D	$1,412	$1,412	6
WAU636D	$1,694	$1,694	7
WAU642D	$1,977	$1,977	8
WAU648D	$2,258	$2,258	9
WAU654D	$2,541	$2,541	10
WAU660D	$2,823	$2,823	11

- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Exposed dovetails are stained to match the exterior.

Wall Cabinet with Cubby



W3048WC Shown

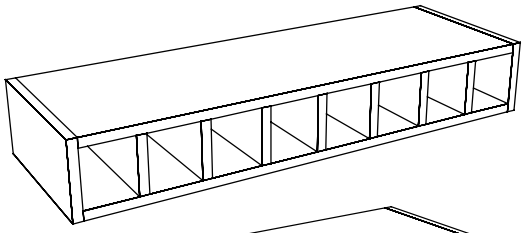
36" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	SHELF	DIVIDERS
W1236WC	$895	$895	1	2	1
W1536WC	$939	$939	1	2	1
W1836WC	$977	$977	1	2	2
W2136WC	$1,059	$1,059	1	2	3
W2436WC	$1,147	$1,147	1	2	4
W2436WCBD	$1,147	$1,147	2	2	4
W2736WC	$1,321	$1,321	2	2	4
W3036WC	$1,398	$1,398	2	2	5
W3336WC	$1,476	$1,476	2	2	5
W3636WC	$1,564	$1,564	2	2	6
W3936WC	$1,642	$1,642	2	2	7

42" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Doors	SHELF	DIVIDERS
W1242WC	$916	$916	1	2	1
W1542WC	$960	$960	1	2	1
W1842WC	$1,000	$1,000	1	2	2
W2142WC	$1,082	$1,082	1	2	3
W2442WC	$1,169	$1,169	1	2	4
W2442WCBD	$1,169	$1,169	2	2	4
W2742WC	$1,342	$1,342	2	2	4
W3042WC	$1,420	$1,420	2	2	5
W3342WC	$1,499	$1,499	2	2	5
W3642WC	$1,586	$1,586	2	2	6
W3942WC	$1,663	$1,663	2	2	7

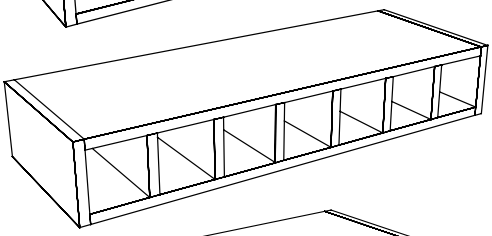
48" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Doors	SHELF	DIVIDERS
W1248WC	$939	$939	1	3	1
W1548WC	$981	$981	1	3	1
W1848WC	$1,021	$1,021	1	3	2
W2148WC	$1,103	$1,103	1	3	3
W2448WC	$1,190	$1,190	1	3	4
W2448WCBD	$1,190	$1,190	2	3	4
W2748WC	$1,363	$1,363	2	3	4
W3048WC	$1,443	$1,443	2	3	5
W3348WC	$1,520	$1,520	2	3	5
W3648WC	$1,607	$1,607	2	3	6
W3948WC	$1,684	$1,684	2	3	7

- Entire cabinet will be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Cubby openings are 4 31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.

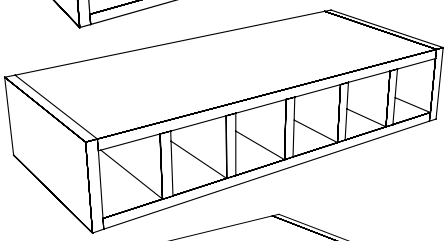
Wall Cubby Unit Horizontal



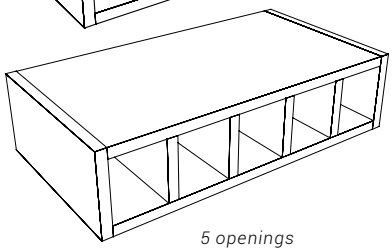
8 openings



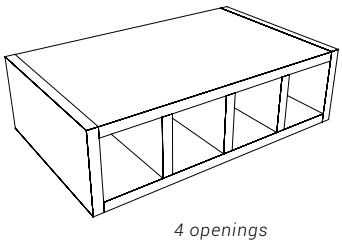
7 openings



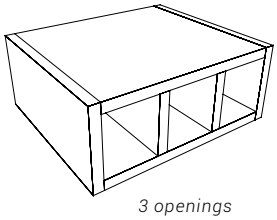
6 openings



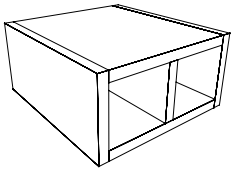
5 openings



4 openings



3 openings

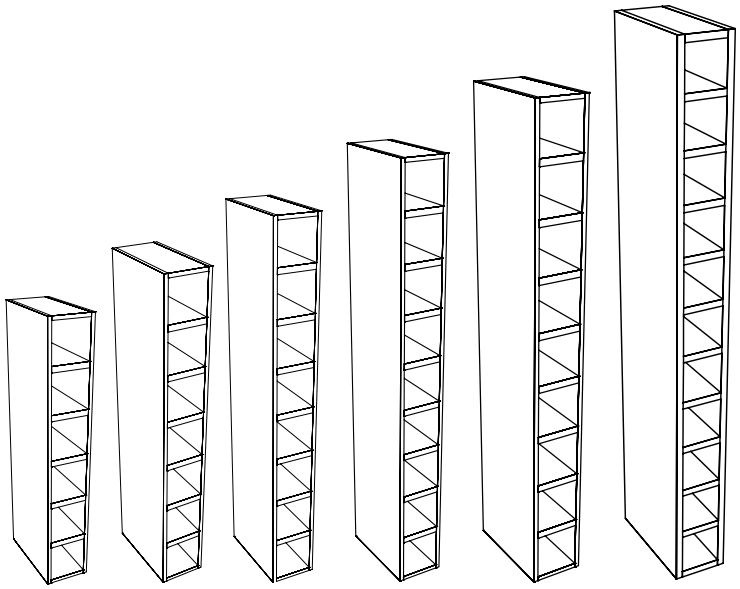


2 openings

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WCUH12	$356	$356	2
WCUH15	$396	$396	3
WCUH18	$434	$434	3
WCUH21	$473	$473	4
WCUH24	$513	$513	5
WCUH27	$552	$552	5
WCUH30	$590	$590	6
WCUH33	$630	$630	6
WCUH36	$670	$670	7
WCUH39	$708	$708	8

- 6" high x 13" deep.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.

Wall Cubby Unit Vertical

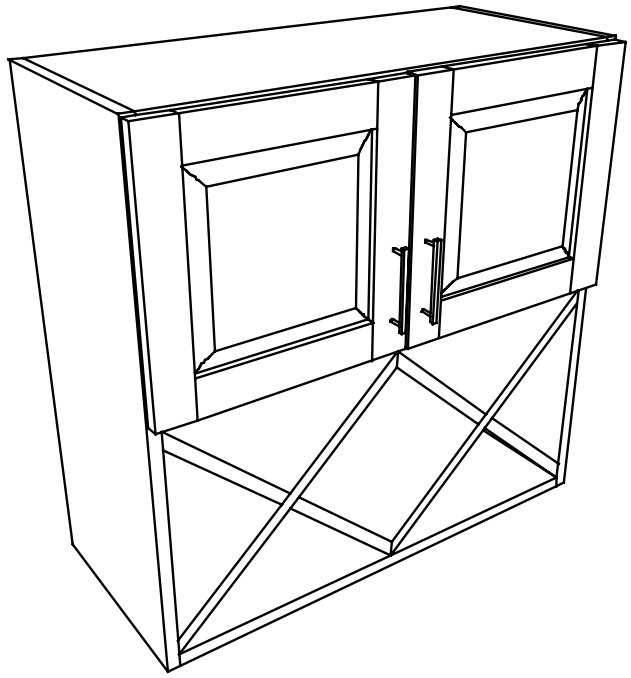


6 *7* *8* *9* *10* *11 openings*

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WCU630	$590	$590	6
WCU636	$670	$670	7
WCU642	$747	$747	8
WCU648	$825	$825	9
WCU654	$904	$904	10
WCU660	$981	$981	11

- 6" wide x 13" deep.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.

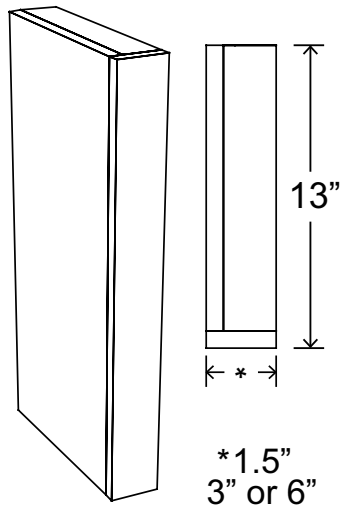
Wall Wine Holder



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WWH2730	$1,663	$1,663	0	2
WWH3030	$1,703	$1,703	0	2
WWH3330	$1,745	$1,745	0	2
WWH3630	$1,794	$1,794	0	2

- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Upper opening is 13 25/32" tall; Lower opening is 13 31/32" tall.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- No changes in width allowed over 36" without prior approval.
- Reductions in depth are not allowed.

Wall Panel Fillers



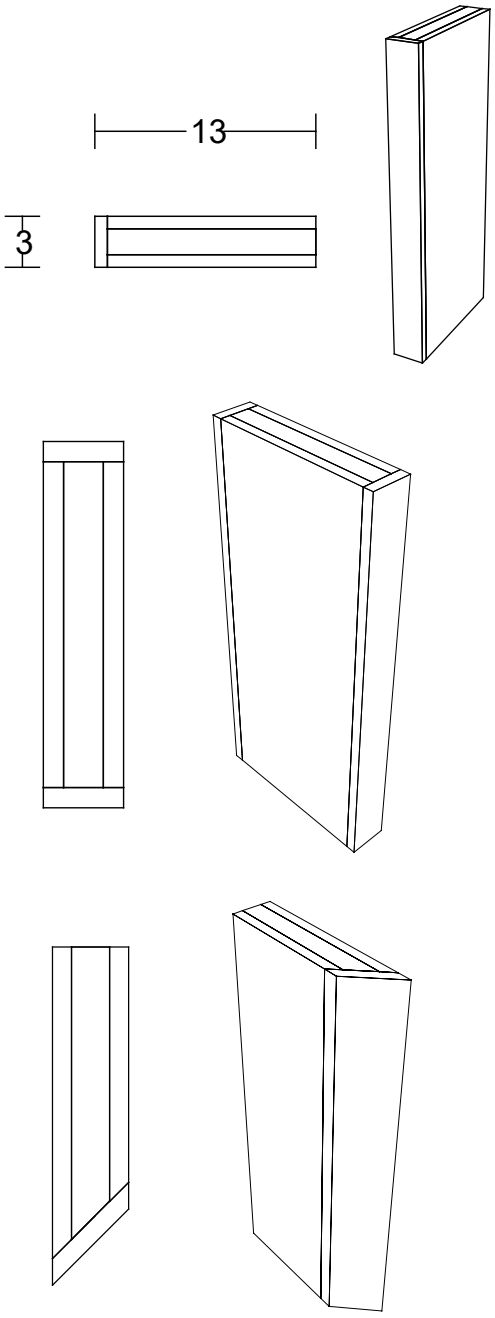
- 13" deep 3/4" plywood panel with 1 ½", 3", or 6" stile attached.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush, finished end.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- WPF has a floor and backband.
- Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using CDNC.
- Change width, change height, change depth changes are all available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.

1 1/2” WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF1.5 30	$348	$348
WPF1.5 36	$382	$382
WPF1.5 42	$415	$415
WPF1.5 48	$449	$449
WPF1.5 54	$481	$481
WPF1.5 60	$514	$514

3” WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF3 30	$365	$365
WPF3 36	$402	$402
WPF3 42	$438	$438
WPF3 48	$475	$475
WPF3 54	$511	$511
WPF3 60	$548	$548

6” WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF6 30	$386	$386
WPF6 36	$441	$441
WPF6 42	$484	$484
WPF6 48	$526	$526
WPF6 54	$569	$569
WPF6 60	$613	$613

Wall Box Filler



3" WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBF330	$533	$533
WBF336	$590	$590
WBF342	$650	$650
WBF348	$708	$708
WBF354	$767	$767
WBF360	$825	$825

6" WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBF630	$569	$569
WBF636	$633	$633
WBF642	$697	$697
WBF648	$759	$759
WBF654	$823	$823
WBF660	$887	$887

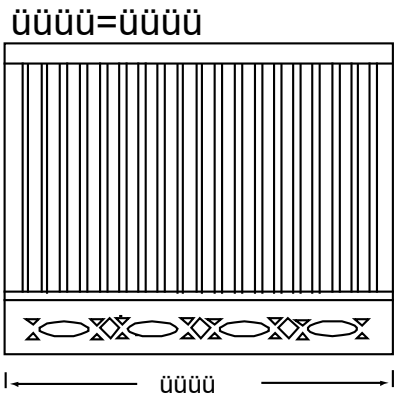
3" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFP330	$548	$548
WBFP336	$610	$610
WBFP342	$673	$673
WBFP348	$735	$735
WBFP354	$797	$797
WBFP360	$860	$860

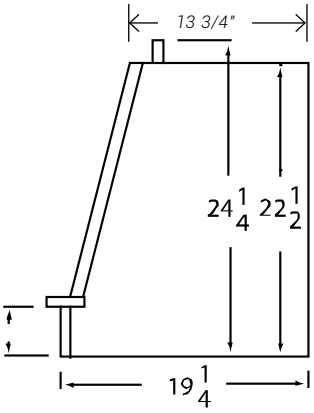
6" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFP630	$609	$609
WBFP636	$680	$680
WBFP642	$752	$752
WBFP648	$823	$823
WBFP654	$895	$895
WBFP660	$966	$966

3" ANGLED WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFA330	$528	$528
WBFA336	$575	$575
WBFA342	$650	$650
WBFA348	$670	$670
WBFA354	$718	$718
WBFA360	$765	$765

- 3" or 6" wide x 13" deep.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using CDNC
- Change width, change height, change depth changes are all available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back side.
- Must specify left or right on the Angled Fillers .
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.

Basic Wood Hoods

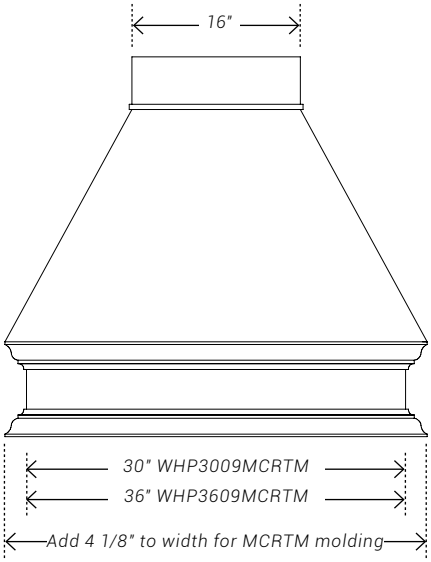


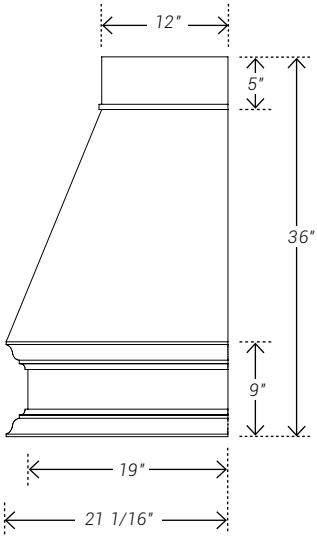


BEADBOARD WOOD HOOD	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHB3024	$1,680	$1,376
WHB3624	$2,520	$2,062

- 30" outside, 28 ½" inside.
- 36" outside, 34 ½" inside.
- Cabinet sides are flush and made of 3/4" material.
- A metal liner and blower unit are sold separately **(See Accessories and Modifications section).**

Flared Wood Hoods

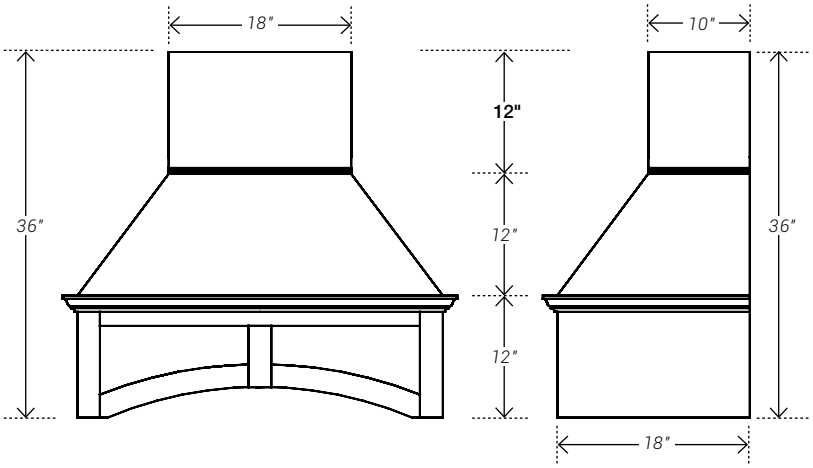




FLARED WOOD HOOD	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
FWH3036	$5,292	$4,329
FWH3636	$6,045	$4,947

- Available in 30" and 36" wide.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 36" tall
- Add 4 1/8" to width and 2 5/8" to depth for standard MCRTM crown on wall mount.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately **(See Accessories and Modifications section).**

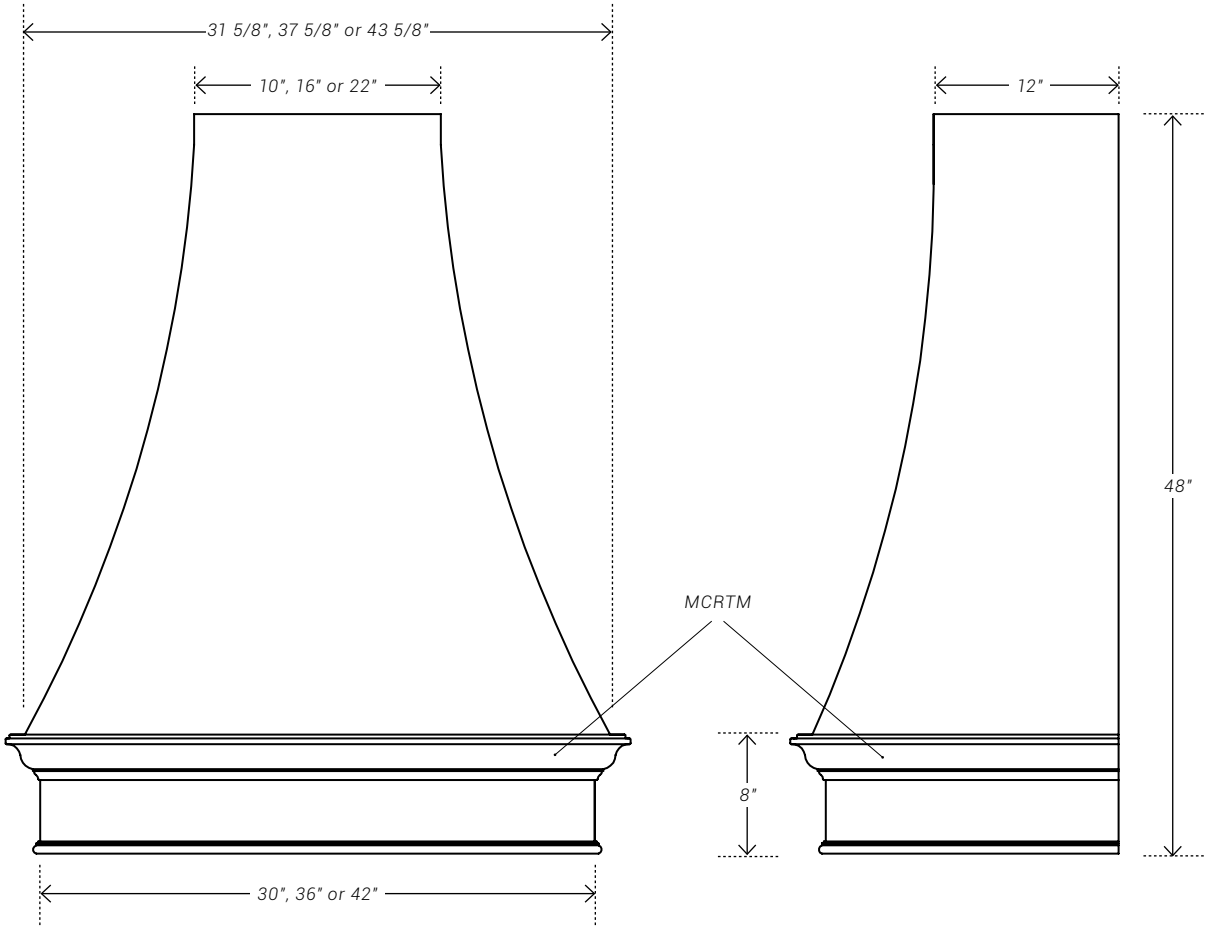
Valance Hood



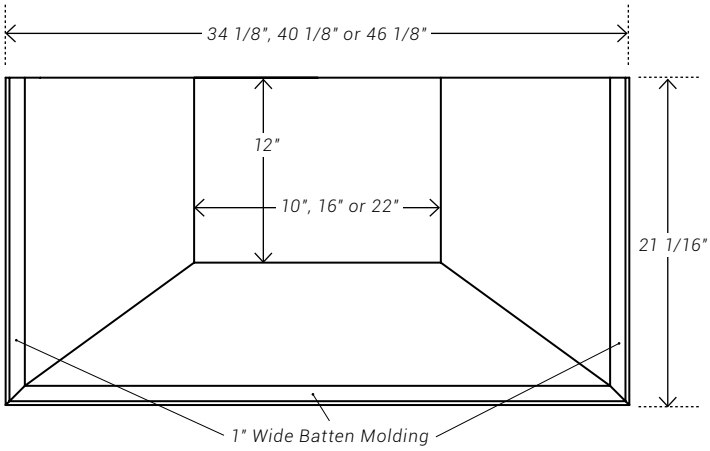
VALANCE HOOD	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHRPVAL3036	$5,292	$4,329
WHRPVAL3048	$6,350	$5,195
WHRPVAL3636	$6,045	$4,947
WHRPVAL3648	$7,255	$5,936

- Not all door styles are available. This is very important and a STAGE 1 design consideration. No mitered doors, no applied moldings.
- Raised Panel Valance on this hood will have a 2 ¼" top and bottom rail and a 3" rise.
- 19" deep with an 18 ¼" internal clearance.
- 7 1/8" to bottom shelf.
- MCRTS used as standard. Bead molding is used at the seam.
- Overall width of cabinet is 30" or 36"; MCRTS adds an additional 2 3/4" to the width.
- A metal liner and blower unit are sold separately. **(See Accessories and Modifications section).**

Curved Hood



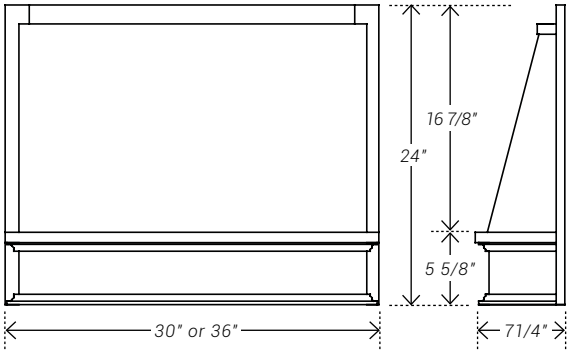
CURVED HOOD	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
CWH3048	$10,020	$8,199
CWH3648	$10,344	$8,463
CWH4248	$10,670	$8,730



- MCRTM, MUC and MBT moldings used, moldings had additional width of 4 1/8" to stated size.
- No modifications allowed or dimension changes.
- Cabinet is 48" tall x 19" deep, moldings will increase the overall depth.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately. **(See Accessories and Modifications section).**

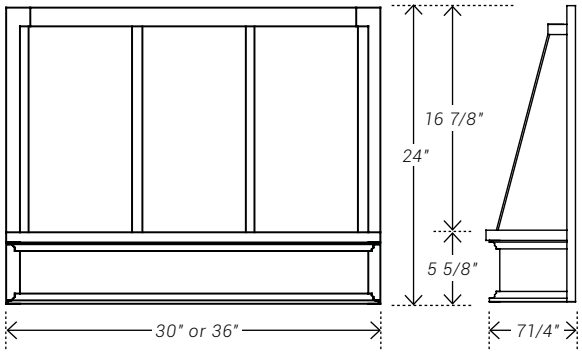
Wood Hood Fascia

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat



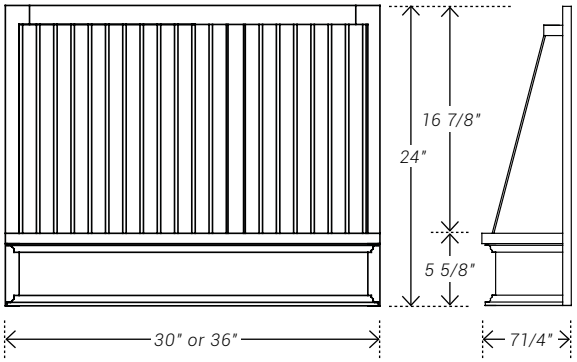
WOOD HOOD FASCIA FLAT	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHFFL3024	$1,575	$1,289
WHFFL3624	$1,890	$1,546

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat w/ Batton



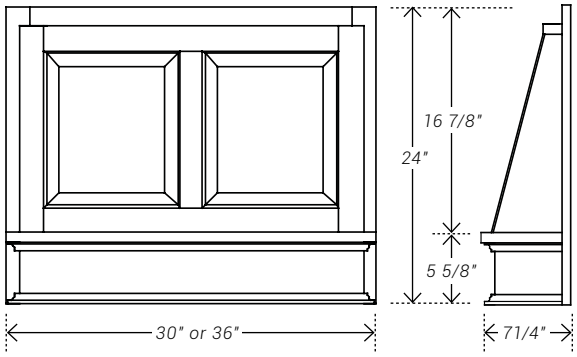
WOOD HOOD FASCIA FLAT WITH BATTON	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHFFB3024	$1,680	$1,376
WHFFB3624	$1,995	$1,633

Wood Hood Fascia - Beaded



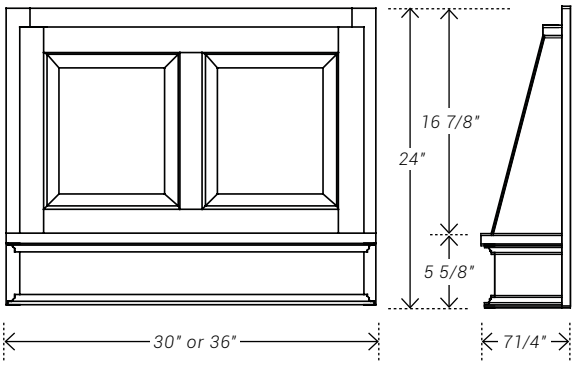
WOOD HOOD FASCIA BEADED	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHFBE3024	$1,942	$1,589
WHFBE3624	$2,257	$1,847

Wood Hood Fascia - Applied Doors



WOOD HOOD FASCIA APPLIED DOORS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHFAD3024	$2,016	$1,649
WHFAD3624	$2,310	$1,890

Wood Hood Fascia - Raised Panel

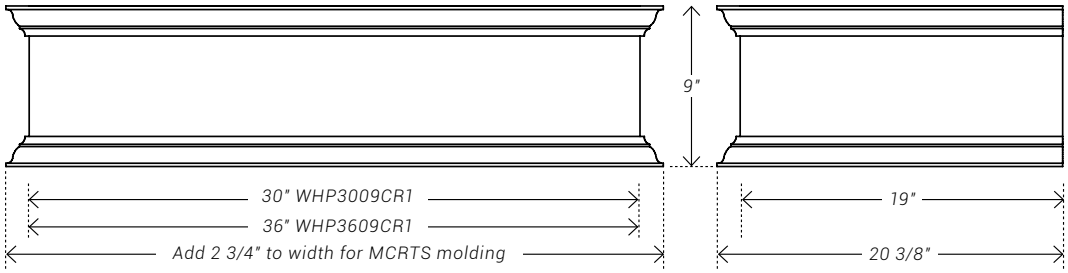


WOOD HOOD FASCIA RAISED PANEL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHFRP3024	$2,016	$1,649
WHFRP3624	$2,310	$1,890

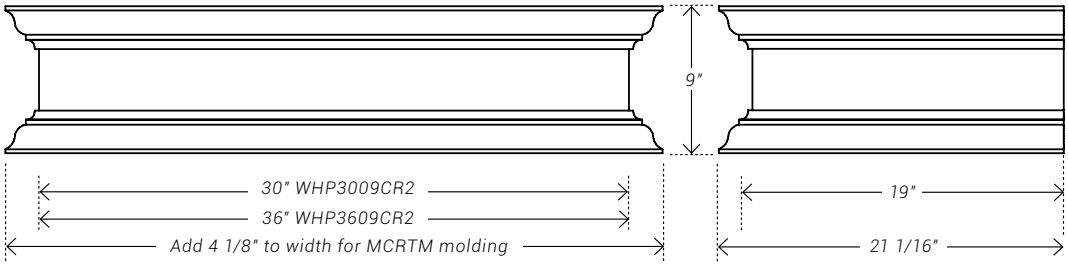
- Available in 30" and 36" wide and 5 configurations.
- Fascia units are 7 ¼" deep and 24" tall
- Designed to be placed between two wall cabinets.
- A special notched metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. (See Accessories and Modifications section).
- ICM is used on the lower portion of the fascias.

Wood Hood Platform

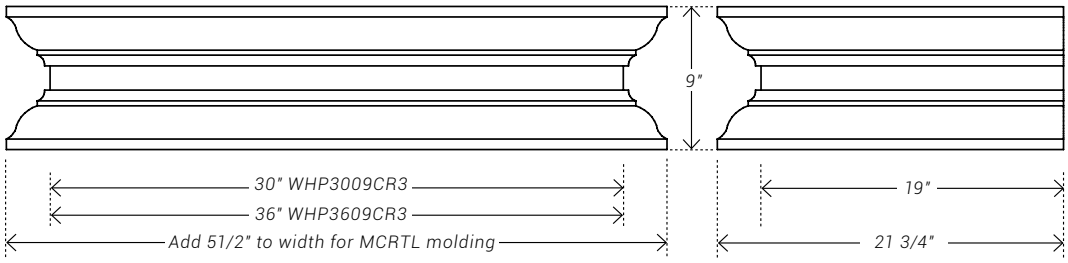
WOOD HOOD PLATFORM WITH MCRTS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHP3009CR1	$1,547	$1,268
WHP3609CR1	$1,809	$1,481



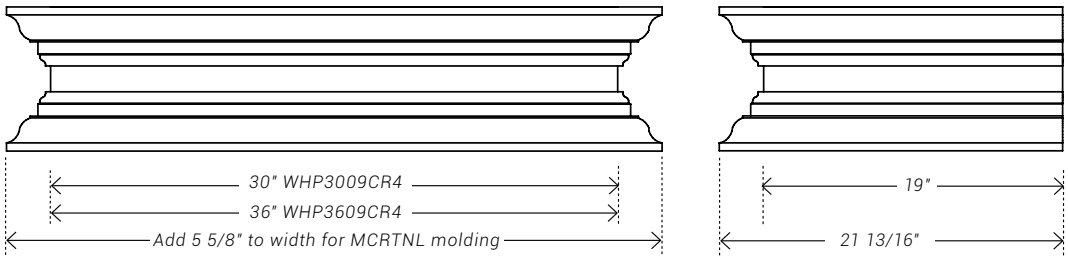
WOOD HOOD PLATFORM WITH MCRTM	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHP3009CR2	$1,578	$1,290
WHP3609CR2	$1,840	$1,505



WOOD HOOD PLATFORM WITH MCRTL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHP3009CR3	$1,636	$1,339
WHP3609CR3	$1,897	$1,554



WOOD HOOD PLATFORM WITH MCRTNL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WHP3009CR4	$1,695	$1,388
WHP3609CR4	$1,957	$1,601



- Available in 30" and 36" wide with 4 different molding options.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 9" tall.
- Molding will increase the overall width and depth. See details above.
- A metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. **See Accessories and Modifications section.**
- Top is flush; Bottom is inset 4 1/8"
- The shelf is ½" material; the front and sides are ¾" material

Index: Base Section

Index B-1
Base Cabinet Construction B-2
Base Cabinet Information B-7

Base - Full Door

Base Full Door - 13" Deep B-8
Base Full Door - 24" Deep B-8
Base Full Door with Pull-Out Shelves - 24" Deep B-8
Base Full Door with Wood Tray Dividers - 24" Deep. B-9
Base Full Door with Pull-Out Tray Divider - 24" Deep. B-9
Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep B-25
Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep B-15

Base - Standard

Angle End Base - 24" Deep B-33
Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-9
Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Shelves - 24" Deep B-10
Base Angle - 13" or 24" Deep B-32
Base End Shelf B-34
Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep B-33
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24" Deep B-10
Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-34

Base - Appliance

Base Cooktop Vent - 24" Deep B-36
Base Microwave Built-In - 24" Deep B-13
Base Oven Cabinet - 24" Deep B-14
Range Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-13
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep B-35
Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24" Deep B-36
Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24" Deep B-12

Base - Sink

Diagonal Sink Front B-27
Farm Sink Base - 24" Deep B-14
Sink Base - 24" Deep B-15
Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep B-15
Sink Base Diagonal B-30
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep B-35
Three-Door Base - 24" Deep B-35
Three-Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24" Deep B-35

Base - Drawer

Drawer Stack w/Warming Drawer - 24" Deep B-12
Drawer Stack w/Warming Drawer Middle - 24" Deep B-12
Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-18
Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep B-18
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-18
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep B-19
Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep ... B-16
Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep B-17
Two Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-16
Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-16
Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep ... B-17
Split Five Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-19
Split Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep B-19

Base - Storage

Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24" Deep . B-11
Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24" Deep B-11
Base Cabinet with Wood Tray - 24" Deep B-11
Base Trash Bin - 24" Deep B-22
Base Trash Bin, 50 Quart - 24" Deep B-23
Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24" Deep B-23
Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-37
Corner Recycle Bin B-27
Dispensa Base Pull-Out - 24" Deep B-20
Knife Block with Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep B-21
Mid-Line Trash Bin B-24
OXO Storage Organizer - 24" Deep B-20
Recycle Bin Center - 24" Deep B-22
Recycle Bin Deluxe B-22
Servo-Drive Trash Bin B-24
Spice Base Cabinet with Filler Front - 24" Deep B-36
Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-37
Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep B-21

Base - Specialty

Base Angle - 13" or 24" Deep B-32
Base Apothecary Unit - 24" Deep B-31
Base Bookcase - 13" Deep B-25
Base Bookcase with Valance - 13" Deep B-25
Base Bookcase with Overlay Frame - 13" Deep B-25
Base Cubby Unit - 24" Deep B-24
Base End Shelf B-34
Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep B-33
Base Wine Rack - 13" Deep B-38
Base Wine Holder - 24" Deep B-38
Base Wine Cubby - 24" Deep B-38
Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep B-34

Base - Peninsula

Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep B-32
Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep B-25
Base Peninsula - 24" Deep B-25

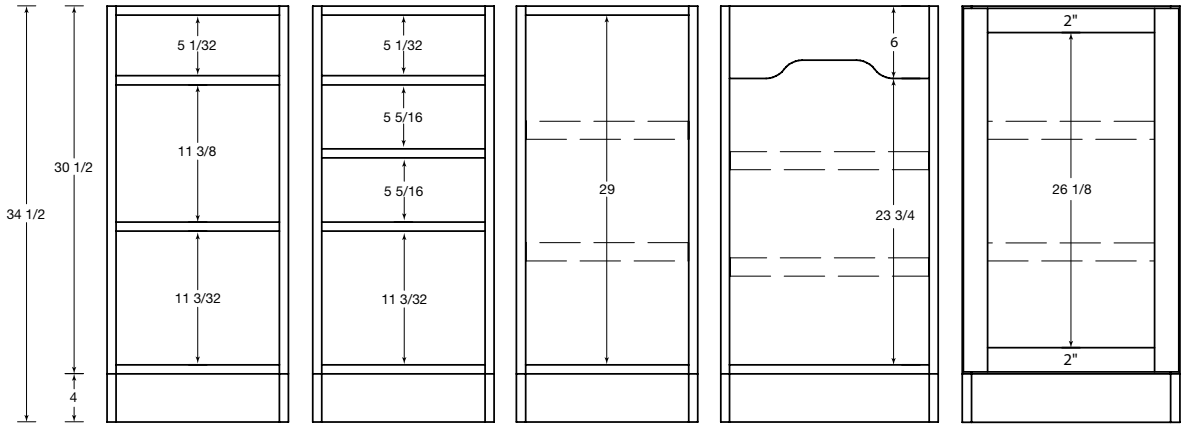
Base - Corner

Information you should know about Base Blind Cabinets B-31
Base Easy Reach B-28
Base Diagonal Corner B-30
Base Lazy Susan B-28
Base Lazy Susan Diagonal B-29
Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer B-29
Blind Corner Base - 24" Deep B-31
Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep B-32
Corner Recycle Bin B-27
Diagonal Sink Front B-27
Sink Base Diagonal B-30

Base - Filler

Base Box Filler - 24" Deep B-40
Base Panel Filler - 24" Deep B-40

Base Cabinet Construction



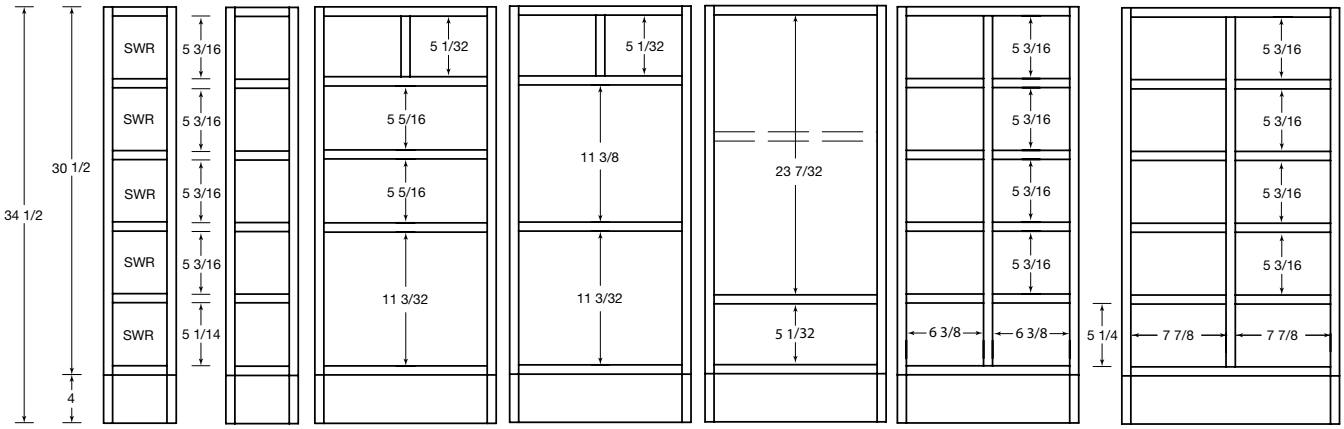
B_D3
RBDB_

B_D4

BBC_

BBC_VAL

BBC_WOF



BWC6

BAU65S
BAU65D
BCU6

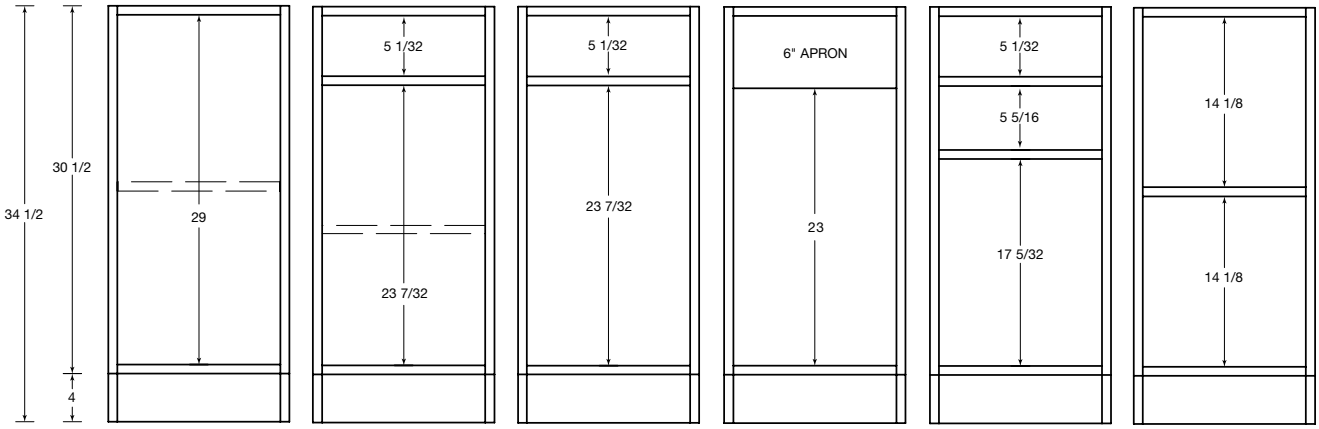
B_SD5

B_SD4

B_ INVERT

BCU15 2ROWS

BCU18 2ROWS



BFD__

B_
RB_
CT_

SB_
RBC_
BWH_

BTB_WD
SBD_

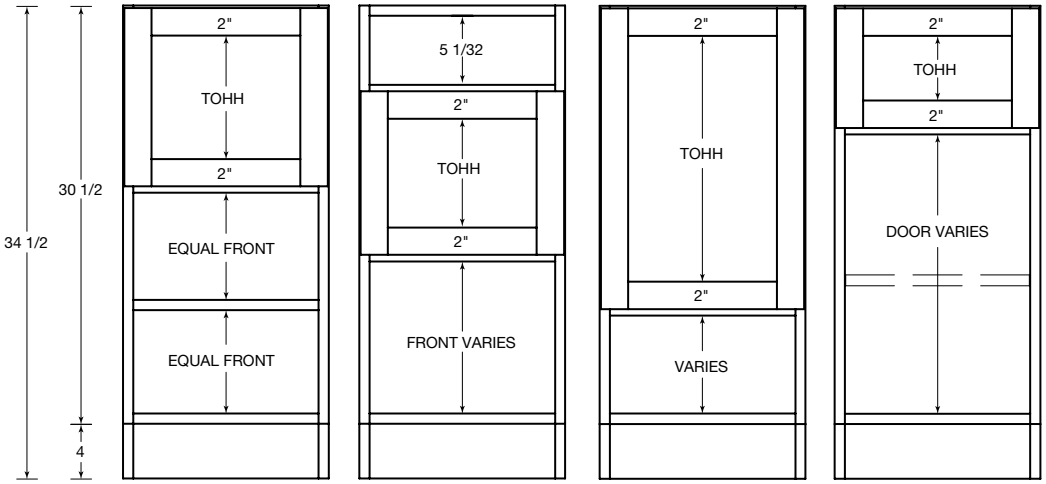
SBFD_

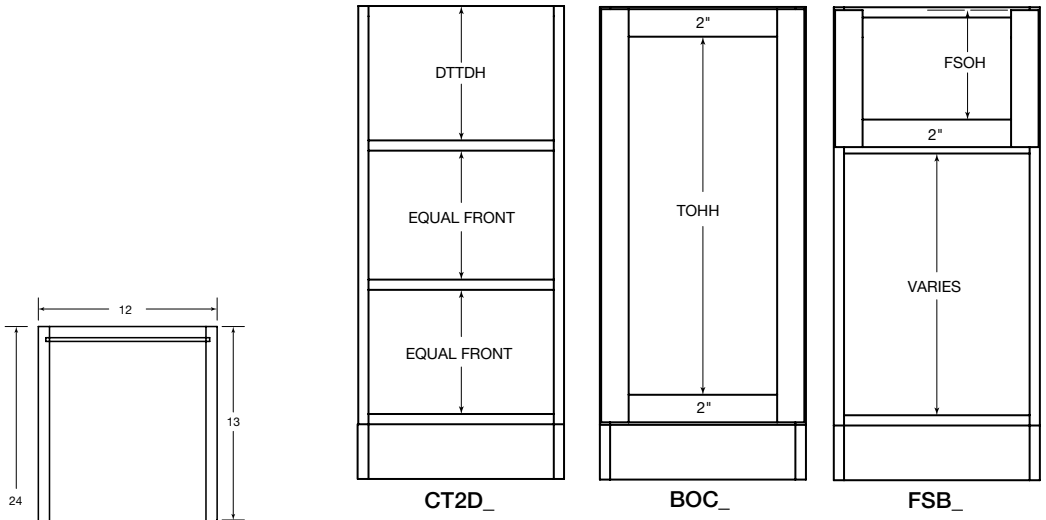
B_2D

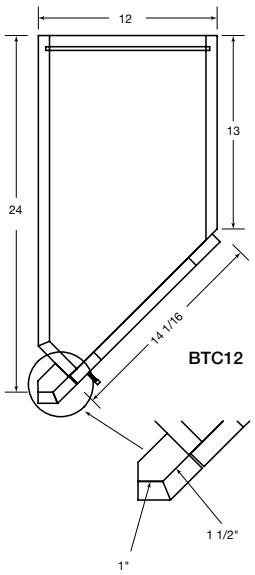
B_D2

Base Cabinet Construction

REVOLA APPLIANCE CABINETS

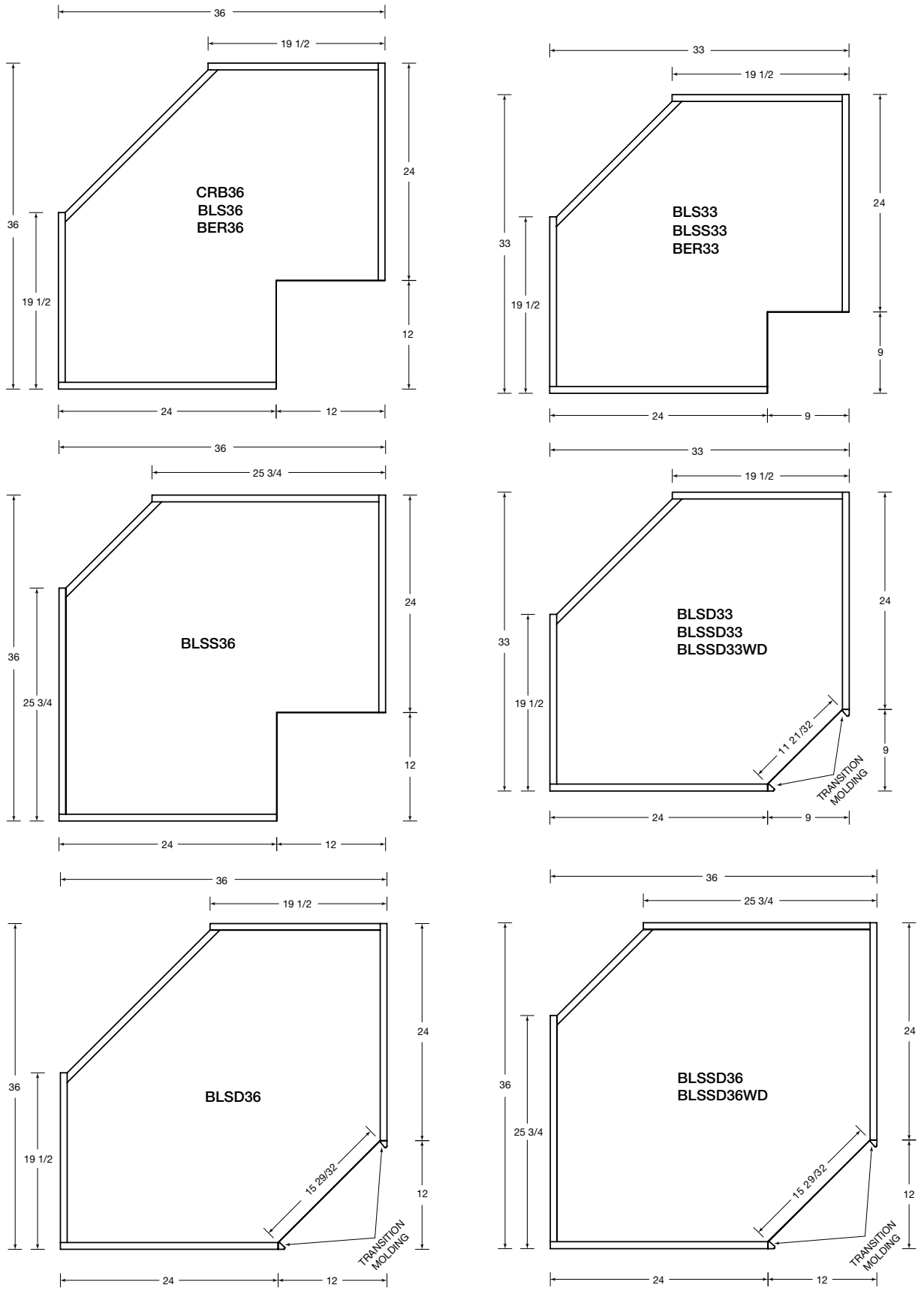






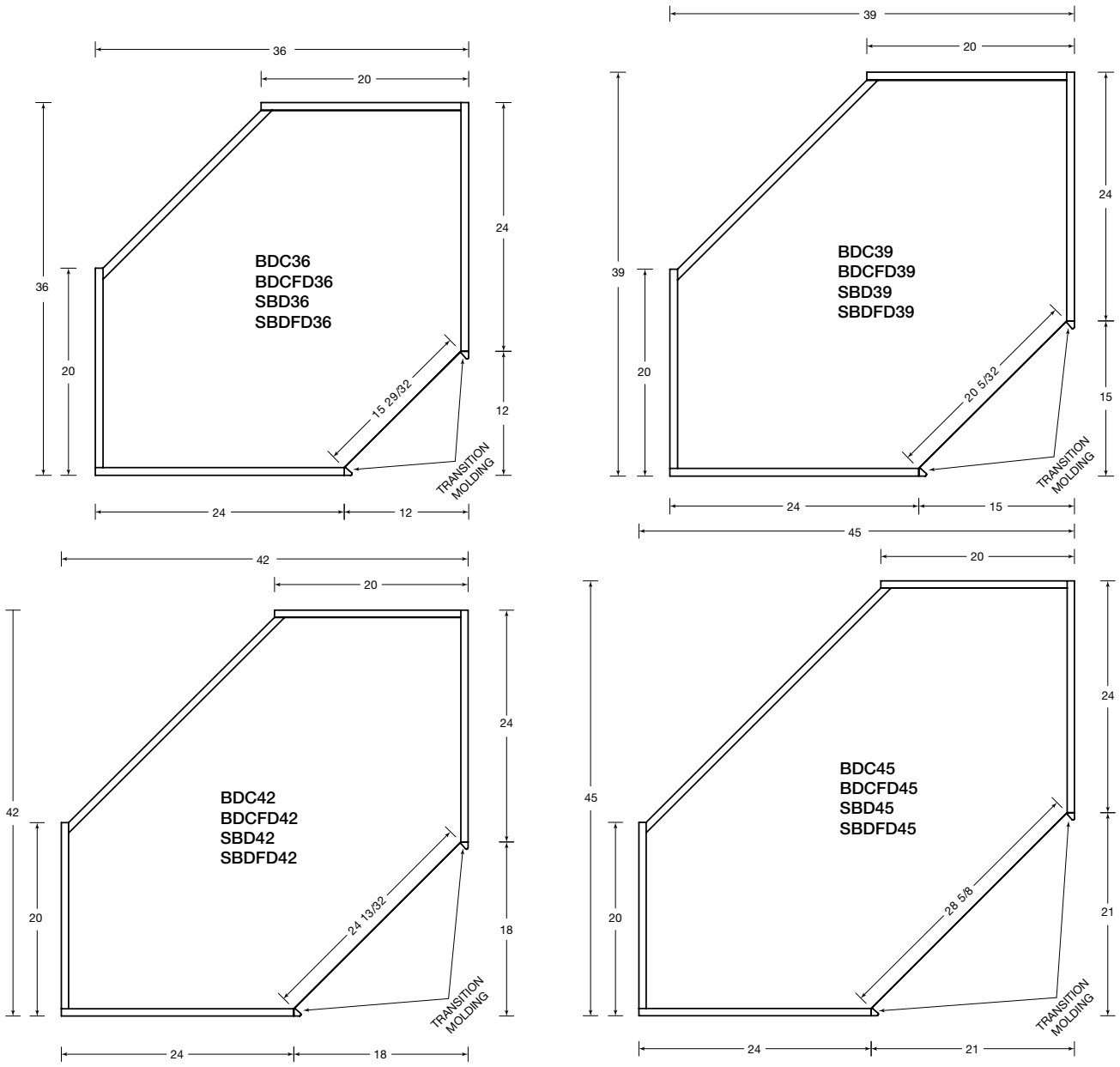
Base Cabinet Construction

REVOLA CORNER CABINETS

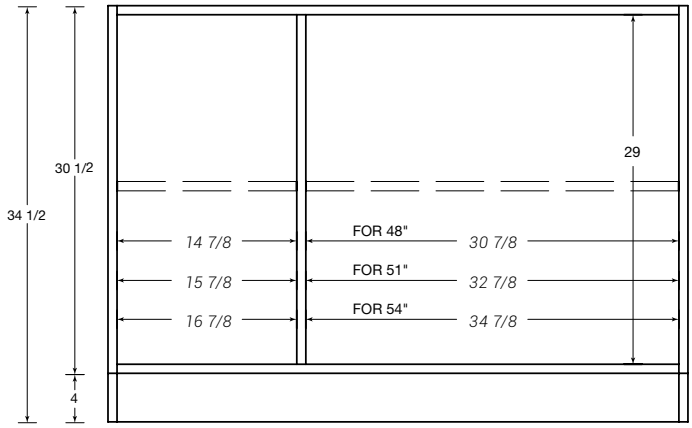


Base Cabinet Construction

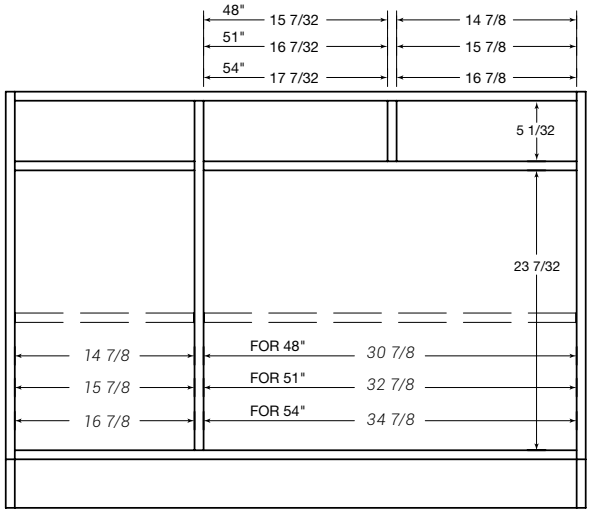
REVOLA CORNER CABINETS



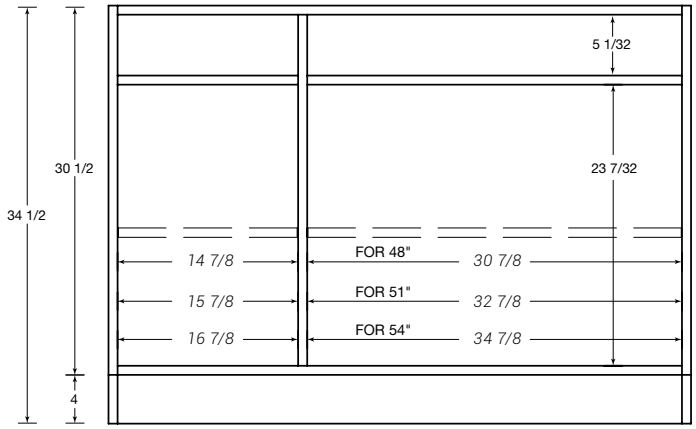
Base Cabinet Construction



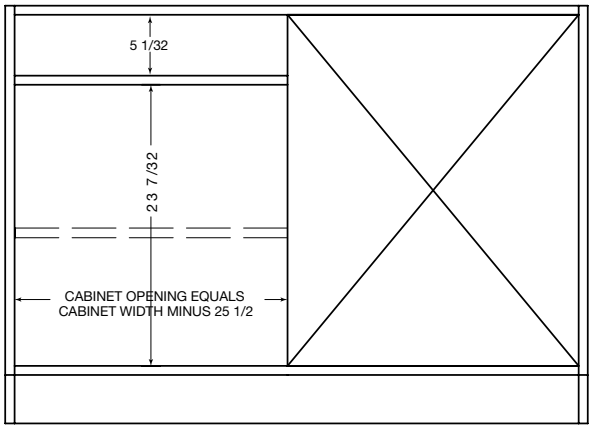
BFD483DL/R
BFD513DL/R
BFD543DL/R



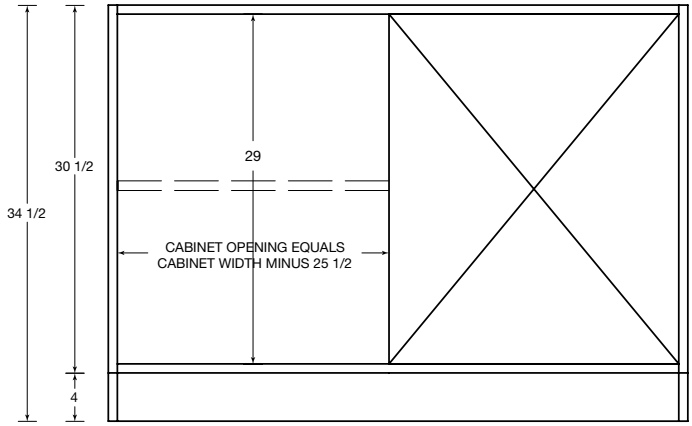
B483DL/R
B513DL/R
B543DL/R



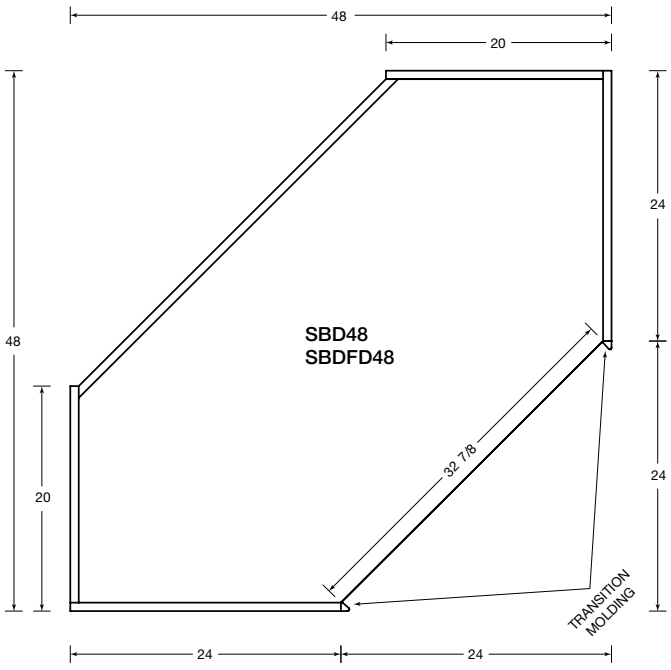
B483DL/RSD
B513DL/RSD
B543DL/RSD



XB__



XBFD__



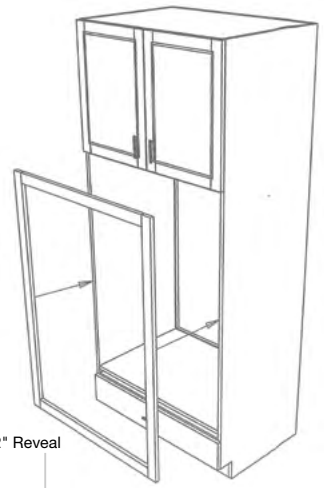
Base Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material
Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About the Base Cabinet Section
- Bases are 34 1/2" tall x 24" deep, unless otherwise stated. Shallow base cabinets are 13" deep to correspond with wall cabinet depth.
- Diagonal cabinets with wooden rounds will come with a separate toe kick. The toe kick will be attached to the cabinet with screws to prevent it from being lost in shipping.
- Toe kick is 4" tall
- Adjuster legs are available, see Accessories & Modifications section.

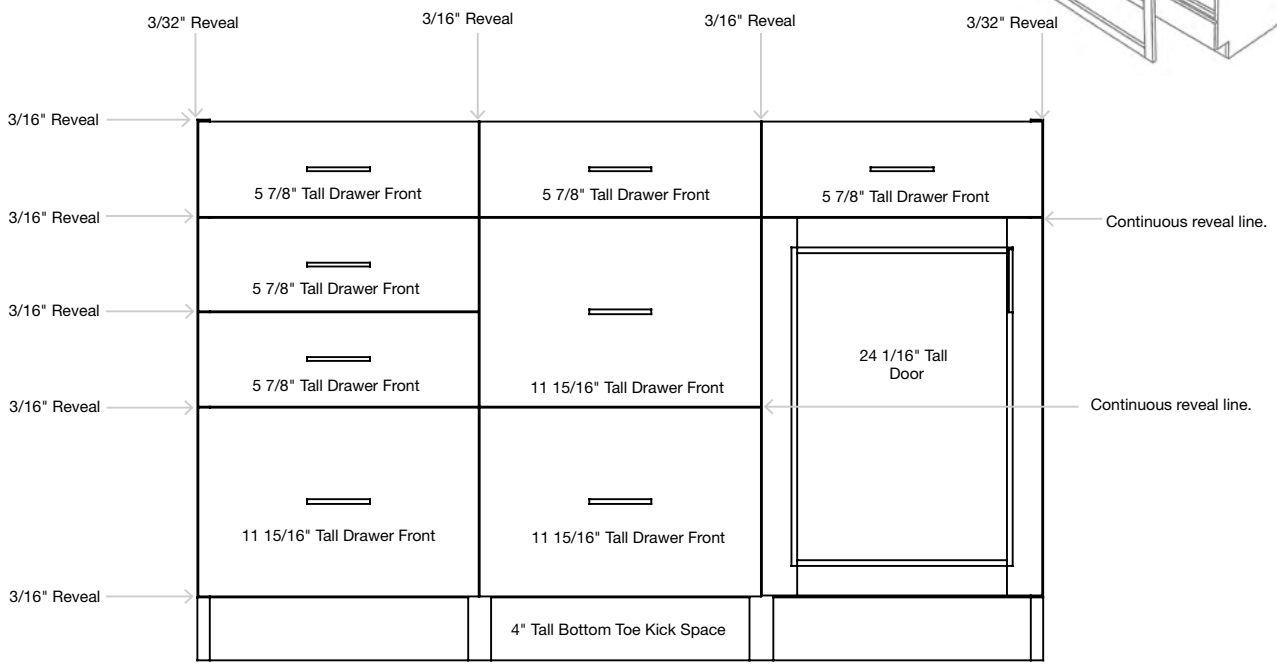
Minimum Door Sizes
Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise & Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Revola Cabinet Yoke & Cut-Outs
- All appliance openings will have a yoke
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style
- The top & bottom rails are fixed at 2"
- The left & right stiles are determined by the cut-out width and cabinet size
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions



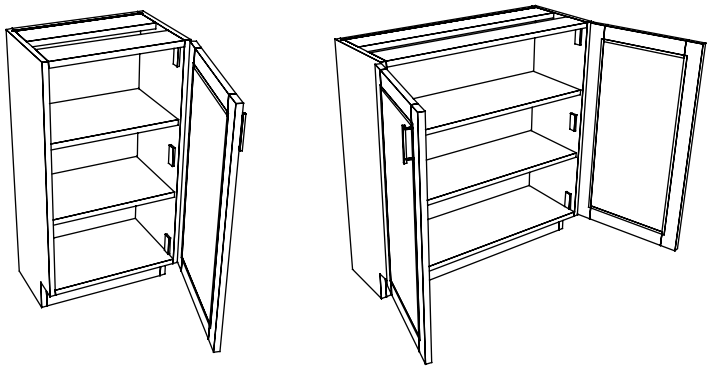
Revola oven yoke

Example of how a D3/D4/B1D will look when installed side by side



BASE CABINETS

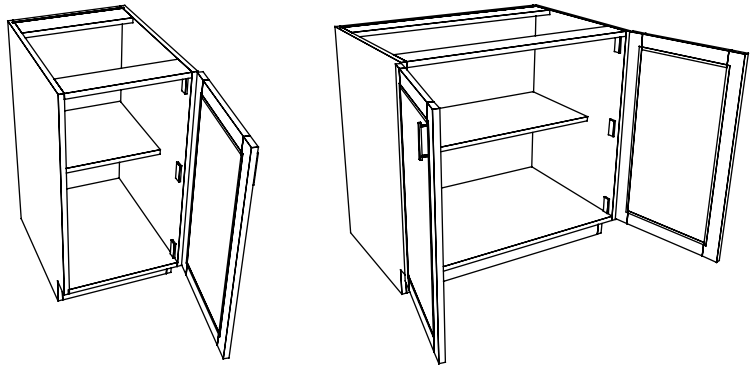
Base Full Door - 13” Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 13" deep cabinet comes with two 10 5/8" deep adjustable shelves.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD913	$461	$461	1
BFD1213	$504	$504	1
BFD1513	$548	$548	1
BFD1813	$590	$590	1
BFD2113	$642	$642	1
BFD2413	$682	$682	1
BFD2413BD	$682	$682	2
BFD2713	$808	$808	2
BFD3013	$855	$855	2
BFD3313	$899	$899	2
BFD3613	$916	$916	2
BFD3913	$986	$986	2

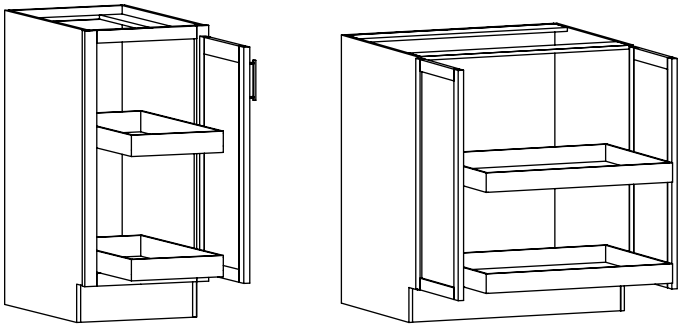
Base Full Door - 24” Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9	$600	$600	1
BFD12	$651	$651	1
BFD15	$708	$708	1
BFD18	$761	$761	1
BFD21	$817	$817	1
BFD24	$873	$873	1
BFD24BD	$873	$873	2
BFD27	$1,033	$1,033	2
BFD30	$1,089	$1,089	2
BFD33	$1,147	$1,147	2
BFD36	$1,204	$1,204	2
BFD39	$1,260	$1,260	2

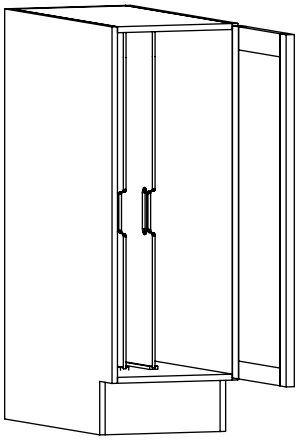
Base Full Door with Pull Out Shelves - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD15_POS	$1,310	$1,201	1
BFD18_POS	$1,363	$1,254	1
BFD21_POS	$1,420	$1,310	1
BFD24_POS	$1,476	$1,366	1
BFD24BDPOS	$1,476	$1,366	2
BFD27POS	$1,636	$1,526	2
BFD30POS	$1,692	$1,582	2
BFD33POS	$1,750	$1,640	2
BFD36POS	$1,806	$1,697	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pull out/ roll out shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pull out shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pull out shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pull out shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pull out to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.

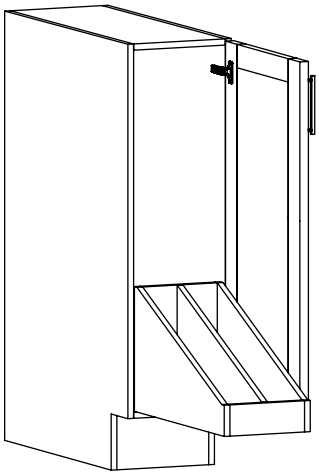
Base Full Door with Wood Tray Dividers -24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9_TRDW	$1,083	$995	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Cabinet comes standard with a full top and two wood tray dividers for baking sheet storage.
- Tray dividers are 15 1/2" deep.
- No adjustable shelf.

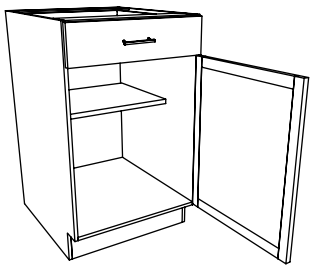
Base Full Door with Pull Out Tray Divider - 24” Deep

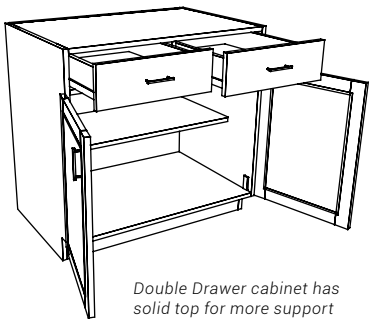


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9_POWTD	$1,109	$997	1
BFD12_POWTD	$1,191	$1,070	1
BFD15_POWTD	$1,293	$1,159	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Base full door cabinet comes standard with wooden rollout tay divider system.
- The 9" wide cabinet has 1 divider for 2 slots, the 12" wide cabinet has 2 dividers for 3 slots and the 15" wide cabinet has 3 dividers for 4 slots.
- The middle dividers can be removed for thicker trays or larger items.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Floor mount install. Door mount is not available.
- Unit is constructed of 1/2" birch plywood and uses side mount full extension NON soft close guides.

Base Cabinet - 24” Deep



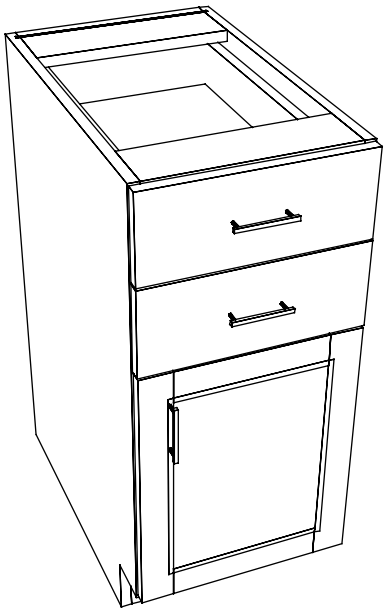


Double Drawer cabinet has solid top for more support

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding “SD” to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD)
- If double drawer, cabinet will have solid top for stability.
- Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12	$934	$919	1	1
B15	$991	$975	1	1
B18	$1,047	$1,033	1	1
B21	$1,103	$1,089	1	1
B24	$1,158	$1,144	1	1
B24BD	$1,274	$1,245	2	1
B27	$1,330	$1,303	2	1
B30	$1,611	$1,586	2	2
B30SD	$1,385	$1,356	2	1
B33	$1,669	$1,646	2	2
B33SD	$1,441	$1,414	2	1
B36	$1,727	$1,706	2	2
B36SD	$1,499	$1,471	2	1
B39	$1,780	$1,764	2	2
B39SD	$1,552	$1,526	2	1

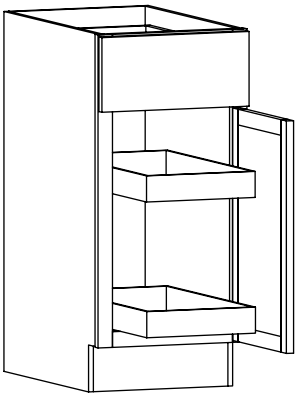
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24” Deep

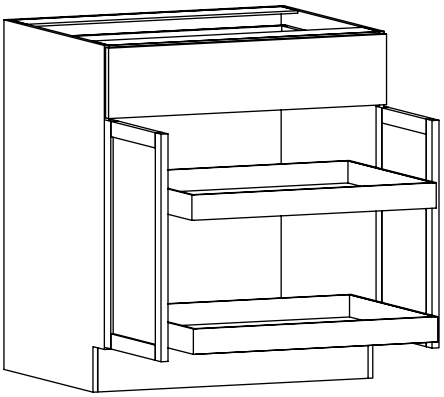


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12_2D	$1,257	$1,214	1	2
B15_2D	$1,322	$1,280	1	2
B18_2D	$1,389	$1,347	1	2
B21_2D	$1,455	$1,412	1	2
B24_2D	$1,389	$1,344	1	2
B24BD2D	$1,687	$1,630	2	2
B272D	$1,715	$1,654	2	2
B302D	$1,777	$1,718	2	2
B332D	$1,844	$1,785	2	2
B362D	$1,911	$1,852	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelves included
- 5 7/8" tall drawer fronts.
- Changes in height will affect door height.
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Base Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves -24” Deep

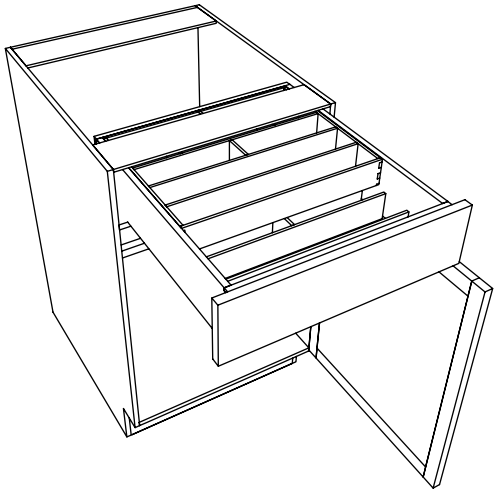




CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_POS	$1,593	$1,468	1	1
B18_POS	$1,649	$1,526	1	1
B21_POS	$1,706	$1,582	1	1
B24_POS	$1,761	$1,637	1	1
B24BDPOS	$1,876	$1,738	2	1
B27POS	$1,932	$1,796	2	1
B30SDPOS	$1,987	$1,849	2	1
B33SDPOS	$2,044	$1,907	2	1
B36SDPOS	$2,101	$1,964	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pull out/ roll out shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pull out shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pull out shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pull out shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pull out to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.
- Cabinets comes standard with a single drawer.

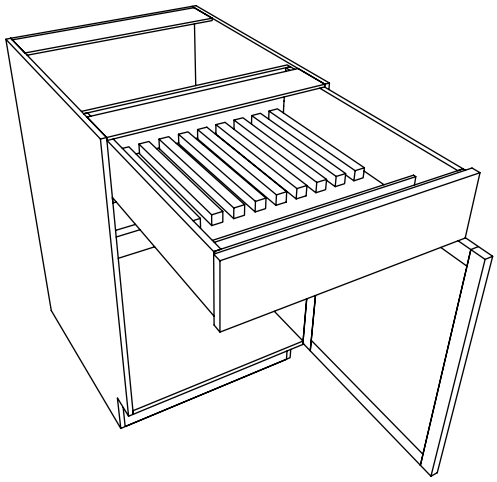
Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B18_DTCT	$2,133	$1,922	1	1
B21_DTCT	$2,190	$1,978	1	1
B24_DTCT	$2,244	$2,033	1	1
B24BDDTCT	$2,360	$2,133	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Double-Tier Cutlery Tray is made of beech wood.
- Upgrading to Blumotion guides is recommended for full access.

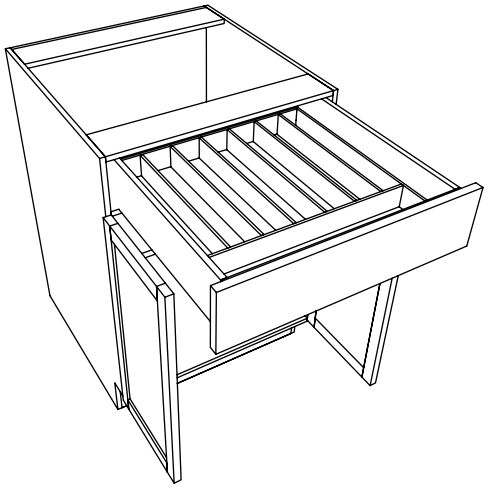
Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_KT	$1,324	$1,249	1	1
B18_KT	$1,380	$1,307	1	1
B21_KT	$1,436	$1,363	1	1
B24_KT	$1,491	$1,418	1	1
B24BDKT	$1,607	$1,519	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Knife Tray insert features hardwood UV coated maple construction.
- No depth modifications allowed.
- Spans full width of drawer on 15"-21", partition will be installed on 24".

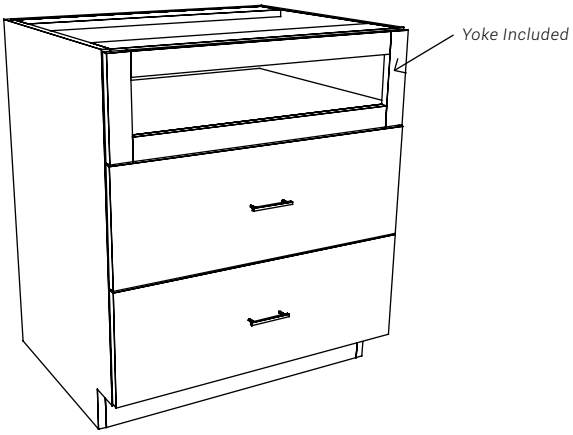
Base Cabinet with Wood Cutlery Tray - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_CTW	$1,473	$1,371	1	1
B18_CTW	$1,529	$1,429	1	1
B21_CTW	$1,586	$1,485	1	1
B24_CTW	$1,640	$1,540	1	1
B24BDCTW	$1,756	$1,640	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Cutlery Tray is 5/16" solid beech, openings are approximately 2 1/2 - 3 1/2".

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer - 24” Deep

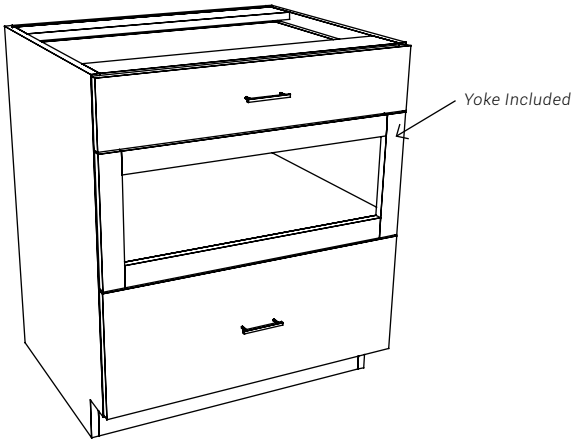


See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWD27	$1,890	$1,875	0	2
BWD30	$1,969	$1,957	0	2
BWD33	$2,048	$2,042	0	2
BWD36	$2,129	$2,126	0	2

- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Fixed shelf below the cut-out.
- Two equal size drawer fronts below.

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer Middle - 24” Deep

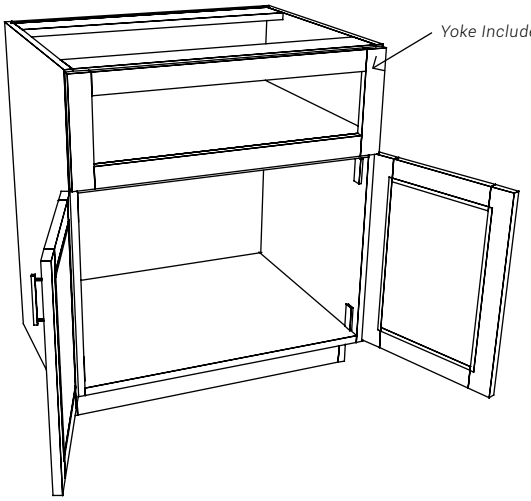


See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWDM27	$1,917	$1,922	0	2
BWDM30	$1,989	$2,013	0	2
BWDM33	$2,072	$2,104	0	2
BWDM36	$2,156	$2,196	0	2

- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Fixed shelves above and below warming drawer cut-out opening.
- Top drawer front height is 5 7/8"; Bottom drawer front height will vary based on cutout height.

Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24” Deep

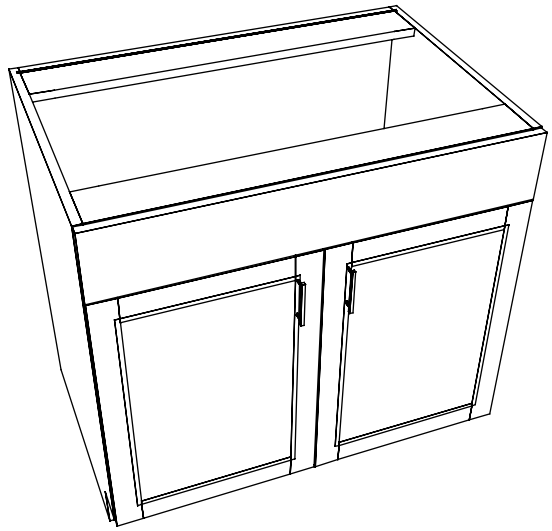


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWD27WD	$1,464	$1,464	2	0
BWD30WD	$1,529	$1,529	2	0
BWD33WD	$1,586	$1,586	2	0

- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf depending on the bottom opening height. If less than 21" tall, there will not be a shelf in the opening.

See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

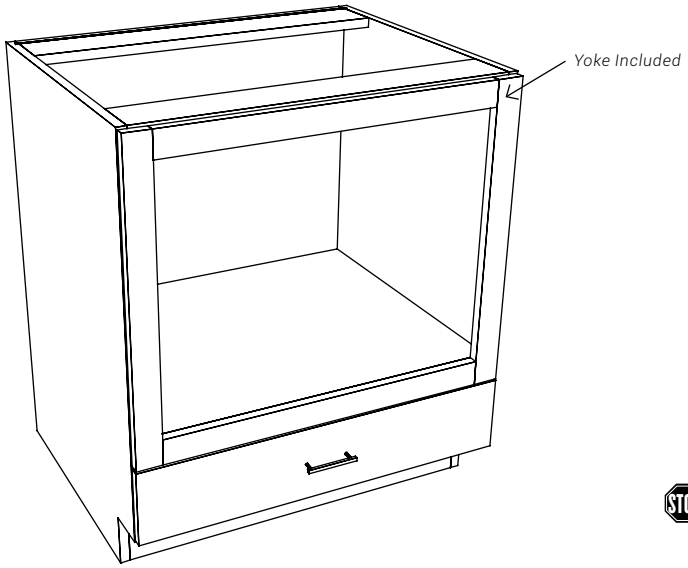
Range Base Cabinet - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
RB27	$986	$986	2	1
RB30	$1,029	$1,029	2	2
RB30FF	$1,029	$1,029	2	1
RB33	$1,120	$1,120	2	2
RB33FF	$1,120	$1,120	2	1
RB36	$1,143	$1,143	2	2
RB36FF	$1,143	$1,143	2	1
RB39	$1,190	$1,190	2	2
RB39FF	$1,190	$1,190	2	1

- Full width fronts are available in 30”-39” cabinets at no upcharge by adding “FF” after the product number. (Ex. RB33FF)
- Comes with one 15 ½” depth shelf.

Base Microwave Built-In - 24” Deep

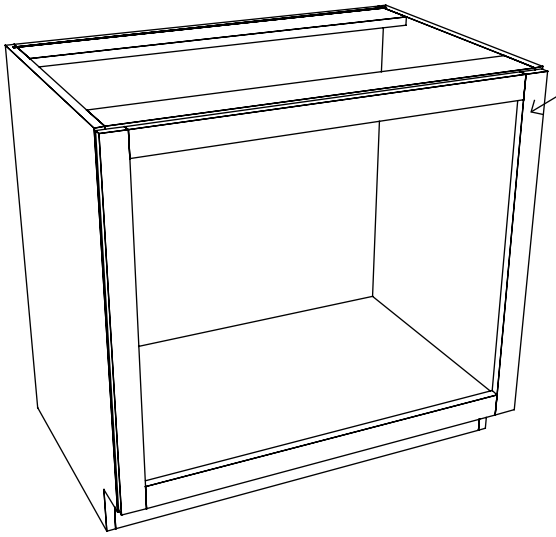


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BMWB27	$1,499	$1,531	0	1
BMWB30	$1,567	$1,604	0	1
BMWB33	$1,637	$1,680	0	1
BMWB36	$1,707	$1,754	0	1

- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Bottom drawer varies according to cut-out height.
- A finished interior may be ordered.

See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Base Oven Cabinet - 24” Deep



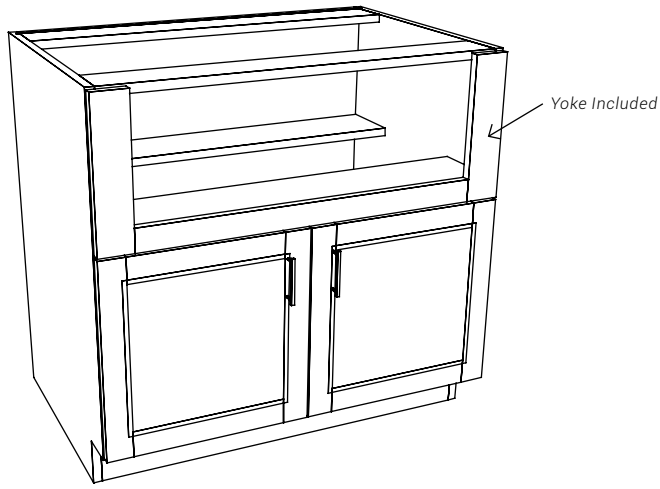
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BOC27	$776	$776
BOC30	$819	$819
BOC33	$860	$860
BOC36	$904	$904
BOC39	$946	$946

- Designed to accept oven in an under-the-counter application.
- Cut-outs must be provided using the **form in the Forms section (Revola Base Oven Cutout)** or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail.
- Yoke will have equal top and bottom rails; size will be determined by the cut-out.

Floor is not flush with top edge of frame on yoke

See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

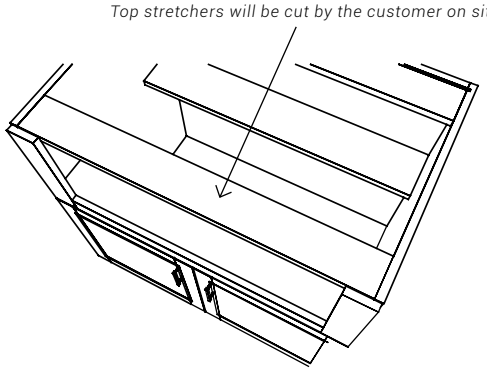
Farm Sink Base - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
FSB27	$911	$911	2
FSB30	$946	$946	2
FSB33	$986	$986	2
FSB36	$1,042	$1,042	2
FSB39	$1,077	$1,077	2

- Cut-outs must be provided using the **form in the Forms section (Revola Base Oven Cutout)** or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Yoke has 2" bottom rail and a 3/16" reveal at top.
- The top, front stretcher will need to be cut on-site. The cabinet is shipped with the stretcher in place for structure during shipping.

Top stretchers will be cut by the customer on site.

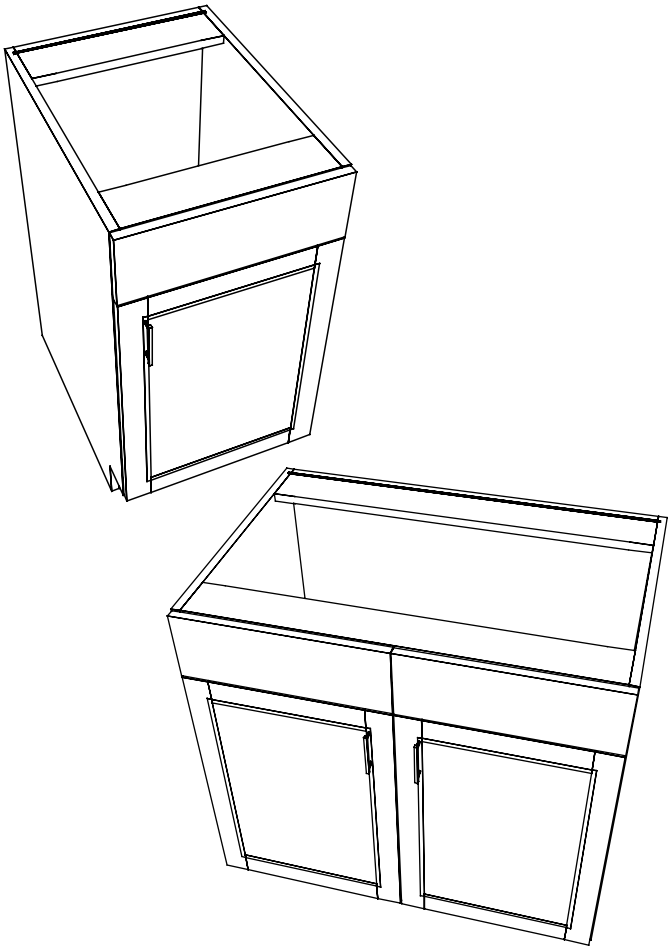


See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Modifications to the cabinet

FSOH	**Farm Sink Opening Height** Used to specify cut-out height on farm sink cabinets. Enter dimension as 0 if jobsite cut-out.
FSOW	**Farm Sink Opening Width** Used to specify cut-out width on farm sink cabinets.
FSTRW	**Farm Sink Top Rail Width** Used to specify top rail width on farm sink cabinets. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to FSOH to modify the standard 1 1/2" rail size.

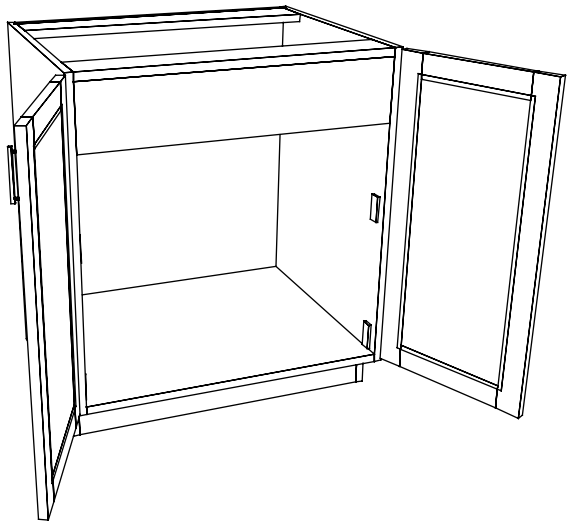
Sink Base - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
SB18	$768	$768	1	1
SB21	$768	$768	1	1
SB24	$768	$768	1	1
SB24BD	$768	$768	2	1
SB27	$911	$911	2	1
SB30	$946	$946	2	2
SB30FF	$946	$946	2	1
SB33	$986	$986	2	2
SB33FF	$986	$986	2	1
SB36	$1,042	$1,042	2	2
SB36FF	$1,042	$1,042	2	1
SB39	$1,077	$1,077	2	2
SB39FF	$1,077	$1,077	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included
- Full width false fronts are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding “FF” to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF)

Sink Base Full Door - 24” Deep

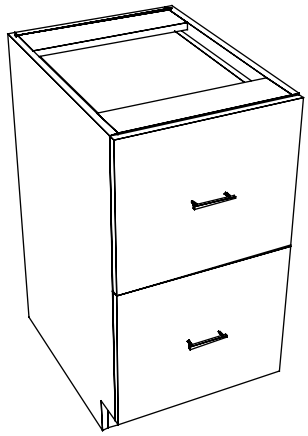


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBFD18	$1,023	$1,023	1
SBFD21	$1,079	$1,079	1
SBFD24	$1,135	$1,135	1
SBFD24BD	$1,135	$1,135	2
SBFD27	$1,296	$1,296	2
SBFD30	$1,353	$1,353	2
SBFD33	$1,409	$1,409	2
SBFD36	$1,465	$1,465	2
SBFD39	$1,522	$1,522	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included
- 6" finished veneer plywood apron sits behind the doors; special hinge placement

BASE CABINETS

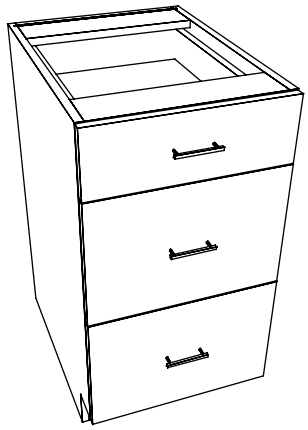
Two Drawer Base - 24” Deep



- Maximum height is 34 ½"
- Two equal sized drawer fronts.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D2	$1,123	$1,079	2
B15D2	$1,190	$1,144	2
B18D2	$1,252	$1,207	2
B21D2	$1,319	$1,271	2
B24D2	$1,385	$1,334	2
B27D2	$1,453	$1,400	2
B30D2	$1,516	$1,462	2
B33D2	$1,581	$1,525	2
B36D2	$1,646	$1,589	2

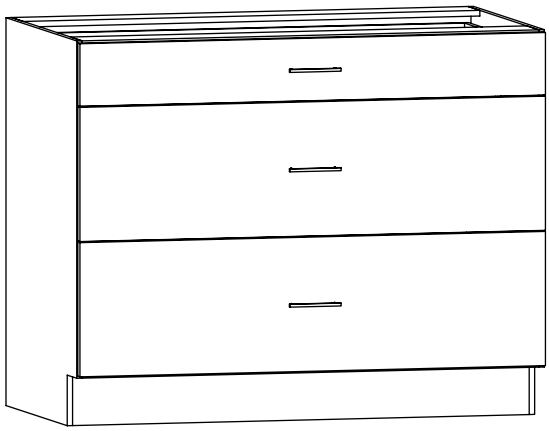
Three Drawer Base - 24” Deep



- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Bottom drawer front aligns with the bottom drawer front on the D4 cabinet.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D3	$1,360	$1,286	3
B15D3	$1,436	$1,359	3
B18D3	$1,506	$1,429	3
B21D3	$1,581	$1,500	3
B24D3	$1,654	$1,572	3
B27D3	$1,729	$1,643	3
B30D3	$1,800	$1,713	3
B33D3	$1,873	$1,783	3
B36D3	$1,946	$1,855	3

Heavy Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24” Deep



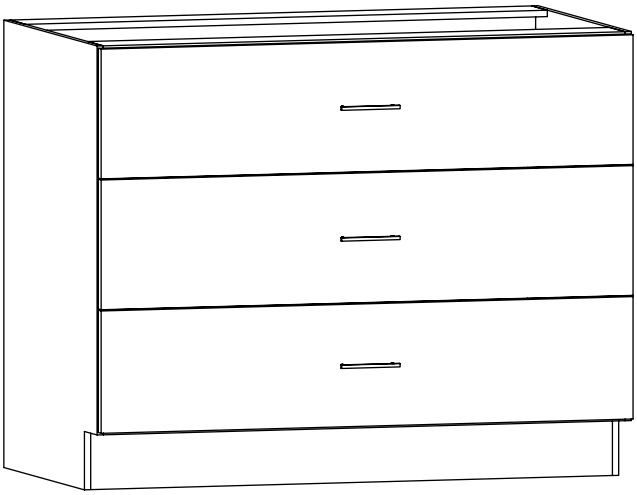


Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D3HD	$3,221	$2,826	3
B42D3HD	$3,367	$2,953	3
B45D3HD	$3,471	$3,046	3
B48D3HD	$3,576	$3,141	3

- Available in Beech or Birch drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy duty full extension soft close drawer guide, 150 pound static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower then 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Add top drawer false (TDF) for sink base applications.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.

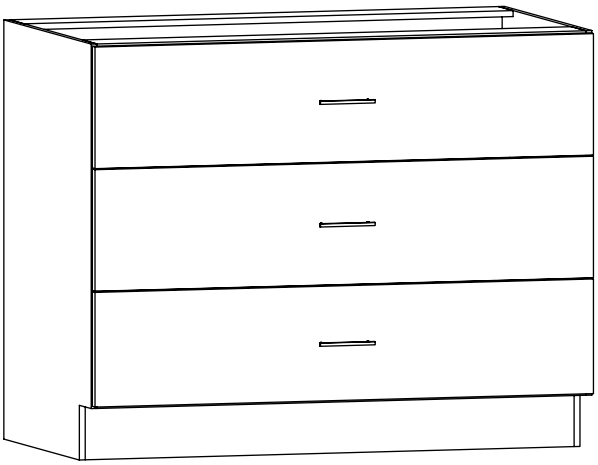
Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D3E	$1,360	$1,286	3
B15D3E	$1,436	$1,359	3
B18D3E	$1,506	$1,429	3
B21D3E	$1,581	$1,500	3
B24D3E	$1,654	$1,572	3
B27D3E	$1,729	$1,643	3
B30D3E	$1,800	$1,713	3
B33D3E	$1,873	$1,783	3
B36D3E	$1,946	$1,855	3

- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Heavy Duty Wide Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D3EHD	$3,221	$2,826	3
B42D3EHD	$3,367	$2,953	3
B45D3EHD	$3,471	$3,046	3
B48D3EHD	$3,576	$3,141	3

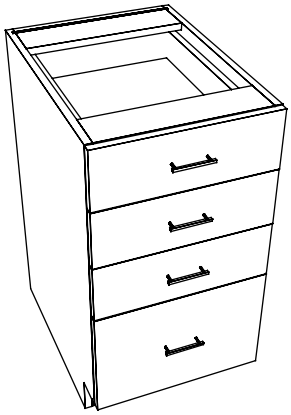
- Available in Beech or Birch drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy duty full extension soft close drawer guide, 150lb. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can Reduce Depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower then 21" is not available.
- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

BASE CABINETS

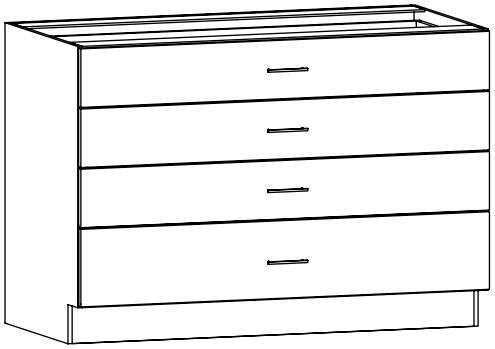
Four Drawer Base - 24” Deep

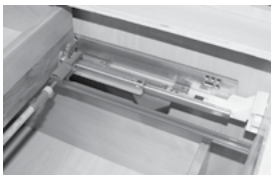


- Top three drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.
- Change height will affect bottom drawer front height.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Bottom drawer front aligns with the bottom drawer front on the D3 cabinet.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D4	$1,551	$1,453	4
B15D4	$1,630	$1,529	4
B18D4	$1,706	$1,602	4
B21D4	$1,782	$1,678	4
B24D4	$1,859	$1,753	4
B27D4	$1,939	$1,829	4
B30D4	$2,015	$1,904	4
B33D4	$2,091	$1,978	4
B36D4	$2,168	$2,054	4

Heavy Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24” Deep



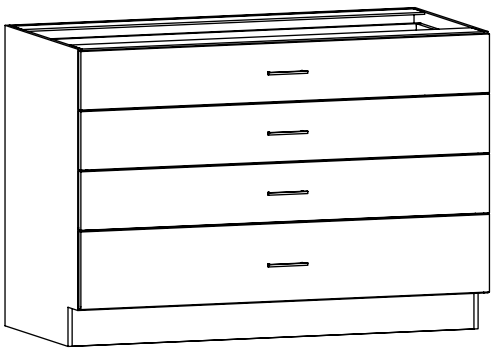


Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D4HD	$3,539	$3,095	4
B42D4HD	$3,691	$3,227	4
B45D4HD	$3,803	$3,326	4
B48D4HD	$3,912	$3,427	4

- Available in Beech or Birch drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy duty full extension soft close drawer guide, 150 pound static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower then 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Add top drawer false (TDF) for sink base applications.
- Change height will affect bottom drawer front height.
- Top three drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.

Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24” Deep

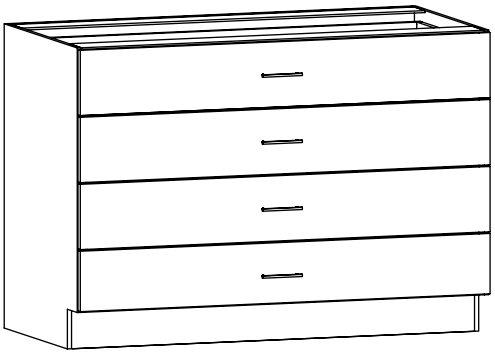


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D4E	$1,551	$1,453	4
B15D4E	$1,630	$1,529	4
B18D4E	$1,706	$1,602	4
B21D4E	$1,782	$1,678	4
B24D4E	$1,859	$1,753	4
B27D4E	$1,939	$1,829	4
B30D4E	$2,015	$1,904	4
B33D4E	$2,091	$1,978	4
B36D4E	$2,168	$2,054	4

Change height to 48” to use this cabinet in a walk-in closet

- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Heavy Duty Wide Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24” Deep



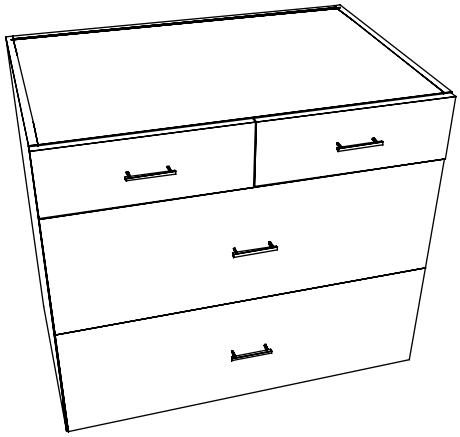


Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D4EHD	$3,539	$3,095	4
B42D4EHD	$3,691	$3,227	4
B45D4EHD	$3,803	$3,326	4
B48D4EHD	$3,912	$3,427	4

- Available in Beech or Birch drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy duty full extension soft close drawer guide, 150 pound static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower then 21" is not available.
- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.

Split Four Drawer Base - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B30SD4	$2,217	$2,136	4
B33SD4	$2,298	$2,217	4
B36SD4	$2,378	$2,299	4

- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Solid top for support.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

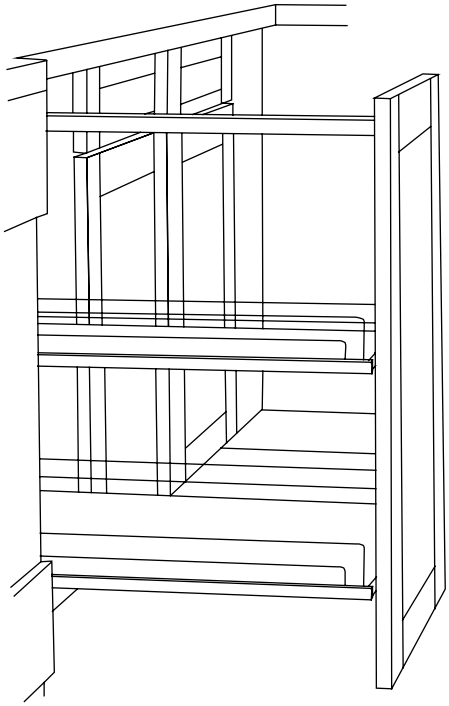
Split Five Drawer Base - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B30SD5	$2,453	$2,346	5
B33SD5	$2,537	$2,432	5
B36SD5	$2,622	$2,518	5

- Top four drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.
- Solid top for support.
- Change in height will affect the bottom drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

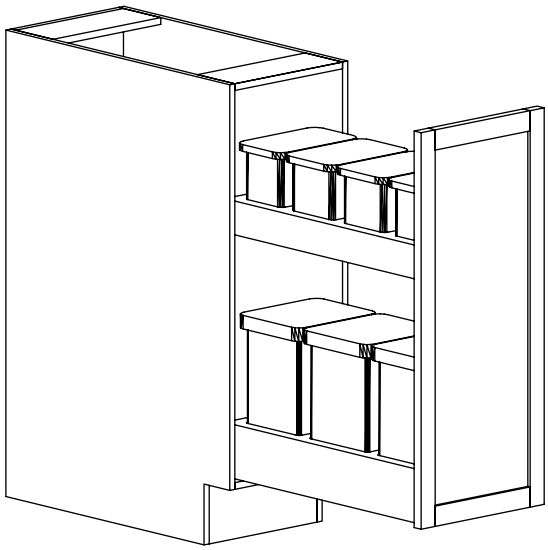
Dispensa Base Pull-Out - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
DBPO12	$2,454	$2,454	1
DBPO15	$2,547	$2,547	1
DBPO18	$2,637	$2,637	1
DBPO21	$2,879	$2,879	1

- No Reduce Heights
- No Change Depths
- No Reduce Widths on 12" units
- Comes with 2 trays
- Always door mount
- Champagne; non-slip finish
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

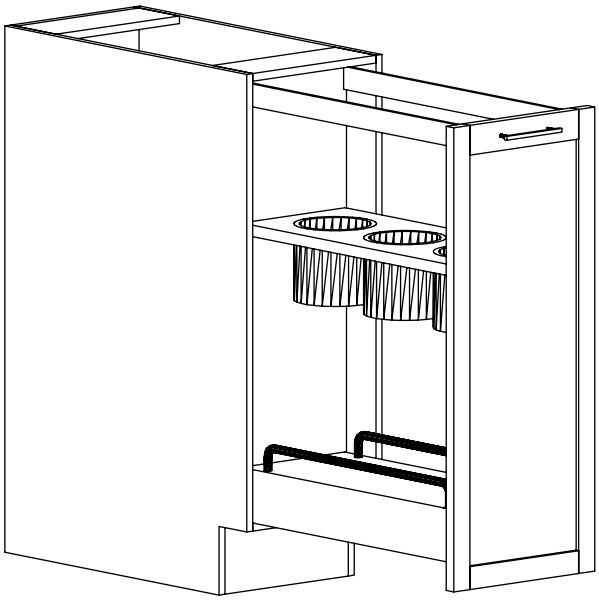
OXO Storage Organizer - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD12OXOSU	$3,132	$2,655	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit comes with seven OXO brand high quality push botton air tight containers; 3) large, 1) medium and 3) small.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft close drawer guides.

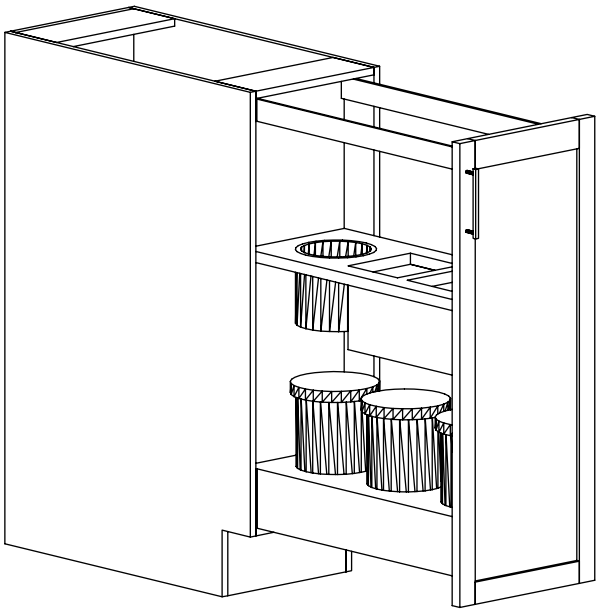
Utensil Bin Unit - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD12UBU	$2,413	$2,068	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth. No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit comes with 3 stainless steel 5" diameter utensil bins.
- Two Shelves, one is fixed at bottom while the mid shelf is adjustable or completely removable.
- Utensil bin shelf is adjustable and can be raised or lowered.
- Bins are removable for easy cleaning.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft close drawer guides.

Knife Block / Utensil Bin Unit - 24” Deep

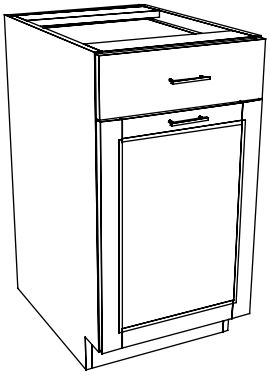


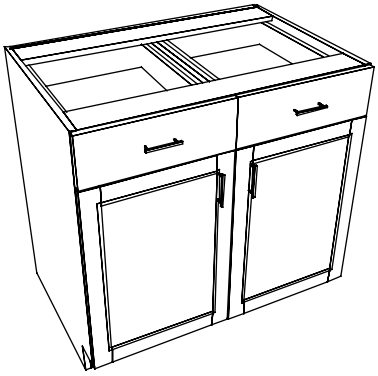
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	UTENSIL BINS
BFD12KBUBU	$2,896	$2,464	1	1
BFD15KBUBU	$3,366	$2,853	1	4

- Base full height door at 12" wide or 15" wide and base depth.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft close drawer guides.
- Unit comes with 2 universal knife block inserts for storage of cutlery. These inserts conform to accommodate any size of length of blade.
- Behind the knife block inserts is stainless steel 5" diameter utensil bin storage for kitchen utensils. One bin in 12" wide, four bins in 15" wide.
- One shelf below, fixed in position.
- Knife block / utensil bin shelf is adjustable and can be raised and lowered in the unit.
- Bins are removable for easy cleaning.

BASE CABINETS

Recycle Bin Center - 24” Deep





CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
RBC18-2	$2,196	$2,147	1	1	2
RBC30-4	$3,670	$3,556	2	2	4

- Available in 2 and 4 bin units.
- Each plastic bin has a 27 qt. capacity.
- Door mounted units are available by adding RBMD as a modification. The 30" unit has 2 independent pairs of bins so the left & right sides will pull out separately.
- No depth changes available on these units.
- Width changes are available: minimum opening for 2 bin = 12" / 4 bin = 23 ½"
- Weight capacity: 150 lbs.

Recycle Bin Deluxe



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
RBC24DLX	$4,081	$3,844	1	1	2

- Unit consists of a heavy duty brushed aluminum frame w/ epoxy covered wire cage.
- Recycle bins pull out on full extension soft close guides.
- Only available as door mount.
- Unit comes with three 25qt. polymer bins for glass, plastic, and aluminum in blue, yellow & green. A forth section is occupied by a canvas bag for recyclable paper.
- Weight capacity: 100 lbs
- No dimension changes.

Base Trash Bin - 24” Deep

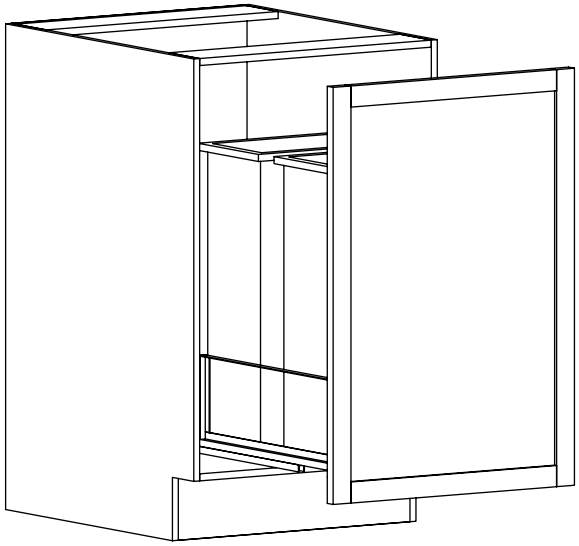


WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15	$1,324	$1,257	1	0	1
BTB18	$1,514	$1,429	1	0	2
BTB21	$1,566	$1,479	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WD	$1,622	$1,517	1	1	1
BTB18WD	$1,820	$1,695	1	1	2
BTB21WD	$1,878	$1,753	1	1	2

- Unit is made of UV coated maple material.
- Trash bins pull-out on white epoxy coated full extension side mount guides & are not self closing.
- Only available as door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin & small storage space at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" & 21" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.
- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 150 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the Accessories & Modifications section.

Base Trash Bin, 50 Quart - 24” Deep



SOFT-CLOSE

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB1850QT	$3,013	$2,803	1	0	2
BTB2150QT	$3,080	$2,864	1	0	2

- No dimension changes.
- Door mount is standard.
- Full height base cabinet comes with 2) 50 quart trash bins.
- Unit is mounted on a full extension soft close ball bearing guide.
- Trash cans are white resting in a aluminum chassis.
- Weight capacity: 100 lbs.

Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24” Deep



SOFT-CLOSE

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15BM	$2,333	$2,176	1	0	1
BTB18BM	$2,471	$2,305	1	0	1
BTB21BM	$2,524	$2,360	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15BMWD	$2,693	$2,494	1	1	1
BTB18BMWD	$2,839	$2,631	1	1	1
BTB21BMWD	$2,903	$2,695	1	1	2

- Unit consists of a bottom mount off white wire cage.
- Trash bins pull-out on full extension soft closed guides.
- Only available as door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin & small storage basket at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" & 21" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.
- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 100 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the **Accessories & Modifications** section.

BASE CABINETS

Mid-Line Trash Bin





WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15M	$1,625	$1,558	1	0	1
BTB18M	$1,732	$1,660	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15MWD	$1,986	$1,878	1	1	1
BTB18MWD	$2,100	$1,986	1	1	2

SOFT-CLOSE

- High quality bottom mount bin.
- Only available as a door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 36 qt. Trash Bin and small storage space at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" wide units will have (2) 36 qt. bins.
- Full extension drawer slides with 110lbs weight capacity with soft-close.
- Trash bins are white polymer plastic. Guides are also white.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the **Accessories & Modifications section**.

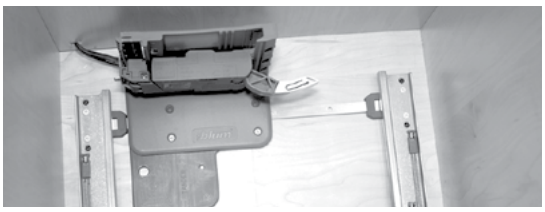
Servo-Drive Trash Bin



WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WDSDR	$4,388	$3,755	1	1	2
BTB18WDSDR	$4,556	$3,905	1	1	2
BTB21WDSDR	$4,612	$3,961	1	1	2
WITH FULL DOOR	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DOORS**	**DRAWERS**	**BINS**
BTB15SDR	$4,108	$3,526	1	0	2
BTB18SDR	$4,271	$3,670	1	0	2
BTB21SDR	$4,318	$3,722	1	0	2

- High-end electronically assisted single and double 35 quart trash receptacle available in various cabinet sizes.
- Single or Double bin maple dovetail drawer box for housing the trash containers.
- To close, it will behave the same as all Blum soft close equipped drawers.
- This amazing feature is based on an electrical drive that, when activated, opens the door for you providing the highest quality of motion in the kitchen.
- Unit comes with a 6' lead. You may order an extension kit which it includes the 26' cable with caps, cable connector, and cable clips.†

† Servo drive extension kit 26' — NOMENCLATURE: SRVOEX KIT



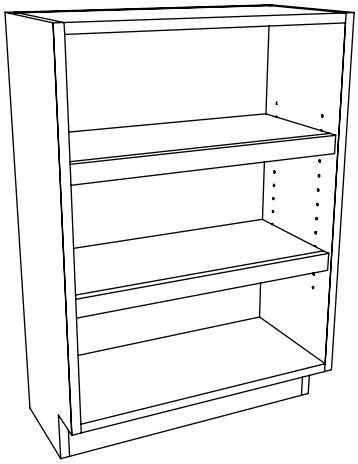
Electronic Servo-Drive mechanism will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications.

- Servo-Drive will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications or other dimension changes.



15" single 35-quart units have space for trash bags storage behind the 35-quart trash receptacle.

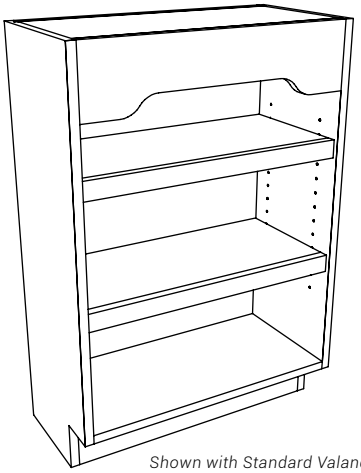
Base Bookcase - 13” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413	$1,143	$1,143
BBC2713	$1,275	$1,275
BBC3013	$1,322	$1,322
BBC3313	$1,368	$1,368
BBC3613	$1,389	$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

Base Bookcase with Valance - 13” Deep

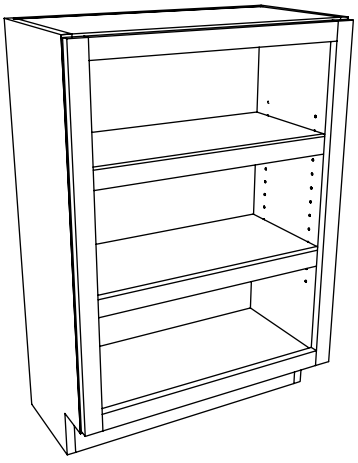


Shown with Standard Valance

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413VAL	$1,143	$1,143
BBC2713VAL	$1,275	$1,275
BBC3013VAL	$1,322	$1,322
BBC3313VAL	$1,368	$1,368
BBC3613VAL	$1,389	$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Comes with Standard Valance set between cabinet sides; can be changed by specifying in the cabinet notes. See Accessories & Modifications section for valance options.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard.
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

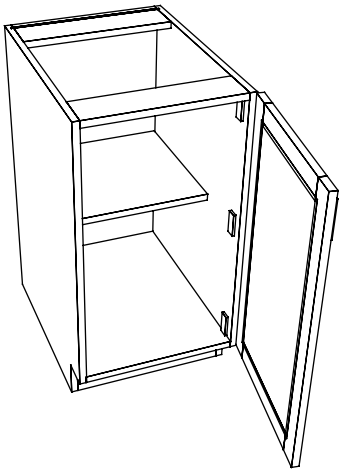
Base Bookcase with Overlay Frame - 13” Deep

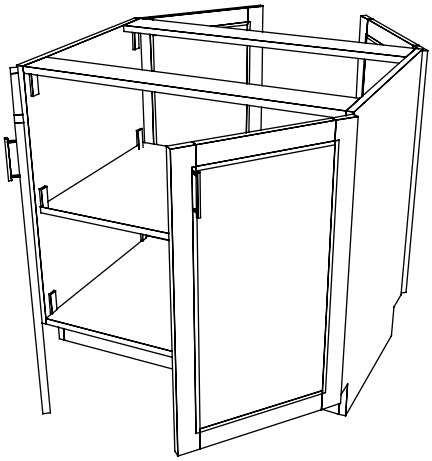


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413WOF	$1,143	$1,143
BBC2713WOF	$1,275	$1,275
BBC3013WOF	$1,322	$1,322
BBC3313WOF	$1,368	$1,368
BBC3613WOF	$1,389	$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Overlay frame will have 2" rails & stiles; outside edge of frame will have matching door edge.
- Overlay frame will be attached with pocket screws and 3/16" horizontal and 3/32" vertical reveals.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard.
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

Base Full Door Peninsula - 24” Deep



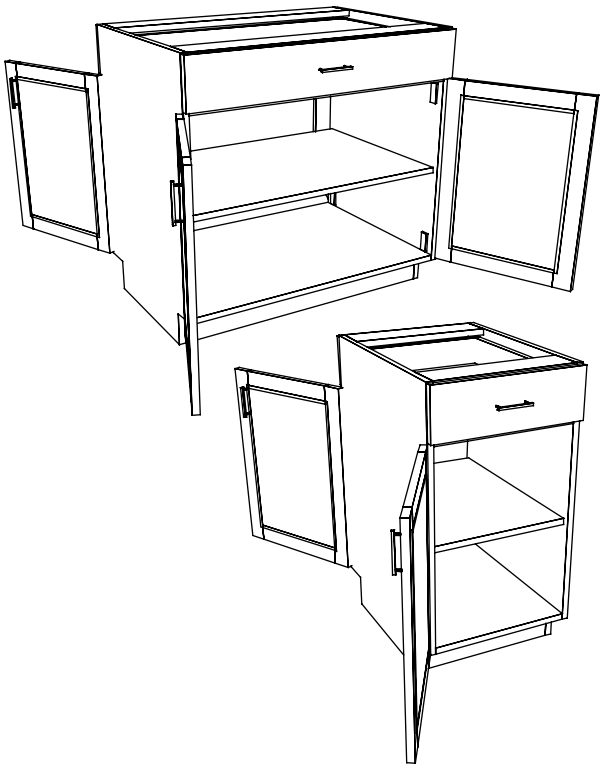


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFDP24	$1,394	$1,394	2
BFDP24BD	$1,394	$1,394	4
BFDP27	$1,651	$1,651	4
BFDP30	$1,742	$1,742	4
BFDP33	$1,834	$1,834	4
BFDP36	$1,923	$1,923	4
BFDP39	$2,015	$2,015	4

- Full-height doors & recessed toe kick on both sides.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.

Not to be used as a stand-alone cabinet; relies on integration with wall or another cabinet for stability.

Base Peninsula - 24” Deep

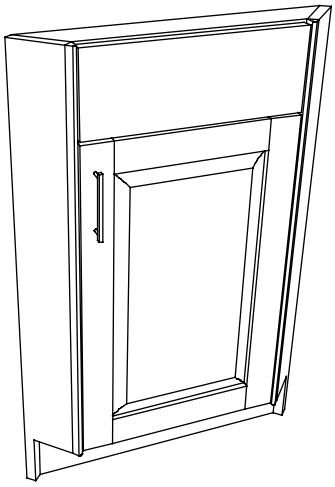


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	FRONTS
BP24	$1,884	$1,843	2	1	1
BP24BD	$1,884	$1,843	4	1	1
BP27	$2,267	$2,188	4	1	1
BP30	$2,704	$2,626	4	2	2
BP30SD	$2,362	$2,284	4	1	1
BP33	$2,809	$2,733	4	2	2
BP33SD	$2,465	$2,387	4	1	1
BP36	$2,914	$2,841	4	2	2
BP36SD	$2,570	$2,489	4	1	1
BP39	$3,010	$2,940	4	2	2
BP39SD	$2,701	$2,747	4	1	1

- Base cabinets with doors & recessed toe kick on both sides. Drawers on the kitchen side & false fronts on the other.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding “SD” to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex: BP36SD)
- If double drawer, cabinet will have solid top for stability.

Not to be used as a stand-alone cabinet; relies on integration with wall or another cabinet for stability.

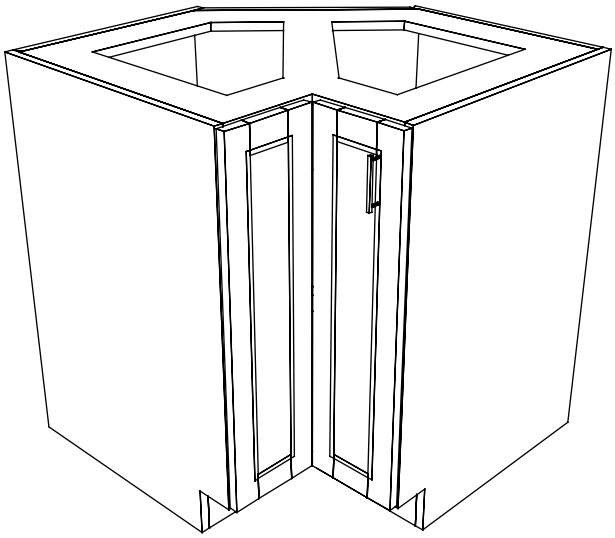
Diagonal Sink Front



CABINETS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
DSF36	$609	$609	1	1
DSF39	$630	$630	1	1
DSF42	$651	$651	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Front of case is angled at 45º.
- Size denotes wall requirements.
- Toe kick shipped attached.
- Bottom is not included. Order loose 3/4" INT paneling to be fit on site.
- 4" deep.
- This cabinet works the same way as our diagonal cabinets.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

Corner Recycle Bin

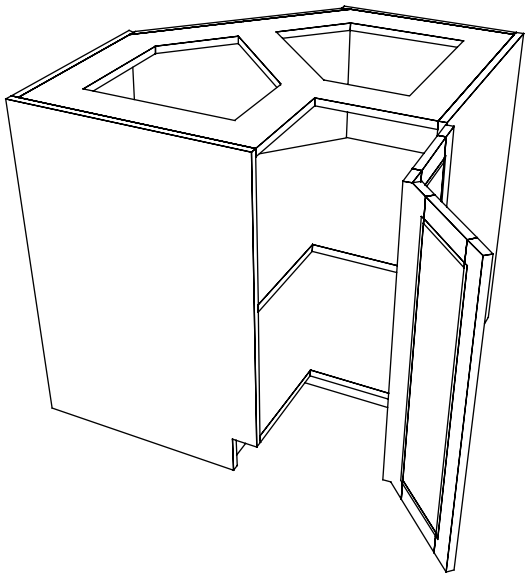


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
CRB36	$2,187	$2,187	2

- Three removable, 32 qt. bins; pole mounted.
- Specify hinge direction. Bi-pass doors available upon request.
- Pie-cut hinge is standard on this cabinet.

No modifications on this cabinet.

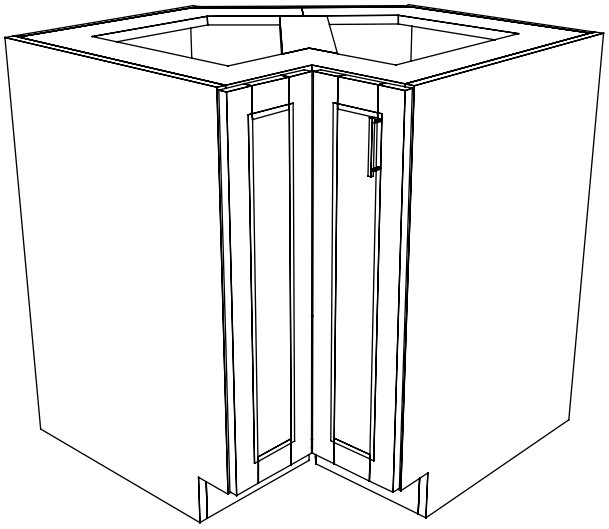
Base Easy Reach



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BER33	$1,719	$1,719	2
BER36	$1,719	$1,719	2

- Specify hinge direction. Bi-pass doors available upon request and recommended when you have requested a change in width.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36" with one 3/4" thick fixed shelf.
- Cabinets may be built with a back dimension longer than 36", but it is not recommended.
- To change the legs to different dimensions you need to use CWL/CWR or RWL/RWR.
- The Super Susan cabinet is deeper overall than the regular Susan and Base Easy Reach cabinets, therefore, Super Susan shelves cannot be retrofit later in the BER or BLS cabinets
- This cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMBASE if you opt to delete the fixed shelf.
- Pie-cut hinge is standard on this cabinet.

Base Lazy Susan



PLASTIC TRAYS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLS33	$1,719	$1,719	2	2) 28"dia.
BLS36	$1,719	$1,719	2	2) 28"dia.

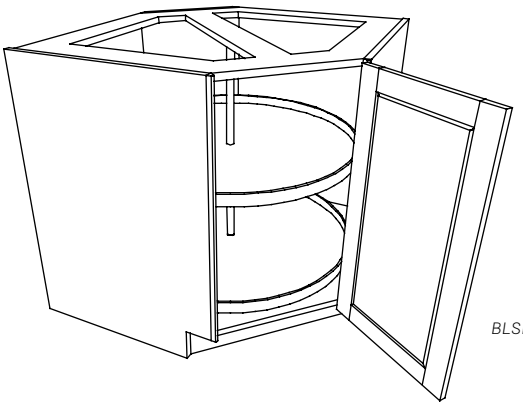
WOOD TRAYS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSS33	$2,371	$2,371	2	2) 28"dia.
BLSS36	$2,371	$2,371	2	2) 32"dia.

- Specify hinge direction. Bi-pass doors available upon request.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- To change the legs to different dimensions you need to use CWL/CWR or RWL/RWR.
- The standard susan, BLS, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole.
- The Super Susan, BLSS, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (no center pole).
- PIE-CUT hinge is standard.

Any time you order a 33" BLS or BLSS, the cabinet may result in a slab door.

Removable, recessed toe kick on super susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal



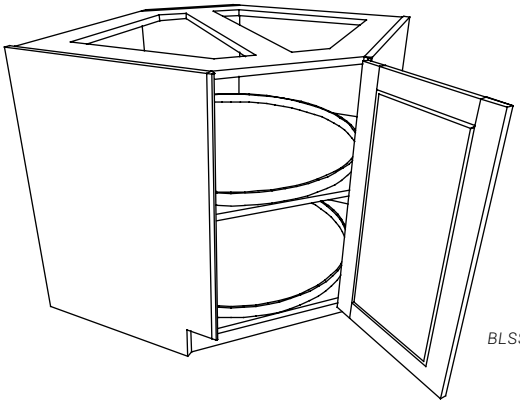
BLSD33R shown

PLASTIC TRAYS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSD33	$1,837	$1,837	1	2)28"dia.
BLSD36	$1,837	$1,837	1	2)28"dia.

WOOD TRAYS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSSD33	$2,489	$2,489	1	2)28"dia.
BLSSD36	$2,489	$2,489	1	2)32"dia.

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- 30" front to clip on BLS. 34" front to clip on BLSS
- The standard susan, BLSD, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole.
- The Super Susan, BLSSD, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (No center pole).
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

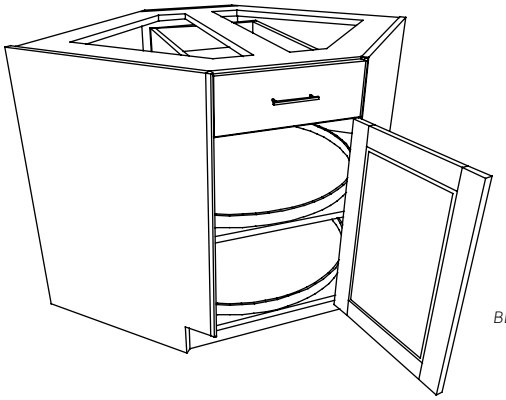
Removable, recessed toe kick on Super Susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.



BLSSD33R shown

It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer



BLSSD33RWD shown

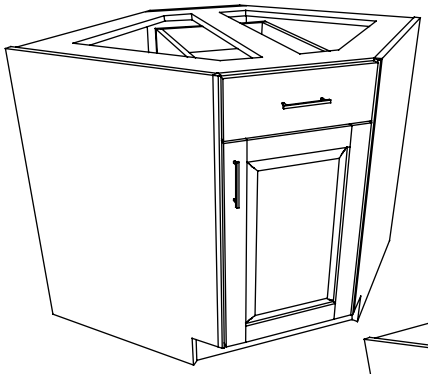
WOOD TRAYS	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	TRAYS
BLSSD33WD	$3,013	$2,992	1	1	2)28"dia.
BLSSD36WD	$3,156	$3,135	1	1	2)32"dia

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- One drawer.
- 34" front to clip on BLSS.
- Wooden revolving shelves attached to 3/4" fixed shelves.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.
- Removable, recessed toe kick on super susan cabinet.

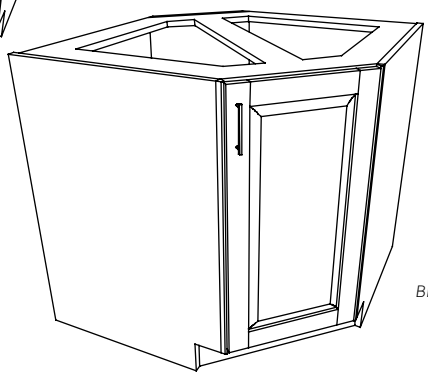
Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Base Diagonal Corner



BDC36R shown



BDCFD36R shown

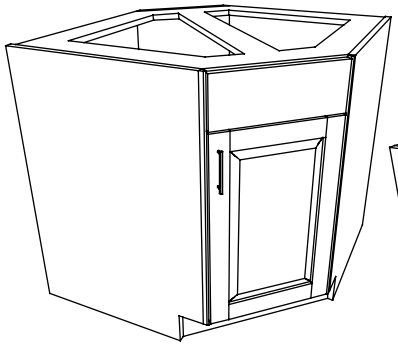
WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BDC36	$2,121	$2,497	1	1
BDC39	$2,282	$2,705	1	1
BDC42	$2,439	$2,818	2	1
BDC45	$2,544	$2,941	2	1

FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BDCFD36	$1,729	$1,729	1	0
BDCFD39	$1,811	$1,811	1	0
BDCFD42	$1,923	$1,923	2	0
BDCFD45	$2,012	$2,012	2	0

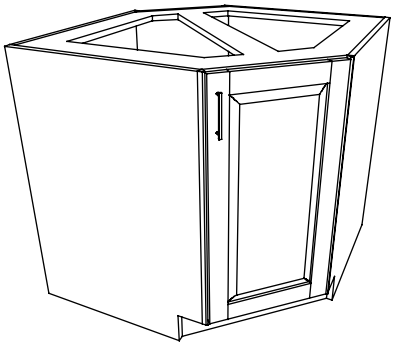
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- One drawer (on BDC only); one 3/4" thick fixed shelf centered in door opening.
- 30" front to clip.
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Sink Base Diagonal



SBD36R shown



SBDFDR shown

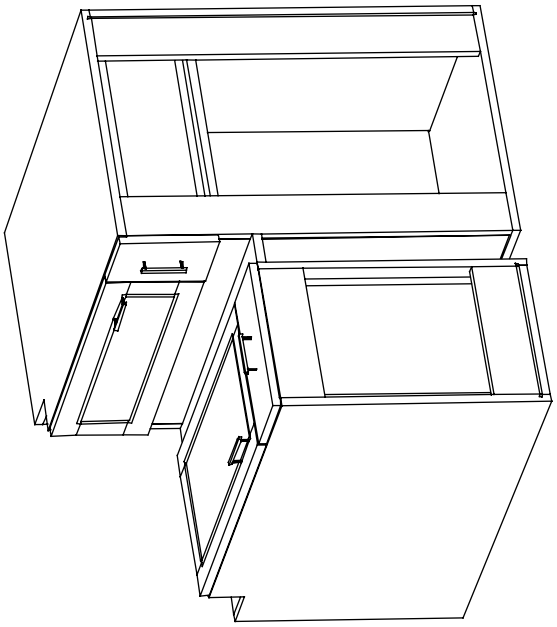
WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
SBD36	$1,520	$1,520	1	1
SBD39	$1,598	$1,598	1	1
SBD42	$1,750	$1,750	2	1
SBD45	$1,837	$1,837	2	1
SBD48	$1,264	$1,264	2	1

FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
SBDFD36	$1,520	$1,520	1	0
SBDFD39	$1,598	$1,598	1	0
SBDFD42	$1,750	$1,750	2	0
SBDFD45	$1,837	$1,837	2	0
SBDFD48	$1,923	$1,923	2	0

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- False front on SBD; No shelf.
- 30" front to clip.
- Remove bracing strut on-site during installation. Remains in cabinet for support during shipping.
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edge banding on side panels.

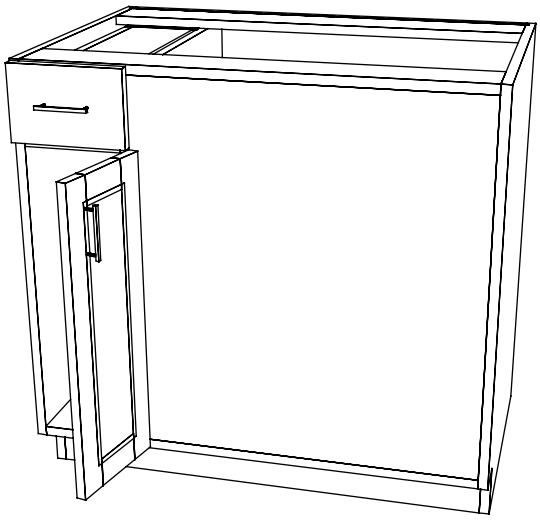
It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Information you should know about Base Blind Cabinets



- Blind cabinets must be pulled
  - 1 1/2" pull minimum
  - 3" recommended
  - Consider issues such as pulls / handles
- Entire blind panel is finished
- A return filler for adjacent cabinet should be ordered
- The measurement from the blind side to the door edge is 24 3/32"
- The measurement from the blind side to the door opening is 24 3/4"
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 25 1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 24 3/16"
- Use MODIFY BLIND as a modification to create a built in pull.

Blind Corner Base - 24” Deep



WITH DRAWER	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	OPENING
XB36	$1,453	$1,458	1	1	101/2"
XB39	$1,514	$1,520	1	1	131/2"
XB42	$1,576	$1,582	1	1	161/2"
XB45	$1,637	$1,645	1	1	191/2"
XB48	$1,698	$1,706	1	1	221/2"
XB48BD	$1,824	$1,815	2	1	221/2"

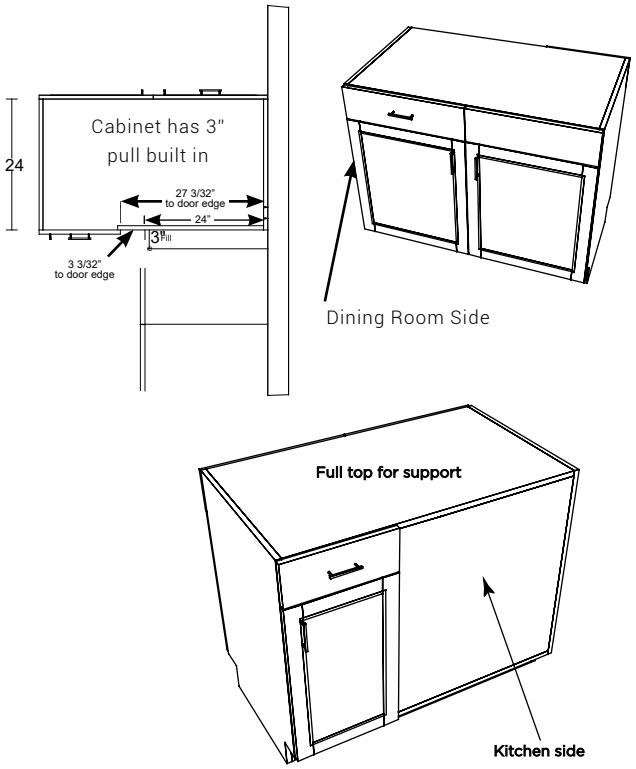
FULL DOOR	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	OPENING
XBFD36	$1,120	$1,120	1	0	101/2"
XBFD39	$1,155	$1,155	1	0	131/2"
XBFD42	$1,199	$1,199	1	0	161/2"
XBFD45	$1,295	$1,295	1	0	191/2"
XBFD48	$1,333	$1,333	1	0	221/2"

- Door is hinged on the blind side; specify blind left or right.
- Entire blind is finished
- One 15 ½" depth adjustable shelf.
- Corner base cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 ½"; a 3" pull is recommended.
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 ½"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with full overlay. To create a built in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification.
- Adjacent cabinet should also have a filler the same width as the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 25 1/2".
- To modify door opening, add MODIFY BLIND as a modification & specify the opening.

Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND	**Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet** ☑**M** Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

Blind Corner Peninsula - 24” Deep



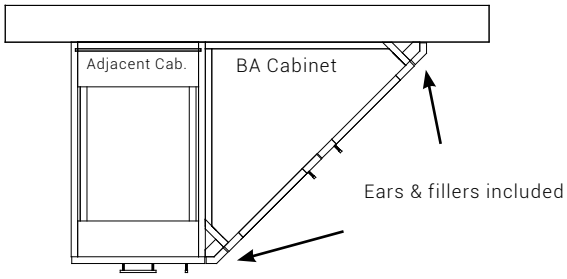
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS/ FRONTS	OPENING
XBP36	$2,439	$2,384	3	2/1	71/2
XBP39	$2,532	$2,477	3	2/1	101/2
XBP42	$2,628	$2,576	3	2/1	131/2
XBP45	$2,727	$2,675	3	2/1	161/2
XBP48	$2,820	$2,769	3	2/1	191/2

- Two doors on the back side and one door on the kitchen side, hinged on the blind side.
- There are two working drawers and one full depth shelf.
- Entire blind is finished.
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 28 1/2". Kitchen side door size = cabinet width minus 27 3/16"
- Cabinet has built-in 3" pull. No pull shown on dining side.
- Adjacent cabinet(s) must have at least a 1 1/2" filler around the corner, or the same width as the pull.
- Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.

Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND	**Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet** ☑**M** Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

Base Angle - 13” or 24” Deep



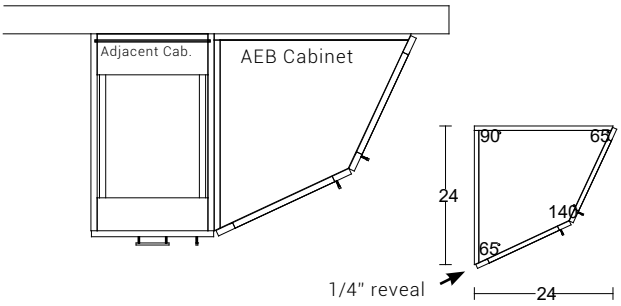
Approximate measurement across the front:
13" = 14" 24" = 29 17/32"

13”X 13” UNIT	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BA13	$1,275	$1,275	1

24”X 24” UNIT	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BA24	$1,459	$1,459	2

- Diagonal end is 45º.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.
- Not available with ND (no doors) / FI (finished interior); if needed the Base End Shelf can be substituted.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth. Depth and Width must always be equal.

Angle End Base - 24” Deep

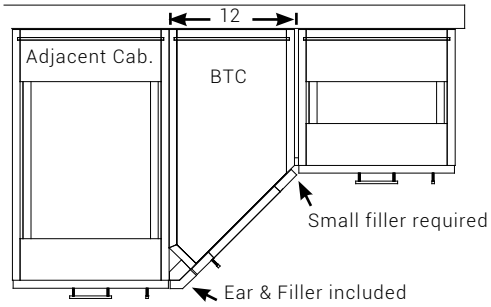


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
AEB24	$1,459	$1,459	2

- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- One fixed shelf
- Always comes with butt doors.

1/4” reveal from edge of cabinet box to edge of cabinet door

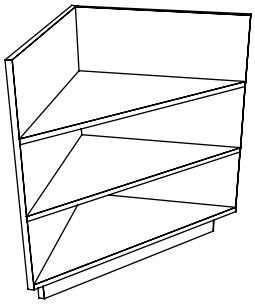
Base Transition Cabinet - 24” Deep



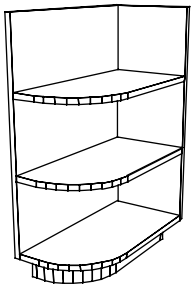
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BTC12R	$1,140	$1,140	1
BTC12L	$1,140	$1,140	1

- Single door base cabinet with one full depth adjustable shelf.
- 12" wide transitioning from 24"-13" deep.
- Cabinet is always hinged on the short side.
- Changes in depth will maintain a 45˚ angle; both sides will change the same amount in depth.
- Changes in width will maintain a 45˚ angle which will affect the short depth side.

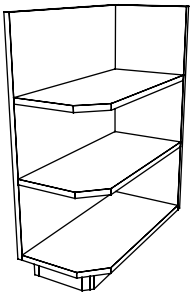
Base End Shelf



STYLE A



STYLE B



STYLE C

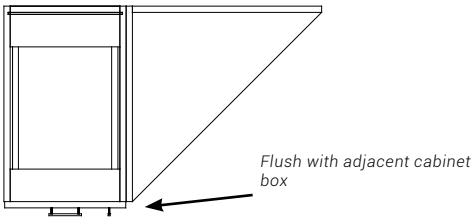
12" WIDE X 24" DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES_-L/R	$1,459	$1,459

12" WIDE X 24 7/8" DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BESD_-L/R	$1,459	$1,459

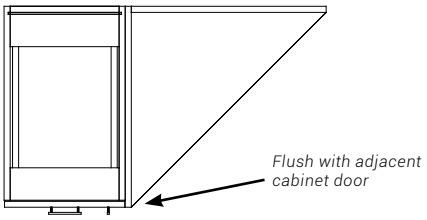
24" WIDE X 24" DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES24_-L/R	$1,500	$1,500

24 7/8" WIDE X 24 7/8" DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES25_-L/R	$1,500	$1,500

Shown here at 24" Deep x 24" Wide



Shown here at 24 7/8" Deep x 24 7/8" Wide

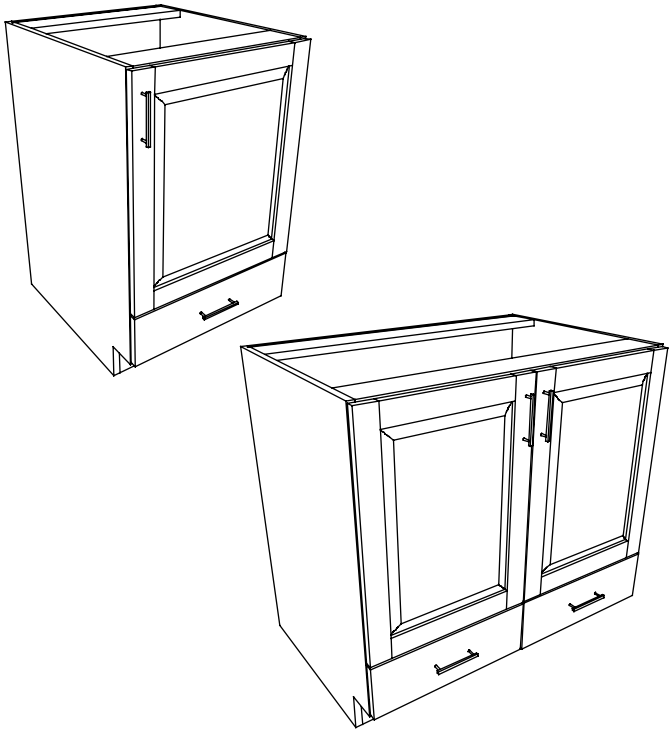


- 34 ½" tall x 12" or 24" wide x 24" or 24 7/8"deep; designed to fit at the end of a base cabinet.
- Specify left or right.
- Cove route on exposed edges of shelves
- Shelves are secured with screws
- 9 ½" between shelves
- Choose style in nomenclature (Ex. BESA-L)
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Style A is only available in equal widths & depths (24" x 24" or 24 7/8" x 24 7/8" for a 45° angle)

Styles B & C are available at 13" wide at no charge. (Use CWNC as an "Add Mod")

Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep

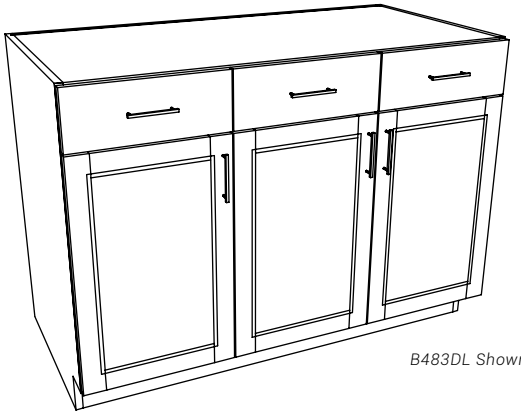


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12INVERT	$1,032	$1,030	1	1
B15INVERT	$1,096	$1,097	1	1
B18INVERT	$1,161	$1,166	1	1
B21INVERT	$1,223	$1,233	1	1
B24INVERT	$1,286	$1,299	1	1
B24BDINVERT	$1,412	$1,409	2	1
B27INVERT	$1,478	$1,478	2	1
B30INVERT	$1,782	$1,767	2	2
B30SD INVERT	$1,538	$1,543	2	1
B33INVERT	$1,847	$1,835	2	2
B33SD INVERT	$1,604	$1,611	2	1
B36INVERT	$1,911	$1,904	2	2
B36SD INVERT	$1,669	$1,680	2	1
B39INVERT	$1,907	$1,913	2	2
B39SD INVERT	$1,730	$1,745	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD INVERT)
- Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

BASE CABINETS

Three-Door Base - 24” Deep



B483DL Shown

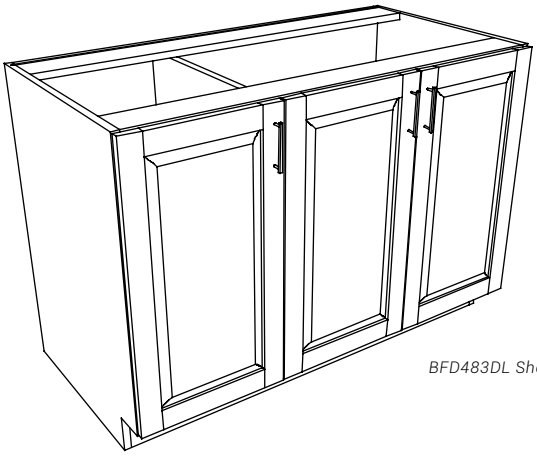
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SINGLE OPENING	DOORS	DRAWERS
B483DL/R	$2,435	$2,363	14 29/32	3	3
B483D_SD	$2,188	$2,138	14 29/32	3	2
B513DL/R	$2,491	$2,419	15 29/32	3	3
B513D_SD	$2,244	$2,194	15 29/32	3	2
B543DL/R	$2,553	$2,480	16 29/32	3	3
B543D_SD	$2,305	$2,255	16 29/32	3	2

- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 ½” depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.
- Comes with a full top.
- Super drawer (full width) is available over the double doors by adding “SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B483DLSD).

Modifications to the cabinet

SDOH	**Single Door Opposite Hinge** Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

Three-Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24” Deep



BFD483DL Shown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD483DL/R	$1,796	$1,796	3
BFD513DL/R	$1,850	$1,850	3
BFD543DL/R	$1,905	$1,905	3

- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 ½” depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.

Modifications to the cabinet

SDOH	**Single Door Opposite Hinge** Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

Range Base Drawer Stack - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	FRONTS	DRAWERS
RBDB27	$2,063	$1,981	1	2
RBDB30	$2,150	$2,068	1	2
RBDB33	$2,241	$2,156	1	2
RBDB36	$2,333	$2,246	1	2
RBDB39	$2,421	$2,333	1	2

- Full width false front at top.
- Middle and bottom fronts are equal height.
- Drawer boxes are 18" deep to allow for ducting and power supplies.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer fronts equally.

Base Cooktop Vent - 24” Deep

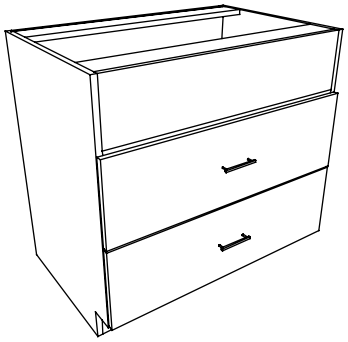


CT36 Shown

- 12" deep top drawer with scoop leaving a 2 ½" tall drawer box.
- Shelf is 10 5/8" deep; cabinet has a ¾" partition used as a removable, false back at 12" deep.
- POS not available in this cabinet.
- 42" & 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center partition.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
CT36	$2,066	$2,074	2	1
CT39	$2,215	$2,217	2	1
CT42	$2,521	$2,491	2	2
CT45	$2,596	$2,570	2	2
CT48	$2,667	$2,643	2	2
CT484D	$2,985	$2,917	4	2

Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24” Deep



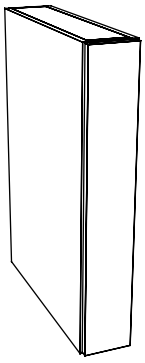
- Cabinet comes with a finished panel to be cut on site. The distance from the top of the cabinet to the top of the mid drawer front must be supplied using DTTDH as a modification.
- Middle and Bottom fronts are equal height.
- A drawer front to place on site can be ordered as a separate line item.
- To figure the drawer front size:
- Drawer front width = DTTDH-3/8"
  Drawer front length = cabinet width - 3/16"

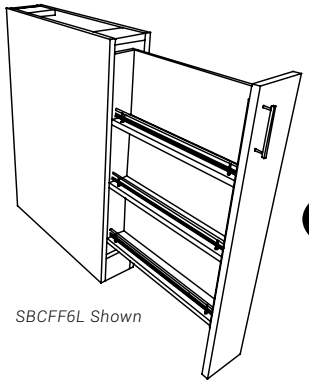
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
CT2D27	$1,779	$1,738	2
CT2D30	$1,858	$1,817	2
CT2D33	$1,939	$1,897	2
CT2D36	$2,021	$1,978	2
CT2D39	$2,101	$2,059	2

Modifications to the cabinet

DTTDH	**Distance to Top Drawer Height** Used to specify the distance from the top of the CT2D cabinet to the top of the mid/top drawer front.

Spice Base Cabinet with Filler Front - 24” Deep





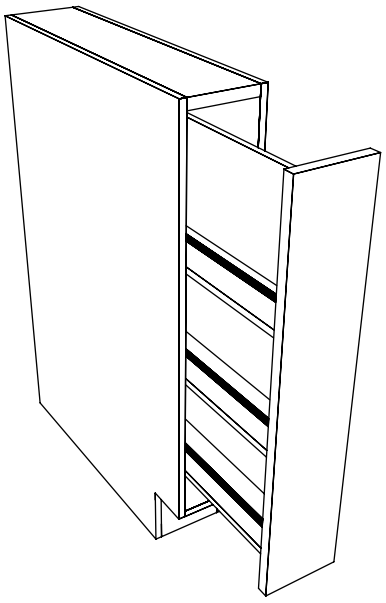
SBCFF6L Shown

REDESIGNED

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBCFF6L/R	$1,967	$1,967	1

- Door is slab must add overlay to flush out with doors. Filler Face will be flush with cabinet frame. Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Rack is ¾" less than opening.
- Chrome rails.
- Specify left or right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on.
- 24" deep overall, including filler front.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM-SP as a modification.
- SBCFF6 comes with an FTK, 1/8" reveal top & bottom & ¼" reveal left & right. It should be used with decorative attachments, i.e. table legs.
- See Clipped Spice Base cabinet for details on attaching table legs.

Spice Base Cabinet - 24” Deep

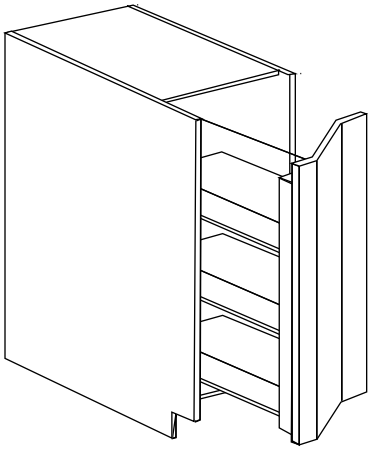


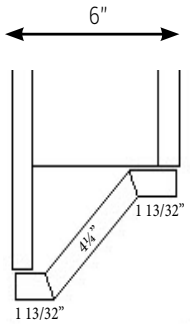
SBC6L Shown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBC9	$1,642	$1,642	1
SBC12	$1,694	$1,694	1
SBC6L/R	$1,967	$1,967	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Not available with soft close guides.
- Rack is 1" less than opening on 9" & 12", 3/4" on 6".
- Chrome rails.
- Insert is accessible on both sides on 9 & 12, one side on 6"
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM-SP as a modification.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- Specify left or right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on 6" size only.

Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24” Deep



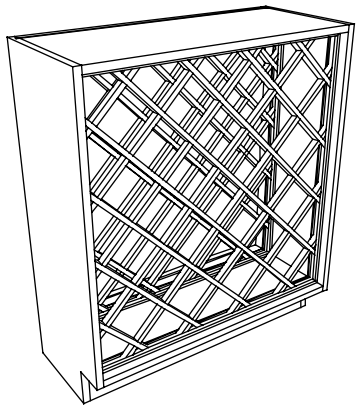


CCSBC6R Shown

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
CCSBC6L	$2,022	$2,022
CCSBC6R	$2,022	$2,022

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to 3" clip and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Chrome rails.
- A 3" clip sits flush to adjacent cabinet frame with an 1/8" reveal on top, 3/32" reveal at sides.
- Shelves are accessible from the deepest side. Specify L or R to designate the shortest side. (Ex: CCSBC6R)
- 24" on the deepest side.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- If ordering one CCSBC6 with a table leg attached, charge for one leg + SPLIT LEG as a modification to split the leg. If ordering a pair, there will only be one leg charge and one fee to split. To attach table leg to clip add OM-ATT as a modification.

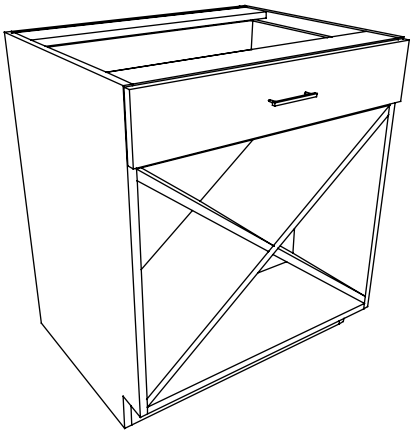
Base Wine Rack - 13” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	APPROX. # OF OPENINGS
BWR1213	$706	$706	3
BWR1513	$767	$767	11
BWR1813	$828	$828	11
BWR2113	$899	$899	17
BWR2413	$956	$956	17
BWR2713	$1,132	$1,132	25
BWR3013	$1,199	$1,199	25
BWR3313	$1,260	$1,260	25
BWR3613	$1,283	$1,283	31
BWR3913	$1,344	$1,344	31

- Wine grid on 4" spacing; the number of holes depends on the cabinet size.
- The number of bottle openings listed is an estimate; actual number may vary.
- This cabinet comes with a finished interior, ¼" back and a full top.
- Wine racks are available in other cabinets by adding WWR as a modification which may make the cabinet custom. See Accessory & Modification section for this option.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

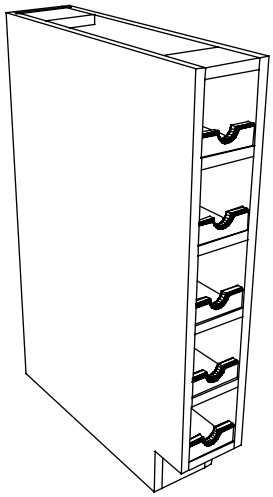
Base Wine Holder - 24” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWH27	$2,037	$2,037	0	1
BWH30	$2,152	$2,152	0	1
BWH33	$2,266	$2,266	0	1
BWH36	$2,380	$2,380	0	1

- Comes with a standard base depth, full width drawer.
- Finished interior is standard.
- A 3/4" false back set at 12" deep in the lower opening.
- Dimension changes are limited. Reduce depth is allowed. Width and height changes must have prior approval.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

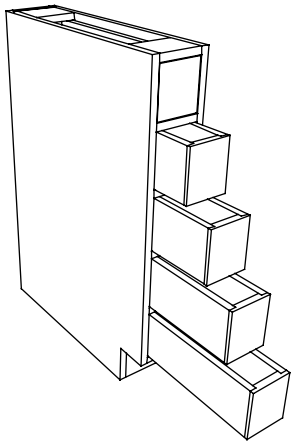
Base Wine Cubby - 24” Deep

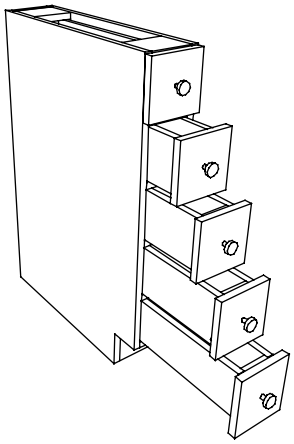


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OPENINGS
BWC6	$1,018	$1,018	5

- Both ends finished.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Base Apothecary Unit - 24” Deep





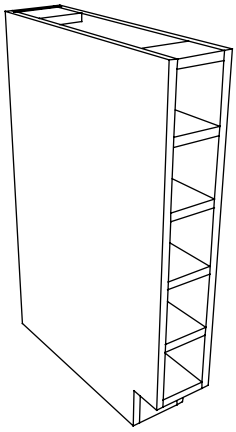
Knobs are not included

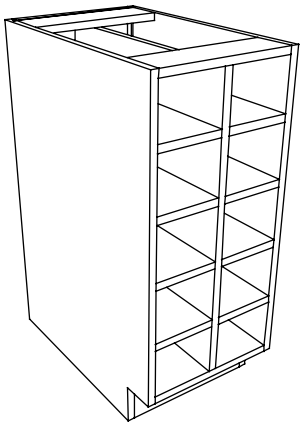
W/ DRAWER FRONT	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
BAU65S	$1,719	$1,719	5

EXPOSED DOVETAIL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
BAU65D	$1,719	$1,719	5

- Exposed dovetails are finished to match the exterior.
- Fronts may not be equal in height.
- Both ends finished.
- Finished interior is standard on the BAU65D.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Base Cubby Unit - 24” Deep

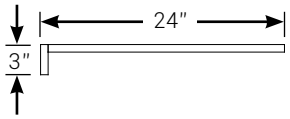


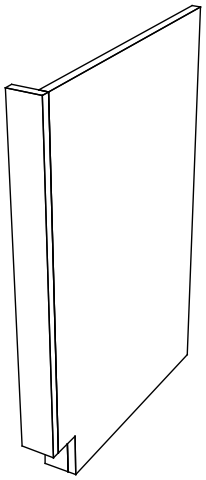


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OPENINGS
BCU6	$584	$584	5
BCU15 2ROWS	$1,169	$1,169	10
BCU18 2ROWS	$1,277	$1,277	10

- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Base Panel Filler - 24” Deep



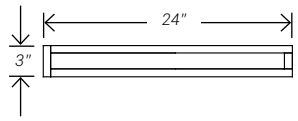


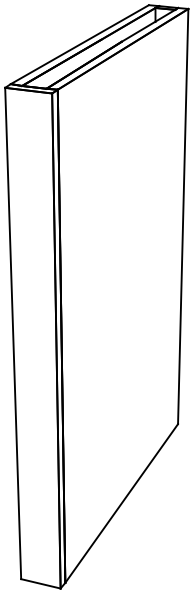
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BPF1.5	$373	$373
BPF3	$385	$385
BPF6	$409	$409

45° ANGLE ON FRONT	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BPFA3	$408	$408
BPFA6	$400	$400

- 3/4″ panel with 1 ½″, 3″, or 6″ stile.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush, finished end.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Can be increased up to 30″ deep by using CDNC.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30″ available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Base Box Filler - 24” Deep





CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBF3	$641	$641
BBF6	$680	$680

WITH 45° ANGLE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBFA3	$682	$682
BBFA6	$692	$692

PENINSULA	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBFP3	$673	$673
BBFP6	$740	$740

- 3″ or 6″ wide.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 30″ deep by using CDNC.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30″ available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back side.
- Must specify left or right on the Angled Fillers .
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Index: Vanity Section

Index: Vanity Section V-1
Vanity Cabinet Information V-3
Vanity Cabinet Construction V-2

Vanity - Full Door
Vanity Full Door - 13" Deep V-4
Vanity Full Door V-4

Vanity - Standard
Vanity Angle Cabinet V-8
Vanity Base V-4
Vanity Sink Base V-5

Vanity - Drawer
Vanity Three Drawer V-5
Vanity Four Drawer V-5

Vanity - Sink
Vanity Sink Base with Drawers V-7
Vanity Sink with Double Stack V-6
Vanity Special with Drawers V-6

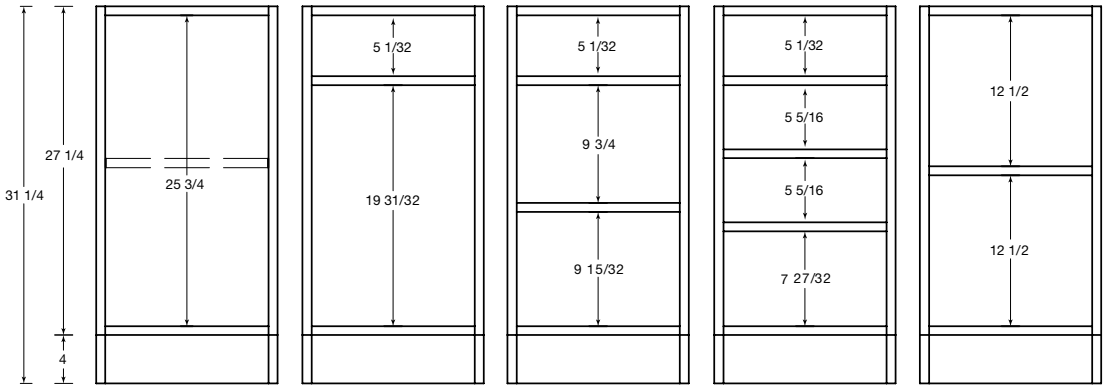
Vanity - Specialty
Vanity Grooming Organizer V-7

Vanity - Makeup Vanity
Pencil Drawer V-9
Vanity Desk Drawer V-8
Desk Panel Leg V-10

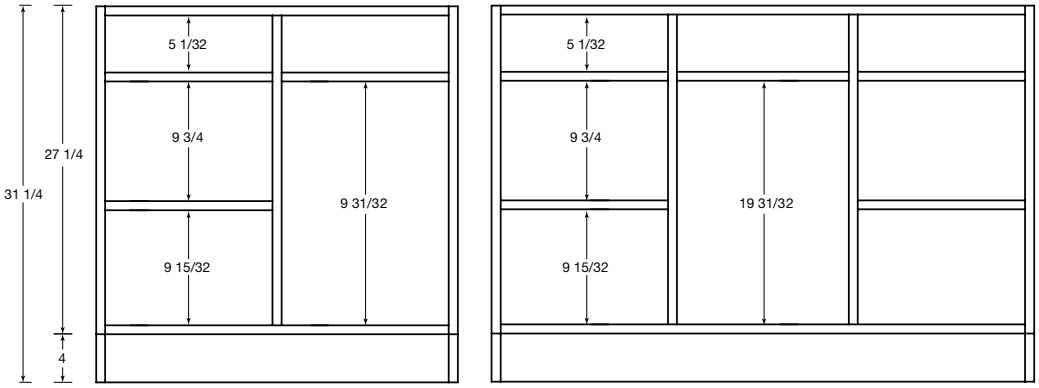
Vanity - Bathroom Walls
Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep V-9
Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep V-9
Recessed Medicine Cabinet V-10
Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet V-10

Vanity - Filler
Vanity Panel Filler V-11
Vanity Box Filler V-11

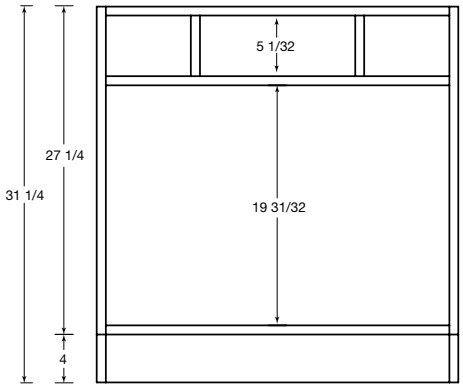
Vanity Cabinet Construction



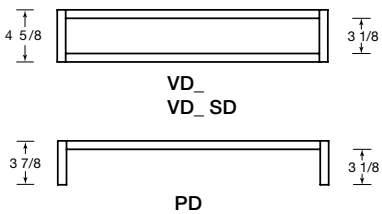
VFD_ | V_ VSB_ | V_D3 | V_D4 | VFDC_



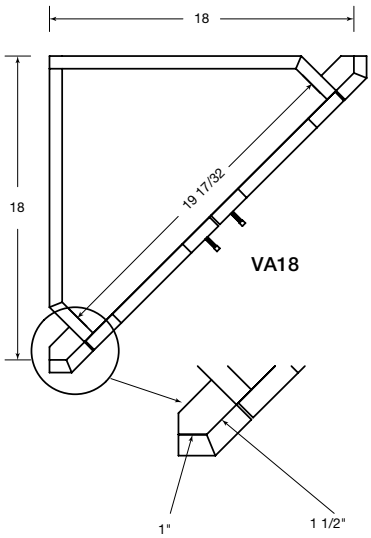
VBSP_ | VSB_DB



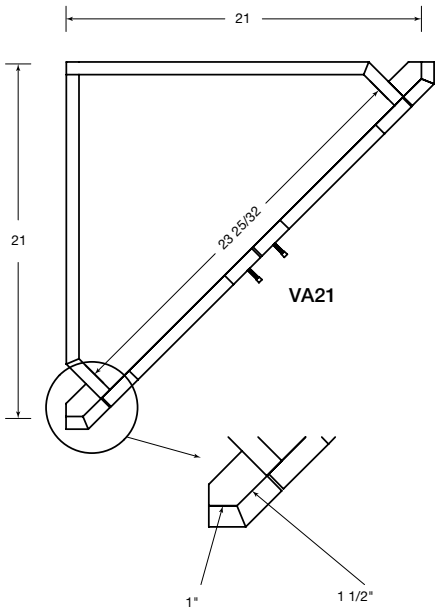
VSB__D



VD_ VD_ SD | PD



VA18



VA21

Vanity Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

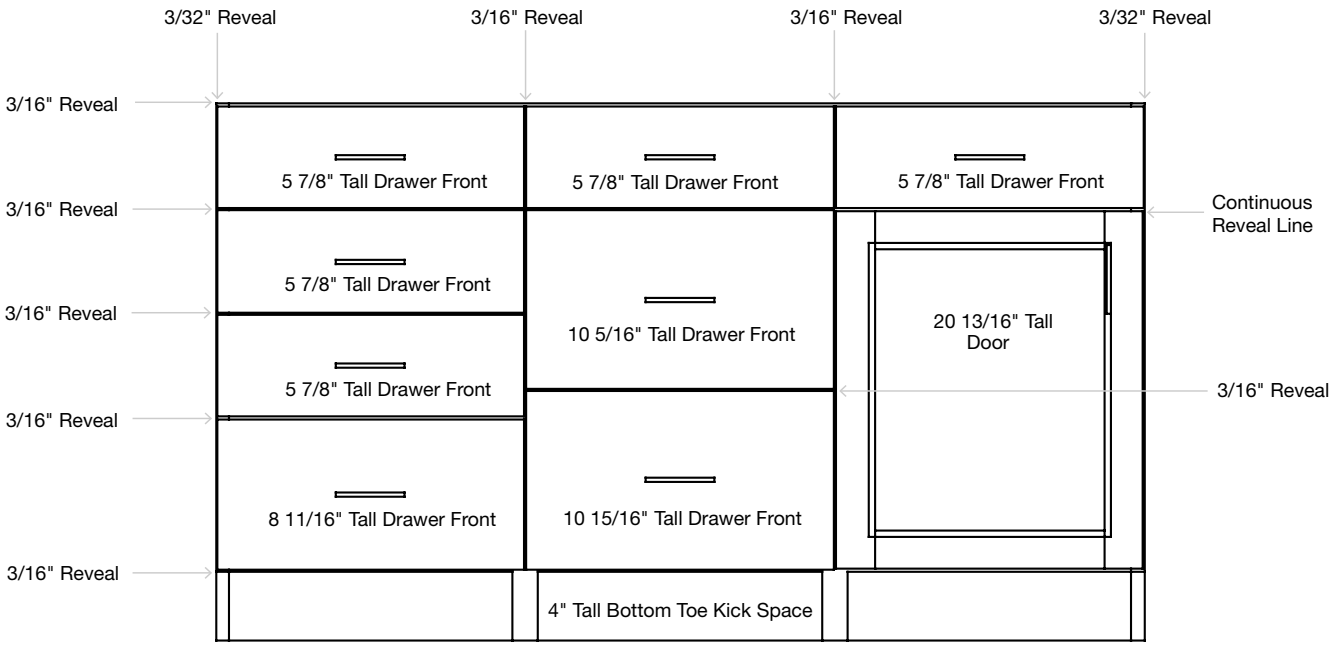
Helpful Notes About Vanity Cabinet Section

- Vanities are 31 1/4" tall x 21" deep unless otherwise stated.
- All vanities are available at base height, 34 1/2" tall. To order Base Height Vanities, add a "B" (base height) in front of the "V". (Ex. BV24) - The only exceptions to this are the VSF, VA, VDF, VBF cabinets.
- See Accessories & Modifications section for availability of adjuster legs. Order STK (Separate Toe Kick) as a modification to the cabinet; note in the comments Do not build; Do not ship
- Adjustments in height will affect the bottom drawer front on a D4 cabinet and the change will be split equally on the bottom 2 drawer fronts of a D3 cabinet.
- Vanity sink base units with drawers may not be large enough to receive 5-piece drawer fronts. Check drawer front minimums and notes on each cabinet.
- Mirror Frames to match the cabinetry are available. These can be found in the Accessories & Modifications section.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

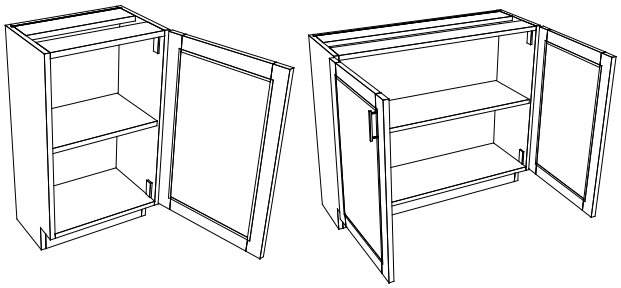
Example of how a VD3/VD4/V1D will look when installed side by side.



Example of how a VD3/VD4/V1D will look when installed side by side.

VANITY CABINETS

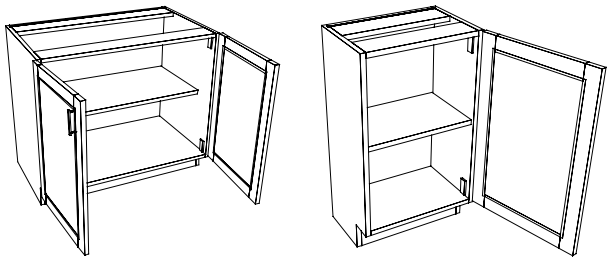
Vanity Full Door - 13” Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 13" deep cabinet comes with one 10 5/8" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS
VFD913	$417	$417	$417	$417	1
VFD1213	$456	$456	$456	$456	1
VFD1513	$491	$491	$491	$491	1
VFD1813	$530	$530	$530	$530	1
VFD2113	$565	$565	$565	$565	1
VFD2413	$677	$677	$677	$677	1
VFD2413BD	$677	$677	$677	$677	2
VFD2713	$721	$721	$721	$721	2
VFD3013	$756	$756	$756	$756	2
VFD3313	$794	$794	$794	$794	2
VFD3613	$825	$825	$825	$825	2
VFD3913	$860	$860	$860	$860	2

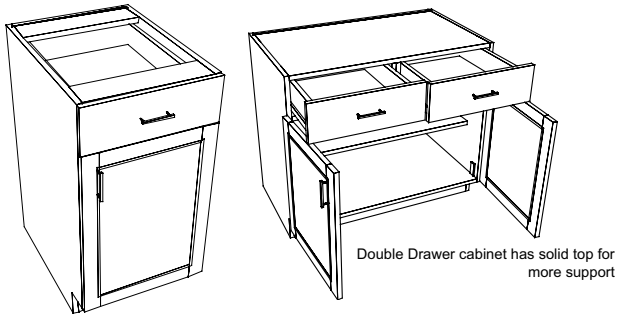
Vanity Full Door



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 ½" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS
VFD9	$499	$499	$499	$499	1
VFD12	$539	$539	$539	$539	1
VFD15	$578	$578	$578	$578	1
VFD18	$616	$616	$616	$616	1
VFD21	$651	$651	$651	$651	1
VFD24	$756	$756	$756	$756	1
VFD24BD	$756	$756	$756	$756	2
VFD27	$799	$799	$799	$799	2
VFD30	$843	$843	$843	$843	2
VFD33	$881	$881	$881	$881	2
VFD36	$921	$921	$921	$921	2
VFD39	$960	$960	$960	$960	2

Vanity Base

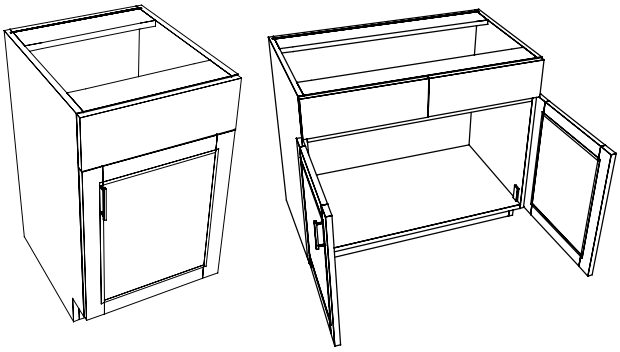


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 ½" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on the 30"–39" cabinets by adding “SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. V36SD)
- Solid top for stability and strength on double drawer cabinet.
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
V12	$890	$883	$890	$883	1	1
V15	$943	$937	$943	$937	1	1
V18	$1,000	$994	$1,000	$994	1	1
V21	$1,053	$1,048	$1,053	$1,048	1	1
V24	$1,106	$1,103	$1,106	$1,103	1	1
V24BD	$1,220	$1,202	$1,220	$1,202	2	1
V27	$1,275	$1,258	$1,275	$1,258	2	1
V30	$1,531	$1,517	$1,531	$1,517	2	2
V30SD	$1,327	$1,312	$1,327	$1,312	2	1
V33	$1,586	$1,576	$1,586	$1,576	2	2
V33SD	$1,382	$1,368	$1,382	$1,368	2	1
V36	$1,640	$1,634	$1,640	$1,634	2	2
V36SD	$1,438	$1,424	$1,438	$1,424	2	1
V39	$1,692	$1,689	$1,692	$1,689	2	2
V39SD	$1,490	$1,478	$1,490	$1,478	2	1

VANITY CABINETS

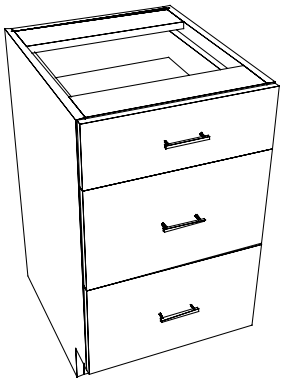
Vanity Sink Base



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	FRONT
VSB18	$609	$609	$609	$609	1	1
VSB21	$642	$642	$642	$642	1	1
VSB24	$673	$673	$778	$778	1	1
VSB24BD	$673	$673	$673	$673	2	1
VSB27	$817	$817	$817	$817	2	1
VSB30	$848	$848	$848	$848	2	2
VSB30FF	$848	$848	$848	$848	2	1
VSB33	$881	$881	$881	$881	2	2
VSB33FF	$881	$881	$881	$881	2	1
VSB36	$930	$930	$930	$930	2	2
VSB36FF	$930	$930	$930	$930	2	1
VSB39	$965	$965	$965	$965	2	2
VSB39FF	$965	$965	$965	$965	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No Shelf included.
- Full width false fronts are available on the 30"-39" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VSB30FF)

Vanity Three Drawer

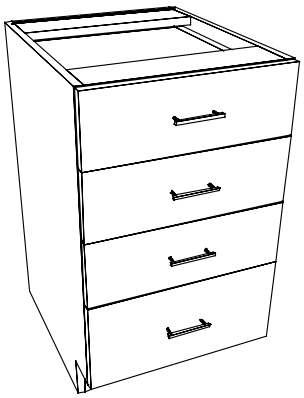


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRAWERS
V12D3	$1,289	$1,231	$1,289	$1,231	3
V15D3	$1,360	$1,303	$1,360	$1,303	3
V18D3	$1,429	$1,369	$1,429	$1,369	3
V21D3	$1,500	$1,439	$1,500	$1,439	3
V24D3	$1,570	$1,509	$1,570	$1,509	3
V27D3	$1,643	$1,579	$1,643	$1,579	3
V30D3	$1,712	$1,648	$1,712	$1,648	3
V33D3	$1,782	$1,716	$1,782	$1,716	3
V36D3	$1,852	$1,786	$1,852	$1,786	3

- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 10 5/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Vanity Four Drawer

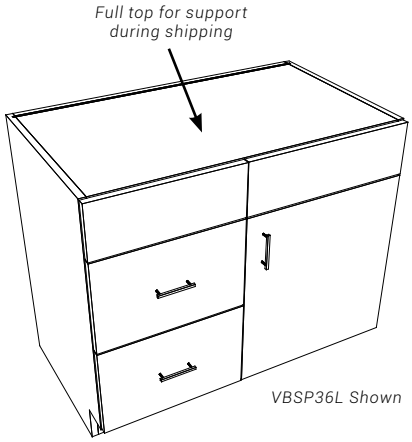
- Top three drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 8 11/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the bottom drawer front height.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRAWERS
V12D4	$1,458	$1,382	$1,458	$1,382	4
V15D4	$1,532	$1,456	$1,532	$1,456	4
V18D4	$1,605	$1,528	$1,605	$1,528	4
V21D4	$1,680	$1,601	$1,680	$1,601	4
V24D4	$1,754	$1,675	$1,754	$1,675	4
V27D4	$1,831	$1,748	$1,831	$1,748	4
V30D4	$1,904	$1,821	$1,904	$1,821	4
V33D4	$1,977	$1,894	$1,977	$1,894	4
V36D4	$2,051	$1,967	$2,051	$1,967	4

Vanity Special with Drawers

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	Working Drawers	Door Opening	Drawer Opening
VBSP24	$1,482	$1,438	$1,482	$1,438	1	2	12"	9"
VBSP27	$1,537	$1,496	$1,537	$1,496	1	2	13 1/2"	10 1/2"
VBSP30	$1,656	$1,608	$1,656	$1,608	1	2	15"	12"
VBSP30_FF	$1,598	$1,558	$1,598	$1,558	1	2	15"	12"
VBSP33	$1,712	$1,668	$1,712	$1,668	1	2	16 1/2"	13 1/2"
VBSP33_FF	$1,654	$1,616	$1,654	$1,616	1	2	16 1/2"	13 1/2"
VBSP36	$1,767	$1,724	$1,767	$1,724	1	2	18"	15"
VBSP36_FF	$1,709	$1,672	$1,709	$1,672	1	2	18"	15"
VBSP39	$1,980	$1,913	$1,980	$1,913	1	3	19 1/2"	16 1/2"
VBSP42	$2,025	$1,960	$2,025	$1,960	1	3	22 1/2"	16 1/2"



VBSP36L Shown

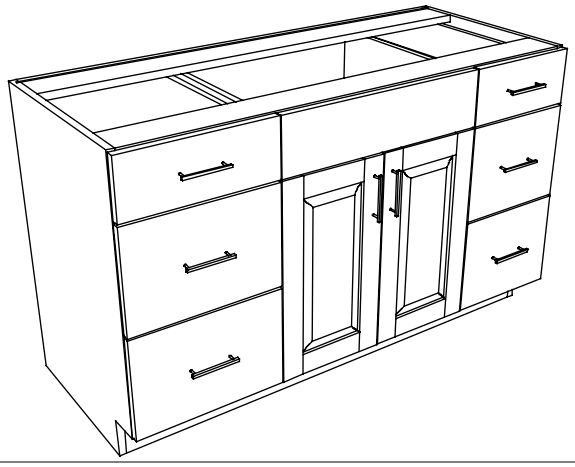
- Specify drawers right or left (Ex. Drawers left would be VBSP24L)
- All drawers in bank are functional on 39" & 42". One false drawer front over door opening.
- Full width false fronts standard on VBSP24 & VBSP27.
- Full width false fronts are available on the 30"-36" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VBSP30FF)
- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- Changes in width will affect both openings equally.

Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

24"- 36" will have a 2" deep double partition at top and 4" deep double partition in drawer section. 39"- 42" will have a full depth double partition.

Vanity Sink Base with Double Stack

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	DOOR OPENING	DRAWER OPENING
VSB48DB	$2,998	$2,830	$2,998	$2,830	2	6	22 3/16	11 13/32
VSB51DB	$3,068	$2,899	$3,068	$2,899	2	6	22 3/16	12 29/32
VSB54DB	$3,104	$2,937	$3,104	$2,937	2	6	26 3/16	12 13/16
VSB57DB	$3,174	$3,005	$3,174	$3,005	2	6	26 3/16	13 29/32
VSB60DB	$3,244	$3,072	$3,244	$3,072	2	6	26 3/16	15 13/16

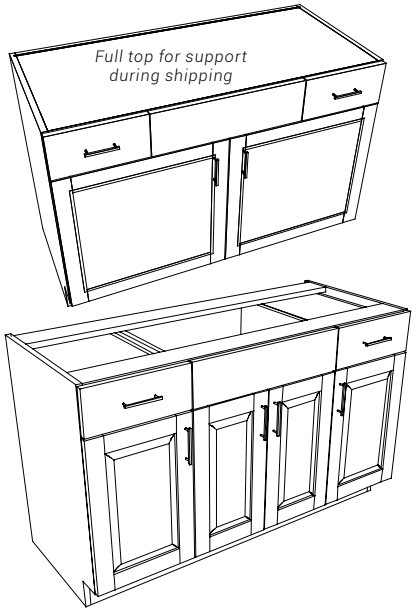


- Sink in the middle of two drawer banks.
- Center opening has butt doors.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer fronts equally.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.
- One 22 13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 48-51"
- One 26 13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 54"-60".
- Distance between stretchers leaves 22 3/16" on 48"-51" and 26 3/16" on 54"-60" for sink installation.

Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Sink Base with Drawers

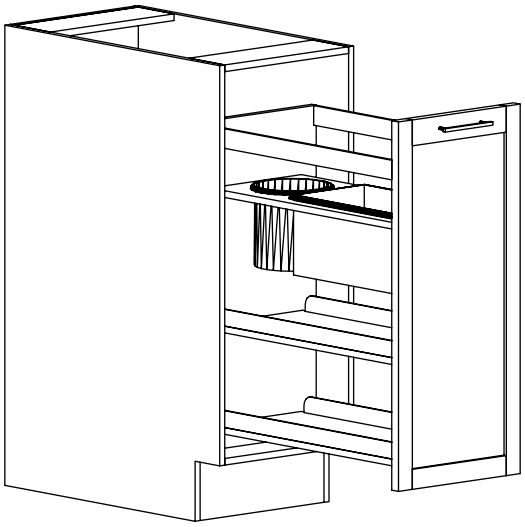


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	WORKING DRAWERS	DF WIDTH
VSB36D	$1,642	$1,611	$1,642	$1,611	2	2	7 1/2
VSB39D	$1,691	$1,662	$1,691	$1,662	2	2	9
VSB42D	$1,744	$1,716	$1,744	$1,716	2	2	10 1/2
VSB45D	$1,797	$1,771	$1,797	$1,771	2	2	12
VSB48D	$2,118	$2,066	$2,118	$2,066	4	2	12 3/8
VSB51D	$2,170	$2,120	$2,170	$2,120	4	2	13 7/8
VSB54D	$2,214	$2,164	$2,214	$2,164	4	2	13 3/8
VSB57D	$2,264	$2,214	$2,264	$2,214	4	2	14 7/8
VSB60D	$2,316	$2,266	$2,316	$2,266	4	2	16 3/8

- Sink in the middle of two drawers.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.
- Center opening has butt doors on 48" wide and up.
- One 20 9/16" wide false drawer front in center on 36"-45"
- One 22 13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 48-51"
- One 26 13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 54"-60".
- 36"-45" cabinet has one large opening; no center partitions.
- 48"-60" cabinet comes with partitions and one adjustable shelf in the single door openings.
- Distance between stretchers leaves 19 3/16" on 36"-45", 22 3/16" on 48"-51" and 26 3/16" on 54"-60" for sink installation.

Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

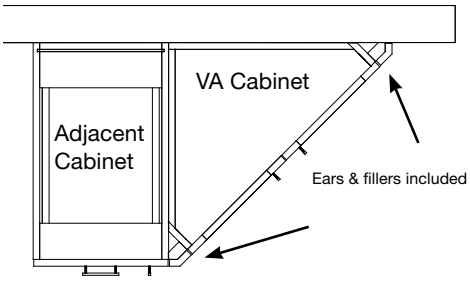
Vanity Grooming Organizer

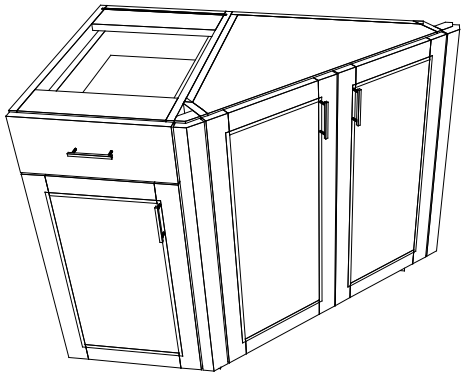


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	WORKING DRAWERS
BV12VGO	NA	NA	$1,410	$1,214	1	1
VFD12VGO	$2,158	$1,849	$2,187	$1,879	1	0

- The unit includes a stainless steel bin for hair dryer storage and a round stainless steel cup for curling iron or flat iron storage.
- All adjustable shelves feature non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails to keep items from falling off.
- The unit comes as a door mount.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.
- No modifications available in width or height, or any mod that alters the door opening height.
- The pullout unit is made of a natural UV coated maple/ birch.
- The BV12VGO comes in base height, vanity depth with a working drawer above door mount.
- The VFD12VGO comes as vanity height and depth but is also available as a BV (base height, vanity depth). It has a full height door.

Vanity Angle Cabinet



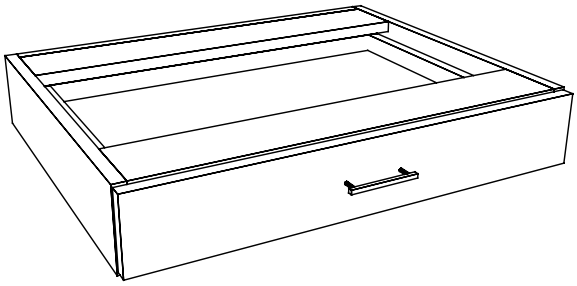


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS
VA18	$1,026	$1,026	$1,026	$1,026	2
VA21	$1,026	$1,026	$1,026	$1,026	2

- Diagonal end is 45˚.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth. Depth & width must remain equal.

Cabinet comes with molded solid stock wings with overlay fillers which allows a smooth blend from one cabinet to the next.

Vanity Desk Drawer

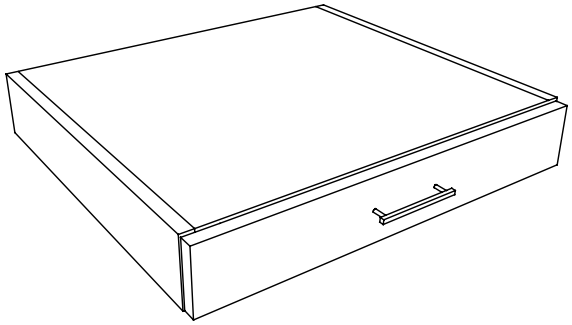


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
VD18	$378	$355	1
VD21	$390	$369	1
VD24	$402	$383	1
VD27	$414	$397	1
VD30SD	$426	$411	1
VD33SD	$438	$425	1
VD36SD	$450	$439	1
VD39SD	$462	$453	1

- Vanity Desk Drawer is 4 5/8" high by 21" deep. Drawer front is 4 1/4" tall.
- Usable drawer height is 2".
- All widths will have a single drawer.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.
- Cabinet has a full bottom.
- Designed to line up with the top drawer of the Desk Cabinet and the FDC.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.

No height reductions allowed

Pencil Drawer

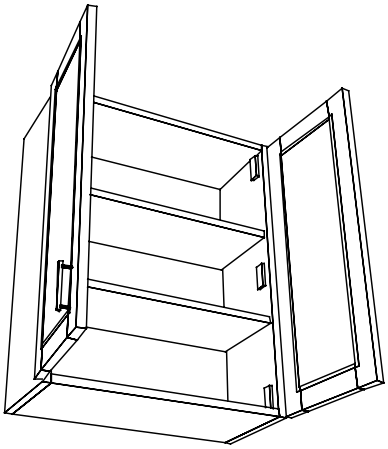


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
PD18	$482	$418	1
PD21	$504	$437	1
PD24	$526	$456	1
PD27	$547	$475	1
PD30	$569	$494	1
PD33	$591	$513	1
PD36	$613	$531	1
PD39	$635	$550	1

- Pencil Drawer is 3 7/8" high by 21" deep.
- 3 1/8" drawer opening.
- Cabinet has a full top and no bottom.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.
- Drawer front is set flush at the bottom; no 3/16" reveal.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.

No reductions in height allowed.

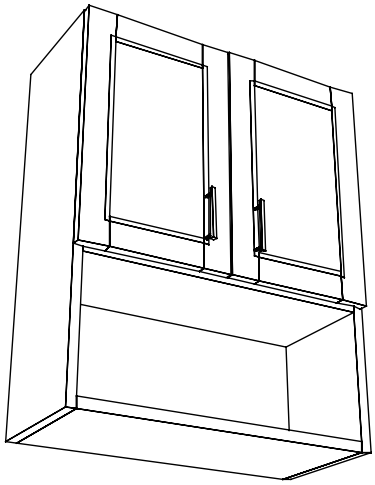
Wall Bath Cabinets - 10” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430	$420	$420	2	2
WBC2730	$511	$511	2	2
WBC3030	$537	$537	2	2
WBC3330	$565	$565	2	2
WBC3630	$597	$597	2	2
WBC3930	$625	$625	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10” Deep

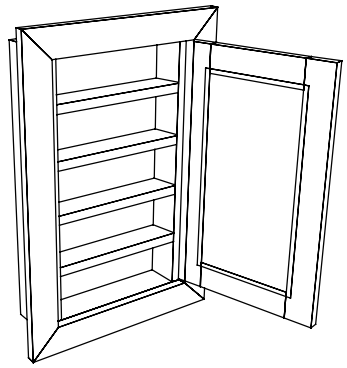


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430OS	$608	$608	1	2
WBC2730OS	$699	$699	1	2
WBC3030OS	$725	$725	1	2
WBC3330OS	$754	$754	1	2
WBC3630OS	$785	$785	1	2
WBC3930OS	$813	$813	1	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Entire cabinet is finished interior
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

VANITY CABINETS

Recessed Medicine Cabinet



Mirror is not included.

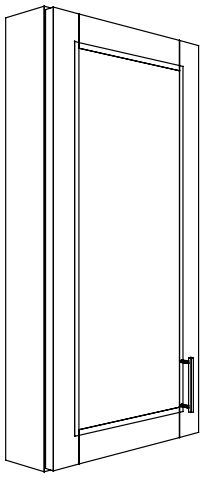
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	COMMENT	SHELVES	DOORS
WMC1725	$377	$377	14"x 22" wall opening	4	1
WMC1731	$434	$434	14"x 28" wall opening	4	1
WMC1931	$491	$491	16"x 28" wall opening	4	1

- Natural maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 3" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings.
- 3 1/2" interior depth with 1/4" back.
- A mitered 2 1/4" frame surrounds an inset door.
- Offered in the same box sizes as our framed line.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors)as a modifcation.

Choose any door edge for the frame. The door will have a #60 edge.

Box has 1/4" back without hang rails. Box must be mounted by screwing through sides into studs.

Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet

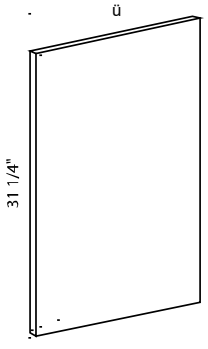


Mirror is not included.

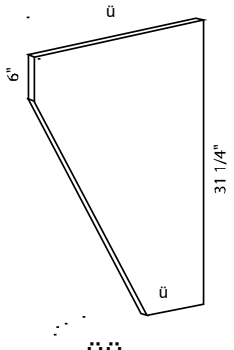
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WMCSM1230	$308	$308	3	1
WMCSM1530	$337	$337	3	1
WMCSM1830	$365	$365	3	1
WMCSM2130	$397	$397	3	1

- Natural maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Interior cabinet depth is 3"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends, top and bottom of this cabinet are finished; plywood construction.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification.

Desk Panel Leg



ü

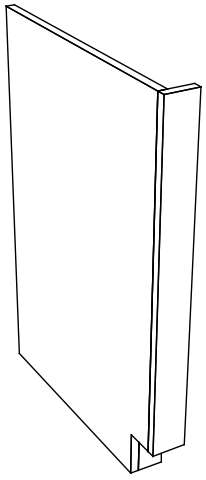


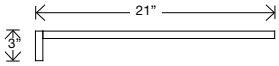
üü

CABINET 31 1/4"	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
DPL	$185	$185
DPLT	$185	$185
CABINET 34 1/2"	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**
BDPL	$197	$197
BDPLT	$197	$197

- ¾" panel, edge banded one edge, finished both sides.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28 ½" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- Can be increased up to 24" deep, use Misc. and refer to Pricing Book.
- For use with VD and PD cabinets.

Vanity Panel Filler

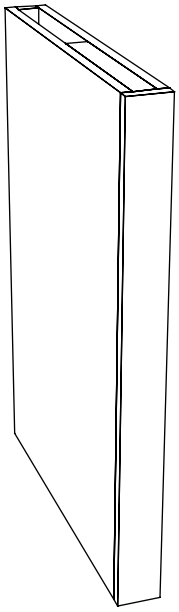


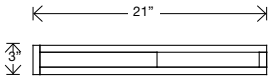


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
VPF1.5 L/R	$214	$214
VPF3	$221	$221
VPF6	$236	$236

- 3/4" panel with 1 ½", 3", or 6" stile.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush finished end.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Depth can be increased up to 22" (CDNC)
- Flush toe kick is available. Order FTK as a modification.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Vanity Box Filler





CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
VBF3	$360	$360
VBF6	$383	$383

- 3" or 6" wide.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 22" deep by using CDNC
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Index: Tall Section

Index: Tall Cabinets T-1
Tall Cabinet Information T-4
Tall Cabinet Construction T-2

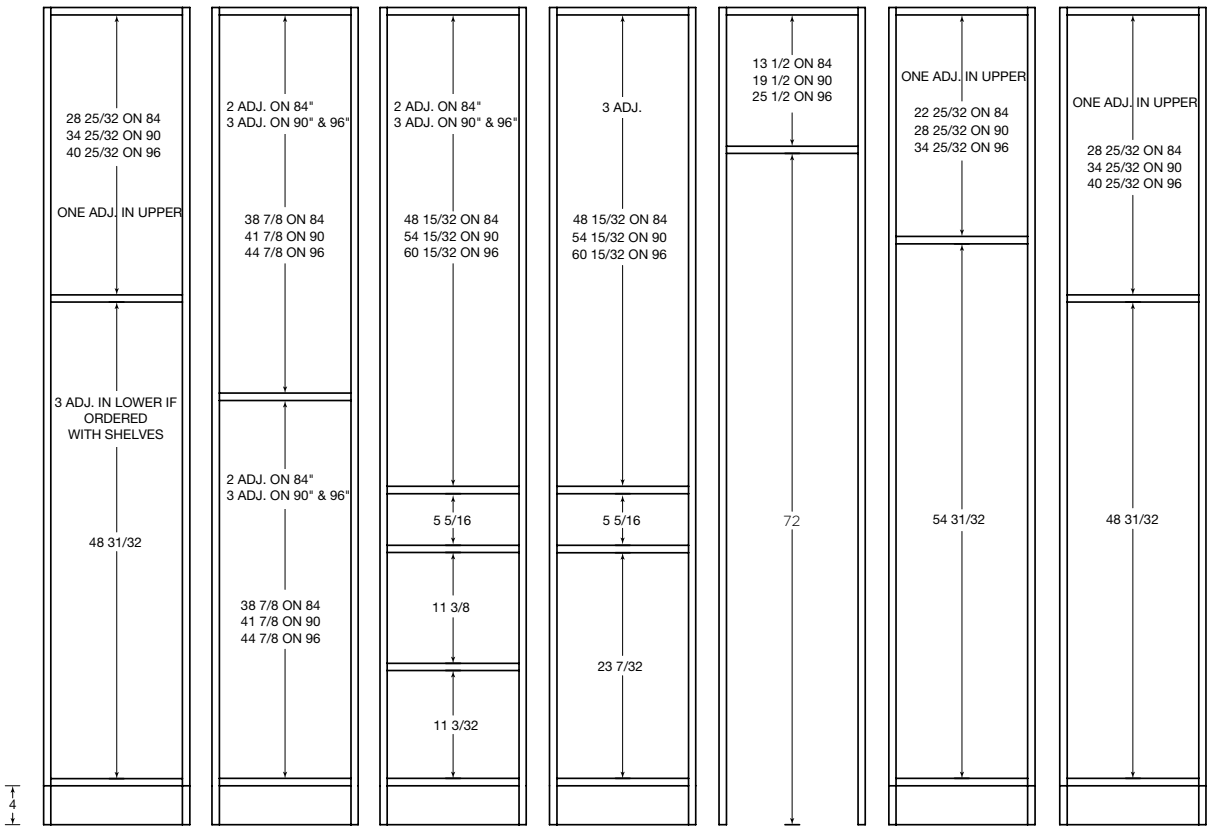
Tall - Utility
84" Tall Broom Cabinet T-5
90" Tall Broom Cabinet T-7
96" Tall Broom Cabinet T-9
84" Tall Linen Closets T-12
90" Tall Linen Closets T-12
96" Tall Linen Closets T-13
Angled End Tall Broom T-11
Angled End Tall Linen T-16
Linen with Drawers T-14
Linen Closet with Hamper T-15
Tall Angled Broom T-11
Tall Angled Linen T-15

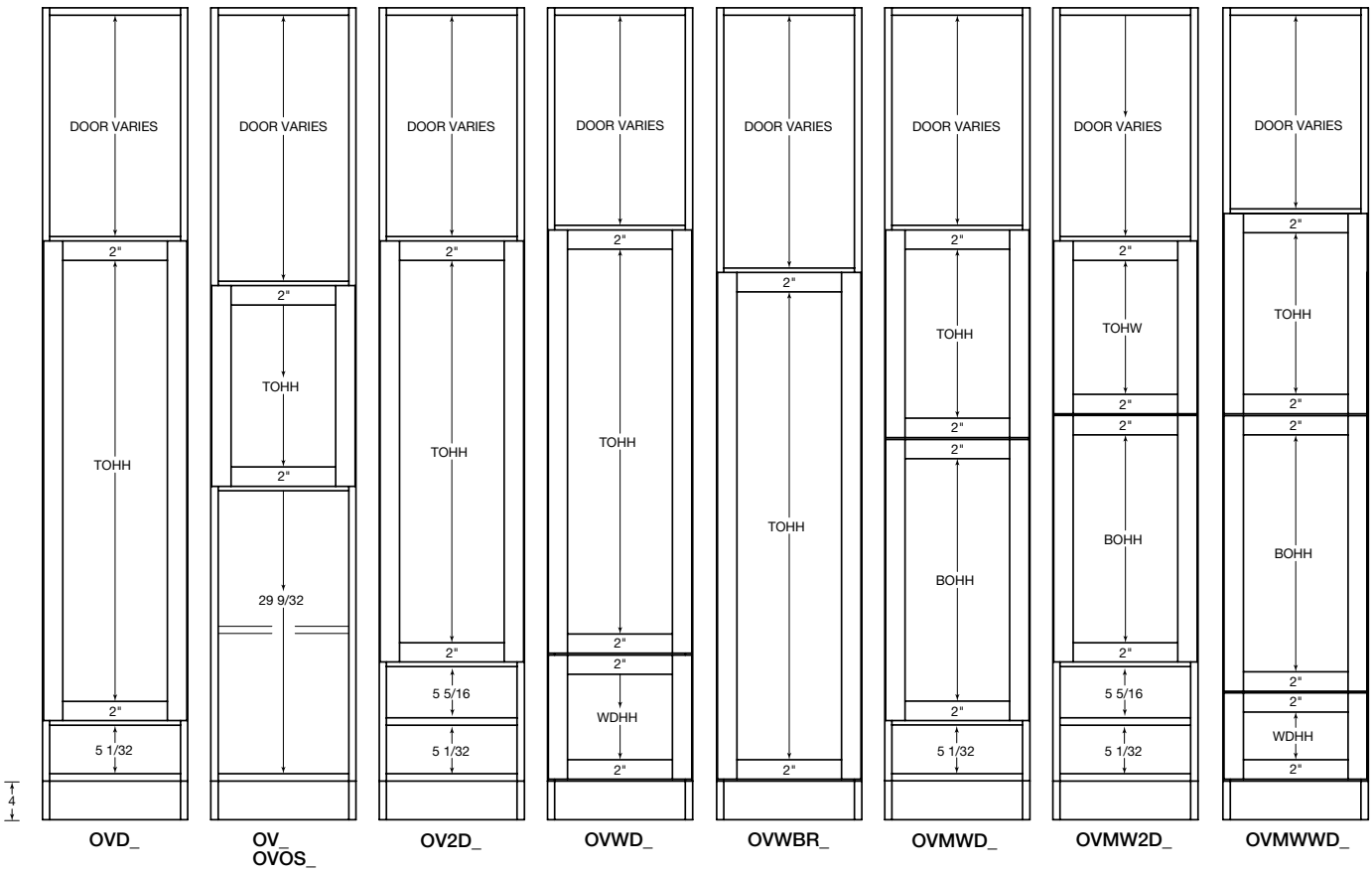
Tall - Storage Solutions
84" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves T-6
90" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves T-8
96" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves T-10
Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep T-17
Pantry Pull Out - 24" Deep T-17

Tall - Appliance
Oven Cabinet Guidelines T-20
Open-Shelf Oven - 24" Deep T-21
Oven with Drawer - 24" Deep T-23
Oven with Two Drawer - 24" Deep T-24
Oven with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep T-25
Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24" Deep T-26
Oven with Microwave with Drawer - 24" Deep T-27
Oven & Microwave with Two Drawers - 24" Deep T-28
Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep T-29
Tall Oven - 24" Deep T-22
Tall Refrigerator Cabinet T-16

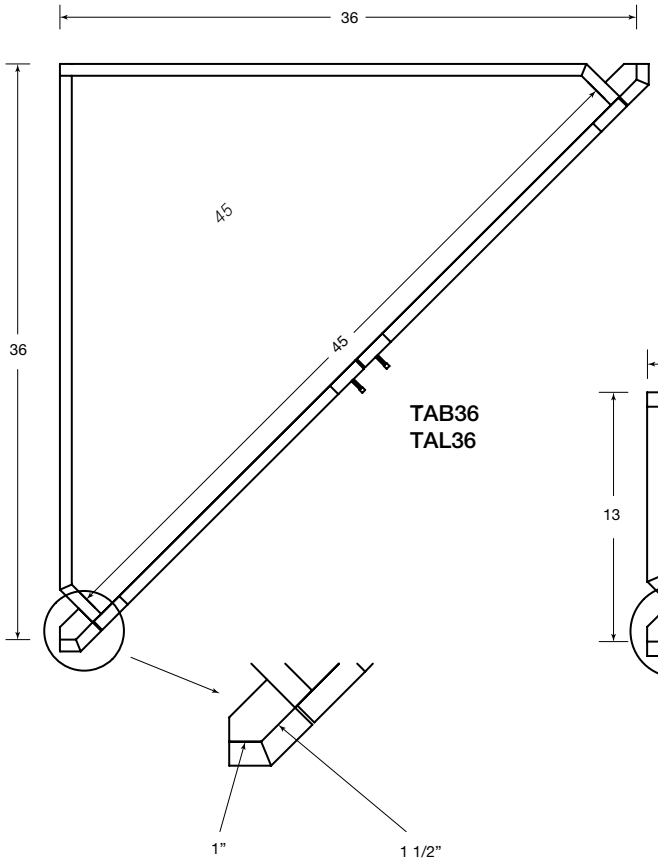
Tall - Fillers
Tall Panel Straight T-18
Tall Panel Filler T-18
Tall Box Filler T-19

Tall Cabinet Construction

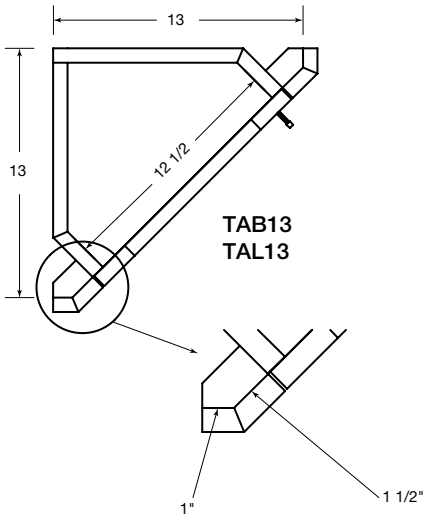




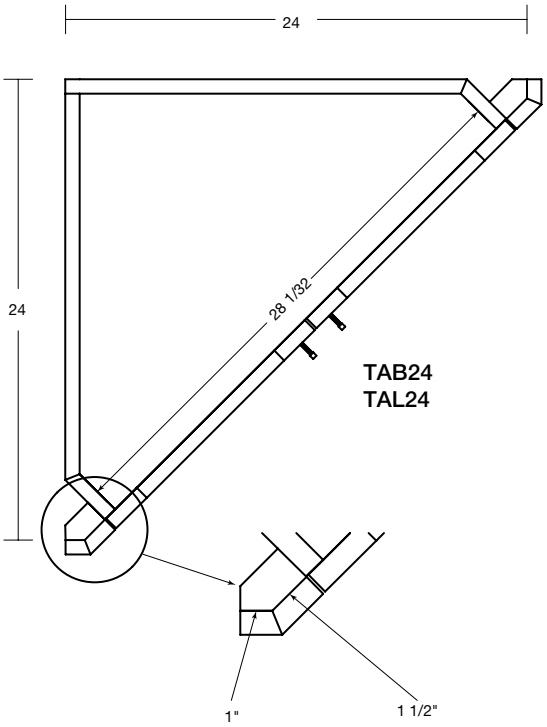
Tall Cabinet Construction



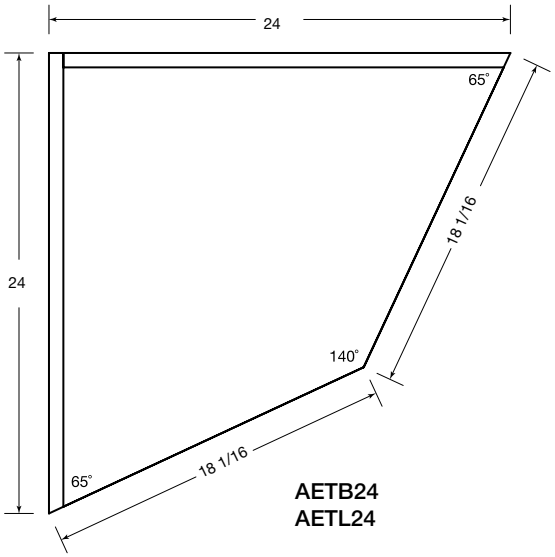
TAB36
TAL36



TAB13
TAL13



TAB24
TAL24



AETB24
AETL24

Tall Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes about Tall Cabinet Section

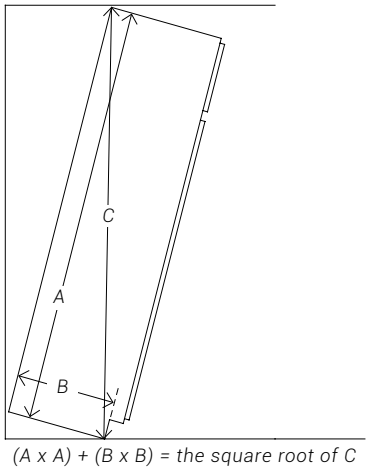
- When ordered on tall cabinets, the Glass Doors (GD) option only changes the top doors to Glass Doors. If you would like glass doors on the lower section, specify in the notes of the cabinet.
- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf.
- Separate Toe Kicks (STK) are available by specifying STK as a modification. If the cabinet has a flush toe, you must specify RTKF (recessed toe kick) if you order an STK.
- We will build some cabinets wider than 39" by adding CW (change width) as a modification. However, we do not recommend as it would not be covered under warranty. Please call your CSR for availability.
- 96" tall cabinets are the maximum height available in the Revola line. NO EXCEPTIONS!

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise & Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Caution

CEILING HEIGHT DON'T GET STUCK!



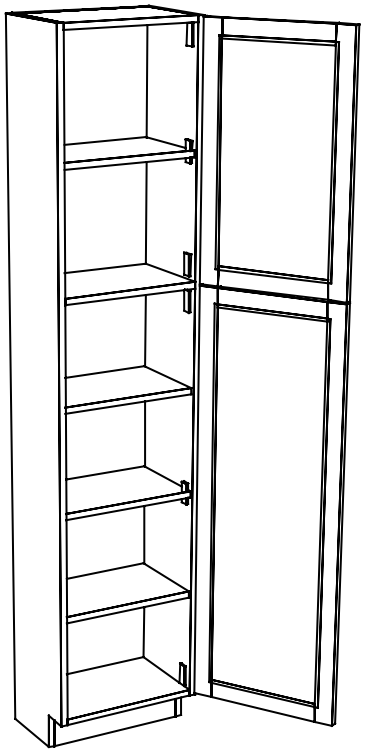
(A x A) + (B x B) = the square root of C

CABINET HEIGHT	CABINET DEPTH (RTK = RECESSED TOE KICK / FTK = FLUSH TOE KICK)							
	13" RTK	**13" FTK**	**18" RTK**	**18" FTK**	**21" RTK**	**21" FTK**	**24" RTK**	**24" FTK**
84"	85"	85 ¼"	85 ¾"	86 ¼"	86 ¼"	86 ¾"	86 ¾"	87 ¾"
90"	91"	91 ¼"	91 ½"	92"	92 ¼"	92 ¾"	92 ¾"	93 ½"
96"	97"	97 ¼"	97 ½"	98"	98 ¼"	98 ¾"	98 ¾"	99 ¼"

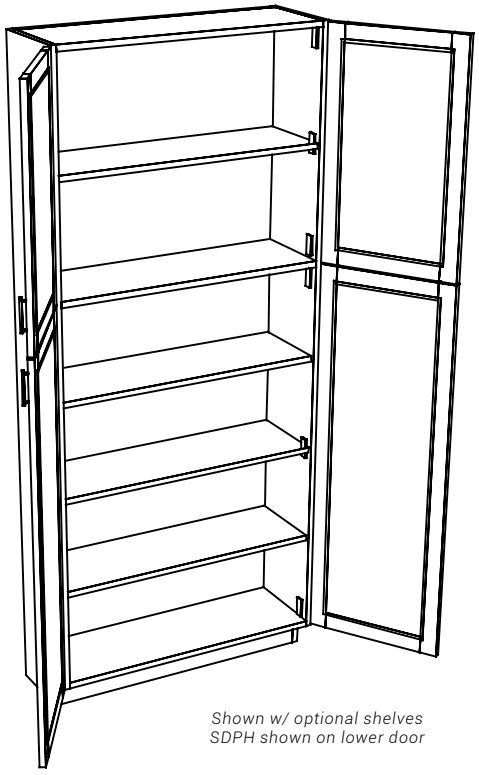
Don't Get Stuck!!!

Ceiling heights needed to stand up a tall cabinet:

84” Tall Broom Cabinet



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1213	$1,112	$1,112	1/1
BR1513	$1,194	$1,194	1/1
BR1813	$1,272	$1,272	1/1
BR2113	$1,356	$1,356	1/1
BR2413	$1,433	$1,433	1/1
BR2413BD	$1,433	$1,433	2/2
BR2713	$1,794	$1,794	2/2
BR3013	$1,872	$1,872	2/2
BR3313	$1,954	$1,954	2/2
BR3613	$2,045	$2,045	2/2
BR3913	$2,129	$2,129	2/2

24” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1224	$1,473	$1,473	1/1
BR1524	$1,567	$1,567	1/1
BR1824	$1,663	$1,663	1/1
BR2124	$1,764	$1,764	1/1
BR2424	$1,859	$1,859	1/1
BR2424BD	$1,859	$1,859	2/2
BR2724	$2,206	$2,206	2/2
BR3024	$2,328	$2,328	2/2
BR3324	$2,429	$2,429	2/2
BR3624	$2,541	$2,541	2/2
BR3924	$2,632	$2,632	2/2

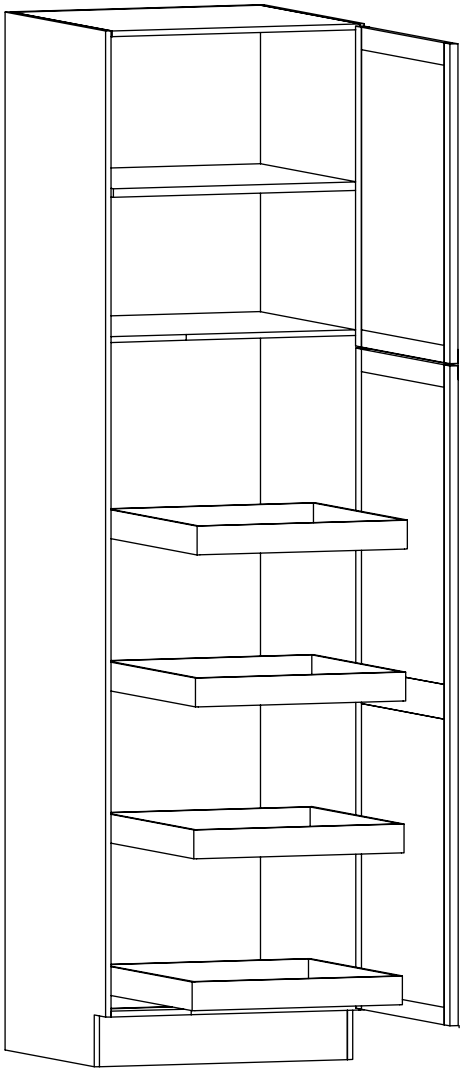
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 28 25/32"; upper door height is 29 5/8", which lines up with a 30" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32"; lower door height is 49 13/16"
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR3021)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.

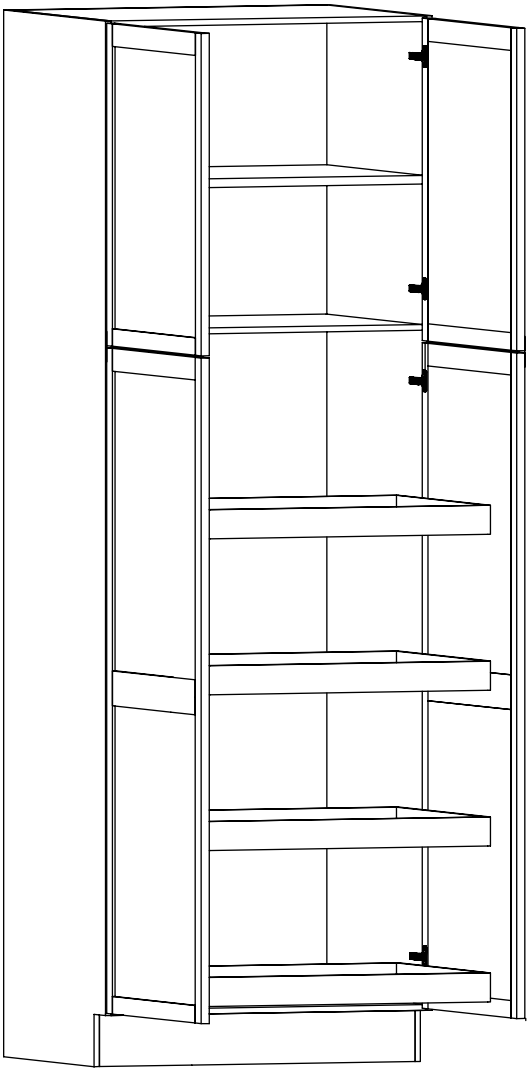
To line up lower doors with:
Base cabinet = use a BBROH of 29 9/32"
Vanity cabinet = use a BBROH of 26 1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See **Tall section, page T-2**.

84” Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves

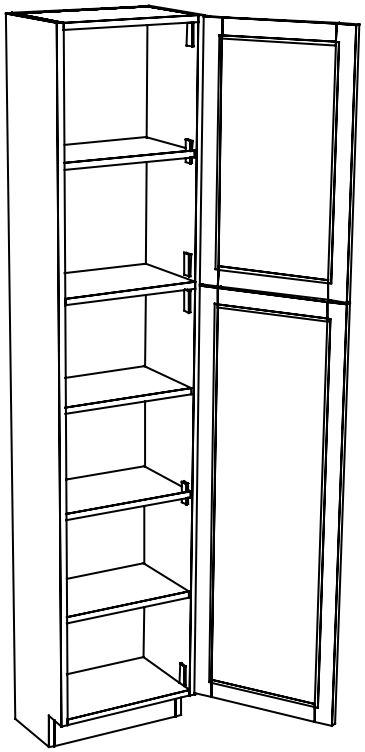




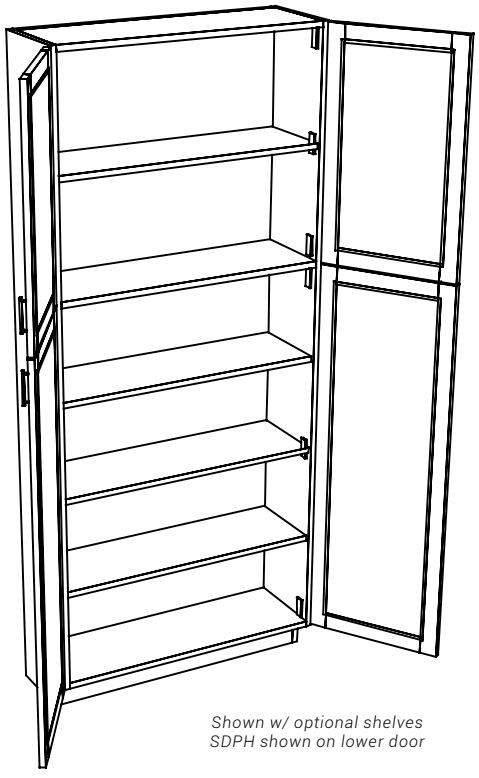
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 28 25/32"; upper door height is 29 5/8", which lines up with a 30" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32; lower door height is 49 13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pull out/ roll out shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR3021)

13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1584_POS	$2,772	$2,553	1/1
BR1884_POS	$2,868	$2,649	1/1
BR2184_POS	$2,969	$2,750	1/1
BR2484_POS	$3,065	$2,845	1/1
BR2484BDPOS	$3,065	$2,845	2/2
BR2784POS	$3,411	$3,192	2/2
BR3084POS	$3,533	$3,314	2/2
BR3384POS	$3,634	$3,415	2/2
BR3684POS	$3,746	$3,527	2/2

90” Tall Broom Cabinet



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129013	$1,546	$1,546	1/1
BR159013	$1,628	$1,628	1/1
BR189013	$1,707	$1,707	1/1
BR219013	$1,789	$1,789	1/1
BR249013	$1,867	$1,867	1/1
BR249013BD	$1,867	$1,867	2/2
BR279013	$2,228	$2,228	2/2
BR309013	$2,307	$2,307	2/2
BR339013	$2,389	$2,389	2/2
BR369013	$2,480	$2,480	2/2
BR399013	$2,562	$2,562	2/2

24” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129024	$2,124	$2,124	1/1
BR159024	$2,220	$2,220	1/1
BR189024	$2,314	$2,314	1/1
BR219024	$2,415	$2,415	1/1
BR249024	$2,511	$2,511	1/1
BR249024BD	$2,511	$2,511	2/2
BR279024	$2,858	$2,858	2/2
BR309024	$2,979	$2,979	2/2
BR339024	$3,080	$3,080	2/2
BR369024	$3,192	$3,192	2/2
BR399024	$3,284	$3,284	2/2

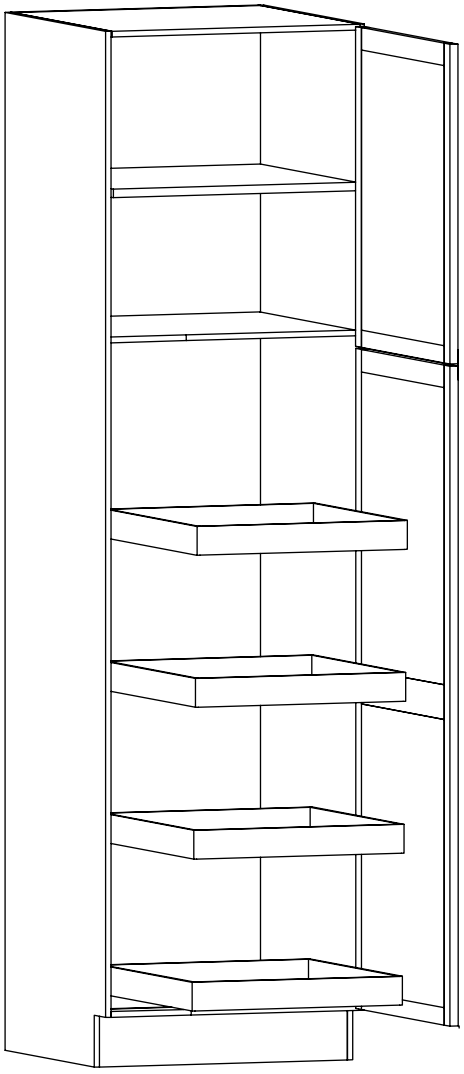
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 34 25/32"; upper door height is 35 5/8", which lines up with a 36" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32"; lower door height is 49 13/16"
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309021)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.

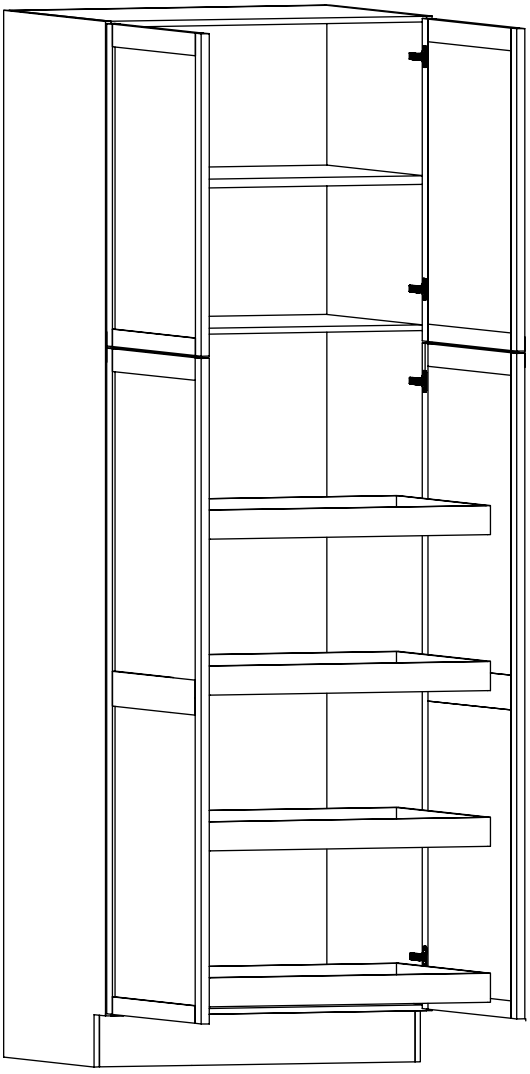
To line up lower doors with:
Base cabinet = use a BBROH of 29 9/32"
Vanity cabinet = use a BBROH of 26 1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

90” Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves

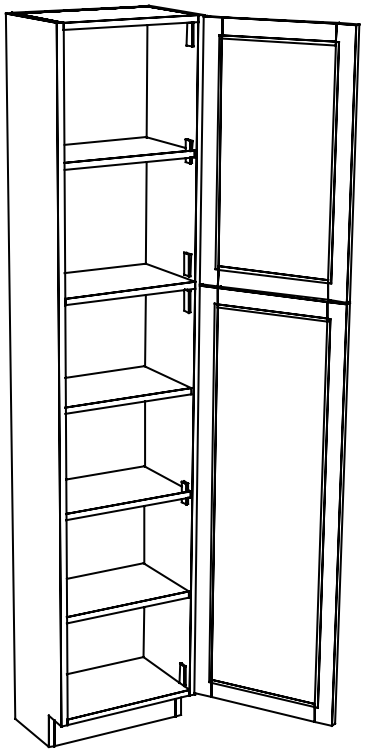




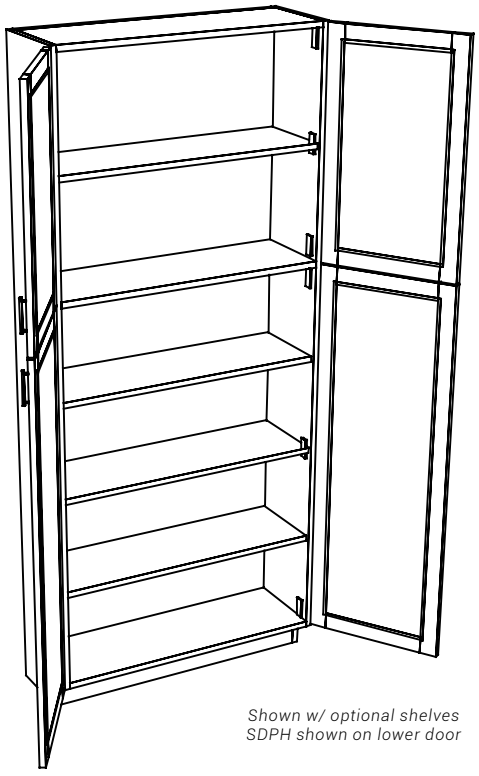
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 34 25/32"; upper door height is 35 5/8", which lines up with a 36" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32; lower door height is 49 13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8” Solid wood dovetail pull out/ roll out shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309021)

13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1590_POS	$3,425	$3,206	1/1
BR1890_POS	$3,520	$3,300	1/1
BR2190_POS	$3,620	$3,401	1/1
BR2490_POS	$3,716	$3,497	1/1
BR2490BDPOS	$3,716	$3,497	2/2
BR2790POS	$4,063	$3,844	2/2
BR3090POS	$4,184	$3,965	2/2
BR3390POS	$4,285	$4,066	2/2
BR3690POS	$4,398	$4,178	2/2

96” Tall Broom Cabinets



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

12” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129613	$1,546	$1,546	1/1
BR159613	$1,628	$1,628	1/1
BR189613	$1,707	$1,707	1/1
BR219613	$1,789	$1,789	1/1
BR249613	$1,867	$1,867	1/1
BR249613BD	$1,867	$1,867	2/2
BR279613	$2,228	$2,228	2/2
BR309613	$2,307	$2,307	2/2
BR339613	$2,389	$2,389	2/2
BR369613	$2,480	$2,480	2/2
BR399613	$2,562	$2,562	2/2

24” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129624	$2,124	$2,124	1/1
BR159624	$2,220	$2,220	1/1
BR189624	$2,314	$2,314	1/1
BR219624	$2,415	$2,415	1/1
BR249624	$2,511	$2,511	1/1
BR249624BD	$2,511	$2,511	2/2
BR279624	$2,858	$2,858	2/2
BR309624	$2,979	$2,979	2/2
BR339624	$3,080	$3,080	2/2
BR369624	$3,192	$3,192	2/2
BR399624	$3,284	$3,284	2/2

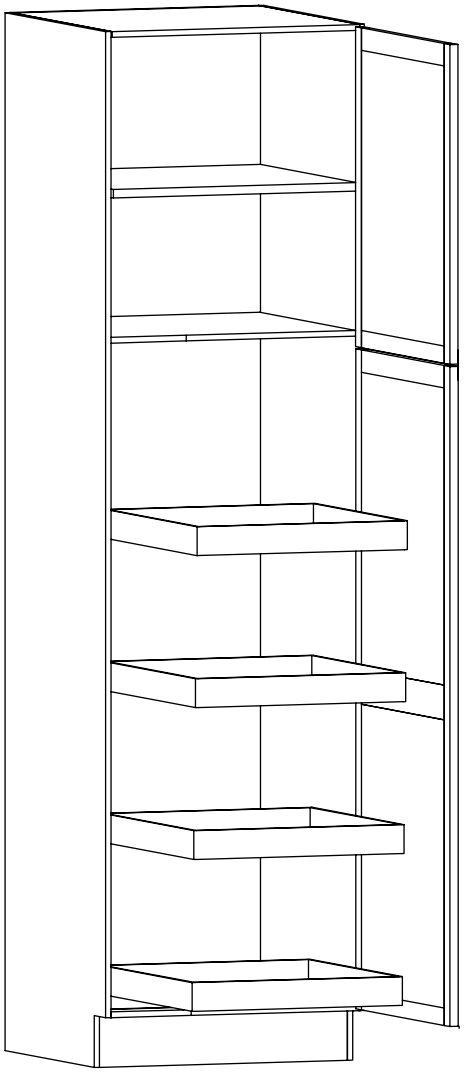
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 40 25/32"; upper door height is 41 5/8", which lines up with a 42" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32"; lower door height is 49 13/16"
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309621)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.

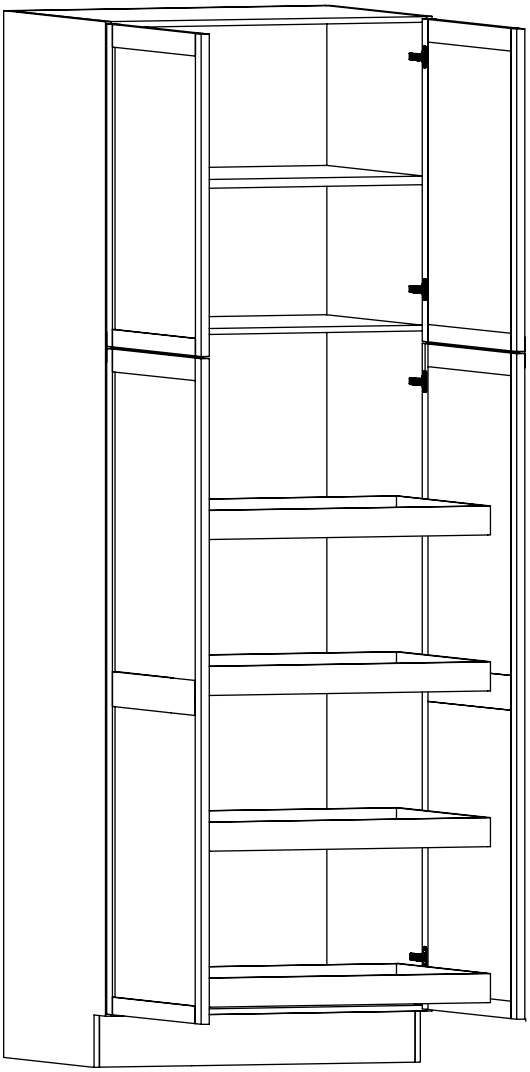
To line up lower doors with:
Base cabinet = use a BBROH of 29 9/32"
Vanity cabinet = use a BBROH of 26 1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

96” Tall Broom Cabinets with Pullout Shelves

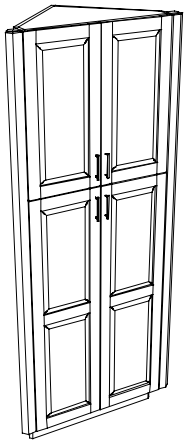


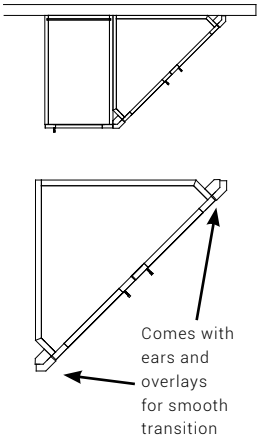


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 40 25/32"; upper door height is 41 5/8", which lines up with a 42" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48 31/32; lower door height is 49 13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pull out/ roll out shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309621)

12” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1596_POS	$3,425	$3,206	1/1
BR1896_POS	$3,520	$3,300	1/1
BR2196_POS	$3,620	$3,401	1/1
BR2496_POS	$3,716	$3,497	1/1
BR2496BDPOS	$3,716	$3,497	2/2
BR2796POS	$4,063	$3,844	2/2
BR3096POS	$4,184	$3,965	2/2
BR3396POS	$4,285	$4,066	2/2
BR3696POS	$4,398	$4,178	2/2

Tall Angle Broom Cabinet





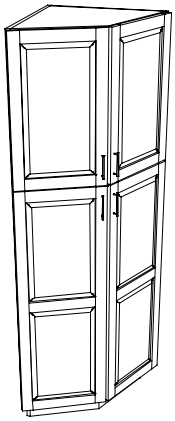
84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAB1384	$3,425	$3,206	1/1
TAB2484	$3,520	$3,300	2/2
TAB3684	$3,620	$3,401	2/2
90" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
TAB1390	$3,023	$3,023	1/1
TAB2490	$3,593	$3,593	2/2
TAB3690	$4,504	$4,504	2/2
96" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
TAB1396	$3,023	$3,023	1/1
TAB2496	$3,593	$3,593	2/2
TAB3696	$4,504	$4,504	2/2

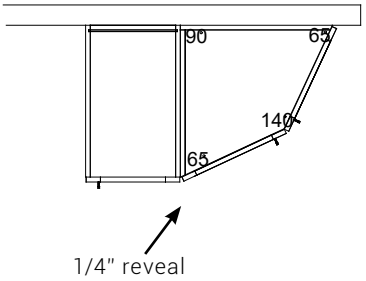
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening & height is based on corresponding Broom Cabinets.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 1st dimension is width & depth; the 2nd dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width & depth must remain equal.
- A recessed toe kick is standard, flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- One adjustable shelf in the top opening and three adjustable shelves in the lower opening are standard.
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Finished ends are not available.

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

Angled End Tall Broom Cabinet





84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETB1384	$2,371	$2,371	2/2
AETB2484	$2,940	$2,940	2/2
90" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
AETB1390	$3,023	$3,023	2/2
AETB2490	$3,593	$3,593	2/2
96" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
AETB1396	$3,023	$3,023	2/2
AETB2496	$3,593	$3,593	2/2

- Upper door opening & height is based on corresponding Broom Cabinets.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- The diagonal end is 65˚, 13" deep unit has same top view as the AEW, 24" deep unit has the same top view as an AEB.
- First dimension is width & depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A recessed toe kick is standard, flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- One adjustable shelf in the top opening and three adjustable shelves in the lower opening are standard.
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Finished ends are not available
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

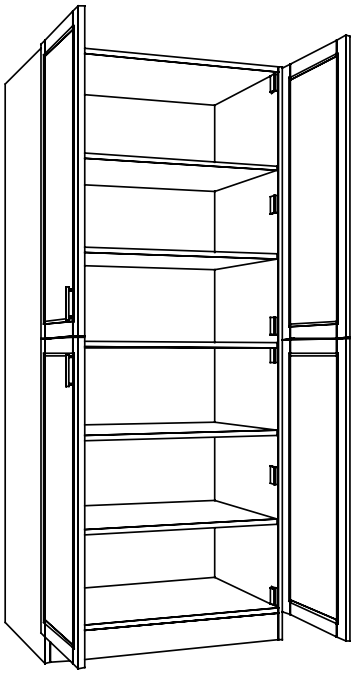
STOP **Entire cabinet is finished interior due to construction process.**

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

TALL CABINETS

84” Tall Linen Closet

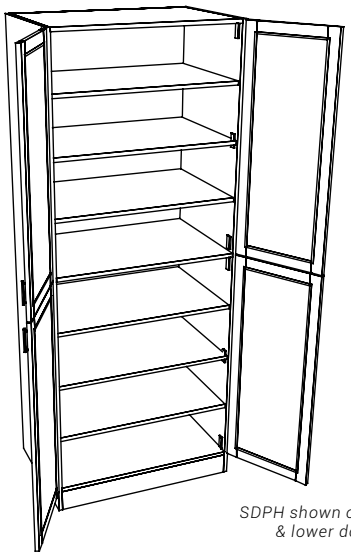


13” DEEP 84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC1213	$1,272	$1,272	1/1
LC1513	$1,382	$1,382	1/1
LC1813	$1,481	$1,481	1/1
LC2113	$1,581	$1,581	1/1
LC2413	$1,681	$1,681	1/1
LC2413BD	$1,681	$1,681	2/2
LC2713	$2,159	$2,159	2/2
LC3013	$2,263	$2,263	2/2
LC3313	$2,368	$2,368	2/2
LC3613	$2,467	$2,467	2/2
LC3913	$2,567	$2,567	2/2

21” OR 24” DEEP 84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC12__	$1,719	$1,719	1/1
LC15__	$1,859	$1,859	1/1
LC18__	$2,007	$2,007	1/1
LC21__	$2,150	$2,150	1/1
LC24__	$2,289	$2,289	1/1
LC24__BD	$2,289	$2,289	2/2
LC27__	$2,789	$2,789	2/2
LC30__	$2,928	$2,928	2/2
LC33__	$3,066	$3,066	2/2
LC36__	$3,202	$3,202	2/2
LC39__	$3,340	$3,340	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LC1221 or LC1224).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Four full depth adjustable shelves: 10 5/8" in 13" deep & full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

90” Tall Linen Closet



SDPH shown on upper & lower doors

90”TALL-13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC129013	$1,750	$1,750	1/1
LC159013	$1,859	$1,859	1/1
LC189013	$1,958	$1,958	1/1
LC219013	$2,059	$2,059	1/1
LC249013	$2,159	$2,159	1/1
LC249013BD	$2,159	$2,159	2/2
LC279013	$2,637	$2,637	2/2
LC309013	$2,740	$2,740	2/2
LC339013	$2,845	$2,845	2/2
LC369013	$2,944	$2,944	2/2
LC399013	$3,045	$3,045	2/2

90”TALL-21/24” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC1290__	$2,436	$2,436	1/1
LC1590__	$2,576	$2,576	1/1
LC1890__	$2,724	$2,724	1/1
LC2190__	$2,867	$2,867	1/1
LC2490__	$3,005	$3,005	1/1
LC2490__BD	$3,005	$3,005	2/2
LC2790__	$3,504	$3,504	2/2
LC3090__	$3,644	$3,644	2/2
LC3390__	$3,783	$3,783	2/2
LC3690__	$3,918	$3,918	2/2
LC3990__	$4,057	$4,057	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LC129021 or LC129024).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves: 10 5/8" in 13" deep and full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

96” Tall Linen Closet

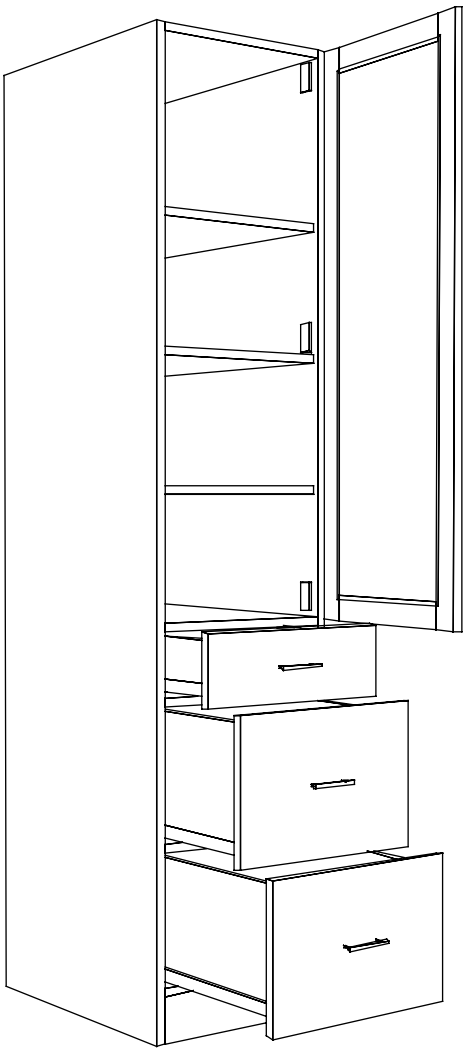


SDPH shown on upper and lower doors

96”TALL-13” DEEP	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC129613	$1,750	$1,750	1/1
LC159613	$1,859	$1,859	1/1
LC189613	$1,958	$1,958	1/1
LC219613	$2,059	$2,059	1/1
LC249613	$2,159	$2,159	1/1
LC249613BD	$2,159	$2,159	2/2
LC279613	$2,637	$2,637	2/2
LC309613	$2,740	$2,740	2/2
LC339613	$2,845	$2,845	2/2
LC369613	$2,944	$2,944	2/2
LC399613	$3,045	$3,045	2/2
96”TALL-21/24” DEEP	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
LC1296__	$2,436	$2,436	1/1
LC1596__	$2,576	$2,576	1/1
LC1896__	$2,724	$2,724	1/1
LC2196__	$2,867	$2,867	1/1
LC2496__	$3,005	$3,005	1/1
LC2496__BD	$3,005	$3,005	2/2
LC2796__	$3,504	$3,504	2/2
LC3096__	$3,644	$3,644	2/2
LC3396__	$3,783	$3,783	2/2
LC3696__	$3,918	$3,918	2/2
LC3996__	$4,057	$4,057	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LC129621 or LC129624).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves: 10 5/8" in 13" deep and full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

Linen with Drawers

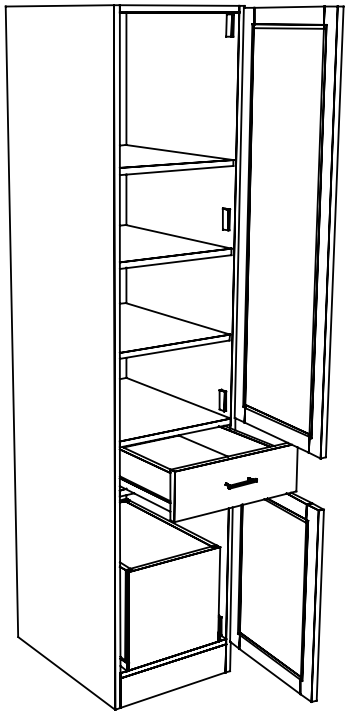


SDPH shown on upper door

84" TALL CABINET	21" DEEP PRICE FB	21 DEEP PRICE PLY	24" DEEP PRICE FB	24 DEEP PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
LCD12__	$2,339	$2,327	$2,432	$2,447	1	3
LCD15__	$2,509	$2,494	$2,608	$2,622	1	3
LCD18__	$2,681	$2,661	$2,783	$2,795	1	3
LCD21__	$2,850	$2,827	$2,958	$2,967	1	3
LCD24__	$3,019	$2,995	$3,132	$3,141	1	3
LCD24__BD	$3,189	$3,144	$3,302	$3,290	2	3
LCD27__	$3,366	$3,314	$3,483	$3,468	2	3
LCD30__	$3,527	$3,474	$3,649	$3,634	2	3
LCD33__	$3,701	$3,644	$3,827	$3,810	2	3
LCD36__	$3,873	$3,813	$4,005	$3,987	2	3
90" TALL CABINET	**21" DEEP PRICE FB**	**21 DEEP PRICE PLY**	**24" DEEP PRICE FB**	**24 DEEP PRICE PLY**	**DOORS**	**DRAWERS**
LCD1290__	$2,454	$2,439	$2,553	$2,567	1	3
LCD1590__	$2,637	$2,617	$2,740	$2,753	1	3
LCD1890__	$2,818	$2,804	$2,928	$2,947	1	3
LCD2190__	$2,998	$2,981	$3,113	$3,132	1	3
LCD2490__	$3,179	$3,150	$3,299	$3,307	1	3
LCD2490__BD	$3,355	$3,302	$3,475	$3,459	2	3
LCD2790_	$3,542	$3,495	$3,667	$3,658	2	3
LCD3090_	$3,714	$3,666	$3,845	$3,836	2	3
LCD3390_	$3,898	$3,845	$4,034	$4,023	2	3
LCD3690__	$4,083	$4,026	$4,223	$4,210	2	3
96" TALL CABINET	**21" DEEP PRICE FB**	**21 DEEP PRICE PLY**	**24" DEEP PRICE FB**	**24 DEEP PRICE PLY**	**DOORS**	**DRAWERS**
LCD1296__	$2,578	$2,558	$2,684	$2,696	1	3
LCD1596__	$2,771	$2,748	$2,882	$2,893	1	3
LCD1896__	$2,964	$2,955	$3,081	$3,109	1	3
LCD2196__	$3,156	$3,144	$3,279	$3,305	1	3
LCD2496__	$3,348	$3,314	$3,475	$3,481	1	3
LCD2496__BD	$3,530	$3,472	$3,660	$3,640	2	3
LCD2796_	$3,730	$3,687	$3,863	$3,862	2	3
LCD3096_	$3,912	$3,868	$4,052	$4,051	2	3
LCD3396_	$4,108	$4,060	$4,253	$4,250	2	3
LCD3696__	$4,305	$4,253	$4,455	$4,449	2	3

- Specify hinge direction on single cabinet doors.
- Upper opening will change with adjustments to height.
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LCD1221 or LCD1224).
- Drawers line up with a Base Height D3 cabinet.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves in the 84" & three full depth adjustable shelves in the 90" & 96".
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- To change height to 90" or 96", add CH as a modification.

Linen Closet with Hamper

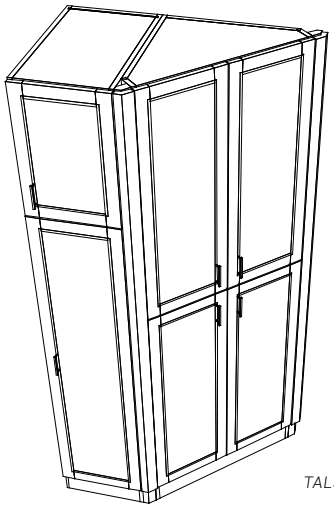


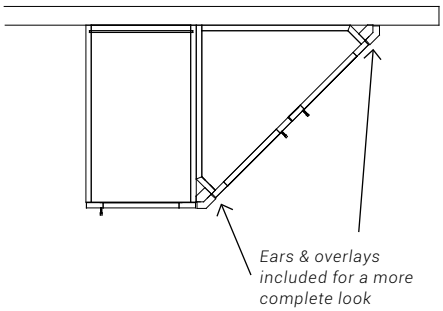
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	24" DEEP PRICE FB	24" DEEP PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	DRAWERS
LCHD18_	$2,681	$2,661	$2,783	$2,795	1/1	1
LCHD1890_	$2,818	$2,804	$2,928	$2,947	1/1	1
LCHD1896_	$2,964	$2,955	$3,081	$3,109	1/1	1

- Pull-out wooden hamper behind lower door, mounted on TUFEBM guides.
- Specify hinge direction. Can specify RBDM (door mount) on bottom as a modification.
- Upper opening will change with adjustments to height.
- The lower section of this cabinet lines up with the standard 34 1/2" base height cabinet.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves in upper opening,
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- No deduct for deleting the hamper
- To change height to 90" or 96", add CH as a modification. 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LCHD1821 or LCHD1824).

SDPH shown on upper door

Tall Angled Linen





TAL3684 Shown

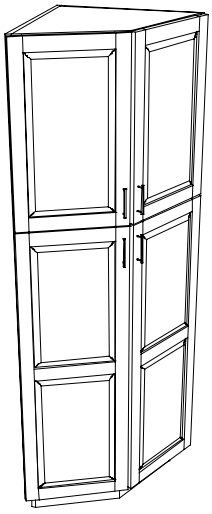
84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1384	$2,371	$2,371	1/1
TAL2484	$2,940	$2,940	2/2
TAL3684	$3,853	$3,853	2/2

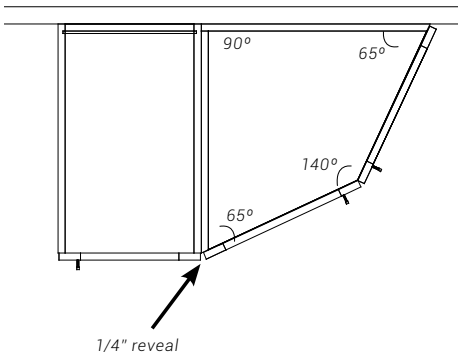
90" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1390	$3,023	$3,023	1/1
TAL2490	$3,593	$3,593	2/2
TAL3690	$4,504	$4,504	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1396	$3,023	$3,023	1/1
TAL2496	$3,593	$3,593	2/2
TAL3696	$4,504	$4,504	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between.
- First dimension is width and depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves in 84" unit and six adjustable shelves in the 90" and 96" unit.
- Finished ends are not available.

Angled End Tall Linen





AETL3684 Shown

84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1384	$2,371	$2,371	2/2
AETL2484	$2,940	$2,940	2/2

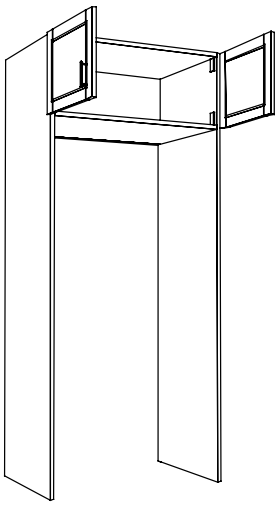
90" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1390	$3,023	$3,023	2/2
AETL2490	$3,593	$3,593	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1396	$3,023	$3,023	2/2
AETL2496	$3,593	$3,593	2/2

- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between.
- The diagonal end is 65˚, 13" deep unit has same top view as the AEW, 24" deep unit has the same top view as an AEB.
- First dimension is width & depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves in 84" unit and six adjustable shelves in the 90" and 96" unit.
- Finished ends are not available
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Entire cabinet is finished interior due to construction process.

Tall Refrigerator Cabinet



- Upper cabinet height is 12" on 84" tall, 18 on 90" tall and 25 1/2" on 96" tall.
- Entire cabinet has finished interior; no back in the refrigerator area.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Refrigerator opening clearance is 1 1/2" less than cabinet width by 72" high. To modify openings:
- RHH – Opening Height
- Specify finished ends.
- Unit can be ordered with only 1 leg at no charge; add RLRO (Refrigerator Leg Right Only) or RLLO (Refrigerator Leg Left Only) as a modification. This will add 3/4" clearance.
- Door will overlay is 9/32" at bottom, which leaves 15/32" below.

See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for helpful information regarding shelves.

84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R3624	$1,846	$1,846
R3924	$1,885	$1,885

90" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R369024	$2,281	$2,281
R399024	$2,319	$2,319

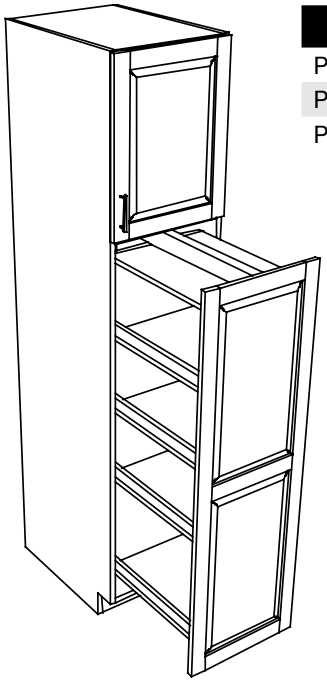
96" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R369624	$2,281	$2,281
R399624	$2,319	$2,319

Modifications to the cabinet

RHH	**Refrigerator Hole Height** Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW	**Refrigerator Hole Width** Used to specify refrigerator opening width

RLLO	**Refrigerator Leg Left Only** Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO	**Refrigerator Leg Right Only** Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.

Pantry Pullout - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PPO1224	$3,979	$3,979	1/1	1
PPO1524	$4,075	$4,075	1/1	1
PPO1824	$4,169	$4,169	1/1	1

- Installed on a soft close guide.
- Specify hinge direction for top door.
- 84" Tall Opening Heights: 22 25/32" upper; 54 31/32" lower.
- Pantry pull-out hardware is mounted at the top & bottom of the pull-out shelf system and slides out with the door.
- Pull-out unit is divided into one 15" lower opening and three 12" openings as standard.
- Pull-out unit supports 440 lbs. (200 kg).
- To change height to 90" or 96", add CH as a modification.
- Height changes will affect the upper opening.
- Comes with a shelf in the upper opening.

90" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PPO129024	$4,413	$4,413	1/1	1
PPO159024	$4,509	$4,509	1/1	1
PPO189024	$4,604	$4,604	1/1	1

96" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PPO129624	$4,630	$4,630	1/1	1
PPO159624	$4,726	$4,726	1/1	1
PPO189624	$4,822	$4,822	1/1	1

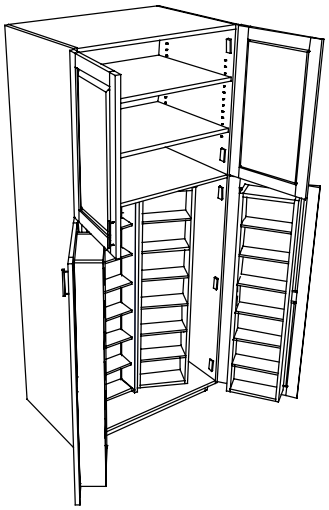
- Changes in width are limited. Please call for approval.
- To add the pantry insert to other cabinets, use CUSTOMTALL and add PANTRY as a modification.
- If using BBROH to modify bottom opening height, always state how pantry unit shelf spacing will need to modify.
- REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply to this cabinet.

STOP **Minimum 18" deep allowed.**

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU18	$2,740	$2,740	1/1
MSU36	$5,633	$5,633	2/2

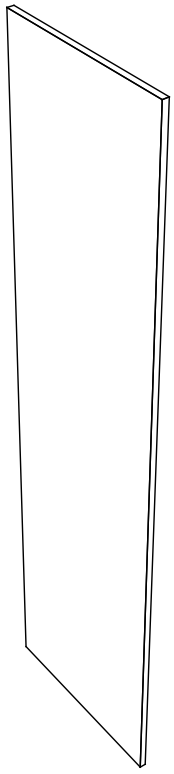
90" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU1890	$3,392	$3,392	1/1
MSU3690	$6,284	$6,284	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU1896	$3,392	$3,392	1/1
MSU3696	$6,284	$6,284	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Height: Upper = Overall cabinet height – 55 7/32"; Bottom = 48 31/32""
- MSU 36 has butt doors. The lower opening has 2 door-mounted can racks, 2 swing-out can racks and 8 adjustable shelves.
- MSU18 lower opening has 1 door-mounted can rack, 1 swing-out can rack and 4 adjustable shelves.
- Swing-out can racks will be shipped separate. Add MSU18SO or MSU36SO as a line item following this cabinet for shipping.
- A 3" pull from any obstruction for door opening clearance is recommended.
- Dimension changes are limited; no changes to the width. Modifications are limited, please call for approval.
- REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply to this cabinet.

STOP **Do not place this cabinet next to a wall. Door must open at least 105° in order for internal parts to operate.**

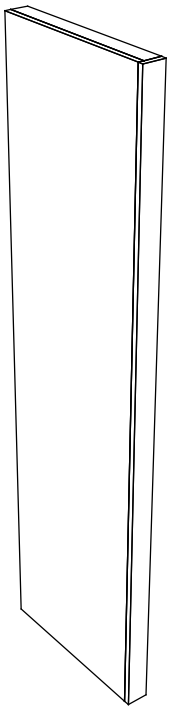
Tall Panel Straight

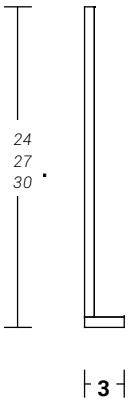


- Both sides are finished.
- ¾" plywood panel with standard tape edge-banding.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

84" TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPS13	$484	$484
TPS24	$727	$727
TPS30	$860	$860
96" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**
TPS9613	$530	$530
TPS9624	$806	$806
TPS9630	$959	$959
120" TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**
TPST13	$819	$819
TPST24	$1,292	$1,292
TPST30	$1,546	$1,546

Tall Panel Filler



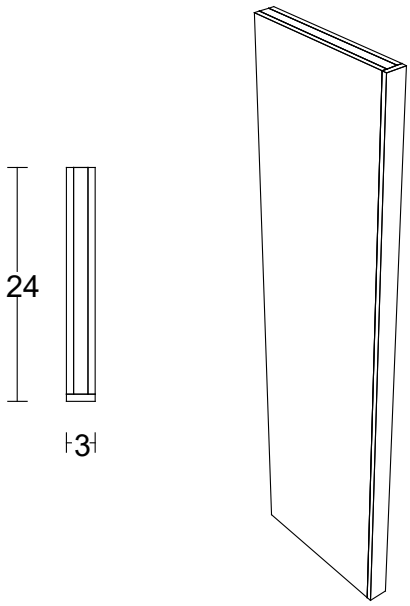


1 1/2 WIDE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPF84X24	$805	$805
TPF84X27	$872	$872
TPF84X30	$937	$937
TPF96X24	$889	$889
TPF96X27	$965	$965
TPF96X30	$1,041	$1,041

3" WIDE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPF(3)84X24	$838	$838
TPF(3)84X27	$905	$905
TPF(3)84X30	$971	$971
TPF(3)96X24	$927	$927
TPF(3)96X27	$1,003	$1,003
TPF(3)96X30	$1,079	$1,079

- 1 ½" or 3" stile attached to a 3/4" panel; available 24", 27" & 30" deep.
- Both ends are finished; indicate left or right to determine the flush end.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- FTK is standard.
- Change dimensions available Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost from the Pricing Book.
- Cabinet comes with a top.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Tall Box Filler



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBF384	$1,350	$1,350
TBF684	$1,439	$1,439
TBF390	$1,429	$1,429
TBF690	$1,523	$1,523
TBF396	$1,529	$1,529
TBF696	$1,605	$1,605

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBFA384	$1,140	$1,140
TBFA390	$1,150	$1,150
TBFA396	$1,163	$1,163

PENINSULA	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBFP384	$1,423	$1,423
TBFP390	$1,505	$1,505
TBFP396	$1,589	$1,589

- 3″ or 6″ wide x 84″, 90″ & 96″ tall x 24″ deep.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 30″ deep by using CDNC.
- Change dimensions available Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost from the Pricing Book.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back.
- Must specify left or right on the angled fillers
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Oven Cabinet Guidelines

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes about Tall Oven Cabinets

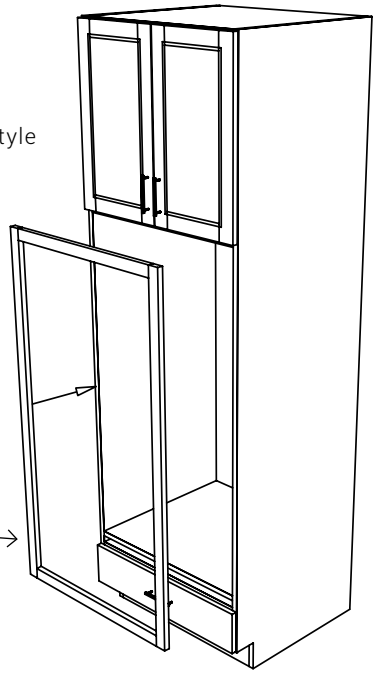
- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf. Openings 24" and over will receive 2 shelves, unless otherwise stated.
- Our tall oven cabinets with warming drawer cut-outs allow for a full 24" deep appliance depth.
- Any cut-out that has a finished interior will have 1/4" skins
- 96" tall cabinets are the maximum height available in the Revola line — No Exceptions!
- Separate Toe Kicks (STK) are available by specifying STK as a modification.
- We will build some cabinets wider than 39" by adding CW (change width) as a modification. However, we do not recommend as it would not be covered under warranty. Please call your Account Manager for availability.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab.

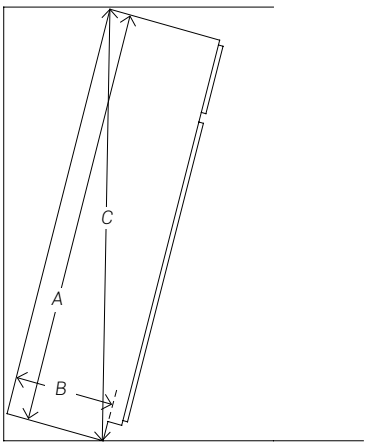
Revola Oven Cabinet Yoke & Cut-Outs

- All appliance openings will have a yoke
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style
- The top & bottom rails are fixed at 2"
- The left & right stiles are determined by the cut-out width and cabinet size
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions



Caution

CEILING HEIGHT DON'T GET STUCK!

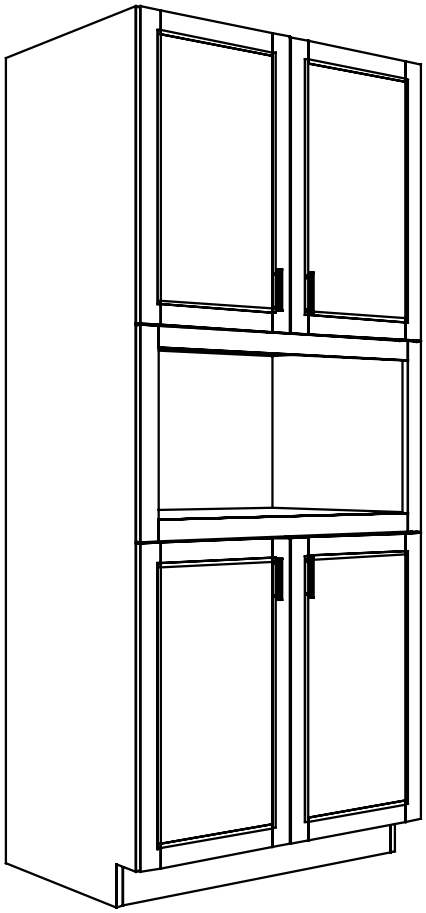


(A x A) + (B x B) = the square root of C

CABINET HEIGHT	CABINET DEPTH (RTK = RECESSED TOE KICK / FTK = FLUSH TOE KICK)							
	13" RTK	**13" FTK**	**18" RTK**	**18" FTK**	**21" RTK**	**21" FTK**	**24" RTK**	**24" FTK**
84"	85"	85 ¼"	85 ¾"	86 ¼"	86 ¼"	86 ¾"	86 ¾"	87 ¾"
90"	91"	91 ¼"	91 ½"	92"	92 ¼"	92 ¾"	92 ¾"	93 ½"
96"	97"	97 ¼"	97 ½"	98"	98 ¼"	98 ¾"	98 ¾"	99 ¼"

Ceiling heights needed to stand up a tall cabinet

Open-Shelf Oven - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OVOS2724	$2,550	$2,550	2/2
OVOS3024	$2,684	$2,684	2/2
OVOS3324	$2,815	$2,815	2/2
OVOS3624	$2,949	$2,949	2/2
90” TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
OVOS279024	$3,202	$3,202	2/2
OVOS309024	$3,335	$3,335	2/2
OVOS339024	$3,466	$3,466	2/2
OVOS369024	$3,600	$3,600	2/2
96” TALL	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**	**DRS U/L**
OVOS279624	$3,202	$3,202	2/2
OVOS309624	$3,335	$3,335	2/2
OVOS339624	$3,466	$3,466	2/2
OVOS369624	$3,600	$3,600	2/2

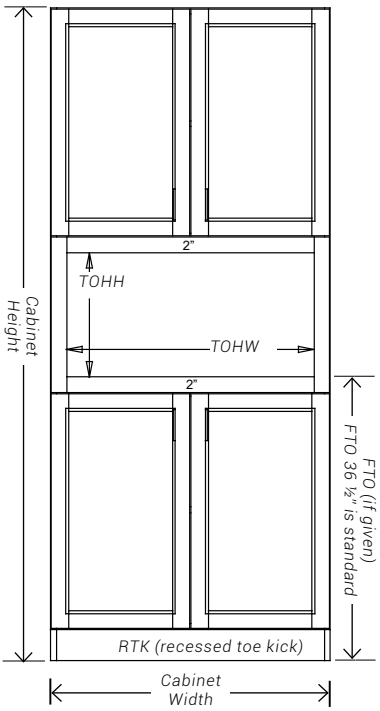
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + door height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Open-Shelf Oven

- Height of lower door is 30 1/8" to match base cabinets with standard FTO.
- Open shelf area has finished interior and back panel. Top and bottom sections are not finished interior.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH

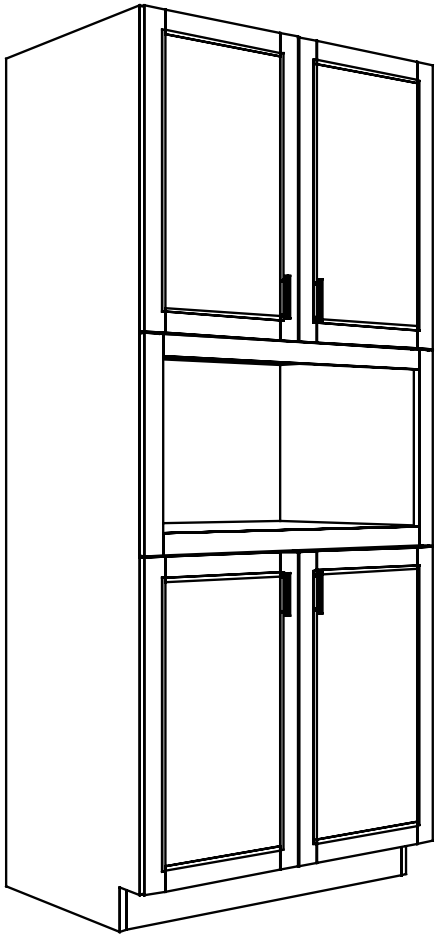
OVOS__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

Tall Oven - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV2724	$2,241	$2,241	2/2
OV3024	$2,359	$2,359	2/2
OV3324	$2,476	$2,476	2/2
OV3624	$2,588	$2,588	2/2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV279024	$2,893	$2,893	2/2
OV309024	$3,010	$3,010	2/2
OV339024	$3,127	$3,127	2/2
OV369024	$3,240	$3,240	2/2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV279624	$2,893	$2,893	2/2
OV309624	$3,010	$3,010	2/2
OV339624	$3,127	$3,127	2/2
OV369624	$3,240	$3,240	2/2

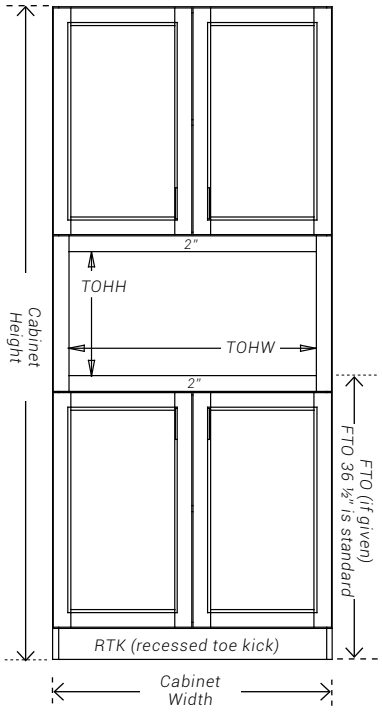
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + door height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves & yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Tall Oven

- Height of lower door is 30 1/8" to match base cabinets with standard FTO.
- Oven opening does not have finished interior.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH

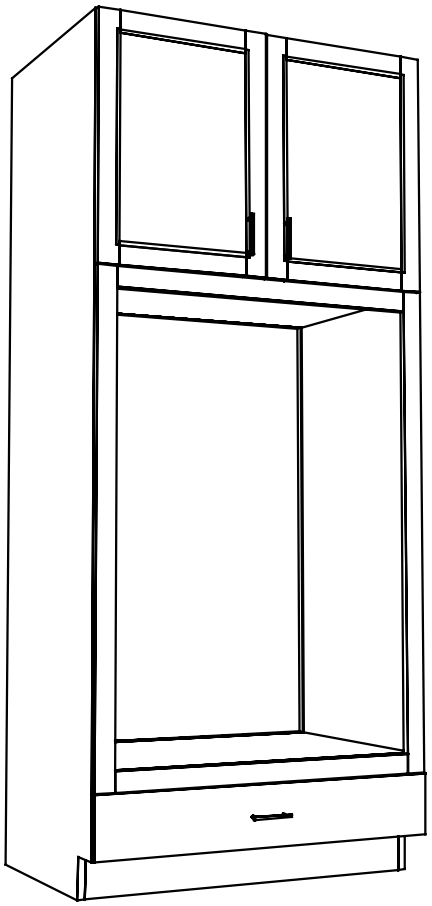
OV__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

Oven with Drawer - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVD2724	$2,215	$2,386	2	1
OVD3024	$2,324	$2,505	2	1
OVD3324	$2,441	$2,631	2	1
OVD3624	$2,559	$2,757	2	1

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVD279024	$2,310	$2,488	2	1
OVD309024	$2,425	$2,613	2	1
OVD339024	$2,552	$2,745	2	1
OVD369024	$2,678	$2,879	2	1

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVD279624	$2,395	$2,579	2	1
OVD309624	$2,517	$2,709	2	1
OVD339624	$2,649	$2,848	2	1
OVD369624	$2,783	$2,988	2	1

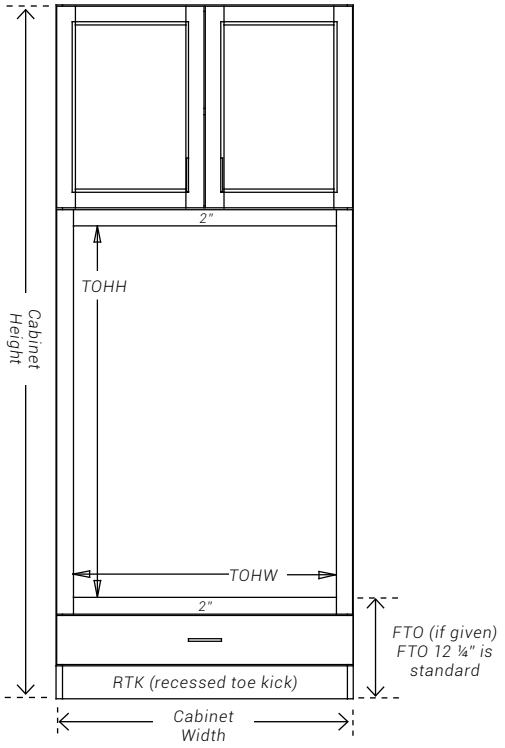
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven with Drawer

- Height of drawer front is 5 7/8" with standard FTO. Reduction of FTO is not allowed.
- Changing the FTO to 18 5/16" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH

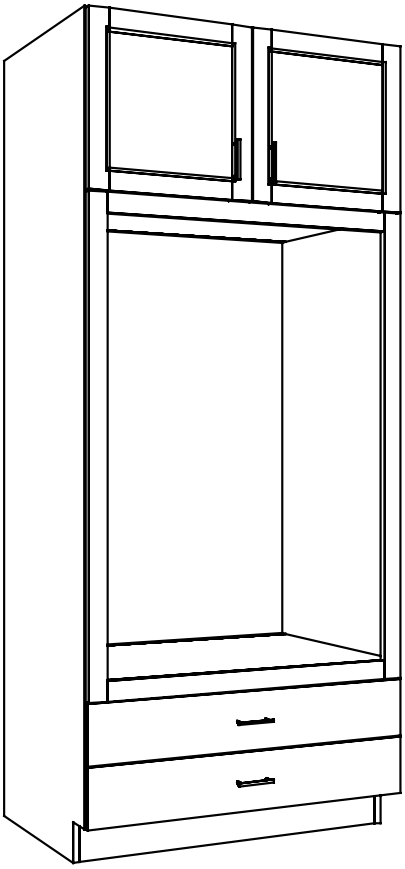
OVD__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

Oven with Two Drawers - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OV2D2724	$2,489	$2,634	2	2
OV2D3024	$2,610	$2,763	2	2
OV2D3324	$2,736	$2,899	2	2
OV2D3624	$2,864	$3,034	2	2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2D279024	$2,654	$2,795	2	2
OV2D309024	$2,782	$2,931	2	2
OV2D339024	$2,917	$3,074	2	2
OV2D369024	$3,052	$3,217	2	2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2D279624	$2,747	$2,894	2	2
OV2D309624	$2,879	$3,036	2	2
OV2D339624	$3,023	$3,185	2	2
OV2D369624	$3,168	$3,335	2	2

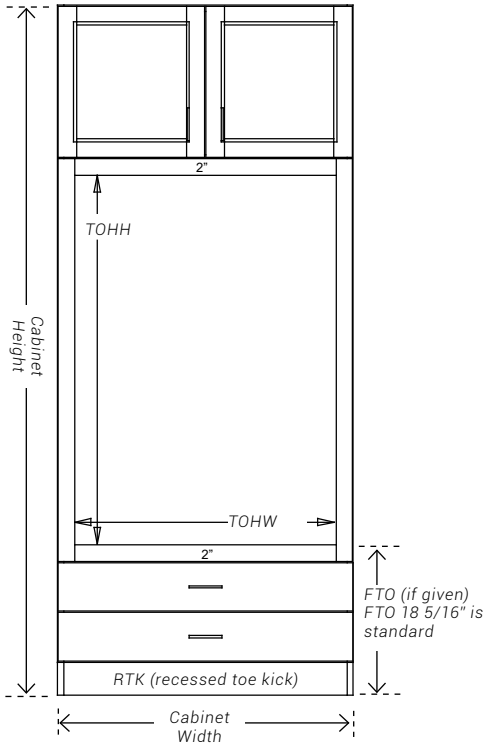
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4″ toe space + 3/16″ bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16″ mid reveal + drawer front height + 3/16″ mid reveal + 2″ bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven with Two Drawers

- Height of both drawer fronts are 5 7/8" with standard FTO. Reduction of FTO is not allowed.
- The standard FTO of 18 5/16″ will line up with the bottom drawer up of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH.

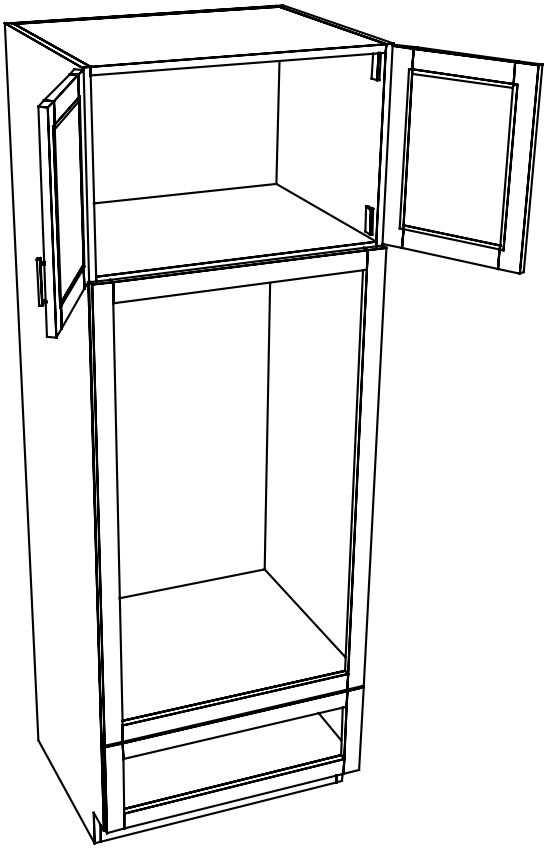
OV2D__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

Oven with Warming Drawer - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWD2724	$2,094	$2,094	2
OVWD3024	$2,190	$2,190	2
OVWD3324	$2,284	$2,284	2
OVWD3624	$2,401	$2,401	2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWD279024	$2,745	$2,745	2
OVWD309024	$2,823	$2,823	2
OVWD339024	$2,937	$2,937	2
OVWD369024	$3,054	$3,054	2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWD279624	$2,745	$2,745	2
OVWD309624	$2,823	$2,823	2
OVWD339624	$2,937	$2,937	2
OVWD369624	$3,054	$3,054	2

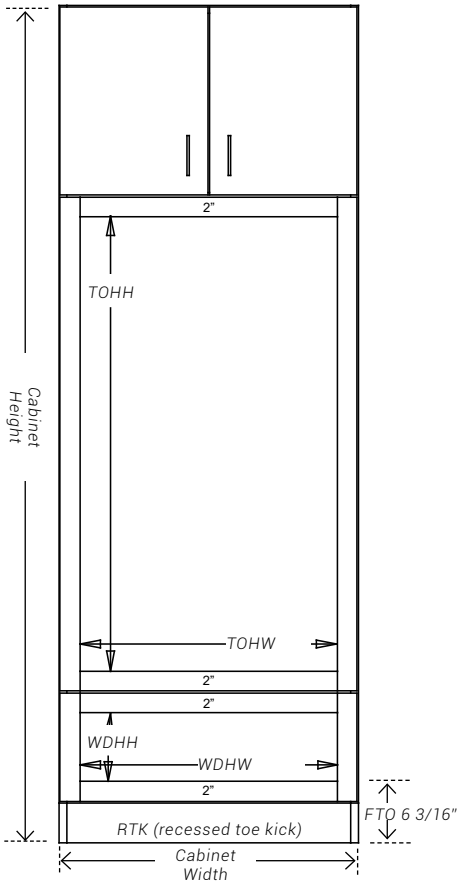
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- FTO is 6 3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back

STOP **See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).**

Rules: Oven w/ Warming Drawer

- FTO is 6 3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW, TOHH, WDHW and WDHH

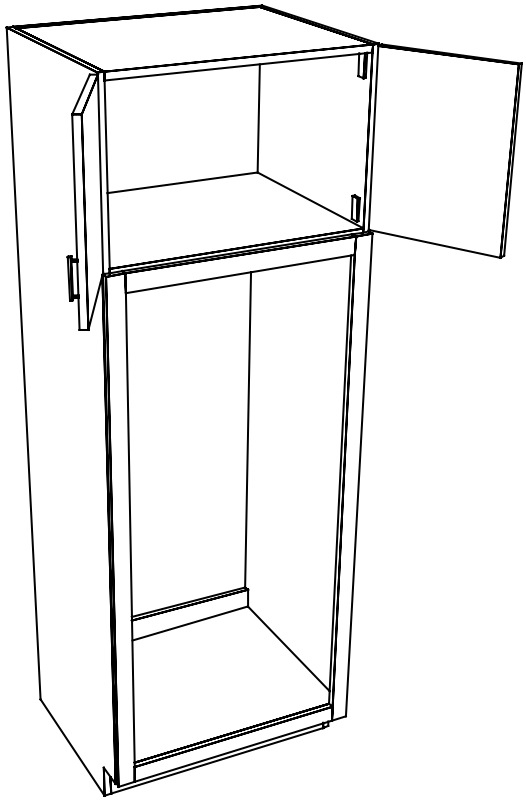
OVWD__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

WDHW:_____ X WDHH:_____

Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR2724	$2,094	$2,094	2
OVWBR3024	$2,190	$2,190	2
OVWBR3324	$2,284	$2,284	2
OVWBR3624	$2,401	$2,401	2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR279024	$2,745	$2,745	2
OVWBR309024	$2,823	$2,823	2
OVWBR339024	$2,937	$2,937	2
OVWBR369024	$3,054	$3,054	2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR279624	$2,745	$2,745	2
OVWBR309624	$2,823	$2,823	2
OVWBR339624	$2,937	$2,937	2
OVWBR369624	$3,054	$3,054	2

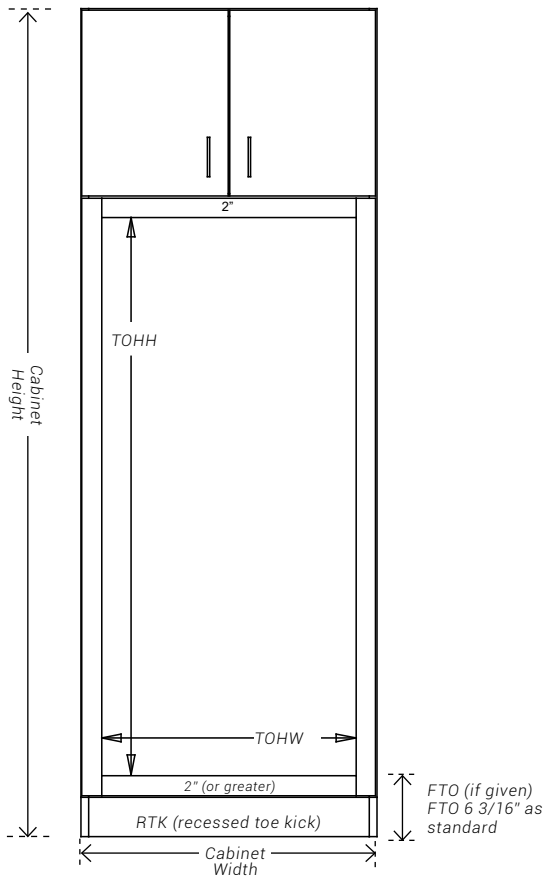
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- FTO is 6 3/16" and can be modified. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" (or greater) bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven with Wide Bottom Rail

- FTO is 6 3/16" as standard. If modified the additional increase will affect the bottom rail of the yoke.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH.

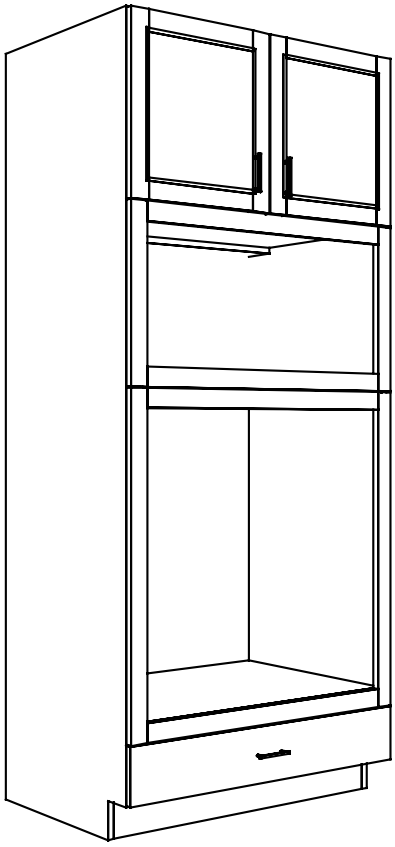
OVWBR__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

Oven and Microwave with Drawer - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD2724	$2,844	$2,903	2	1
OVMWD3024	$3,002	$3,062	2	1
OVMWD3324	$3,165	$3,224	2	1
OVMWD3624	$3,328	$3,386	2	1

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279024	$2,935	$3,001	2	1
OVMWD309024	$3,100	$3,165	2	1
OVMWD339024	$3,272	$3,334	2	1
OVMWD369024	$3,442	$3,503	2	1

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279624	$3,025	$3,097	2	1
OVMWD309624	$3,197	$3,267	2	1
OVMWD339624	$3,375	$3,443	2	1
OVMWD369624	$3,555	$3,620	2	1

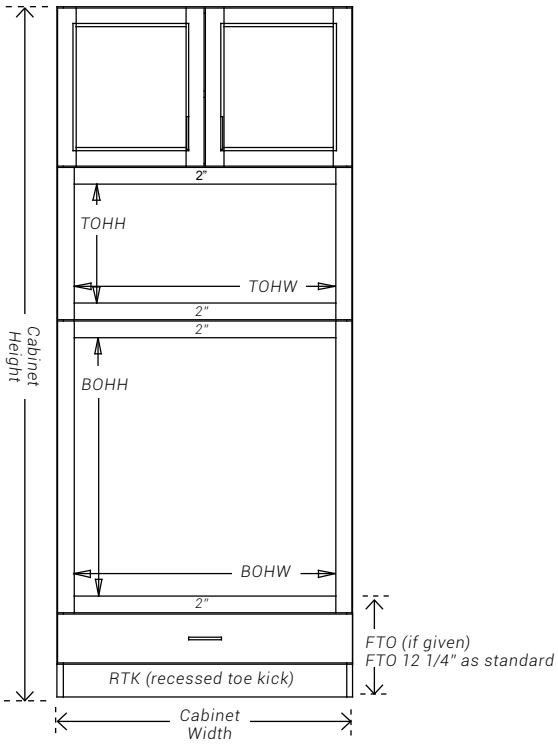
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven and Microwave with Drawer

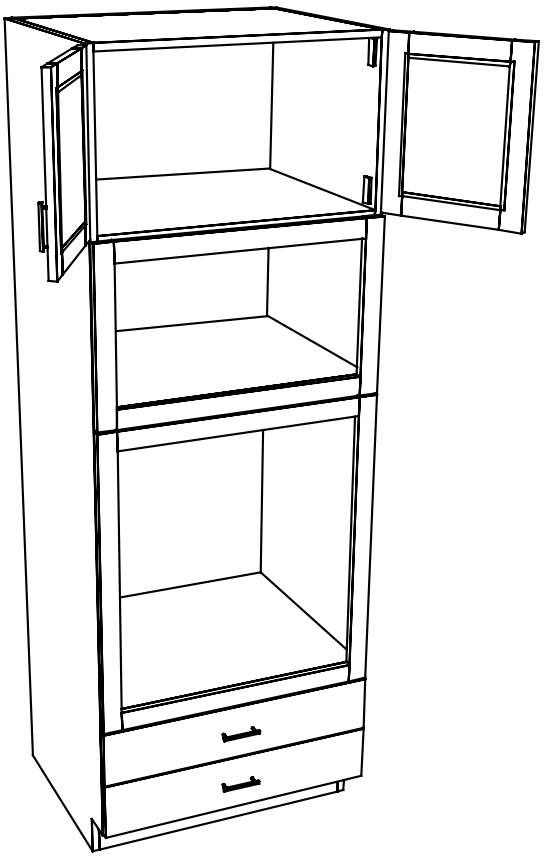
- Height of drawer front is 5 7/8" with standard FTO. Reduction of FTO is not allowed.
- Changing the FTO to 18 5/16" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW, TOHH, BOHW & BOHH.

OVMWD__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____
BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____
FTO:_____

Oven and Microwave with Two Drawers - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D2724	$3,132	$3,150	2	2
OVMW2D3024	$3,296	$3,313	2	2
OVMW2D3324	$3,463	$3,478	2	2
OVMW2D3624	$3,632	$3,644	2	2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279024	$3,278	$3,308	2	2
OVMW2D309024	$3,454	$3,483	2	2
OVMW2D339024	$3,635	$3,661	2	2
OVMW2D369024	$3,816	$3,841	2	2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279624	$3,367	$3,404	2	2
OVMW2D309624	$3,550	$3,585	2	2
OVMW2D339624	$3,739	$3,771	2	2
OVMW2D369624	$3,927	$3,956	2	2

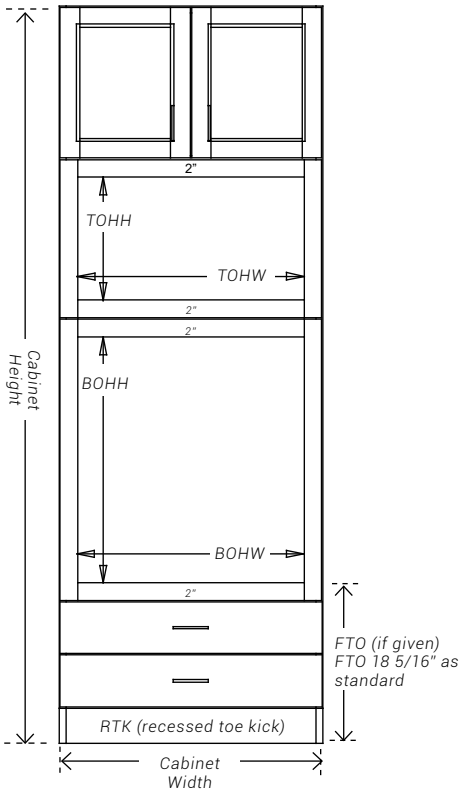
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using FTO as a modification. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven and Microwave with Two Drawers

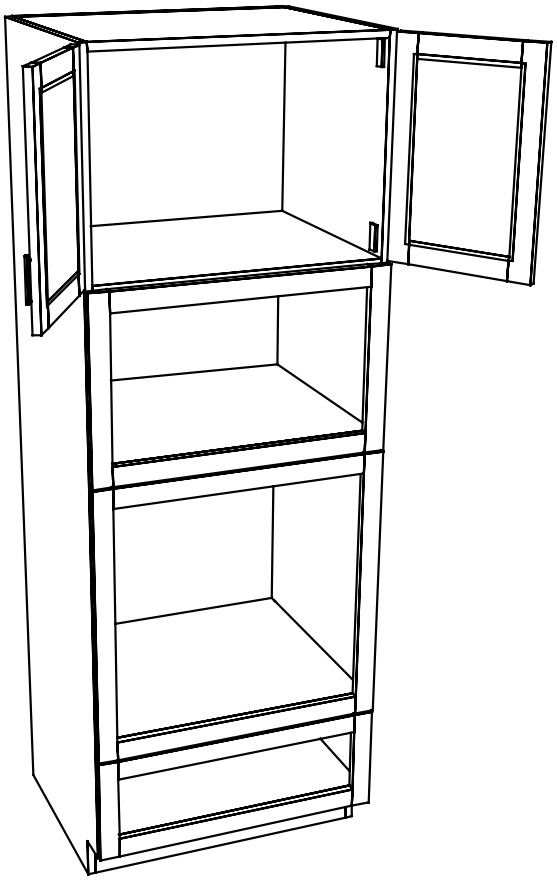
- Height of both drawer fronts are 5 7/8" with standard FTO. Reduction of FTO is not allowed.
- The standard FTO of 18 5/16" will line up with the bottom drawer up of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW, TOHH, BOHW & BOHH.

OVMW2D__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____
BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____
FTO:_____

Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24” Deep



84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD2724	$2,223	$2,223	2
OVMWWD3024	$2,337	$2,337	2
OVMWWD3324	$2,445	$2,445	2
OVMWWD3624	$2,567	$2,567	2

90” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD279024	$2,876	$2,876	2
OVMWWD309024	$2,988	$2,988	2
OVMWWD339024	$3,097	$3,097	2
OVMWWD369024	$3,218	$3,218	2

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD279624	$2,876	$2,876	2
OVMWWD309624	$2,988	$2,988	2
OVMWWD339624	$3,097	$3,097	2
OVMWWD369624	$3,218	$3,218	2

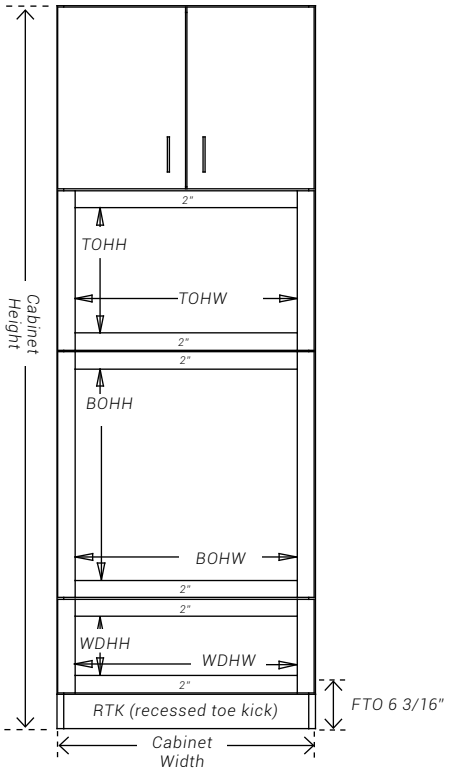
- Cut-outs must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cut-out dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- FTO is 6 3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom. FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.
- Warming Drawer opening at bottom, oven in center, microwave opening above oven.

See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer

- FTO is 6 3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cut-out height.
- Cut-out nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW, TOHH, BOHW, BOHH, WDHW and WDHH

OVMWWD__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____

WDHW:_____ X WDHH:_____

Index: Furniture and Office

Index: Furniture & Office C-1
Custom Furniture Information C-2
Desk / File Drawers
Desk Cabinet - 21" Deep C-3
Desk Panel Leg C-7
File Drawer Cabinet - 21" Deep C-3
File Drawer with One Drawer - 21" Deep C-3
Pencil Drawer - 21" Deep C-4
Vanity File Drawer - 21" Deep C-4
Vanity Desk Drawer - 21" Deep C-5

Bookcase
84" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep C-6
96" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep C-7
Tall Bookcase - 12" Deep C-6
Wall Bookcase - 12" Deep C-5

Window Seat
Window Seat C-7

Furniture and Office Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Custom Furniture Section

- All bookcase shelves are constructed of 3/4" Plywood material, and come standard with MCTE2
- The top drawer of the D__ and the FDC__ has 1 13/16" clearance and is useful for pencil tray storage.
- Bookcase Cabinets without shelves: deduct 5% from the cabinet list.

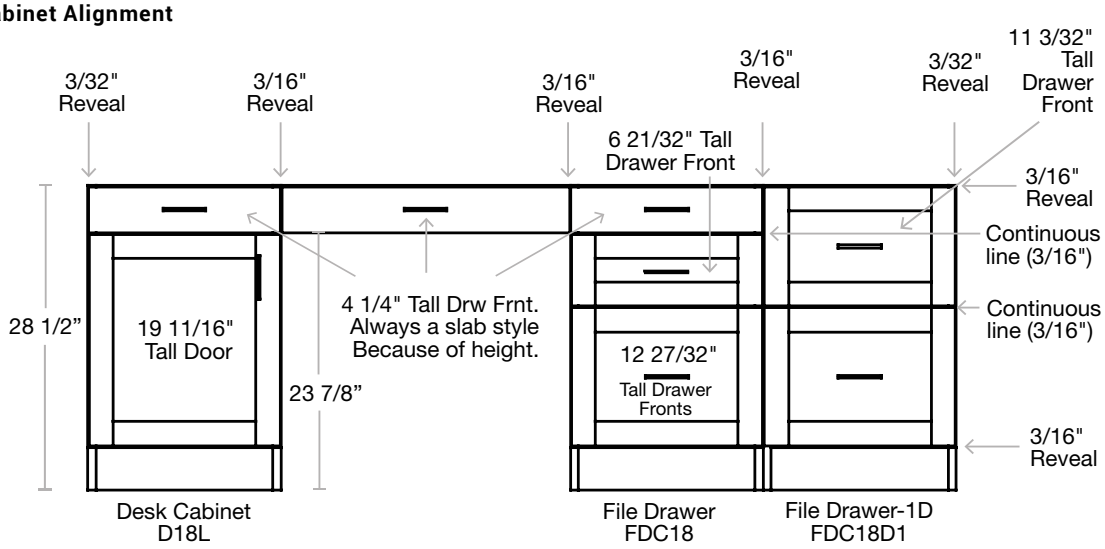
Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise & Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

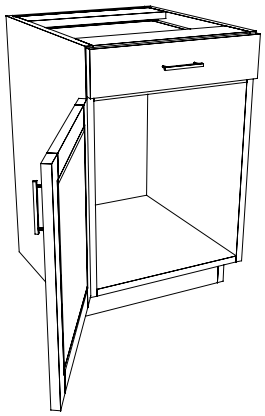
Entering Custom Cabinets

- Use the following CUSTOM_____ nomenclature to enter Custom Cabinets when a similar cabinet exists, such as a Base Full Door cabinet with an Angle:
  - **CUSTOMBASE**
  - **CUSTOMWALL**
  - **CUSTOMTALL**
  - **CUSTOMUNIT**
- By using the above nomenclature, you will automatically be charged a custom fee / drawing fee, added to the list price in the Pricing Program.
- Any accessories or modifications such as changed dimensions, pull-out shelves, will still need to be added.
- Make sure to correct the door, drawer front, and shelf counts if there are changes to these so your pricing will be accurate.
- Be sure to email in your quote and drawing with the order in case we have any questions.
- Use the CUSTQUOTECAB, CUSTOMHOOD, CUSTOMMANTEL, CUSTOMTABLE nomenclature when a similar cabinet does not exist. The number of doors, drawers, fronts, shelves, quoted list price, finished ends price, dimensions & volume (w x d x h / 1728) will need to be input in order to price correctly.

Desk Cabinet Alignment



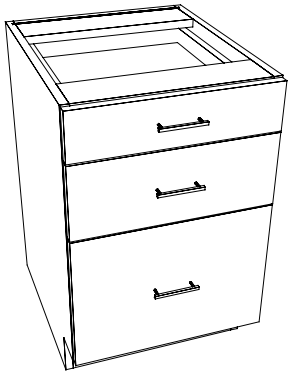
Desk Cabinet - 21” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS/DRAWERS
D12	$826	$797	1/1
D15	$869	$841	1/1
D18	$913	$887	1/1
D21	$956	$930	1/1
D24	$998	$974	1/1

- Desk height; 28 1/2" high by 21" deep.
- Specify hinge direction.
- One drawer at the top with slab drawer front; one door below.
- No adjustable shelf.

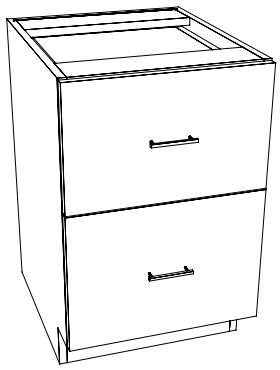
File Drawer Cabinet - 21” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
FDC12	$1,747	$1,643	3
FDC15	$1,855	$1,738	3
FDC18	$1,958	$1,826	3
FDC21	$2,065	$1,917	3
FDC24	$2,171	$2,009	3
FDC27	$2,279	$2,101	3
FDC30	$2,383	$2,190	3
FDC33	$2,488	$2,281	3
FDC36	$2,593	$2,371	3

- Desk height; 28 ½" high by 21" deep.
- Top drawer (slab). 5 pc. drawers are not an option on this drawer.
- Upper drawer fronts are affected by changed heights.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM at the bottom, beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.

File Drawer with One Drawer - 21” Deep

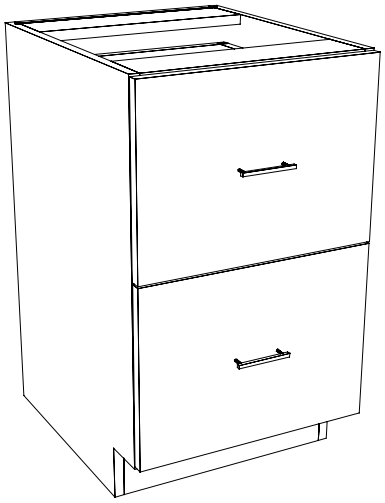


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
FDC12D1	$1,505	$1,429	2
FDC15D1	$1,610	$1,517	2
FDC18D1	$1,709	$1,601	2
FDC21D1	$1,811	$1,689	2
FDC24D1	$1,913	$1,776	2
FDC27D1	$2,016	$1,864	2
FDC30D1	$2,115	$1,948	2
FDC33D1	$2,217	$2,034	2
FDC36D1	$2,319	$2,120	2

- Desk height; 28 ½" high by 21" deep.
- 1 drawer at the top, upper drawer is affected by change height.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM at the bottom, beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.

Top drawer is not a file drawer

Vanity File Drawer - 21” Deep



CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
VFDC18	$1,875	$1,719	2
VFDC21	$2,004	$1,818	2
VFDC24	$2,133	$1,916	2
VFDC27	$2,264	$2,016	2
VFDC30	$2,390	$2,111	2
VFDC33	$2,518	$2,208	2
VFDC36	$2,648	$2,307	2

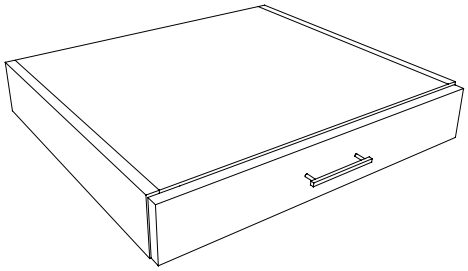
- 31 ¼" high x 21" deep
- 13 11/32" tall drawer fronts with 12 1/2" openings.
- 2 file drawers on TUFEBM; Beech dovetail
- This cabinet has a mid shelf, however, it does not affect the file drawer function.
- Notched for letter and legal files.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.

Both openings are affected by increased heights.

Reduced heights will result in the loss of file system in both drawers.

Must charge a change height (CH) charge when increasing the height on this cabinet.

Pencil Drawer

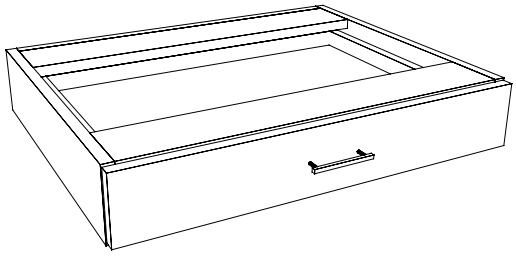


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
PD18	$733	$636	1
PD21	$767	$665	1
PD24	$800	$694	1
PD27	$832	$723	1
PD30	$866	$752	1
PD33	$899	$781	1
PD36	$933	$808	1
PD39	$966	$837	1

- Pencil Drawer is 3 7/8" high by 21" deep.
- 3 1/8" drawer opening.
- Cabinet has a full top and no bottom.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.
- Drawer front is set flush at the bottom; no 3/16" reveal.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.

No reductions in height allowed.

Vanity Desk Drawer - 21” Deep

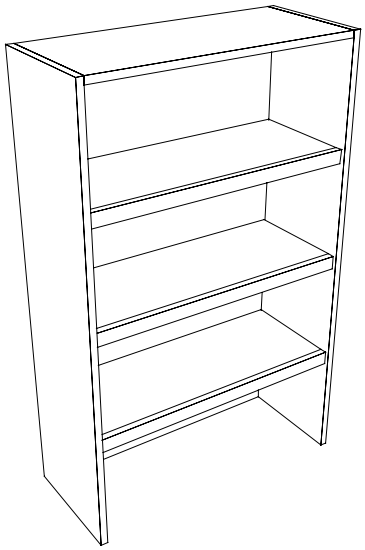


CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRWS
VD18	$575	$540	1
VD21	$593	$561	1
VD24	$612	$583	1
VD27	$630	$604	1
VD30SD	$648	$625	1
VD33SD	$666	$647	1
VD36SD	$685	$668	1
VD39SD	$703	$689	1

- Vanity Desk Drawer is 4 5/8" high by 21" deep. Drawer front is 4 1/4" tall.
- Usable drawer height is 2".
- All widths will have a single drawer.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.
- Cabinet has a full bottom.
- Designed to line up with the top drawer of the Desk Cabinet and the FDC.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.

STOP **No height reductions allowed - Pencil Drawer is not available.**

Wall Bookcase - 13” Deep



48”TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1248	$813	$813
BC1548	$873	$873
BC1848	$934	$934
BC2148	$1,003	$1,003
BC2448	$1,068	$1,068
BC2748	$1,124	$1,124
BC3048	$1,190	$1,190
BC3348	$1,251	$1,251
BC3648	$1,321	$1,321
BC3948	$1,389	$1,389

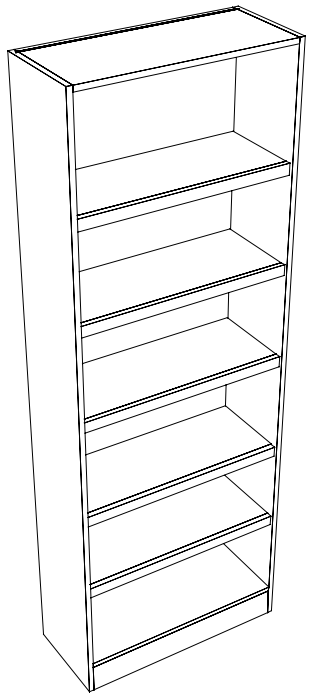
52”TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1252	$813	$813
BC1552	$873	$873
BC1852	$934	$934
BC2152	$1,003	$1,003
BC2452	$1,068	$1,068
BC2752	$1,124	$1,124
BC3052	$1,190	$1,190
BC3352	$1,251	$1,251
BC3652	$1,321	$1,321
BC3952	$1,389	$1,389

60”TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1260	$829	$829
BC1560	$908	$908
BC1860	$986	$986
BC2160	$1,068	$1,068
BC2460	$1,138	$1,138
BC2760	$1,216	$1,216
BC3060	$1,298	$1,298
BC3360	$1,373	$1,373
BC3660	$1,450	$1,450
BC3960	$1,529	$1,529

64”TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1264	$829	$829
BC1564	$908	$908
BC1864	$986	$986
BC2164	$1,068	$1,068
BC2464	$1,138	$1,138
BC2764	$1,216	$1,216
BC3064	$1,298	$1,298
BC3364	$1,373	$1,373
BC3664	$1,450	$1,450
BC3964	$1,529	$1,529

- Cabinet depth is 13".
- No bottom.
- 48" & 52" tall units have 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 60" & 64" tall units have 4.
- Shelves 39" & longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Tall Bookcase - 13” Deep

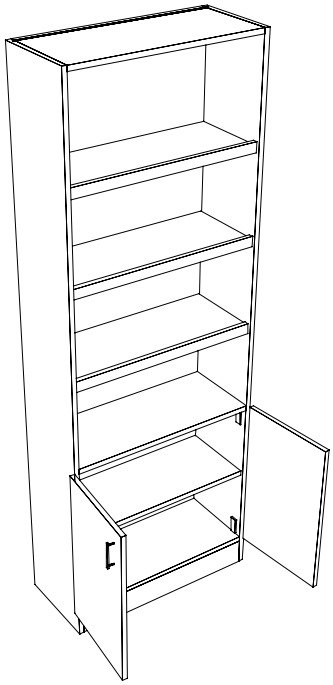


84” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1284	$1,246	$1,246
BC1584	$1,363	$1,363
BC1884	$1,476	$1,476
BC2184	$1,595	$1,595
BC2484	$1,707	$1,707
BC2784	$1,824	$1,824
BC3084	$1,932	$1,932
BC3384	$2,054	$2,054
BC3684	$2,171	$2,171
BC3984	$2,289	$2,289

96” TALL	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1296	$1,295	$1,295
BC1596	$1,420	$1,420
BC1896	$1,541	$1,541
BC2196	$1,672	$1,672
BC2496	$1,794	$1,794
BC2796	$1,951	$1,951
BC3096	$2,045	$2,045
BC3396	$2,167	$2,167
BC3696	$2,289	$2,289
BC3996	$2,410	$2,410

- Cabinet depth is 13".
- 84" unit has 5 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 96" unit has 6 shelves.
- 4¾" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves over 39" are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

84” Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13” Deep



- Cabinet depth is 13".
- Door height matches a desk height cabinet.
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Finished interior in entire cabinet.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge.
- 4¾" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" & longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge. (BCDRTF = measurement from floor to top of fixed shelf)

CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BCD1284	$1,447	$1,447	1
BCD1584	$1,590	$1,590	1
BCD1884	$1,738	$1,738	1
BCD2184	$1,876	$1,876	1
BCD2484	$2,089	$2,089	1
BCD2484BD	$2,089	$2,089	2
BCD2784	$2,237	$2,237	2
BCD3084	$2,459	$2,459	2
BCD3384	$2,523	$2,523	2
BCD3684	$2,667	$2,667	2
BCD3984	$2,883	$2,883	2

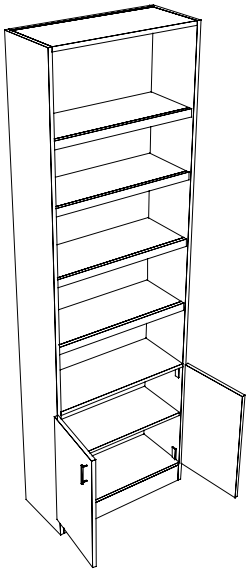
Order a BCDRTF of 31 17/32" to line up with a vanity cabinet

Order a BCDRTF of 34 25/32" to line up with a base cabinet

Modifications to the cabinet

BCDRTF	**Bookcase Door Rail to Floor** Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

96” Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13” Deep



Modifications to the cabinet

- Cabinet depth is 13".
- Door height matches a desk height cabinet.
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Finished interior in entire cabinet.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- 4 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE on the front edge.
- 4¾" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge. (BCDRTF = measurement from floor to top of fixed shelf)

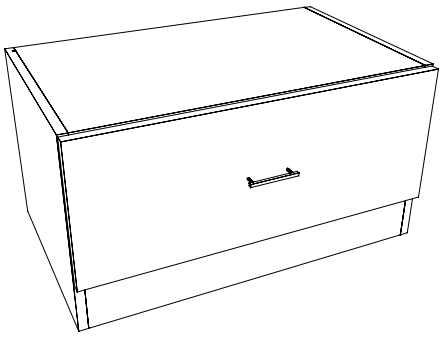
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BCD1296	$1,576	$1,576	1
BCD1596	$1,738	$1,738	1
BCD1896	$1,894	$1,894	1
BCD2196	$2,050	$2,050	1
BCD2496	$2,276	$2,276	1
BCD2496BD	$2,276	$2,276	2
BCD2796	$2,432	$2,432	2
BCD3096	$2,588	$2,588	2
BCD3396	$2,754	$2,754	2
BCD3696	$2,909	$2,909	2
BCD3996	$3,127	$3,127	2

Order a BCDRTF of 31 17/32" to line up with a vanity cabinet

Order a BCDRTF of 34 25/32" to line up with a base cabinet

BCDRTF	**Bookcase Door Rail to Floor** Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

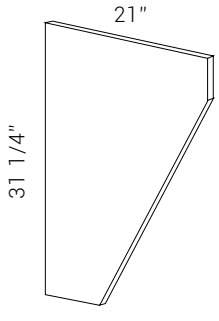
Window Seat



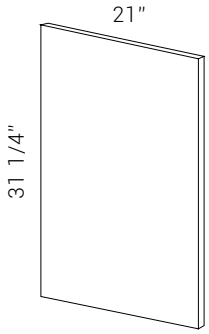
CABINET	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
WS2418	$892	$876	1
WS2718	$933	$919	1
WS3018	$971	$960	1
WS3318	$1,010	$1,001	1
WS3618	$1,048	$1,042	1

- 16" tall by 18" deep window seat with a drawer.
- A flush toe kick is standard.
- Drawer front height is 11 5/8".
- Unit does not include a top.

Desk Panel Leg



DPLT



DPL

CABINET 31 1/4"	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
DPL	$282	$282
DPLT	$282	$282
CABINET 34 1/2"	**PRICE FB**	**PRICE PLY**
BDPL	$300	$300
BDPLT	$300	$300

- ¾" panel edge banded one edge, finished both sides.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28 ½" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- Increase to 24" deep.
- For use with VD & PD cabinets.

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Accessories & Modifications Pricing A-5
Accessories & Modifications Info. A-11
Angles A-12
Angle A-12
Pipe Chase Angle A-12
Appliance Cut-outs Modifications A-13
Appliance Panels A-14
Appliance Panel Door Length and/or Width A-14
Dishwasher Door Panel A-14
Refrigerator Door Panel A-14
Appliques A-14
Custom Built Keystone A-14
Beadboard Accessories and Modifications A-15
Beadboard Backs A-15
Beadboard Paneling A-15
Inlayed Beadboard Back A-15
Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications A-16
Blind Corner Pull-Out A-16
Blind Corner Swing-Out A-16
Lemans A-16
Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet A-16
Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet A-16
Pull-Slide-Pull A-16
Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out A-16
Case Fronts A-16
Loose Case Front of a Standard Cabinet A-16
Change Dimensions A-17
Corbels A-18
Acanthus Corbels A-18
Art Deco Corbels A-19
Art and Crafts Corbels A-19
Bordeaux Corbels A-20
Custom Corbel A-18
Special Order Corbels A-18
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1 ..... A-18
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2 ..... A-18
Corbels - Outsourced A-18
Corner Cabinet Accessories A-21
WCD Two Door (Wall Corner Diagonal) A-21
Custom Accessories Section (to add) ... A-21
Decorative Details A-22
3/8 Fluting with a small Rosette A-22
Attach Loose Accessory A-22
Chamfer A-22
Edge Detail A-22
Flute placement A-22
Flutes A-22
Rosettes A-22
Door Accessories and Modifications A-23
Aluminum Frame Glass Doors A-24
Appliance Garage with One Door A-23
Ball Catch A-23
Bi-Fold Doors A-23
Bi-Pass/170 Hinge A-23
Colonial Style Mullion Doors A-27
Door Battoned A-23
Door Not Hinged A-23
Door Stay A-23
Door Strapped A-23
Double Door Panel Width A-27
Dust Strip A-27
Finish the Back of a Door A-24
Frameless Hinge A-24
Glass Door Pins A-25
Glass Doors (Glass Doors All) A-25
Hinge Cover A-25
Hinge Door Top A-25
Lattice Door Inserts A-27
Lift-up Door - Aventos HF A-26
Lift-up Door - Aventos HK A-26
Lift-up Door - Aventos HL A-26
Lift-up Door - Aventos HS A-26
Lock A-27
Mullion Doors A-27
Mullion Doors - Custom A-27
Mullion Doors with Insert Grids A-27
Nails and Wooden Pegs A-28
No Doors A-28
Piano Hinge A-28
Pocket Door Partition A-28
Pocket Doors A-28
Prairie Style Mullion Doors A-27
Ship Pocket Doors Separate for Line# A-28
Ship Doors Loose for Line# A-28
Single Door Panel Height and Width A-28
Single Door Opposite Hinge A-28
Soft-Close Hinges A-29
Uniconnector A-29
Drawer Accessories and Modifications A-29
Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers A-29
Add Standard Apothecary Drawers A-29
Add a Drawer to Any Cabinet ..... A-31...
Bread Drawer A-29
Containers A-30
Cutlery Tray A-30
Double-Tier Cutlery Tray A-30

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Drawer Divider A-31
Drawer Front Style Changes A-30
Drawer Liners (Non-Slip) A-33
Drawer Organization System A-30
Drawer Peg System A-33
File Drawer A-31
Full Width False Front A-32
Glass Drawer Fronts A-32
Knife Holder (for Drawer Organization System) A-30
Knife Tray Insert A-32
Logo Imprint A-32
Loose 5/8" Dovetail Drawer Box A-31
Modified Drawer Fronts A-32
Multi-Front Drawer A-32
No Drawer Box A-33
No Drawer Front A-33
Non-Slip Drawer Liners A-33
Plastic Utility Tray A-34
Roll Holder A-30
Scooped Drawer A-33
Spice Drawer A-34
Spice Insert (for Drawer Organization System) A-30
Super Drawer A-34
Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides (Loose) A-31
Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides (Modification) A-34
Top Drawer False A-34
Top Drawer Opening A-34
Wood Cutlery Tray A-30
Wood Spice Drawer A-34
Wood Utility Tray A-34
Wall with Drawer Quantity A-34

Fillers A-35
135º Base Corner Filler A-38
Angled Fillers A-35
3 x 3 Clipped Box Filler A-38
Base and Wall Filler Pull-Out A-38
Base Corner Fillers A-38
Door Plane Fillers A-37
Fillers A-35
Fillers with 504 or 505 Overlays A-36
Revola Overlay Filler A-35
Revola 90º Base Corner Filler A-38
Revola 135º Base Corner Filler A-38
Wall Filler Under-Cap A-35

Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops and Bottoms A-39
Extended Sides Back A-39
Finish Back A-39
Finished Bottom A-39
Finished Ends A-39
Finished Top A-39
Finished Interior A-39
No-Finish Interior A-39
Recessed Bottom A-39

Finishing Outsourced Product A-40

Modified Openings A-41

Moldings A-42
Application Ideas A-42
Beadboard Moldings A-52
Crown Moldings A-43
Countertop Edges A-48
Decorative Moldings A-50
Flat Molding A-55
Furniture Base A-45
Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo A-54
Installation Aids A-42
Light Valances A-46
Light Rail with Mounting Piece A-55
Pilasters A-55
Solid Stock A-56
Shiplap Molding A-53

Paneling A-57
Custom Sized Panels A-57
Edge Banding A-57
Finished Back A-57
Panelized Plywood End Treatment A-57

Pull Out Shelves Options A-58
5/8 Dovetail with Standard Guides A-58
5/8 Dovetail Tandem Blumotion A-58
Pull-Out / Roll Out Material A-58
Pull-Out Shelf Height A-58
Pull -Out Shelf Scoop A-58
Flat POS with Blumotion Guides A-58

Rail and Stile Modifications A-58
Stile to Floor Left A-58
Stile to Floor Right A-58

Raised Panels A-59
Loose Raised Panels A-59
Modify Raised Panel A-59
Pilaster Edge Detail on Loose Raised Panels A-59

Shaped Side Panels A-60
3/4" Thick Loose Side Shaped Panel A-60
Extended Sides Down A-60

Shelves A-60
Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet A-60
Adjustable Bookcase Shelf A-60
Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf A-60
Adjustable Shelf A-60
Floating Shelves A-60

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Full Depth Shelves....A-60
Modify to Bookcase Shelving....A-60
No Shelves....A-60
Plate Groove....A-60
Shelf Clips....A-60
Shelves w/ POS....A-60

Sink Base Options....A-62
Frameless Sinkbase with Top Rail Rotated....A-63
Sink Mat....A-62
Tip-Out Hinges - Soft-Close....A-62
Tip-Out Tray....A-62
Tip-Out Tray Plastic....A-62
Towel Bar....A-62
Under Sink Caddy....A-62
Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent....A-60
Under-Sink Wire Roll-Out....A-62

Spice Racks....A-64
Adjustable Wood Spice Rack....A-64
Spice Pull-Out Insert....A-64
Wire Spice Rack....A-64
Wood Spice Rack....A-64

Stain and Touch-Up....A-65
Gallon....A-65
Marker....A-65
Putty Stick....A-65
Quart....A-65
Touch Up Kit (TUK)....A-65

Storage Solutions....A-66
Can Rack....A-66
Center Partitions....A-66
Closet Rod....A-66
Grocery Bag Holder....A-66
Plate Rack Added to Cabinet....A-66
Pop Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf)....A-66
Pot and Pan Caddy....A-66
Pull Out Tray Divider....A-67
Pull Out Wire Basket....A-67
Pull Out Wooden Hamper....A-67
Wicker Baskets....A-67
Wire Tray Dividers....A-67
Wooden Pantry Pull Out Unit Added to Cabinet....A-66
Wood Tray Dividers....A-67

Table Legs and Bunn Feet....A-68
Bunn Feet....A-71
Table Legs and Bunn Feet Modifications....A-72

Toe Kick Options....A-73
ADA - Special Toe Heights....A-73
Adjuster Legs....A-73
Flush Toe Kick....A-73
Flush Toe Kick Back....A-73
Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool....A-73
Modify Standard Toe Depth....A-73
Modify Toe Height....A-73
No Toe Kick....A-73
Recessed Toe Kick Back....A-73
Recessed Toe Kick Front....A-73
Recessed Toe Kick Left....A-73
Recessed Toe Kick Right....A-73
Separate Toe Kick....A-73
Toe-Kick Platform....A-74

Valances....A-74
Finish Back of Panel....A-75
Raised Panel Valances....A-75

Wine Rack....A-76
Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet....A-76
Wine Glass Holders....A-76
Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet....A-76

Wood Top....A-76
Dog-Bone Joint System....A-76
Dog-Bone Joint System Installed....A-76
Shape Top....A-76
Spline....A-76
Wood Top Long....A-76
Wood Top....A-76

Mirror Frames....A-77

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
#300 RAIL	U	$21		
#301 RAIL	U	$21		
#316 RAIL	U	$21		
#383 RAIL	U	$21		
#384 RAIL	U	$21		
#700 RAIL	U	$21		
#701 RAIL	U	$21		
#706 RAIL	U	$21		
#707 RAIL	U	$21		
#708 RAIL	U	$21		
#716 RAIL	U	$21		
#717 RAIL	U	$21		
#730 RAIL	U	$21		
#731 RAIL	U	$21		
#732 RAIL	U	$21		
#940 RAIL	U	$21		
#950 RAIL	U	$21		
#980 RAIL	U	$21		
#981 RAIL	U	$21		
#984 RAIL	U	$21		
#990 RAIL	U	$21		
#991 RAIL	U	$21		
#993 RAIL	U	$21		
#995 RAIL	U	$21		
1/16 VENEER	U	$417		
1/2ROUND .5	U	$4		
1/2ROUND 1.5	U	$12		
1/4ROUND .75	U	$11		
3/4 CUT	M	$93		
ADD	M	$304		
ADD SS	U	$304		
ADJ SHELF	A	$30		Per Sq FT
ADJ SHELF BC	U	$44		Per Sq FT
ADJ SHELF FI	U	$44		Per Sq FT
ADJLEG	A	$30		
ADSTD	M	$304		
ADSTD SS	U	$304		
AM1	M	$195		
AM1 LOOSE	U	$21		
AM12	M	$347		
AM14	M	$195		
AM14 LOOSE	U	$21		
AM2	M	$195		
AM2 LOOSE	U	$21		
AM2 SP LOOSE	U	$21		
AM3	M	$195		
AM3 LOOSE	U	$21		
AM4	M	$239		
ANGLE	M	$434		
APDL	M	$0		
APDP	M	$108		
APDW	M	$0		
APEB13LA	M	$278		
APEB13LB	M	$278		
APEB13RA	M	$278		
APEB13RB	M	$278		
APEBLA	M	$488		
APEBLB	M	$488		
APEBRA	M	$488		
APEBRB	M	$488		
APET13LA	M	$685		
APET13LB	M	$685		
APET13RA	M	$685		
APET13RB	M	$685		
APETLA	M	$1,237		
APETLB	M	$1,237		
APETRA	M	$1,237		
APETRB	M	$1,237		
APETWLA	M	$463		
APETWLB	M	$463		
APETWRA	M	$463		
APETWRB	M	$463		
APEVLA	M	$488		
APEVLB	M	$488		
APEVRA	M	$488		
APEVRB	M	$488		
APEWLA	M	$286		
APEWLB	M	$286		
APEWRA	M	$286		
APEWRB	M	$286		
APF1352413	U	$452		
APF1352424	U	$533		
APF1353013	U	$479		
APF1353024	U	$565		
APF1353613	U	$534		
APF1353624	U	$630		
APF1354213	U	$563		
APF1354224	U	$662		
APF1354813	U	$590		
APF1354824	U	$695		
APF1356013	U	$616		
APF1356024	U	$727		
APF1358413	U	$969		
APF1358424	U	$1,140		
APF1359013	U	$977		
APF1359024	U	$1,150		
APF1359613	U	$986		
APF1359624	U	$1,163		
APF135BH13	U	$507		
APF135BH24	U	$596		
APF135FTK13	U	$507		
APF135FTK24	U	$596		
APF452413	U	$339		
APF452424	U	$397		
APF453013	U	$358		
APF453024	U	$423		
APF453613	U	$400		
APF453624	U	$472		
APF454213	U	$421		
APF454224	U	$495		
APF454813	U	$443		
APF454824	U	$522		
APF456013	U	$463		
APF456024	U	$545		
APF458413	U	$726		
APF458424	U	$854		
APF459013	U	$732		
APF459024	U	$863		
APF459613	U	$738		
APF459624	U	$870		
APF45BH13	U	$377		
APF45BH24	U	$447		
APF45FTK13	U	$377		
APF45FTK24	U	$447		
APG ONE DOOR	M	$0		
APGM	U	$0.01		
APGOH	M	$0		
AVENTOS HF	M	$756		
AVENTOS HK	M	$431		
AVENTOS HL	M	$794		
AVENTOS HS	M	$761		
BALL CATCH	A	$0.01		
BBB	M	$32		Per Sq Ft
BBB BOTH	M	$32		Per Sq Ft
BBBI	M	$97		Per Sq Ft
BBBI 3 OC	M	$97		Per Sq Ft
BBROH	M	$0		
BCDRTF	M	$0		
BCF135	U	$298		
BCF90	U	$134		
BCP	M	$869		
BCP SS	A	$869		
BCS	M	$163		
BCSWIRE	M	$609		
BCSWIRE SS	A	$609		
BCSWOOD1	M	$1,226		
BCSWOOD1 SS	A	$1,226		
BCSWOOD2	M	$1,347		
BCSWOOD2 SS	A	$1,347		
BEADBOARD	U	$32		Per Sq FT
BFD	M	$173		
BFPO3	A	$365		
BFPO6	A	$438		
BI-PASS	M	$183		
BLIND	M	$651		
BOHH	M	$0		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
BOHW	M	$0		
BPWB	M	$0		
BPWW	M	$0		
BRDR B	M	$260		
BRDR M	M	$260		
BTB BIN 15	M	$426		
BTB BIN 18	M	$443		
BTB BIN 21	M	$558		
BTBBM 15	A	$1,056		
BTBBM 18	M	$1,150		
BTBBM 21	A	$1,150		
BTBM15 LOOSE	A	$565		
BTBM18 LOOSE	A	$600		
BTM OPENING	M	$218		
BUMPER PAD	A	$24		
BUNN01 4	U	$192		
BUNN02 4	U	$216		
BUNN03 4	U	$243		
BUNN04 4	U	$169		
BUNN05 4	U	$169		
BUNN06 4	U	$151		
BUNN07 4	U	$192		
CAB CONN	A	$29		
CAP COVER	A	$0.50		
CBL-AO1	M	$1,051		
CBL-AO1 SS	U	$1,051		
CBL-TXO	M	$372		
CBL-TXO SS	U	$372		
CC KEYSTONE	M	$260		
CCKEYSTONESS	U	$260		
CD	M			
CDL	M	$218		
CDNC	M	$0		
CDR	M	$218		
CDT	M	$434		
CFO	M	0	-25	%
CH	M			
CHAMFER	M	$108		
CHNC	M	$0		
CHVAL12	M	$326		
CHVAL9	M	$163		
CLOSET ROD	M	$326		
CLOSET RODSS	U	$326		
CON170	M	$30		
CONCEALED170	A	$46		
CONTAINERS	M	$280		
CONTNRS SS	A	$280		
CORACA L	U	$545		
CORACA XL	U	$828		
CORAD L	U	$350		
CORAD S	U	$417		
CORART L	U	$934		
CORART S	U	$330		
CORBAR1	U	$274		
CORBAR2	U	$274		
CORBOR L	U	$545		
CORBOR M	U	$417		
CORBOR XL	U	$828		
CPB	M	$260		
CPT	M	$499		
CPW	M	$163		
CR	M	$543		
CR SS	A	$543		
CT	M	$218		
CT SS	A	$218		
CTW	M	$434		
CTW SS	A	$434		
CUBBIES	M	$651		
CUSTOM ACC.	U			
CUTLERY 18SS	A	$207		
CUTLERY 24SS	A	$239		
CUTLERY 36SS	A	$350		
CUTLERY OS18	M	$207		
CUTLERY OS24	M	$239		
CUTLERY OS36	M	$350		
CW	M			
CWC MODIFY	M	$163		
CWL	M	$434		
CWNC	M	$0		
CWR	M	$434		
D BATTON	M	$218		
D STAY#1 SS	A	$183		
D STAY#2 SS	A	$183		
D STRAPPED	M	$163		
DBPO12TRAYS	A	$448		
DBPO15TRAYS	A	$470		
DBPO18TRAYS	A	$492		
DBPO21TRAYS	A	$604		
DDPH	M	$0		
DDPW	M	$0		
DFSB	M	$91		
DFSM	M	$91		
DFST	M	$91		
DGTUFEBM13	A	$97		
DGTUFEBM15	A	$97		
DGTUFEBM18	A	$97		
DGTUFEBM21	A	$97		
DGTUFEBM24	A	$97		
DLS SHELF	A	$338		
DNH	M	$0		
DOG BONE	A	$44		
DOG BONE INS	M	$756		
DOOR LOWER	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DOOR LOWER L	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DOOR LOWER R	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DOOR SPLIT	M	$78		
DOOR STAY#1	M	$326		
DOOR STAY#2	M	$326		
DOOR UPPER	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DOOR UPPER L	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DOOR UPPER R	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DPF135 3X36	U	$306		
DPF135 3X42	U	$306		
DPF135 3X84	U	$336		
DPF135 3X96	U	$350		
DPF135 6X36	U	$345		
DPF135 6X42	U	$345		
DPF135 6X84	U	$397		
DPF135 6X96	U	$406		
DPF1353X30.5	U	$298		
DPF1356X30.5	U	$336		
DPF90 3X30.5	U	$298		
DPF90 3X36	U	$306		
DPF90 3X42	U	$306		
DPF90 3X84	U	$336		
DPF90 3X96	U	$350		
DPF90 6X30.5	U	$336		
DPF90 6X36	U	$345		
DPF90 6X42	U	$345		
DPF90 6X84	U	$397		
DPF90 6X96	U	$406		
DPFSTR 3X36	U	$143		
DPFSTR 3X42	U	$143		
DPFSTR 3X84	U	$173		
DPFSTR 3X96	U	$187		
DPFSTR 6X36	U	$183		
DPFSTR 6X42	U	$183		
DPFSTR 6X84	U	$234		
DPFSTR 6X96	U	$243		
DPFSTR3X30.5	U	$142		
DPFSTR6X30.5	U	$173		
DPS	A	$391		
DRAWER	M	$271		
DRILL/FDS	M	$0		
DRILLP	M	$0		
DRILLP/S	M	$0		
DRWR BOX DT	A	$186		
DRWR FRONT	U	$82		Per Sq FT
DRWRDVDR	M	$55		
DRWRDVDR SS	A	$55		
DRWRDVDRADJ	M	$108		
DTCT WOOD	M	$977		
DTCT WOOD SS	A	$977		
DTTDH	M	$0		
DWDP	U	$609		
DWR DEPTH 12	M	$218		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
DWR DEPTH 15	M	$218		
DWR DEPTH 18	M	$218		
DWR DEPTH 24	M	$218		
DWR DEPTH 27	M	$218		
DWR DEPTH 30	M	$218		
DWR OPENING	M	$326		
DWR LINER	M	$85		
DWR LINER SS	A	$117		
EB	M	$14		
EB LOOSE	U	$12		
EDGE DETAIL	M	$163		
ELE CUTOUT	M	$218		
ESBL	M	$326		
ESBR	M	$326		
EXT LEFT	M	$173		
EXT RIGHT	M	$173		
F3	U	$46		
F6	U	$87		
FA3L	U	$143		
FA3R	U	$143		
FA6L	U	$183		
FA6R	U	$183		
FB	M	$56		Per Sq Ft
FB LEFT	M	$56		Per Sq Ft
FB RIGHT	M	$56		Per Sq Ft
FBTM	M	$108		
FDS	M	$108		
FDSAMPLE	A	$0		
FFT	M	$163		
FHINGE	M	$17		
FHINGE SC	M	$30		
FHINGE SC SS	A	$26		
FHINGE SS	A	$14		
FI	M		30	%
FILE	M	$434		
FIN BACK	M	$12		Based Off Cabinet Size
FIN M18X18	A			Based off Size/ qty
FIN MLD	A			Based off Size/ qty
FIN POST	A			Based off Size/ qty
FIN S8X8	A			Based off Size/ qty
FINISH BACK	M	$131		
FL	M	$274		
FLAT POSBM	M	$508		
FLATPOSBM FI	M	$600		
FLATPOSBM SS	A	$508		
FLPOSBMFI SS	A	$600		
FLT SHELF 24	A	$740		
FLT SHELF 30	A	$863		
FLT SHELF 36	A	$1,007		
FLT SHELF 42	A	$1,068		
FLT SHELF 48	A	$1,120		
FLT SHELF 54	A	$1,395		
FLUTE	M	$173		
FLUTE 3/8	M	$173		
FLUTE/ROSE	M	$250		
FLUTE/ROSE2	M	$250		
FSOH	M	$0		
FSOW	M	$0		
FSTRW	M	$0		
FTK	M	$64		
FTKB	M	$0		
FTO	M	$0		
FTS	M	$326		
GALLON	A	$326		
GBH	M	$117		
GBH SS	A	$72		
GD	M	$0		
GD ALL	M	$0		
GD UP PANEL	M	$0		
GDALU14CG	M	$260		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDALU14SG	M	$304		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDALU60CG	M	$228		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDALU60SG	M	$271		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDPINS	A	$0.01		
GDSS14CG	M	$315		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDSS14SG	M	$358		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDSS60CG	M	$260		Based Off Cabinet Size
GDSS60SG	M	$304		Based Off Cabinet Size
HDT	M	$326		
HGRAIN	M	$0		
HINGE COVER	A	$5.50		
HTKSS	M	$645		
HTKSS SS	A	$545		
KEYSTONE SS	U	$673		
KNIFE HLDRSS	A	$82		
KNIFE HOLDER	M	$82		
KNOB 0%	A	$53		
KNOB 10%	A	$67		
KNOB 20%	A	$81		
KNOB 30%	A	$94		
KNOB 40%	A	$107		
KNOB 50%	A	$120		
KNOB 60%	A	$134		
KT	A	$977		
KT INSERT	M	$300		
KT INSERT SS	A	$253		
LDI	M	$543		
LEGM 335	U	$717		
LEGM 342	U	$820		
LEGM 435	U	$843		
LEGM 442	U	$972		
LEGN 335	U	$717		
LEGN 342	U	$820		
LEGN 435	U	$843		
LEGN 442	U	$972		
LEGP 335	U	$717		
LEGP 342	U	$820		
LEGP 435	U	$843		
LEGP 442	U	$972		
LEGQ 335	U	$709		
LEGQ 342	U	$811		
LEGQ 435	U	$835		
LEGQ 442	U	$965		
LEGR 335	U	$820		
LEGR 342	U	$948		
LEGR 435	U	$978		
LEGR 442	U	$1,138		
LEGS 335	U	$820		
LEGS 342	U	$948		
LEGS 435	U	$978		
LEGS 442	U	$1,138		
LEGT 335	U	$709		
LEGT 342	U	$811		
LEGT 435	U	$835		
LEGT 442	U	$965		
LEGU 335	U	$714		
LEGU 342	U	$816		
LEGU 435	U	$840		
LEGU 442	U	$969		
LEMANS18	M	$1,678		
LEMANS18 SS	A	$1,678		
LEMANS21	M	$1,753		
LEMANS21 SS	A	$1,753		
LEMANSLID	A	$81		
LID TB SS	A	$65		
LOCK	M	$138		
LOCK SS	A	$138		
LOGO	M	$7		
LS HARDWARE	A	$0.01		
LS SHELF	M	$336		
LS SHELF SS	A	$336		
MBA 8	U	$134		
MBB 8	U	$116		
MBB3 8	U	$143		
MBB3W 8	U	$143		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
MBC 8	U	$190		
MBD	M	$283		
MBDCS	M	$434		
MBDIG	M	$283		
MBDPS	M	$326		
MBDPSI	M	$326		
MBEAD 8	U	$58		
MBS 8	U	$91		
MBT 8	U	$75		
MCRCBL 8	U	$282		
MCRCBM 8	U	$259		
MCRCBS 8	U	$140		
MCRCL 8	U	$282		
MCRCM 8	U	$218		
MCRCX 8	U	$330		
MCRPL 8	U	$275		
MCRPM 8	U	$215		
MCRSL 8	U	$202		
MCRSM 8	U	$152		
MCRSS 8	U	$128		
MCRTL 8	U	$269		
MCRTM 8	U	$208		
MCRTNL 8	U	$269		
MCRTNX 8	U	$324		
MCRTS 8	U	$152		
MCRTX 8	U	$306		
MCRW 8	U	$152		
MCSDE 8	U	$128		
MCTB 8	U	$79		
MCTCOL 8	U	$97		
MCTD 8	U	$91		
MCTE1B 8	U	$116		
MCTE1BV 8	U	$116		
MCTE1CP 8	U	$116		
MCTE1D 8	U	$116		
MCTE1OG 8	U	$116		
MCTE1R 8	U	$116		
MCTE1RD 8	U	$116		
MCTE2B 8	U	$116		
MCTE2BV 8	U	$116		
MCTE2CP 8	U	$116		
MCTE2D 8	U	$116		
MCTE2OG 8	U	$116		
MCTE2R 8	U	$116		
MCTE2RD 8	U	$116		
MCTEBN 8	U	$116		
MCTERM 8	U	$116		
MCTESQ 8	U	$116		
MCTR 8	U	$79		
MCTT 8	U	$91		
MCV 8	U	$79		
MDENTIL 8	U	$97		
MDFSB	M	$21		
MDFSB 2 3/4	M	$21		
MDFSB 3 1/2	M	$36		
MDFSM	M	$21		
MDFSM 2 3/4	M	$21		
MDFSM 3 1/2	M	$36		
MDFST	M	$21		
MDFST 2 3/4	M	$21		
MDFST 3 1/2	M	$36		
MFBB 8	U	$275		
MFBBV 8	U	$275		
MFBCL 8	U	$275		
MFBCOL 8	U	$275		
MFBCP 8	U	$275		
MFBD 8	U	$275		
MFBDB 8	U	$275		
MFBOG 8	U	$275		
MFBR 8	U	$275		
MFBRD 8	U	$275		
MFBSB 8	U	$275		
MFBSQ 8	U	$275		
MFBTR 8	U	$275		
MFD	M	$91		
MFM1.5 8	M	$91		
MFM3 8	M	$120		
MFM6 8	M	$195		
MICM 8	U	$91		
MIR 10 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 13 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 15 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 35 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 60 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 65 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 66 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 67 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR 70 RAIL	U	$26		
MIR A RAIL	U	$46		
MIR B RAIL	U	$26		
MIRROR A	U	$46		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR B	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR C	U	$40		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#10	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#13	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#15	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#35	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#60	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#65	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#66	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#67	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MIRROR#70	U	$26		Per Ln Ft + design
MISC	M	$0.01		
MISC SS	A	$0.01		
MLVB 8	U	$122		
MLVBV 8	U	$140		
MLVCP 8	U	$140		
MLVD 8	U	$140		
MLVM 8	U	$140		
MLVOG 8	U	$140		
MLVP 8	U	$140		
MLVR 8	U	$140		
MLVRD 8	U	$140		
MLVSQ 8	U	$140		
MODIFY BLIND	M	$163		
MODIFY POST	M	$341		
MODIFY RP	M	$163		
MOSC.75 8	U	$91		
MOSC1 8	U	$146		
MOSC1.25 8	U	$207		
MOSC135 8	U	$140		
MQR 8	U	$79		
MROPE 8	U	$64		
MSK 8	U	$82		
MSLM 8	U	$306		
MSM 8	U	$52		
MSML 8	U	$75		
MSU18SO	A	$0		
MSU36SO	A	$0		
MUC 8	U	$132		
MUCB 8	U	$122		
MUCC 8	U	$132		
MW SHELF 27	U	$131		
MW SHELF 30	U	$148		
MWCC 8	U	$190		
MWCCOL 8	U	$152		
MWSCOL 8	U	$116		
MWSL 8	U	$164		
NAIL 1 BLACK	M	$21		
NAIL 2 BLACK	M	$44		
NAILS 1LB	A	$148		
ND	M	0	-25	%
ND DRILL	M	0	-25	%
NDB	M	$0		
NDF	M	$0		
NDL	M	0	-10	%
NDU	M	0	-10	%
NO FI	M	0	-20	%
NO YOKE	M	$0		
NS	M	$0		
NTK	M	$0		
OM-ATT	M	$65		
OM-BD	M	$108		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
OM-GD	M	$326		
OM-SP	M	$163		
P&PC	M	$1,692		
P&PC SS	A	$1,433		
PAN1230	U	$84		
PAN2430	U	$134		
PAN2435	U	$148		
PAN3/4 4896	U	$852		
PAN4830	U	$233		
PAN4835	U	$263		
PAN4848	U	$341		
PAN4896	U	$581		
PAN9648	U	$662		
PANEL 1/2	U	$37		Per Sq FT
PANEL 1/2NTB	A	$26		Per Sq FT
PANEL 1/2NTO	A	$26		Per Sq FT
PANEL 1/4	U	$33		Per Sq FT
PANEL 1/4INT	A	$21		Per Sq FT
PANEL 1/4NTO	A	$21		Per Sq FT
PANEL 3/4	U	$50		Per Sq FT
PANEL 3/4INT	A	$30		Per Sq FT
PANEL 3/4NTB	A	$30		Per Sq FT
PANEL3/4 T	U	$67		Per Sq FT
PANTRY	M	$2,085		
PCA1	M	$621		
PCA2	M	$957		
PCANGLE	M	$434		
PD	M	$738		
PD SS	A	$326		
PDP	M	$499		Per Cab.
PECPLYA	U	$61		Per Sq FT
PEGS 1	M	$21		
PEGS 2	M	$44		
PIANO HINGE	A	$11		
PIECUT	M	0		
PIECUT SS	A	$152		
PIL30.5A	U	$70		
PIL36A	U	$78		
PIL42A	U	$91		
PIL84A	U	$183		
PIL96A	U	$208		
PLATE GROOVE	M	$163		
POPMS	M	$1,086		
POPMS SS	A	$1,086		
POS ADD	M	$271		
POS DEPTH 24	M	$218		
POS DEPTH 27	M	$218		
POS DEPTH 30	M	$218		
POS HARDWARE	A	$0.01		
POS LINER	M	$85		
POS LOOSE SS	A	$271		
POS SCOOP	M	$55		
POS TEMPLATE	A	$0.01		
POSBMFI SS	U	$706		
POSH	M	$163		
POSTA 335	U	$709		
POSTA 342	U	$811		
POSTA 435	U	$835		
POSTA 442	U	$965		
POSTB 335	U	$714		
POSTB 342	U	$816		
POSTB 435	U	$840		
POSTB 442	U	$969		
POSTC 335	U	$714		
POSTC 342	U	$816		
POSTC 435	U	$840		
POSTC 442	U	$969		
POSTD 335	U	$709		
POSTD 342	U	$811		
POSTD 435	U	$835		
POSTD 442	U	$965		
POSTE 335	U	$709		
POSTE 342	U	$811		
POSTE 435	U	$835		
POSTE 442	U	$965		
POSTF 335	U	$714		
POSTG 335	U	$466		
POSTG 342	U	$533		
POSTG 435	U	$549		
POSTG 442	U	$634		
POSTH 335	U	$542		
POSTH 342	U	$626		
POSTH 535	U	$992		
POSTH 542	U	$1,131		
POSTI 335	U	$545		
POSTI 342	U	$628		
POSTI 535	U	$995		
POSTI 542	U	$1,133		
POSTJ 335	U	$545		
POSTJ 342	U	$628		
POSTJ 535	U	$995		
POSTJ 542	U	$1,133		
POSTK 335	U	$387		
POSTK 342	U	$439		
POSTK 435	U	$450		
POSTK 442	U	$515		
POSTUFEBM SS	A	$263		
POTRD	M	$552		
POTRD SS	A	$468		
POWB	M	$214		
POWB 11 SS	A	$214		
POWB 14 SS	A	$214		
POWH	M	$257		
POWH SS	A	$257		
PPWRK CHARGE	A	$200 net		
PRC	M	0	40	%
PRC SS	A	$75.40		Per Sq FT
PSP	M	$2,055		
PSP SS	A	$2,055		
PUTTY STICK	A	$0.01		
QUART	A	$54		
RAIL1	U	$3		
RAIL1.5	U	$4.30		
RAIL2	U	$6		
RAIL2.5	U	$7.10		
RAIL3	U	$9		
RAIL3.5	U	$10		
RAIL4	U	$11		
RAIL6	U	$17		
RBC BINS 18	M	$748		
RBC BINS 30	M	$1,176		
RBC DLX BINS	A	$1,197		
RBCBINS18SS	A	$748		
RBCBINS30SS	A	$1,176		
RBCF135	U	$392		
RBCF90	U	$285		
RBMD	M	$0		
RBMDL	M	$0		
RBMDR	M	$0		
RCBF3	U	$308		
RCBFTK3	U	$308		
RCLIPSREV	A	$2		
RD	M	$0		
RDL	M	$0		
RDPL	U	$514		
RDR	M	$0		
RE	M	$237		
RECESS BTM	M	$143		
RH	M	$0		
RHH	M	$0		
RHW	M	$0		
RLLO	M	$0		
RLRO	M	$0		
ROBF3	U	$114		
ROBF3 504	U	$114		
ROBF3 505	U	$114		
ROBF6	U	$228		
ROBF6 504	U	$228		
ROBF6 505	U	$228		
ROLL HLDRSS	A	$153		
ROLL HOLDER	M	$153		
ROSE	M	$50		
ROTF384	U	$228		
ROTF384 504	U	$228		
ROTF384 505	U	$228		
ROTF396	U	$257		
ROTF396 504	U	$257		
ROTF396 505	U	$257		
ROTF684	U	$457		
ROTF684 504	U	$457		
ROTF684 505	U	$457		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
ROTF696	U	$514		
ROTF696 504	U	$514		
ROTF696 505	U	$514		
ROUTE	M	$6		
ROVF3	U	$114		
ROVF3 504	U	$114		
ROVF3 505	U	$114		
ROVF6	U	$228		
ROVF6 504	U	$228		
ROVF6 505	U	$228		
ROWF330	U	$114		
ROWF330 504	U	$114		
ROWF330 505	U	$114		
ROWF336	U	$128		
ROWF336 504	U	$128		
ROWF336 505	U	$128		
ROWF342	U	$143		
ROWF342 504	U	$143		
ROWF342 505	U	$143		
ROWF348	U	$171		
ROWF348 504	U	$171		
ROWF348 505	U	$171		
ROWF354	U	$200		
ROWF354 504	U	$200		
ROWF354 505	U	$200		
ROWF360	U	$228		
ROWF360 504	U	$228		
ROWF360 505	U	$228		
ROWF630	U	$228		
ROWF630 504	U	$228		
ROWF630 505	U	$228		
ROWF636	U	$257		
ROWF636 504	U	$257		
ROWF636 505	U	$257		
ROWF642	U	$285		
ROWF642 504	U	$285		
ROWF642 505	U	$285		
ROWF648	U	$314		
ROWF648 504	U	$314		
ROWF648 505	U	$314		
ROWF654	U	$343		
ROWF654 504	U	$343		
ROWF654 505	U	$343		
ROWF660	U	$371		
ROWF660 504	U	$371		
ROWF660 505	U	$371		
RP	M	$201		
RPBB	U	$64		Per Sq FT
RPBT	U	$64		Per Sq FT
RPBW	U	$64		Per Sq FT
RPVAL CUSTOM	U	$168		Per Sq FT
RPVAL3318	U	$652		
RPVAL3618	U	$666		
RPVAL4518	U	$708		
RPVAL4818	U	$722		
RPVAL5418	U	$895		
RPVAL6018	U	$923		
RPVAL6618	U	$951		
RPVAL7218	U	$979		
RTKB	M	$143		
RTKF	M	$0		
RTKL	M	$143		
RTKR	M	$143		
RW	M	$0		
RWL	M	$0		
RWR	M	$0		
SC	A	$0.01		
SCDR	M	$71		
SCDRC	M	$71		
SCREWS	A	$0		
SDCDF	A	$450 net		
SDFDS	A	$0		
SDL	A	$0		
SDOH	M	$0		
SDPH	M	$0		
SDPW	M	$0		
SHAPE PANEL	M	$244		
SHAPE TOP	M	$244		
SHELF W/POS	M	$0		
SHELVES	M	$71		
SINKMAT-M	M	$171		
SINKMAT-M SS	A	$130		
SINKMAT-S	M	$171		
SINKMAT-S SS	A	$130		
SINKMAT-W	M	$171		
SINKMAT-W SS	A	$130		
SLATED BTM	M	$43		Per Sq FT
SOCKETT	A	$0		
SOFT CLOSE	A	$16.40		
SOFT CLOSING	M	$16.40		
SP REVEALS	M	$107		
SPD	M	$143		
SPD SS	A	$143		
SPDS	A	$0		
SPDW	M	$285		
SPDW SS	A	$285		
SPICE	M	$685		
SPICE INSERT	M	$21		
SPICE INSTSS	A	$21		
SPICE SS	A	$685		
SPLINE	M	$429		
SPLIT DIA	M	$61		
SPLIT LEN	M	$61		
SPR SS	A	$211		
SPRA SS	A	$357		
SPRA-L	M	$357		
SPRA-R	M	$357		
SPRAY LAQUER	A	$21.20		
SPR-L	M	$211		
SPR-R	M	$211		
SRVOEX KIT	A	$213		
SS	U	$60		Per Sq FT
SS BUILD UP	M	$71		
SS DETAIL	M	$1.40		
SS FINISHALL	M	$36		
SS SHELF	M	$221		
SS1.5	U	$103		Per Sq FT
SS2.25	U	$139		Per Sq FT
SSPA LOOSE	U	$407		
SSPA60L	M	$428		
SSPA60R	M	$428		
SSPB LOOSE	U	$407		
SSPC LOOSE	U	$407		
STFL	M	$107		
STFR	M	$107		
STK	M	$44		
SWR	M	0	40	%
SWR SS	U	$0		
TAMBOUR MAT.	U	$86		Per Sq FT
TB SS	A	$86		
TBL	M	$86		
TBR	M	$86		
TDF	M	$0		
TF3	U	$84		
TF6	U	$156		
TFA3L	U	$120		
TFA3R	U	$120		
TFA6L	U	$160		
TFA6R	U	$160		
TFT3	U	$90		
TFT3X120	U	$104		
TFT6	U	$171		
TFT6X120	U	$201		
TFTA3L	U	$128		
TFTA3R	U	$128		
TFTA6L	U	$168		
TFTA6R	U	$168		
TK PLATFORM	A	$71		Per Sq FT
TOE	U	$37		
TOE DEPTH	M	$107		
TOE HEIGHT	M	$107		
TOHH	M	$0		
TOHW	M	$0		
TOP OPENING	M	$143		
TOT	M	$160		
TOT HINGE	M	$39		
TOT HINGE SS	A	$39		
TOT PLASTIC	M	$160		
TOT SS	A	$160		
TOTPLASTICSS	A	$160		
TRACK	A	$13.60		
TRACK CURVED	A	$4.60		
TRANS FF	A	$9		
TRANS MLD	A	$14		
TRD	M	$71		

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
TRD LARGE SS	A	$71		
TRD SMALL SS	A	$71		
TRDW	M	$143		
TRDW SS	A	$143		
TRR 90	M	$0		
TUFEBM	M	$64		
TUK	A	$0.01		
TWF336	U	$38		
TWF342	U	$45		
TWF636	U	$77		
TWF642	U	$91		
TWFA336L	U	$100		
TWFA336R	U	$100		
TWFA342L	U	$100		
TWFA342R	U	$100		
TWFA636L	U	$126		
TWFA636R	U	$126		
TWFA642L	U	$126		
TWFA642R	U	$126		
UNICONN SS	A	$4.30		
UNICONNECTOR	M	$4.30		
USC15	M	$141		
USC15 SS	A	$118		
USC18	M	$153		
USC18 SS	A	$131		
USC21	M	$178		
USC21 SS	A	$150		
USWRO	M	$214		
USWRO11 SS	A	$214		
USWRO14 SS	A	$214		
UT	M	$143		
UT13 3/8" SS	A	$143		
UT16 3/8" SS	A	$143		
UT21 3/8" SS	A	$143		
UTW	M	$285		
UTW SS	A	$285		
VAL SP SIZE	U	$43		Per Sq FT
VAL24	U	$57		
VAL27	U	$64		
VAL30	U	$71		
VAL33	U	$77		
VAL36	U	$84		
VAL39	U	$90		
VAL42	U	$97		
VAL45	U	$104		
VAL48	U	$111		
VAL51	U	$116		
VAL54	U	$123		
VAL57	U	$124		
VAL60	U	$131		
VAL63	U	$137		
VAL66	U	$138		
VAL69	U	$144		
VAL72	U	$151		
VAL75	U	$153		
VAL78	U	$158		
VAL81	U	$164		
VAL84	U	$166		
VAL87	U	$171		
VAL90	U	$177		
VAL93	U	$178		
VAL96	U	$184		
WBO MODIFY	M	$107		
WC HEIGHT	M	$0		
WCD TWO DOOR	M	$71		
WD DRWER QTY	M	$178		
WDHH	M	$0		
WDHW	M	$0		
WFPO330	A	$220		
WFPO336	A	$280		
WFPO342	A	$348		
WFPO630	A	$274		
WFPO636	A	$315		
WFPO642	A	$355		
WFU	U	$78		
WGH	M	$328		
WGH SS	U	$328		
WICKER15	M	$314		
WICKER18	M	$328		
WIRE CHS	M	$61		
WLS HARDWARE	A	$151		
WT	U	$29		Per Sq FT
WT 1.5	U	$57		Per Sq FT
WTL	U	$39		Per Sq FT
WTL 1.5	U	$77		Per Sq FT
WTO MODIFY	M	$107		
WWR	M	0	40	%

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Accessories and Modifications Information

Helpful Notes About Accessories/Modifications Section

- Any accessories that are finished like the exterior will be subject to finish and wood upcharges and will be priced as such on the pricing program.
- Interior wood accessories are built with Beech; interior plywood accessories are built with Maple.
- Loose accessories are entered as an individual line item, accessories that will be installed, such as Pull Out Shelves, or Cabinet/Accessory Modfications are entered as a modification to the existing line item.

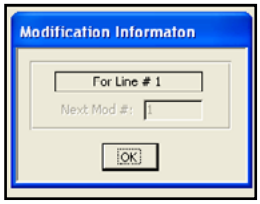
Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	WT		WOOD TOP PLY SIZE W/O CTE	$120.00	$120.00
3	0	1	BFD36			$554.00	$554.00
2	1	2	POSTUFEBM		POS DOVETAIL BLUMOTION	$184.00	$368.00

Modifications are added by using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button on the order entry program

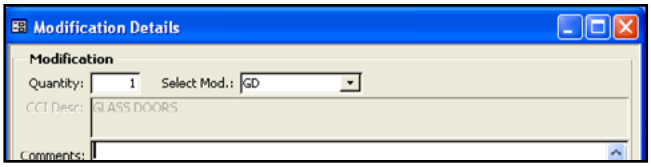
- Put the cursor on the line item. Click the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button or "Alt + M" on your key-board while on the Items tab of the Pricing Program.



- A window will pop up stating "For Line # __", click OK.



- Enter the quantity and the modification or accessory nomenclature.



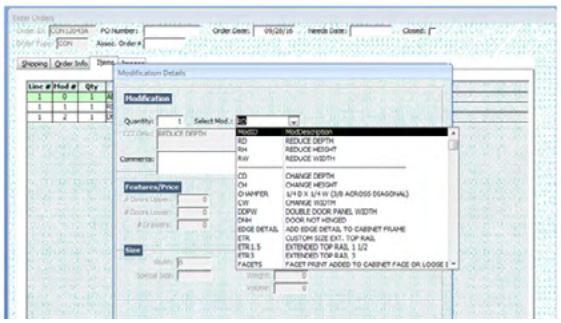
- Items entered using the "Add Line or Accessory" button, such as Cabinets or loose accessories, will be shaded green in the pricing program; items entered using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line #" button will be shaded white.

- Some items in this section will require the cabinet to be entered as a custom. Enter the cabinet using one of the applicable CUSTOM_____ cabinet options (the custom entry will automatically add a custom charge to the cabinet price of the cabinet), then add the modification(s). For example, a B24L with an Angle would be entered in the following manner:

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING	$658.00	$658.00
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET	$200.00	$200.00

Programming Update!

- In the Work Order Program, after you add a cabinet and then click on "Select Mod," click on the down arrow. A drop-down menu will display.
- The program will sort to show the most often ordered modifications for each cabinet as selected by all R.D. Henry & Company designers.
- Up to 10 of the top modifications will display for the cabinet selected.
- The entire list will showing all modifications available for each cabinet are listed alphabetically after the list of top mods.

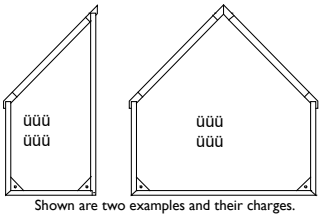


AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Angles

ANGLE
CUSTOM CABINET
$434

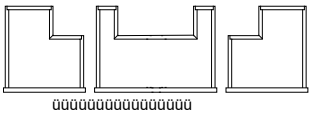

Shown are two examples and their charges.

Angle ☑M
Add an angle to a cabinet. Virtually any angles are available on our cabinetry. A drawing showing configuration and the degree of angle is required. Full & Designer Overlay hinges require special consideration. Doors requiring angles will be done on a case by case basis; submit a quote for pricing and availability.

Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ANGLE as a modification.

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET

PC ANGLE
CUSTOM CABINET
$434



Pipe Chase Angle ☑M
Add a pipe chase to a cabinet. A detailed drawing specifying all dimensions is required. If the PC angle is different than those shown, please submit a quote prior to ordering. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add PC ANGLE as a modification.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Appliance Cut-outs ☑M

APGOH $0	**APG Opening Height** Modify appliance garage opening height.
BOHH $0	**Bottom Oven Hole Height** Used to specify lower cut-out height on oven cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
BOHW $0	**Bottom Oven Hole Width** Used to specify lower cut-out width on oven cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
DTTDH $0	**Distance to Top Drawer Height** Used to specify the distance from the top of the CT2D cabinet to the top of the mid/top drawer front.
FSOH $0	**Farm Sink Opening Height** Used to specify cut-out height on farm sink cabinets. Enter dimension as 0 if jobsite cut-out.
FSOW $0	**Farm Sink Opening Width** Used to specify cut-out width on farm sink cabinets.
FSTRW $0	**Farm Sink Top Rail Width** Used to specify top rail width on farm sink cabinets. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to FSOH to modify the standard 1 1/2" rail size.
FTO $0	**Floor to Oven Measurement** Measurement, in inches, from the floor to the top of the shelf the oven will sit on. Can be specified if the standard FTO won't work.
RHH $0	**Refrigerator Hole Height** Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW $0	**Refrigerator Hole Width** Used to specify refrigerator opening width
RLLO $0	**Refrigerator Leg Left Only** Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO $0	**Refrigerator Leg Right Only** Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
TOHH $0	**Top Oven Hole Height** Used to specify cut-out heights on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
TOHW $0	**Top Oven Hole Width** Used to specify cut-out widths on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHH $0	**Warming Drawer Hole Height** Used to specify cut-out heights on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHW $0	**Warming Drawer Hole Width** Used to specify cut-out widths on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.

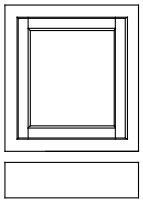
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Appliance Panels

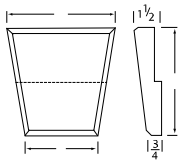
Unless otherwise specified, appliance panels will feature 1/2" reveals. The applied doors and/or drawer fronts are subject to any applicable style upcharges. When ordering appliance panels, state the overall size of the backer panel plus any special reveals.

Due to continually changing manufacture specs we DO NOT keep track of the specs for individual models. It is your responsibility to supply all relevant information such as overall panel sizes and proper overlays for doors or current specs. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. See Appliance Panel Forms in the FORMS section for this catalog.

If you do not need the 1/4" backer panel(s), please order a loose door/drawer front. See the Door & Drawers section for more information on ordering loose doors and drawer fronts.

DWDP $609	 Access panel cover available upon request	**Dishwasher Door Panel** ☑AL Decorative door attached to a ¼" thick panel. If ordered, the lower access panel cover will not have a matching decorative onlay unless specified. Use form in FORMS section.
RDPL $782	**Refrigerator Door Panel** ☑AL Door attached to a ¼" thick panel. Use form in FORMS section. RDPs are available in virtually any configuration. No arched doors wider than 24". Drawer fronts below minimum size will be slab style. An additional panel cover is included, only if specified with order. The access panel will not have a matching overlay unless specified. Door style will match the lower door section on the order. See door section for minimum and maximum door sizes. Use SDPW and SDPH for single door panel width and/or height. Warranty will be limited.	
APDL $0 **APDW**	**Appliance Panel Door Length &/or Width** ☑M Use as a modification to an appliance panel to specify the length & width of the decorative door.	

Appliques

CC KEYSTONE $260		**Custom Built Keystone** 1 ½" thick x 6" wide x 6" tall. 3/8" x 3" relief at top to allow keystone to set into valance. Edges are beveled. Specify if no relief needed.

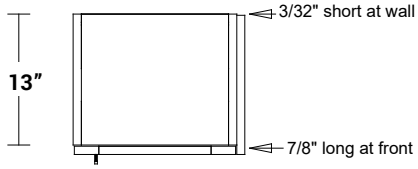
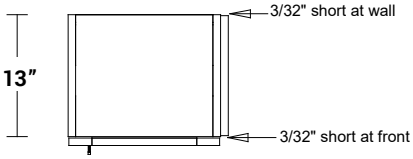
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

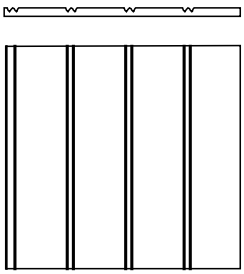
Applied Paneled Ends ☑M

This modification will attach a decorative door to the side of a cabinet with 3/16" top, bottom & middle reveals, and 3/32" reveal at back. Select Option A or B to determine if the attached door will be flush with the front doors or have a 3/32" reveal at front.
Ex: APEBLA or APEBLB. When using Option A a portion of the back of the attached door will be exposed. Add FINISH BACK as a modification to the cabinet to finish the back of the attached door. Watch for double panel height/ width doors. Add 3/4" per application to overall width of the cabinet. Finished end must be added.

On Tall Applications:
Brooms, Linens plants will align with doors on front. Bookcase w/ Door plants, lower door will align with doors on front, remaining door on top. Oven & Bookcase plants for cabinets w/out doors on front will receive two equally sized door plants. Doors may become double panel in height.

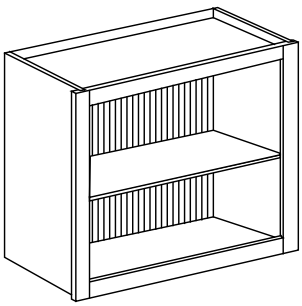
APEB(L/R)__ $670	**OPTION A**  Cabinet depth + 7/8" - (3/32") = Applied Door Width Or 13 + 7/8 - (3/32) = 13 25/32"	24" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEB13(L/R)__ $183		13" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEV(L/R)__ $670		Vanities get full height door.
APEW(L/R)__ $376		Walls up to, but not including 48"
APETW(L/R) $752	**OPTION B**  Cabinet depth - (3/32") (2X) = Applied Panel Width Or 13 - (3/32) (2X) = 12 13/16"	Tall Walls 48" tall and up
APET(L/R) $1,646		24" Deep Tall
APET13(L/R) $450		13" Deep Tall

Beadboard Accessories and Modifications ☑AL

BEADBOARD $32 per square foot		**Beadboard Paneling** 3/16" thick beadboard plywood paneling priced per square foot. Maximum size is 48" W x 96" L. Beads are 1 ½" on center. Pattern differs slightly from the beadboard molding. (NA in Knotty or Rustic woods)

Beadboard Backs ☑M

Dimensions are WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain. Beadboard can be ordered in an accent color, call your Account Manager for a quote. 3/16" Beadboard paneling is not available in Knotty or Rustic woods.

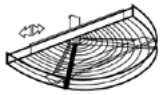
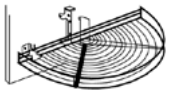
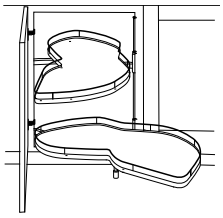
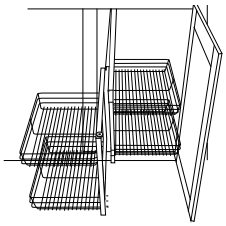
BBBI $97 per square foot **BBBI 3 OC** $97 per square foot	 Beadboard is NOT available on interior cabinet sides or exterior backs	**Inlayed Beadboard Back** 3/8" thick solid wood beadboard molding inlayed over the 1/4" plywood interior back. Available in 1 1/2" or 3" on center.
BBB $32 per square foot		**Beadboard Back** 3/16" beadboard plywood paneling used for interior cabinet back

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

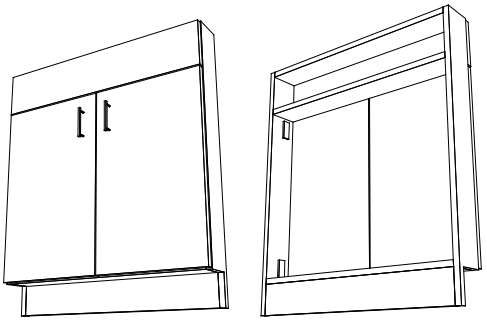
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications

NOTE: Pull-outs & swing-outs fit XB42 – XB48 cabinets and require a 13" minimum opening, unless noted.

BCP $869	  BCP shown at top BCSWIRE shown at bottom	**Blind Corner Pull-Out** ☑AI Wire, two tier unit swings out then pulls out. 21" minimum cabinet depth
BCSWIRE $609		**Blind Corner Swing-Out** ☑AI Wire, two tier unit swings out. 21" minimum cabinet depth.
BCSWOOD $1,226-1,347		**Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out** ☑AI Wood, two tier unit swings out then pulls out. 21" minimum cabinet depth.
BLIND $651	**Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet.** ☑M Add a blind to a cabinet. A drawing showing configuration & door opening must be supplied. Some restrictions apply. * Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add BLIND as a modification.	
LEMANS 18 only available in **XBFD45** $1,678 **LEMANS 21** only available in **XBFD48** $1,753		**Lemans** ☑AI **XBFD** width, depth or opening cannot be modified. MUST be used on full door cabinet. Champagne; non-slip finish. The Lemans makes some space very easy to use, but unfortunately, sacrifices the rest of the cabinet box. **See Hafele's Arena Champagne literature for more details!**
MODIFY BLIND $163	**Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet** ☑M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.	
PSP $3,127		**Pull-Slide-Pull** ☑AI Bottom mounted unit with 4 chrome baskets. Not available with door mount hardware. Minimum opening is 15 3/4" wide. Minimum cabinet depth is 20". Overall height of unit is 20 ¾". Minimal usage of top basket if used in a cabinet with a drawer. Capacity 25 lbs. per basket . Fits XB42 - XB48. Baskets measure 11 3/4" W x 16 1/2" D x 4" H. Same basket sizes, regardless of cabinet size.

Case Fronts ☑M

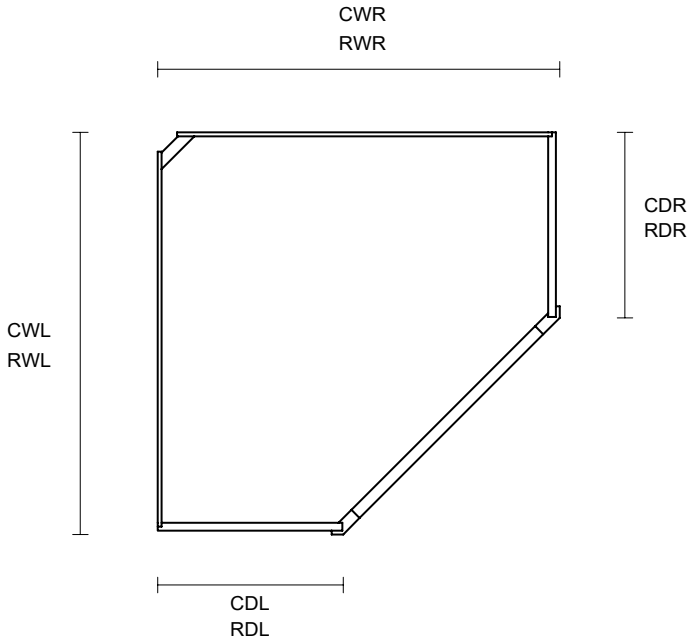
CFO -25%		**Loose Case Front of a Standard Cabinet** ☑M To order a loose case front for a standard cabinet; enter the cabinet and add CFO as a modification. Enter the least expensive cabinet (SB30 rather than a B30 or a 13" deep Broom cabinet w/o shelves rather than a 24" broom w/ shelves). Case Front is 4" deep and comes with the toe-kick attached; floor is not included.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Change Dimensions ☑M

If possible start with a larger cabinet and reduce dimensions. When modifying angled cabinets such as the BA & WA; the left back is adjusted with the width (CW, RW) and the right back is adjusted with the depth (CD, RD). When modifying the height or width of a cabinet, pay close attention to door & drawer front minimums and maximum single panel door sizes. See Door & Drawer Styles section.

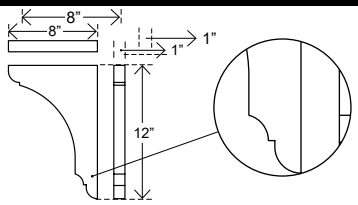
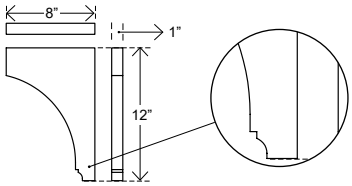
RW $0	**Reduce Width**
RD $0	**Reduce Depth** Walls cannot be reduced to less than 4", bases and tall no less than 6" final depth, unless custom
RH $0	**Reduce Height**
CW Varies	**Change Width**
CD Varies	**Change Depth**
CDT Varies	**Change Depth Tall**
CH Varies	**Change Height**
CDNC Varies	**Change Depth No Charge** For use when directed with select cabinets.
RDL $0	**Reduced depth left side**
RDR $0	**Reduced depth right side**
CWL Varies	**Change width left back**
CWR Varies	**Change width right back**
CDL Varies	**Change depth left side**
CDR Varies	**Change depth right side**
RWL $0	**Reduced width left side**
RWR $0	**Reduced width right side**



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Corbels ☑ AL

CORBAR 1 $274		**1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1** 1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall No edge detail.
CORBAR 2 $274		**1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2** 1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall No edge detail.

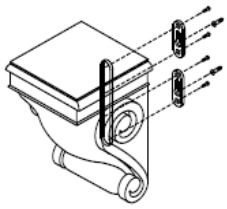
Special Order Corbels ☑ AL

CORBEL SP $260	**CUSTOM CORBEL** **Must send a drawing. We strongly advise sending in a quote before ordering.**	
CBL-AO1 $1,051		**Special Order Corbels** Enkeboll's Acanthus Corbel. 4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep.

Corbels - Outsourced ☑ AL

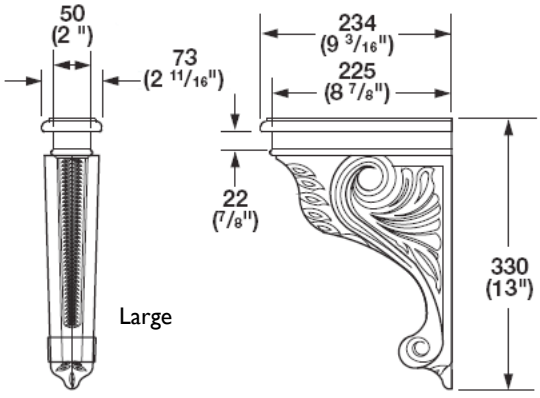
These hand carved, hardwood corbels, available in many styles, are an ideal choice for fireplace mantels and range hoods. The top profile of many of these wood corbels accepts molding up to 3/4". Wood corbels can be mounted with keyhole plates, provided and pre-attached, to your project. R.D. Henry & Co. takes care of the ordering so you don't have to. Available only in Maple, Oak, and Cherry.





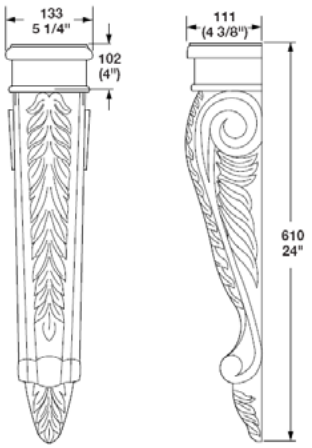
Acanthus Corbels

CORACA L $545



Large

CORACA XL $828



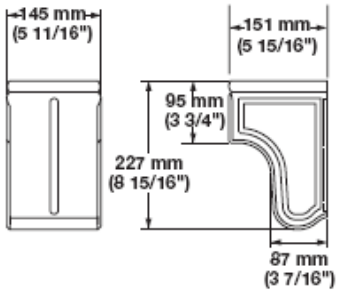
X-Large

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

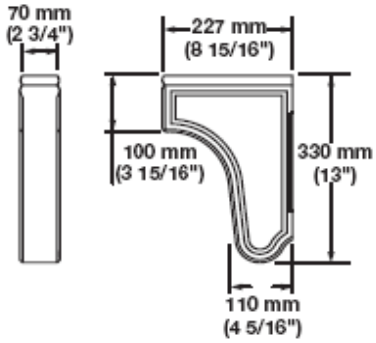
Art Deco Corbels

CORAD S $417



Small

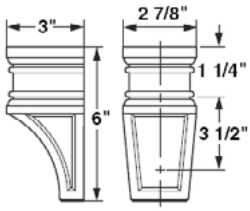
CORAD L $350



Large

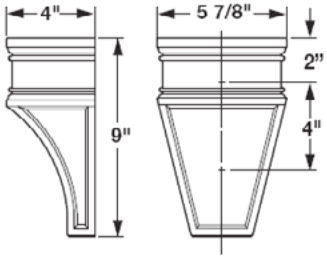
Arts and Crafts Corbels

CORART S $330



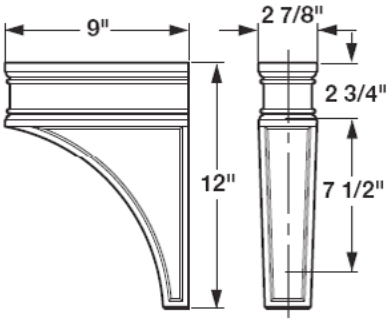
Small

CORART M $934



Medium

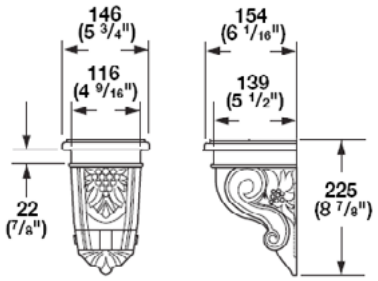
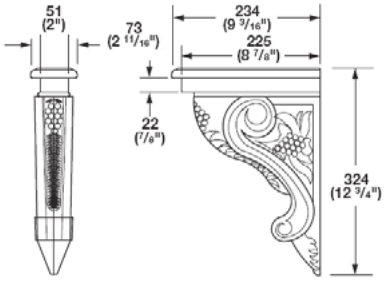
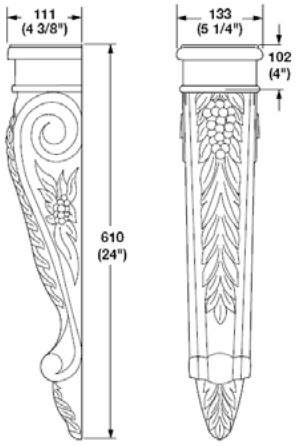
CORART L $934



Large

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Bordeaux Corbels		
CORBOR M $417	CORBOR L $545	CORBOR XL $828
 Medium	 Large	 X-Large

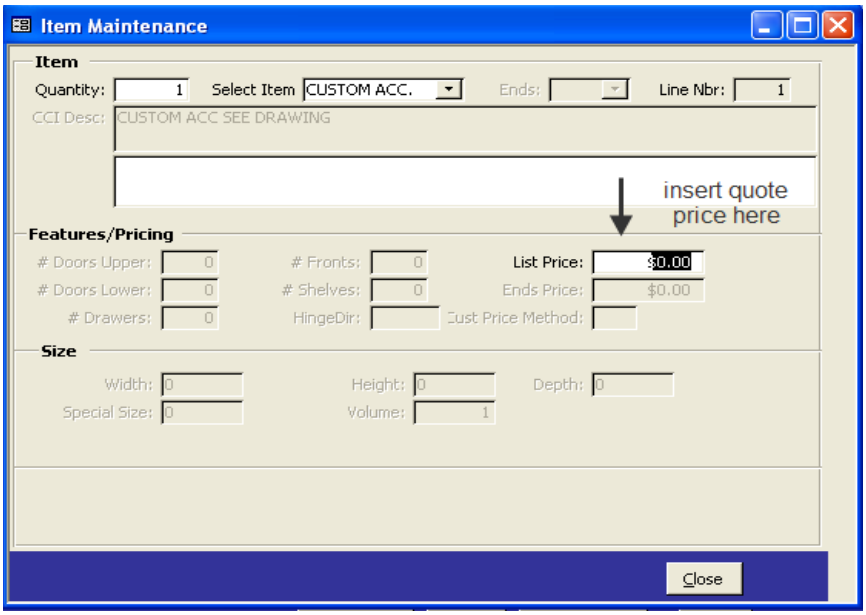
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Corner Cabinet Accessories

WCD TWO DOOR $71	**WCD Two Door** ☑M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.

Custom Accessories Section

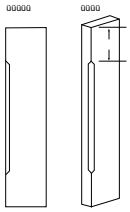
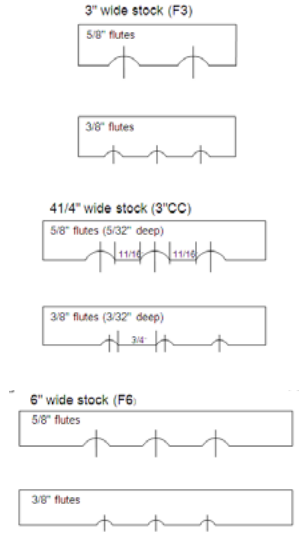
CUSTOM ACC.	**Custom Accessory** ☑AL Use this to enter custom quoted accessories.



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

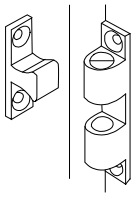
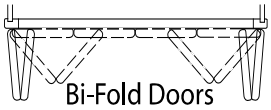
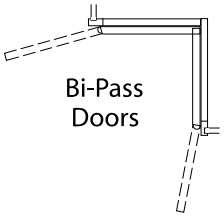
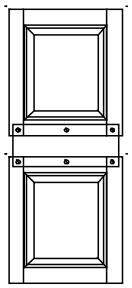
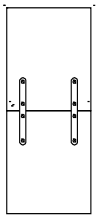
Decorative Details ☑M

OM-ATT $65	**Attach Loose Accessory** Used as a modification to a cabinet, solid stock or filler when attaching a loose accessory such as doors, onlays, etc.	
CHAMFER $108		**Chamfer** ¼" deep x ¼" wide, approximately 3/8" across the diagonal. Can be added to box fillers or other flat stock. Chamfer starts and stops 3" from the ends or 7" from bottom on box fillers with flush toe kicks.
EDGE DETAIL $163	**Edge Detail** Add edge detail to box fillers. Must specify the edge you want.	
FLUTE $173 FLUTE 3/8 $173		**Flutes** Fluting added to box fillers or other flat stock. 2" wide minimum width. Price does not include material. **Flute placement** Standard flutes start & stop 3" from top & bottom edges. Staggered flutes start & stop 3" from top & bottom edges. The outside flutes start & stop 1 ½" from center flute. To order specify in the item notes. All fluting on box fillers w/ flush toe kicks will be moved up 4". Fluting will start 1 ½" from any additional detailing such as rosettes. Flute placement can be specified for no additional charge.
ROSE $76		**Rosettes** Rosettes are routed onto box fillers or other flat stock. Rosette detailing is typically placed 3" from the top, 7" up when used on the bottom of box filler cabinets. Price does not include material cost.
FLUTE/ROSE $250		**3/8" Fluting with a small Rosette** Flutes with Rosettes all in one. See above for placement details.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

APG ONE DOOR $0		**Appliance Garage with One Door** ☑M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.
BALL CATCH $0		**Ball Catch** ☑AL Solid Brass Catch & Strike has an adjustable tension feature and is easy to install. The strike may enter from either side or front and is designed for use on all doors. Includes catch & strike, four brass screws, mounting template and instructions. #1 phillips driver, 5/64" diameter drill bit, & a drill are required for installation.
BFD $173		**Bi-Fold Doors** ☑M 1/8" gap between doors. Each set is hinged together and features a control arm to assist in holding doors open or closed. 2 sets pictured at left. Every attempt will be made to send the pivot arms in applications where possible.
BI-PASS $120		**Bi-Pass Hinge** ☑M Used on 2 door Lazy Susan or Wall Easy Reach. Due to hinge opening limitations, the 170˚ hinge should be used in addition to Bi-Pass hinges on concealed & full overlay jobs. Hinge direction dictates which door opens first. Not available on mitered, thermo foil, or applied molding doors.
D BATTON $218		**Door Battoned** ☑M Doors attached together with wood batton brace. Doors will maintain the same reveal as the job. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail.Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add D BATTON as a modification.
D STRAPPED $163		**Door Strapped** ☑M Doors attached together with metal strapping brace. Doors will be pulled together with no reveal between. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add D STRAPPED as a modification.
DOOR STAY#1 $326 DOOR STAY#2 $326		**Door Stay** ☑M One fitting system, two functions; braking or stopping. Easily convertible. Maximum opening angle 110˚. We install 2 stays per opening. Available on all door styles. Door Stay #1 used in openings below 12", with a minimum of 8". This is not self-closing. Door Stay #2 features a hydraulic closing option on openings 12" or greater. Maximum opening height 16 1/2".
DNH $0		**Door Not Hinged** ☑**M** Single cabinet door will be shipped loose without hinging or hinge routing to be installed on jobsite. Add as a modification to the cabinet. SDL (ship door loose) should be added as a separate line # following the cabinet line during order entry to give door a shipping number.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

DDPW $0	**Double Door Panel Width** ☑M This modification will change a single panel door insert to a double panel in width. DDPW cannot be used on arched doors. 2 equal panels. This modification will affect any applied panel ends on the cabinet.
OM-BD $108	**Dust Strip** ☑M 1/2" thick same-species strip, attached to the door to serve as a dust strip. Rabbet-routed to the back of the door.
FINISH BACK $86	**Finish the back of a door** ☑M This modification can used when an individual door may be visible on the back. On many of our finishes the back of the door will be toned to more closely resemble the front, in some instances the difference is noticeable. Aging (Distressing) &/or Crackle will not be applied. See the Information Section for more details.
FHINGE $11	**Frameless Hinge** ☑M Frameless hinge for loose doors. Blum Inserta 120 degree.

FORMULA FOR FIGURING GLASS DOOR SIZES

2 ¼" Rails & Stiles - Single Panel
Subtract 3 ½" from overall width & height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 3 1/4"

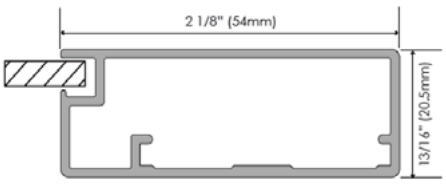
3 ½" Rails & Stiles - Single Panel
Subtract 6" from overall width & height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 5 3/4"

If rail & stile combination is different such as the #71200 the formulas will be based on the two components. This is the opening size only, you may want to order your glass a slightly smaller to ensure proper fit. We strongly recommend using your finished doors for sizing glass. Call your Account Manager for a more accurate estimate.These formulas do not apply to double paneled doors. We cannot provide a formula for arched doors as the route follows the arch.

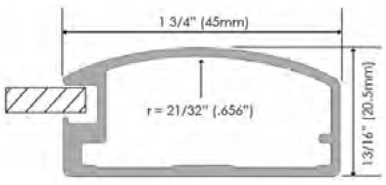
CUSTOMER RESPONSIBLE FOR DRILLING HARDWARE

Nom.	PRICE	description
GDSS60CG	$260 *	Stainless steel, #60 edge, clear glass
GDSS60SG	$304 *	Stainless steel, #60 edge, satin glass
GDSS14CG	$315 *	Stainless steel, # 14 edge , clear glass
GDSS14SG	$358 *	Stainless steel, # 14 edge , satin glass
GDALU60CG	$228 *	Natural aluminum, # 60 edge , clear glass
GDALU60SG	$271 *	Natural aluminum, # 60 edge , satin glass
GDALU14CG	$260 *	Natural aluminum, # 14 edge , clear glass
GDALU14SG	$304*	Natural aluminum, # 14 edge , satin glass

*Based on cabinet size









Aluminum Frame Glass Doors ☑M
Mitered style only.
Two edge options, #60 Edge and #14 Pillow Edge.
GLASS OPTIONS. Tempered safety glass in either clear or satin. Special request for glass is also available. Call for quote.
RESTRICTIONS: No muttons, no pocket doors, no bi-fold

FINISH

Doors are available in either natural anodized aluminum or a brushed stainless steel "look".


Anodized Aluminum


Brushed Stainless-steel look

TWO STANDARD GLASS FINISHES ARE AVAILABLE

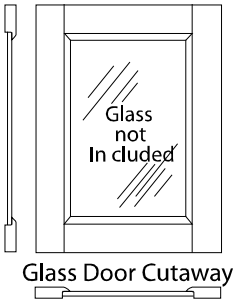
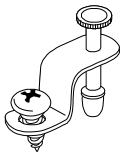
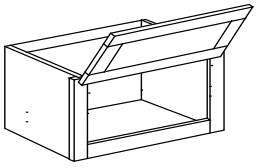

Clear glass


Satin glass

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

GD $0	 Glass Door Cutaway	**Glass Doors** ☑**M** Doors prepped for glass only. Glass is not included. Larger doors are more likely to warp. If single opening is required on oversized doors, specify SDPH &/or SDPW. 50100 & 50200 styles get a 70000 style glass door. Only upper door will be glass. The cabinet doesn't become custom unless they want both upper and lower door to be glass. Except on CWC which has the GD ALL modification.
GD ALL $0		**Glass Door All** ☑M This modification is reserved for the CWC cabinet (Combination Wall Cabinets) and modifies all the doors (upper and lower) to prepped for glass inserts. Doors will still double panel in height at above 42" unless specified.
GDPINS $0		**Glass Door Pins** ☑**AL** Provided at no charge, ONLY when requested with glass doors on the original order.
HINGE COVER $3.60	**Hinge Cover** ☑**AL** Frameless metal hinge cover for arm.	
HDT $326		**Hinge Door Top** ☑**M** Available on wall cabinets 15"–39" wide & 12"–18" tall. HDT is one door across the width of the cabinet. Doors over 24" wide will be double panel, specify SDPW for single panel. No arched doors over 24"

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Door Accessories and Modifications

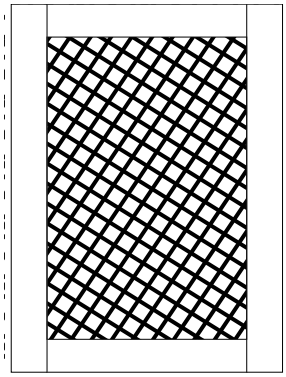
AVENTOS PULL-UP DOORS ONLY FOR SINGLE OPENING CABINETS		
AVENTOS HF $756		**Pull-up Door - Aventos HF ☑M** Use on cabinets 19" - 42" in height Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width Soft close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function. Enter cabinet as CUST WALL AVNT, NO CUSTOM CABINET CHARGE
AVENTOS HS $761		**Pull-up Door - Aventos HS ☑M** Use on cabinets 13 3/4" - 31 1/2" in height Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft close feature. Installation will clear most crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function. Enter cabinet as CUST WALL AVNT, NO CUSTOM CABINET CHARGE.
AVENTOS HL $794		**Pull-up Door - Aventos HL ☑M** Use on cabinets 13 5/16" - 22 13/16" in height Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function. Enter cabinet as CUST WALL AVNT, NO CUSTOM CABINET CHARGE
AVENTOS HK $431		**Pull-up Door - Aventos HK ☑M** Use on cabinets 11 13/16" - 24" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Hardware holds doors open in any position. Soft close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 10". Lift mechanism needs 9" of internal cabinet space in order to function. Enter cabinet as CUST WALL AVNT, NO CUSTOM CABINET CHARGE

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

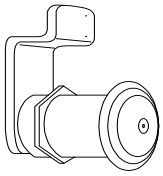
LDI
$543



Lattice Door Inserts ☑M
Diagonal wood lattice is inserted into door in place of the door panel. Diagonal pattern. Direction of lattice is always upper left to lower right. Maximum lattice size is 23 5/8" wide x 47 ¼" long & cannot be installed in doors that are larger than our maximum door sizes.
Not available in thermofoil or mullion doors.
Available in Alder, Cherry, Beech & Maple.

Lattice dimensions are:
-Overall thickness of 5/32"
-Moldings measure 7/16" wide
-½" cell size (openings)

LOCK
$138

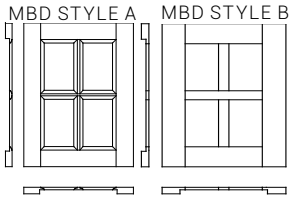


Lock ☑M
Antique finish lock installed on cabinet door or drawer front. Limited availability on drawer fronts. Not available on mitered doors or fronts. Please call when ordering locks to confirm that the location & application will work.

Mullion Doors

- Style A is used when rails & stiles are G-cove; glued together. Style B is used when rails & stiles are shaker; fastened with glue & bowties on the back. 1" wide mullions on both styles.
- Insert grids must be used in some instances. See door descriptions for available door styles.
- Maximum single panel sizes apply. Consider using SDPH &/or SDPW in these instances. The number of lites on colonial style mullions will be equally split on double panel height doors
- All mullion doors are ready for glass and do NOT require an additional entry of GD
- Finished Interior is not standard with mullion doors and must be added if needed. FI
- Vertical or horizontal mullion may be removed when below minimum size required. Call your Customer Care Specialist for details.

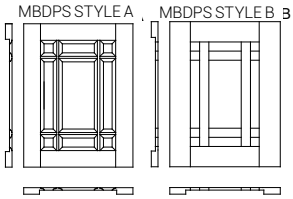
MBD
$283



Colonial Style Mullion Doors ☑M

Door height & # of Lights
4 Lites: up to & including 23" H
6 Lites: 23 1/16" H up to & including 36" H
8 Lites: 36 1/16" H up to & including 54" H
12 Lites: doors over 54 1/16" H

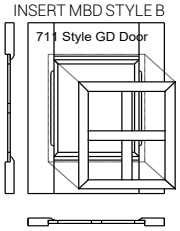
MBDPS
$326



Mullions when ordered on cabinets that come with both upper and lower doors will only be added to upper doors as standard.

Prairie Style Mullion Doors ☑M
Corners are 2" x 2"

MBDIG
$283
MBDPSI
$326



Mullion Doors with Insert Grids ☑M

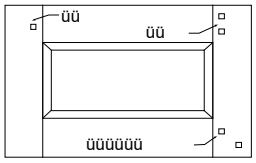
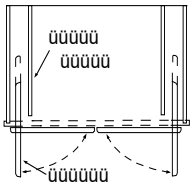
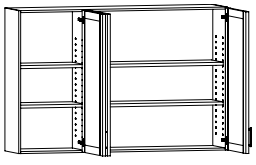
Available, but not standard, on all door styles except arched. The grid is constructed of ¼" thick x 13/16" wide flat stock; stapled on back. Used on mitered doors, doors with inconsistent rails & stiles, and many applied molding doors.

MBDCS
$434

Mullion Doors - Custom ☑AI ☑AL ☑M
Send drawing for quote. Price & availability depend on complexity.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Door Accessories and Modifications

ND $0 NDU (to delete upper doors only on a 2 door cabinet. NDL (to delete lower doors only on a 2 door cabinet)	**No Doors ☑M** Deletes doors from cabinet. This modification does not finish the interior of the cabinet; finished interior must be ordered in addition if needed.	
PEGS 1 NAIL 1 BLACK $21 PEGS 2 NAIL 2 BLACK $44 **NAILS 1LB**		**Nails and Wooden Pegs ☑M** One peg or nail will be centered in height, two will be equally spaced in height. Diagonal peg/nail placement can also be specified. If not specified, you will receive vertical placement. Pegs/nails are available on doors, drawer fronts, and raised panel ends. Not available on mitered doors and fronts. Two pegs or nails will not work on 5-piece drawers with 1 ¼" rails. Send dimensioned drawing for special peg placement.
PIANO HINGE $11		**Piano Hinge ☑AI ☑AL ☑M** Shipped Loose
PD $738 per door	Shown with optional pocket door partitions. 	**Pocket Doors ☑M** Maximum cabinet box 39"W x 42"T; larger sizes may not function as well. Call for pricing and availability for larger doors. 18" minimum & 27" maximum cabinet depth. Inside distance between open pocket doors is 6" less than the overall cabinet width. If the pricing program will not let you order pocket doors on your standard cabinet, it is not available at this time. PD hardware does not work with any applied molding that is attached to the face of the door & some mitered doors. If ordered, the PDs will be built without the applied molding. Door style charges still apply & no credit will be issued. **Pocket doors have a 5/16" overlay on left and right. This mod is best paired with a standard overlay product, when used with designer overlay or frameless, the pocket doors will not align with other doors.**
PDP $499 per cabinet		**Pocket Door Partition ☑M** Allows for the use of adjustable shelves in a cabinet with pocket doors. Distance between pocket door partitions is 7 1/2" less that the overall cabinet width. 3/4" material. Shipped Loose.
SPDS $0	**Ship Pocket Doors Separate for Line # ☑ AL**	
SDL $0	**Ship Doors Loose for Line # ☑AL** Used as a line item to ship a loose door from a cabinet. See DNH modification.	
SDPH $0 **SDPW** $0	**Single Door Panel Height and Width ☑M** This modification will change a double panel door insert to a single panel in width or height. Helpful when ordering appliance panels and large glass doors. Warranty will not apply on oversized panels.	
SDOH $0		**Single Door Opposite Hinge ☑M** Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

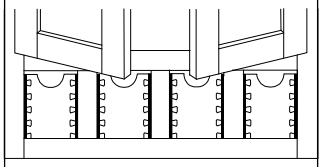
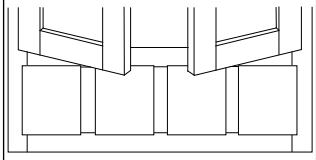
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

SOFT CLOSE $16.40 Select in the hinge type on the order info tab of the pricing program		**Soft Close Hinges** ☑**AL** Quiet closing feature for hinges offers the same quality of motion as drawer systems with BLUMOTION. Automatically adjusts to the closing force of the door. Nickel plated steel & nylon grey components.
UNICONNECTOR $7	**Uniconnector** ☑**AL** False Front mounting bracket	

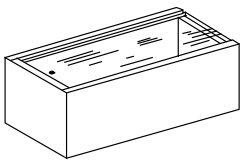
Drawer Accessories and Modifications

ADD $304	Apothecary Drawers 	**Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers** ☑**M** Add exposed dovetail apothecary drawer boxes with scooped top and no drawer front to a cabinet. Finished to match exterior of cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ADSTD as a modification (specify qty).
ADSTD $304	Apothecary Drawers 	**Add Standard Apothecary Drawers** ☑**M** Add standard apothecary drawer boxes with fronts to a cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add ADSTD as a modification (specify qty).

Apothecaries will be included in the overall height of the cabinet and will reduce the door opening height. No guides; installed on wooden runners. On cabinets less than 11" deep, ADSTDs will be substituted.

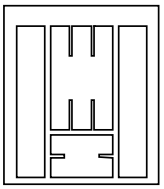
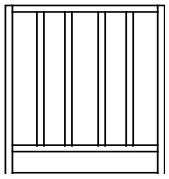
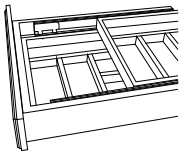
Although you can specify the number of apothecary drawers when using the ADD & ADSTD modifications, we recommend:

1 in a 9" wide cabinet	5 in a 30" – 33" wide cabinet
2 in a 12" – 15" wide cabinet	6 in a 36" – 39" wide cabinet
3 in an 18" – 21" wide cabinet	7 in a 42" – 45" wide cabinet
4 in a 24" – 27" wide cabinet	8 in a 48" wide cabinet

BRDR B $260 **BRDR M** $260		**Bread Drawer** ☑**M** Clear acrylic sliding lid is dadoed into side of the lower drawer on a three or four drawer base. Specify middle or bottom drawer.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

CT $218		**Cutlery Tray** ☑M White Plastic. Fits B15-24, B30-39. Available widths include: 10 3/8", 13 3/8", 16 3/8", & 21 3/8". Can be trimmed 2 ¼". Will not fit vanity depth cabinet. To use plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets a DRWRDVDR will be added. See also UTILITY TRAYS.
CTW $434		**Wood Cutlery Tray** ☑M Sized to opening; 5/16" solid beech; tray openings are approximately 2 ½"-3 1/2" varies. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray.
DTCT WOOD $977		**Double-Tier Cutlery Tray** ☑M Beech wood. Fits B18 - B24 & B36 - B48. TUFEBM guides are recommended, otherwise you cannot access back of tray.
DFST $91 DFSM $91 DFSB $91		**Drawer Front Style Changes** ☑M Alters only the middle, bottom, or top drawer front on an individual cabinet to a 5-piece front. Use when slab style top drawers and more intricate 5-piece style lower drawers are wanted. Take notice of minimum sizes on 5-piece drawers. Can modify drawer fronts to 2 ¼" rails by using MDFST, MDFSM & MDFSB, or 2 3/4 rails by using MDFST 2 3/4, MDFSM 2 3/4, MDFSB 2 3/4 or to 3 1/2" rails by using MDFST 3 1/2", MDFSM 3 1/2 & MDFSB 3 1/2. This modification is listed later in this section. Cannot be used on mitered drawer fronts.

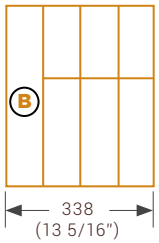
Drawer Organization System

The accessories can be placed in either an "A" or "B" position in the 3 different width cutlery trays (Birch material). The B18 unit will not accept any of the accessories designated for usage in an "A" position as it only has a "B" position. The B24 unit has both an "A" and a "B" position while the B36 unit has two "A" positions and a single "B" position. A customer can chose any designation they want to fill these areas, including choosing to leave a position open or putting two of the same accessories in the "A" positions in a B36 unit. For pricing, contact R.D. Henry & Co. customer service. We will only install in the 3 sizes offered (18, 24, 36) if needing other sizes must order loose and modify at job-site.

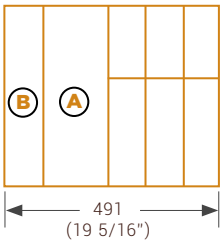
Nomenclature

CUTLERY OS18 $207
CUTLERY OS24 $239
CUTLERY OS36 $350

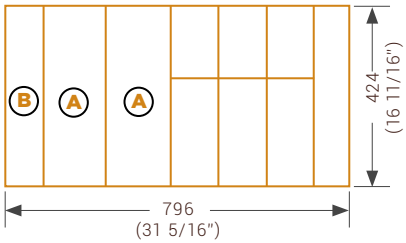
For outside cabinet width 18"



For outside cabinet width 24"



For outside cabinet width 36"



fit in slot A



Nomenclature
KNIFE HOLDER
$82

fit in slot A



Nomenclature
ROLL HOLDER
$233

fit in slot A



Nomenclature
SPICE INSERT
$32

We'll offer the glass jar with the clear glass lid

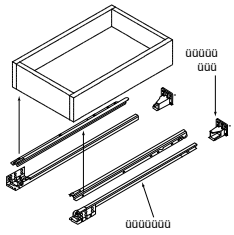


Nomenclature
CONTAINERS
$280

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

DGTUFEBM13
DGTUFEBM15
DGTUFEBM18
DGTUFEBM21
DGTUFEBM24
$97



Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides Loose ☑AL
Specify depth of cabinet.

DRAWER
$271

Add Drawer to any Cabinet ☑M
Used to add drawers to any cabinet. Applicable drawer front & guides charges will apply. This is a custom modification, a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add DRAWER as a modification. Enter as shown below:

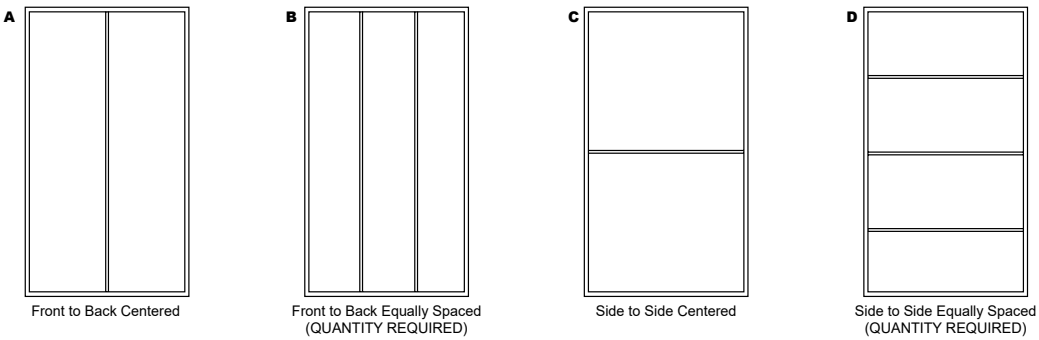
29	0	1	CUSTOMTALL		CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING
29	1	1	DRAWER		ADD DRAWER TO CABINET

DRWR BOX DT
$186

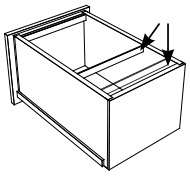
Loose 5/8" Dovetail Drawer Box ☑AL
To order a loose dovetail drawer box, follows header = Birch or Beech. Must specify sizes or cabinet dimensions. Guides not included.

DRWRDVDR
$55
DRWRDVDRADJ
$108

Drawer Divider ☑M
5/8" solid wood beech dividers. Specify placement. Can be adjustable by specifying; DRWRDV-DRADJ If adjustable must also specify # of slots.



FILE
$434



File Drawer ☑M
Change drawer into file drawer. Increase opening height to 12" tall, add an 5/8" solid beech file drawer box with file hardware and tandem blumotion full extension guides. Recommended on cabinets 18" or wider with a 17" minimum cabinet depth. Back hanger is moveable to adjust for standard or legal files. Slots already drilled. Please refer to drawer front minimums.

If used on a cabinet other than a B__D3, cabinet becomes custom and cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add FILE as a modification.

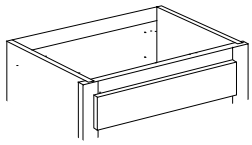
A change in height on the B__D3 will affect the middle opening if used in conjunction with file drawer modification.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

_____FF
$0

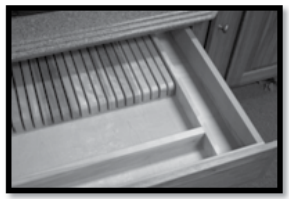


Full Width False Front
Available on all double door sink base cabinets up to 39" wide. To order, add FF to the product nomenclature. (Ex.SB36FF)

OM-GD
$326

Glass Drawer Fronts ☑M
Drawer front with 3" wide rails & stiles, prepped for glass; a partition is not included, see Bean Drawers if needed. 5-piece drawer front charge will apply. Not available on mitered or out-sourced drawer fronts. Glass is not included. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add OM-GD as a modification.

KT INSERT
$300



24" will only have roughly 3" of space left or right of the partition.

Knife Tray Insert ☑M
Features hardwood UV coated maple construction w/ up to 19 knife slots (if uncut), centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48", no depth modifications allowed. Spans full width of drawer on 12"-21", partition will be installed on 24"-36" super drawers, left or right orientation must be specified.

LOGO IMPRINT

Located on the Order Info tab of the Order Entry Program



Logo Imprint
Your company's logo laser-burned into the inside of the 5/8" beech dovetail drawer box. Burn area is approximately 2 ½" T x 4" W. E-mail a vector (.eps) or JPEG image (.jpg) of the logo to Marketing@rdhenry.com. A sample of the logo will be sent for approval. R.D.Henry & CO. logo can be used for the same price by specifying in the notes on the order. Logos come in all standard top drawers on base and vanity cabinets (5" openings).
**$70 initial dealership setup fee, then $7 per drawer (only the top of bases/vanities)

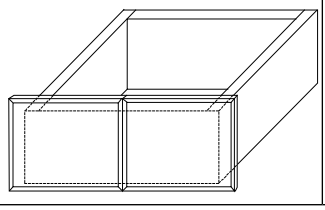
MDFST
MDFSM
MDFSB
$21

MDFST 2 3/4 $21
MDFSM 2 3/4 $21
MDFSB 2 3/4 $21

MDFST 3 1/2 $36
MDFSM 3 1/2 $36
MDFSB 3 1/2 $36

Modified Drawer Fronts ☑M
Use on deep drawers to modify any five piece drawer front that comes standard with narrow rails into wider 2 1/4", 2 3/4" or 3 1/2" rails. Makes larger drawer fronts more closely resemble a wide stile & rail door for a more consistent look. This modification will only alter the width of the rails on that particular drawer front. Used in conjunction with DFSB & DFSM or 5-piece drawer front in header.
MDFST only works on B__D2 & Window Seat cabinets. When using this modification the minimum door sizes apply.

MFD
$91



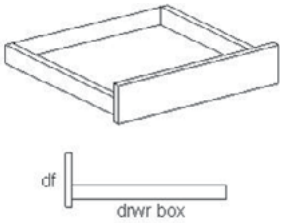
Multi-Front Drawer ☑M
Use multiple drawer fronts to cover one drawer box. Additional surcharges will apply to optional drawer fronts. Available on the top drawer of a Base or Wall Drawer cabinet only

Example of entry adding 4 additional fronts for a total of 5

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description
23	0	1	WD3648		WALL W/DRAWER
23	1	4	MFD		MULTI FRONTS ON TOP DRAWER

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

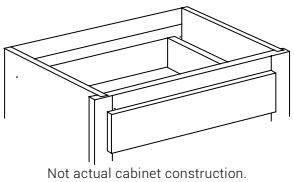
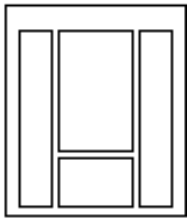
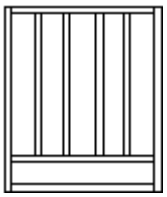
Drawer Accessories and Modifications

NDB $0	**No Drawer Box** ☑M Use this modification to delete the drawer box from a drawer stack cabinet.	
NDF $0	**No Drawer Front** ☑M Use this modification to delete the drawer front from a drawer stack cabinet.	
DPS $391		**Drawer Peg System** ☑AL Can be used in middle and bottom drawers only of Base Height D3 cabinets that are 36" wide or less. Comes with 12 pegs. Sent loose, must be cut down on site.
SCDR $108 **SCDRC** $108 For scoop taller than 2 1/2"		**Scooped Drawer** ☑M Shallow Drawer Box. Recommended for use with drop in cook tops. The drawer box is reduced to 2 ½" tall, drawer opening remains the same. Check specifications of drop in when ordering to ensure that the drawer will function properly. Cannot be less than 2 ½". ONLY 4 SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE IF ORDERING BIRCH DRAWERS.
DWR LINER $85 per drawer POS LINER $85 per pull out		**Non-Slip Drawer Liners** ☑ AL Non-slip drawer or roll-out shelf liner mat added to cover the bottom of a drawer or POS. Surface texture is an imprinted fiber design in umbra grey. These mats have a soft rubber texture. Cut to fit any drawer or roll-out shelf in a 48" wide cabient or less. 24" deep cabinet or less. Standard uncut sheets are 19 3/4" x 46"

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

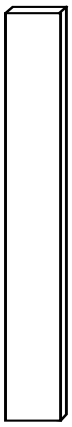
SPD $218		**Spice Drawer ☑M** Plastic. Fits Any size drawer in width. Minimum 5" tall opening.
SPDW $434		**Wood Spice Drawer ☑M** ¾" solid beech, fits base cabinet drawers. Minimum 5" tall opening.
_____SD $0	 Not actual cabinet construction. Framed box shown	**Super Drawer** Drawer box stretches the entire width of cabinet. Available on 30"-39" wide base & vanity cabinets. To order cabinets with super drawers, add "SD" to the nomenclature. (Ex: B36SD)
TDF $0	**Top Drawer False ☑M** Used to eliminate the top drawer box of a cabinet. For use with any cabinet with a drawer at the top.	
TOP OPENING $218	**Top Drawer Opening ☑M** Used to modify the opening height of the top drawer of a base or vanity cabinet.	
TUFEBM $97	**Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides ☑M** Used as a modification to a cabinet when adding Blumotion guides to select drawers. Order as DGTUFEBM__ if ordering loose.	
UT $218		**Plastic Utility Tray ☑M** White plastic tray. Fits B18-B24. Available 13 3/8", 16 3/8", and 21 3/8" wide. Can be trimmed 2 1/4". When using plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets, a DRWRDVDR must be ordered.
UTW $218		**Wood Utility Tray ☑M** Wood tray. Sized to fit drawer. Constructed with 5/16" solid beech. Tray openings are approximately 4" wide. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray.
WD DRWR QTY $178	**Wall with Drawer Quantity ☑M** Used only on a Wall w/ Drawer cabinet to state total number of drawers. Maximum total of drawer cannot exceed 3 total. Note in quantity change for additional drawers.	

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

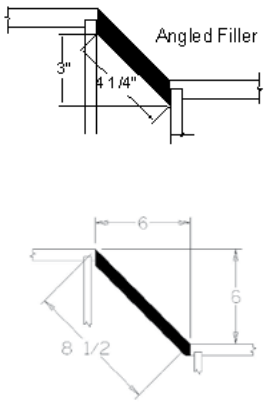
Fillers ☑AL

Fillers are ¾" solid wood finished on the face, both edges, & one end unless specified. Available in 3" & 6" widths.
Angled Fillers are ¾" solid wood, 4 ¼" across face with 45˚ angle on sides. Fills a 3" x 3" clip.
Fluting and other decorative details can be added. See Decorative Details featured in this section of the catalog.

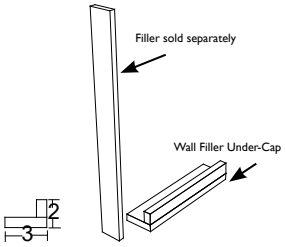
Fillers		
F3	3" x 30 ½"	$46
F6	6" x 30 ½"	$85
TWF336	3" x 36"	$58
TWF342	3" x 42"	$68
TWF636	6" x 36"	$117
TWF642	6" x 42"	$138
TF3	3" x 84"	$128
TF6	6" x 84"	$237
TFT3	3" x 96"	$137
TFT6	6" x 96"	$260
TFT3X120	3" x 120"	$158
TFT6X120	6" x 120"	$306



Angled Fillers		
FA3(L/R)	3" x 30 ½"	$143
FA6(L/R)	6" x 30 ½"	$183
TWFA336(L/R)	3" x 36"	$152
TWFA342(L/R)	3" x 42"	$152
TWFA636(L/R)	6" x 36"	$192
TWFA642(L/R)	6" x 42"	$192
TFA3(L/R)	3" x 84"	$183
TFA6(L/R)	3" x 96"	$243
TFTA3(L/R)	3" x 96"	$195
TFTA6(L/R)	6" x 96"	$256

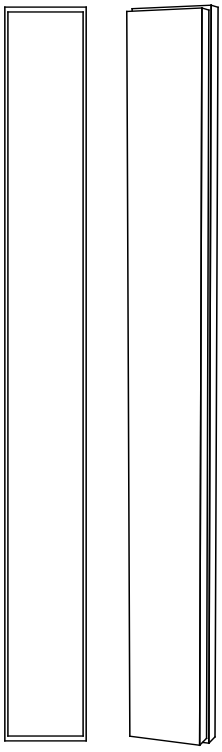


WFU



Wall Filler Under-Cap
3" W x 2" T x 12 1/4" L. Wall filler under-caps are for use behind standard wall fillers, made of 3/4" INT material. Used at the end of a run where you've had to pull your wall cabinet away from the wall. Wall filler under-caps will conceal the gap beneath your wall cabinet.

ROVF3	3" x 31 ¼"	$114
ROVF6	6" x 31 ¼"	$228
ROBF3	3" x 34 ½"	$114
ROBF6	6" x 34 ½"	$228
ROWF330	3" x 30"	$114
ROWF342	3" X 42"	$143
ROWF348	3" X 48"	$171
ROWF354	3" X 54"	$200
ROWF360	3" X 60"	$228
ROWF630	6" x 30"	$228
ROWF336	3" x 36"	$128
ROWF636	6" x 36"	$257
ROWF642	6" X 42"	$285
ROWF648	6" X 48"	$314
ROWF654	6" X 54"	$343
ROWF660	6" X 60"	$371
ROTF384	3" x 84"	$228
ROTF684	6" x 84"	$457
ROTF396	3" x 96"	$257
ROTF696	6" x 96"	$514



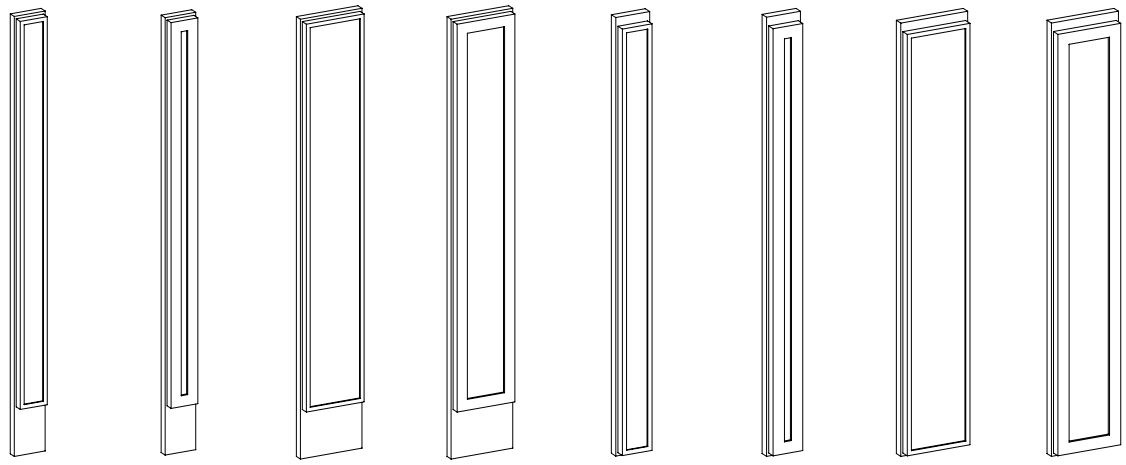
Revola Overlay Fillers
3/4" fillers with 3/4" matching wood overlay edged to match doors. Available in 3" & 6" widths. The overlay reveals are 3/32"" on each side & 3/16" at top & bottom. Revola overlay base , vanity & tall fillers have 4 3/16" reveal at the bottom. A 5-pc. drawer front charge will be added to the order if selected on the Order Info tab of the pricing program. When using the #50100 or #50200 doors the overlay fillers will be solid wood, therefore, they will not have edgebanding. Overlay fillers will feature the matching door edge except in cases where size is an issue; the complementary solid stock edge may then be substituted. See the Door edge/CTE-2/SS edge details chart shown under Solid Stock featured in this section of the catalog.

Any loose solid stock on the order with edge detailing may receive a slightly different edge detail if ordered unless specifically noted to use the matching door edge.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers ☑AL



504 3" Base | **505 3" Base** | **504 6" Base** | **505 6" Base** | **504 3" Wall** | **505 3" Wall** | **504 6" Wall** | **505 6" Wall**

ROVF3 504	$114	**ROVF3 505**	$114	3" x 31 ¼"	
ROVF6 504	$228	**ROVF6 505**	$228	6" x 31 ¼"	
ROBF3 504	$114	**ROBF3 505**	$114	3" x 34 ½"	
ROBF6 504	$228	**ROBF6 505**	$228	6" x 34 ½"	
ROWF330 504	$114	**ROWF330 505**	$114	3" x 30"	
ROWF342 504	$143	**ROWF342 505**	$143	3" X 42"	
ROWF348 504	$171	**ROWF348 505**	$171	3" X 48"	
ROWF354 504	$200	**ROWF354 505**	$200	3" X 54"	
ROWF360 504	$228	**ROWF360 505**	$228	3" X 60"	
ROWF630 504	$228	**ROWF630 505**	$228	6" x 30"	
ROWF336 504	$128	**ROWF336 505**	$128	3" x 36"	
ROWF636 504	$257	**ROWF636 505**	$257	6" x 36"	
ROWF642 504	$285	**ROWF642 505**	$285	6" X 42"	
ROWF648 504	$314	**ROWF648 505**	$314	6" X 48"	
ROWF654 504	$343	**ROWF654 505**	$343	6" X 54"	
ROWF660 504	$371	**ROWF660 505**	$371	6" X 60"	
ROTF384 504	$228	**ROTF384 505**	$228	3" x 84"	
ROTF684 504	$457	**ROTF684 505**	$457	6" x 84"	
ROTF396 504	$257	**ROTF396 505**	$257	3" x 96"	
ROTF696 504	$514	**ROTF696 505**	$514	6" x 96"	

Fillers with 504 and 505 Overlays

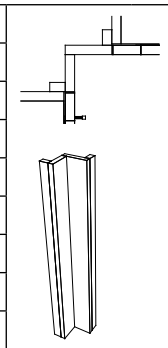
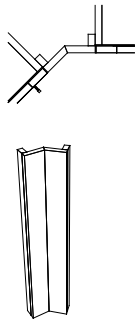
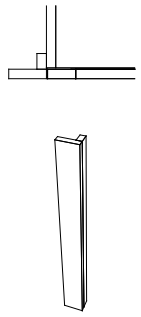
- Available in 3" and 6" with a 61 edge standard.
- Minimum space for usage is 3", Maximum is 8 15/16".
- The fillers cannot be altered.
- Overlay ships attached to filler.
- 3/4" solid wood filler with 3/4" MDF overlay filler attached.
- Reduce dimensions are allowed with the exception of Reduce Width (RW) which is not available on 3" wide SKUs.
- Features 3/16" reveals on each side. 1/4" top reveal for base applications and 3/4" top reveal for talls and walls, 1/4" bottom reveal.
- Minimum space for usage is 3", Maximum is 8 15/16".
- Maximum height is 96".

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Fillers ☑AL

Door Plane Fillers
DPF's form a 3" x 3" corner and are designed to bring the face of the filler to the same plane as the door face. 3/4" fillers, finished on front and both return edges. Comes with a #60 edge. If you are looking to match the edge to the door, please use an overlay filler. Recessed toe kick is not included on the 30 1/2" tall. 2" Deep returns.

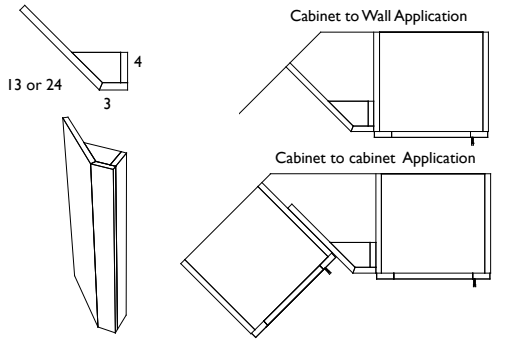
Fluting and other decorative details can be added. See Decorative Details featured in this section of the catalog.

90° Door Plane Fillers		135° Door Plane Fillers		Straight Door Plane Filler	
DPF90 3X30.5 $196		**DPF1353X30.5** $196		**DPFSTR3X30.5** $93	
DPF90 6X30.5 $221		**DPF1356X30.5** $221		**DPFSTR6X30.5** $114	
DPF90 3X36 $201		**DPF135 3X36** $201		**DPFSTR 3X36** $94	
DPF90 3X42 $201		**DPF135 3X42** $201		**DPFSTR 3X42** $94	
DPF90 6X36 $227		**DPF135 6X36** $227		**DPFSTR 6X36** $120	
DPF90 6X42 $227		**DPF135 6X42** $227		**DPFSTR 6X42** $120	
DPF90 3X84 $221		**DPF135 3X84** $221		**DPFSTR 3X84** $114	
DPF90 3X96 $230		**DPF135 3X96** $230		**DPFSTR 3X96** $123	
DPF90 6X84 $261		**DPF135 6X84** $261		**DPFSTR 6X84** $154	
DPF90 6X96 $267		**DPF135 6X96** $267		**DPFSTR 6X96** $160	

Angled Panel Fillers

The Angled Panel Fillers are an option that can be used at the end of a cabinet run, as well as a transition between two cabinets. These are not designed to be pulled out flush with doors. Available in the sizes noted below. *BH = 30 1/2" & *FTK = 34 1/2". No toe kick included.

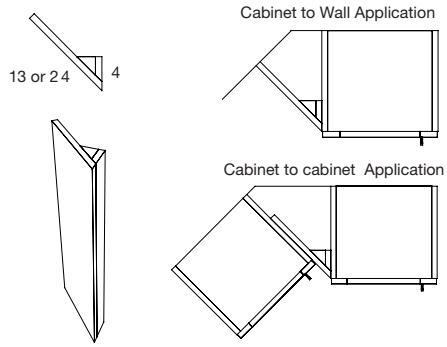
35 ☑Angled Panel Filler



Be sure to watch for possible interference

APF1352413	$297	**APF1352424**	$350
APF1353013	$315	**APF1353024**	$371
APF135BH13*	$333	**APF135BH24***	$392
APF135FTK13*	$333	**APF135FTK24***	$392
APF1353613	$351	**APF1353624**	$414
APF1354213	$370	**APF1354224**	$435
APF1354813	$388	**APF1354824**	$457
APF1356013	$405	**APF1356024**	$478
APF1358413	$637	**APF1358424**	$749
APF1359013	$642	**APF1359024**	$756
APF1359613	$648	**APF1359624**	$764

☑Angled Panel Filler



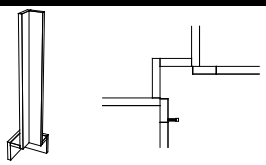
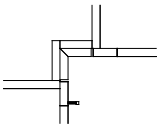
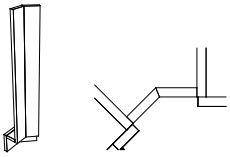
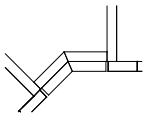
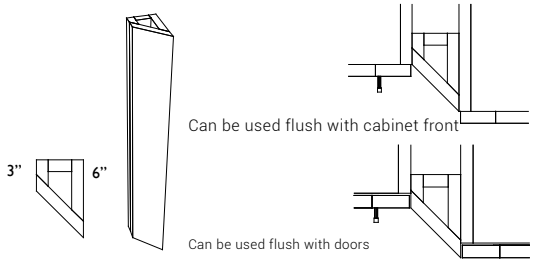
Be sure to watch for possible interference

APF452413	$223	**APF452424**	$261
APF453013	$235	**APF453024**	$278
APF45BH13*	$248	**APF45BH24***	$294
APF45FTK13*	$248	**APF45FTK24***	$294
APF453613	$263	**APF453624**	$310
APF454213	$277	**APF454224**	$325
APF454813	$291	**APF454824**	$343
APF456013	$304	**APF456024**	$358
APF458413	$477	**APF458424**	$561
APF459013	$481	**APF459024**	$567
APF459613	$485	**APF459624**	$572

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

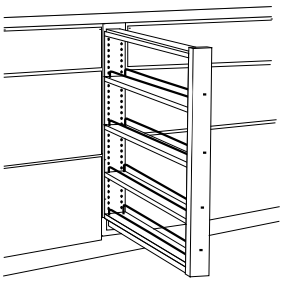
Fillers ☑AL

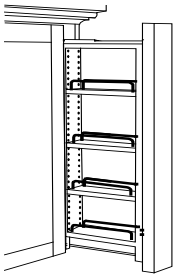
BCF90 $134		**90° Base Corner Filler** 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Base corner fillers are 3/4" fillers, finished on all sides. Used on a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included.
RBCF90 $285		**Revola 90° Base Corner Filler** 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Revola base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a 3/16" reveal at the top & bottom, & 3/32" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.
BCF135 $298		**135° Base Corner Filler** 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Base corner fillers are ¾" fillers, finished on all sides. Used on a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included.
RBCF135 $392		**Revola 135° Base Corner Filler** 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Revola base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a 3/16" reveal at the top & bottom, & 3/32" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.
RCBF3 $308 **RCBFTK3** $308		**3" x 3"Clipped Box Filler** 3" deep on short side, 6" deep on longer side. Available at 30 1/2" high for recessed toe kick (RCBF3) & 34 1/2" high for flush toe kick (RCBFTK3). Finished on front, left & right. Use caution when attaching an overlay on this piece.

Base & Wall Filler Pull-Out
Maple construction; adjustable shelves. On site assembly and installation required. Must have a cabinet or a Box or Panel Filler on both sides for installation. A 2 7/8" or 5 7/8" wide piece of solid stock must be ordered to attach to the front of the hardware (will be added during entry if missing). This piece will bring the unit flush with the face frame of the adjacent cabinets. A decorative overlay filler can be ordered separately and attached on site. The decorative overlay will be flush with adjacent doors.

Base unit works beside a 24" deep base cabinet. Wall unit works beside a 12" deep wall cabinet.
The 3" unit has approximately 2 1/4" space between rails; the 6" unit has approximately 5 1/4" space between rails.

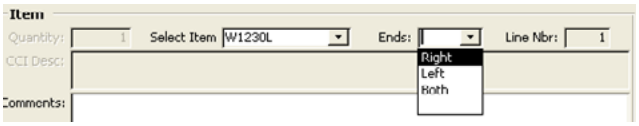
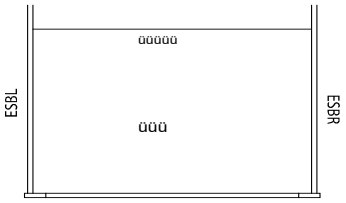
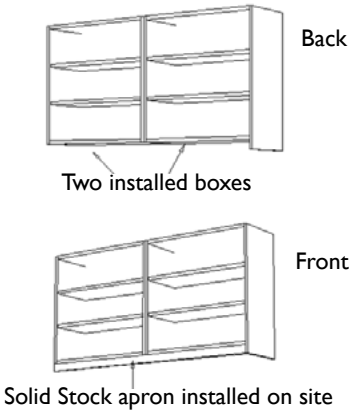
BFPO3	$240
BFPO6	$288
WFPO330	$220
WFPO336	$280
WFPO342	$348
WFPO630	$274
WFPO636	$315
WFPO642	$355





AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops and Bottoms ☑M

Select Right, Left, Both or leave blank in the finished ends field of the line item	**Finished Ends** Clear alder finished ends may have small closed knots. 	
ESB(L/R) $326		**Extended Sides Back** Used to extend the cabinet side back, up to 6". Only the cabinet side is extended; the depth of the rest of cabinet is not increased.
FBTM $108	**Finished Bottom** Finished bottom of cabinet to match the cabinet exterior. Available on Wall cabinets only.	
FFT $163	**Finished Top** Finished top of cabinet to match exterior. Available on a wall cabinets only.	
FI 30 or 50%	**Finished Interior** Interior is finished the same as the exterior. Interior sides & back receive little to no distressing. Shelves receive minimal distressing. NOTE: Shelves will be 11 5/8" deep on wall with finished interior.	
FB $56 per sq.ft.	**Finish Back** 3/4" back paneling. On FB over 48" wide add spline charge. Left & Right edges are edgebanded. Overall depth of cabinet does not change, however 3/4" of the interior space will be lost.	
NO FI -20%	**No Finished Interior** Added to cabinets that come standard with finished interior when REVOLA FB is the interior option. Cabinet will be constructed of 3/4" particle board.	
RECESS BTM $143		**Recessed Bottom** Use the recessed bottom modification to move the bottom shelf of a wall cabinet up to create space for under cabinet lighting. The amount of recess must be specified. Unfinished ends will be moved up with the bottom shelf. This will allow for the on-site installation of an apron across a line of cabinets without any obstruction. Material for the apron must be ordered. The door height will not be affected, however, the bottom hinge will be moved up the same amount

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Finishing Outsourced Product ☑AL

The pricing structure for finishing outsourced supplied products includes all onlays, corbels, turns, 8' sticks of moldings, etc. These items will not be subject to an additional Finish Upcharge. If you have a "Build-A-Post", we will finish all pieces for one charge if all the pieces are here at the time of finish. Larger items will need to be quoted individually by your Customer Care Specialist. These items MUST be received by your Customer Care Specialist before your order can be confirmed and scheduled for production. Your ship window will not be assigned until they are received.

Our finishes are the end result of a multi-step process that INCLUDES sanding. R.D. Henry & CO., is not responsible for sanding an outsourced product, therefore, mill marks or poor sanding on non-detailed sides will most likely be present. Most often, the outsourced products we receive are of such intricate detail that sanding the item(s) is out of the question. Therefore, the resulting finish may be quite different than the sample door or the rest of the kitchen.

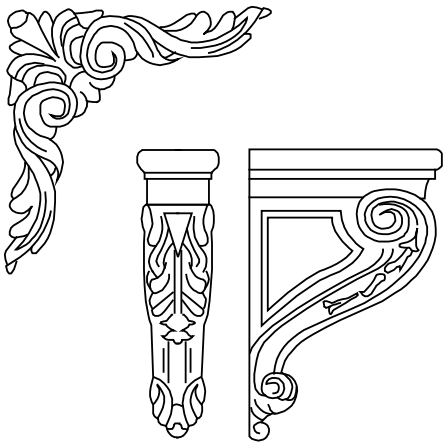
Often times the grade of wood, or even the species of the wood is different than the species we are using for the rest of the job. In such a case, we simply apply the process for that color to the piece – and the result is what it is. We make no effort to color match the outsourced items to the rest of the job.

R.D. Henry & CO., is only responsible for replacement of the piece if we damage the physical product or overtly finish the product poorly or the wrong color. Wrong color, meaning an obvious mis-selection of product during the painting process, NOT an opinion that the color is not a match.

R.D. Henry & CO., will finish all sides of an outsourced product that have any type of decorative carving. If you desire to have the other sides of an outsourced product finished (top, bottom, or back(s) finished entirely) please specify and call for a quote.

Nomenclature	FIN S8X8	FIN M18X18	FIN POST	FIN MLD
FINISH UPCHARGE	SMALL 8X8 8" X 8" X 8"	MEDIUM 18 X 18 UP TO 18" X 18" X 12"	POST & LARGER COBELS 8" X 8" X 48"	MOLDING 2"T X 8"W X 10'
0-9%	$113	$263	$321	$190
10-19%	$142	$330	$402	$237
20-29%	$175	$409	$499	$300
30-39%	$215	$501	$610	$362
40-49%	$260	$606	$740	$438
50-59%	$310	$724	$884	$523
60 and UP	$367	$857	$1,044	$618

KNOB 0%	9% or less
KNOB 10%	10% to 19%
KNOB 20%	20% to 29%
KNOB 30%	30% to 39%
KNOB 40%	40% to 49%
KNOB 50%	50% to 59%
KNOB 60%	60% or more





AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Modified Openings ☑M

BBROH $0	**Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening** Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
BCDRTF $0	**Bookcase Door Rail to Floor** Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.
CWC MODIFY $163	**Combination Wall Cabinet Modify** Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.
WBO MODIFY $163	**Wall Bottom Open Modify** Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.
WTO MODIFY $163	**Wall Top Open Modify** Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

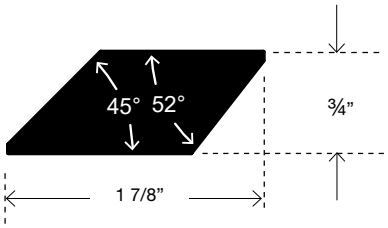
Moldings ☑ AL

INSTALLATION AIDS

- Sold by the stick, each piece 8' long, without waste.

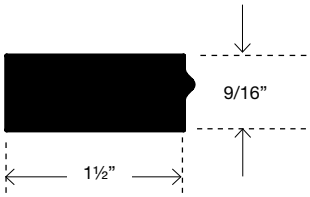
MOLDING BLOCK
A
Angle block to secure molding from the back

MBA 8
$134



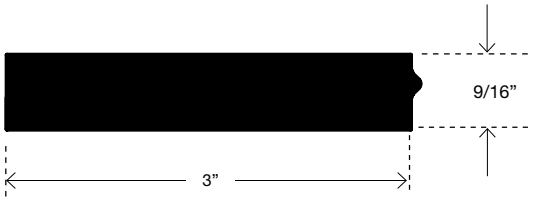
MOLDING BLOCK
B
Extend crown in or out with 1 1/2" extender block

MBB 8
$116



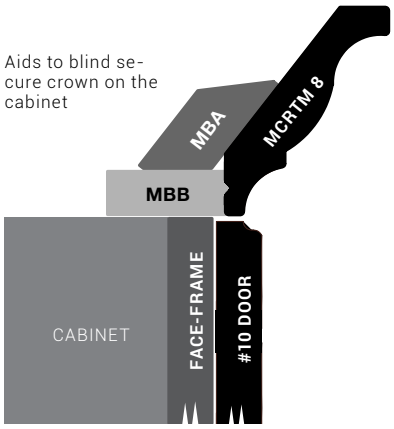
MOLDING BLOCK
C
Extend crown in or out with 3" extender block

MBC 8
$190

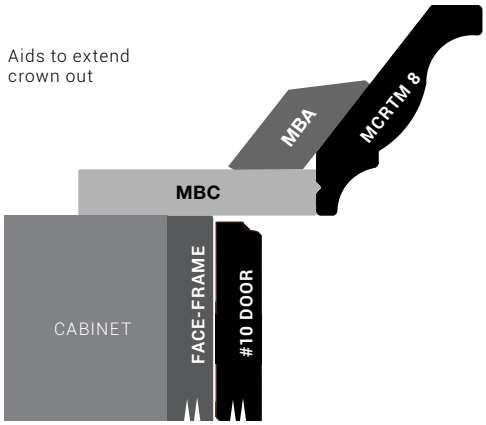


APPLICATION IDEAS

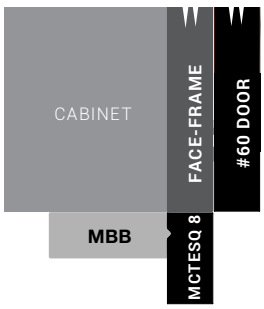
Aids to blind secure crown on the cabinet



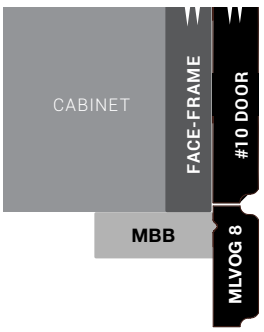
Aids to extend crown out



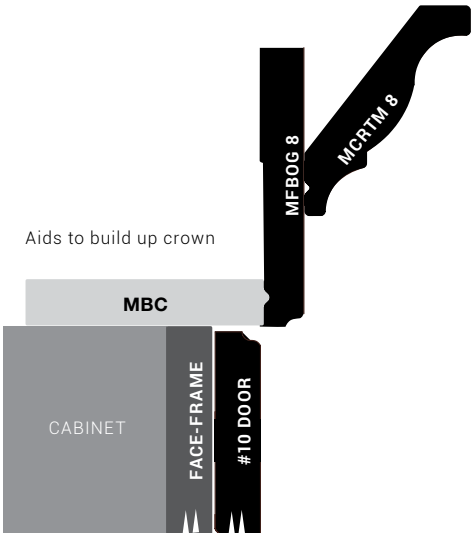
Aids to secure light valance on the cabinet



Aids to extend light valance on the cabinet



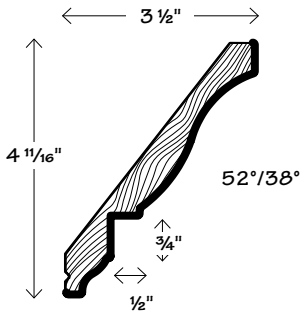
Aids to build up crown



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

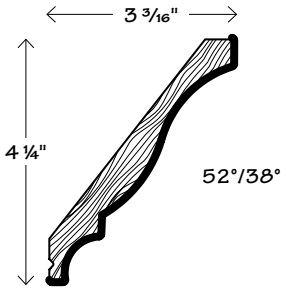
Moldings ☑ AL

- Moldings sold on 8' foot in length.
- All moldings are available in all wood species unless specified.
- Bolded line on drawings represent the areas that are finished.
- Some restrictions apply to some wood species. Will be noted on certain moldings.



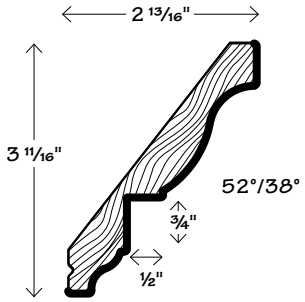
MCRTNX 8

Crown Molding Traditional Notched X-Large
$324



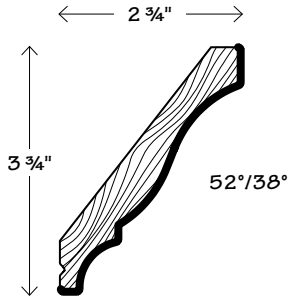
MCRTX 8

Crown Molding Traditional X-Large
$306



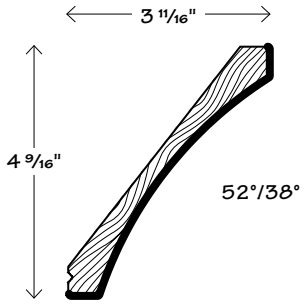
MCRTNL 8

Crown Molding Traditional Notched Large
$269



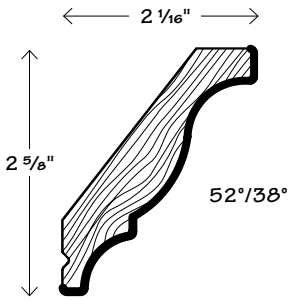
MCRTL 8

Crown Molding Traditional Large
$269



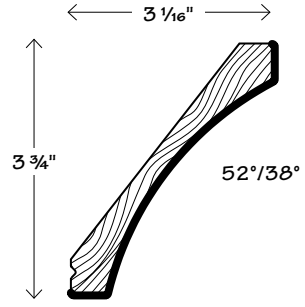
MCRCX 8

Crown Molding Cove X-Large
$330



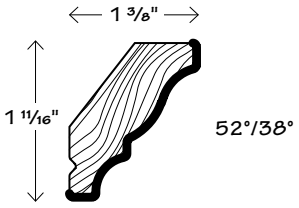
MCRTM 8

Crown Molding Traditional Medium
$208



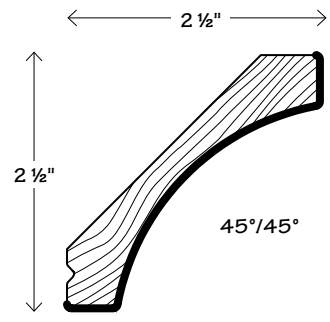
MCRCL 8

Crown Molding Cove Large
$282



MCRTS 8

Crown Molding Traditional Small
$152

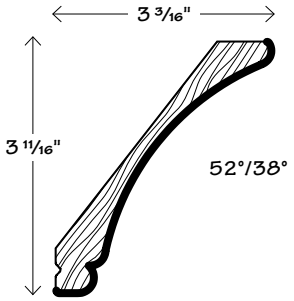


MCRCM 8

Crown Molding Cove Medium
$218

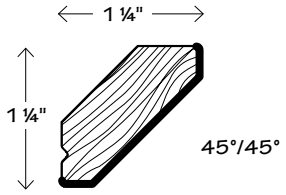
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



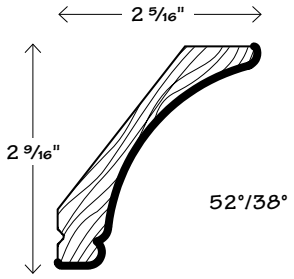
MCRCBL

Crown Molding Cove Beaded Large
$282



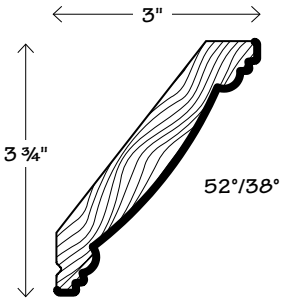
MCRSS 8

Crown Molding Shaker Small
$128



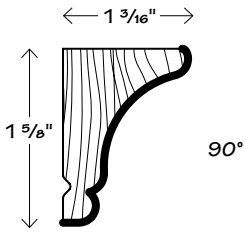
MCRCBM

Crown Molding Cove Beaded Medium
$259



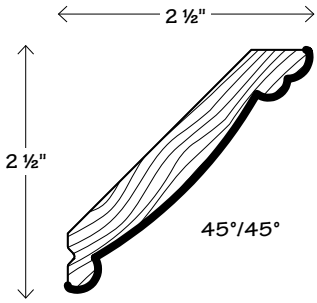
MCRPL 8

Crown Molding Pillow Large
$275



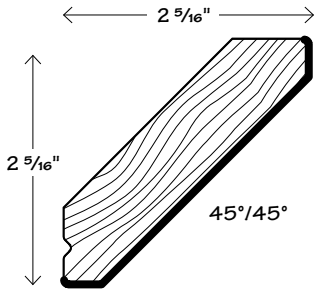
MCRCBS

Crown Molding Cove Beaded Small
$140



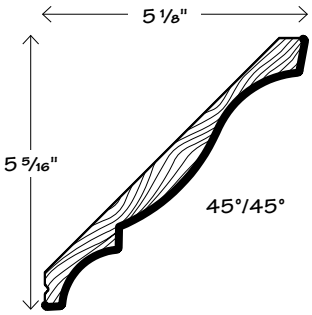
MCRPM 8

Crown Molding Pillow Medium
$215



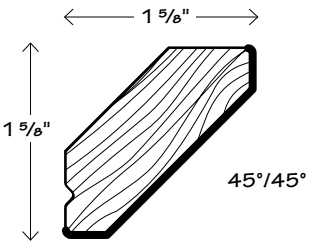
MCRSL 8

Crown Molding Shaker Large
$202



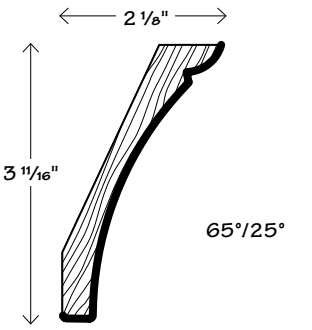
MM-1701 8

Crown Molding Classic
$434



MCRSM 8

Crown Molding Shaker Medium
$152

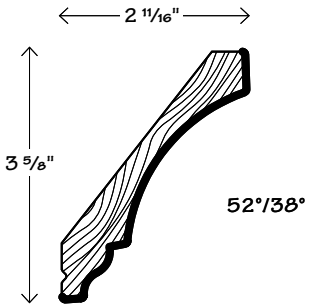


MM-1404 8

Crown Molding Classic
$257

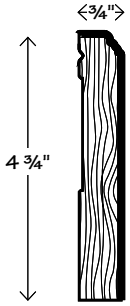
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MM-1406 8

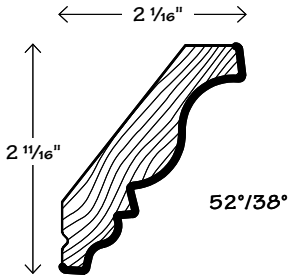
Crown Molding Classic
$269



MFBD 8

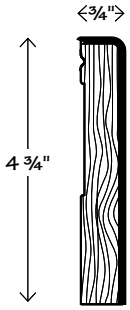
Furniture Base Decorative
$275

Complements #13 door edge



MCR3 8

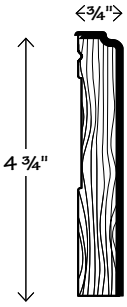
Crown Molding Classic
$208



MFBR 8

Furniture Base Radius
$275

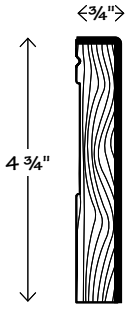
Complements #14, 65 door edge



MFBOG 8

Furniture Base Ogee
$275

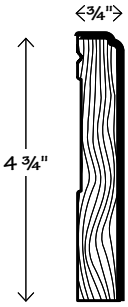
Complements #10, 35, 66, 67 door edge



MFBES 8

Furniture Base Eased
$275

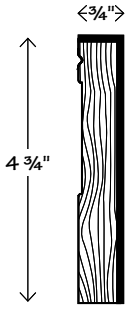
Complements #61 door edge



MFBRD 8

Furniture Base Round
$275

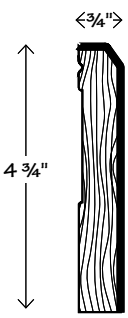
Complements #12 door edge



MFBSQ 8

Furniture Base Square
$275

Complements #60 door edge



MFBCP 8

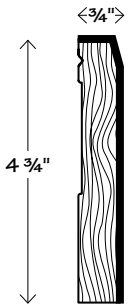
Furniture Base Clipped
$275

Complements #11 door edge



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

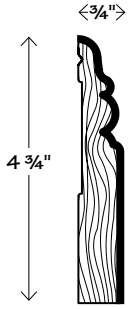
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MFBBV 8

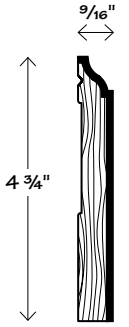
Furniture Base
Bevel
$275

Complements
#70 door edge



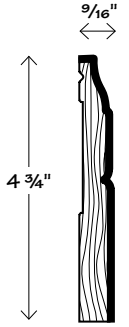
MFBCL 8

Furniture Base
Classic
$275



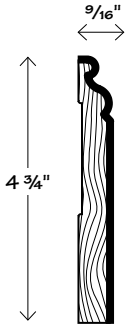
MFBCOL 8

Furniture Base
Colonial
$275



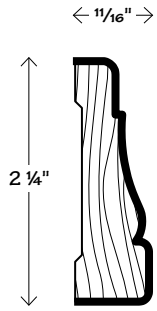
MM-2409 8

Furniture Base
Classic Collection
$269



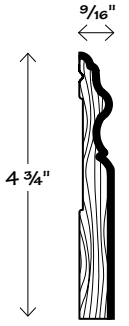
MFBDB 8

Furniture Base
Double Bead
$275



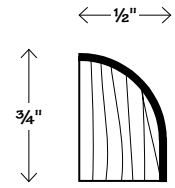
MWCCOL 8

Window Casing
Colonial
$152



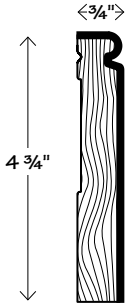
MFBTR 8

Furniture Base
Traditional
$275



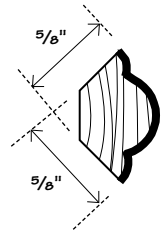
MBS 8

Base Shoe
$91



MFBSB 8

Furniture Base
Single Bead
$275

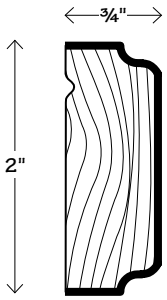


MICDM 8

Light Valance
Classic Collection
$91

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

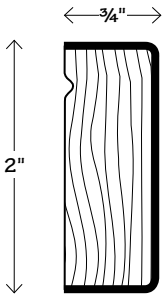
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MLVOG 8

Light Valance Ogee
$140

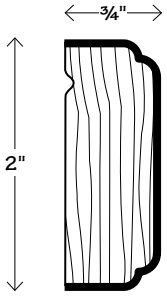
Complements #10, 35, 66, 67 door edge



MLVES 8

Light Valance Eased
$122

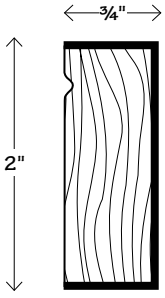
Complements #61 door edge



MLVRD 8

Light Valance Round
$140

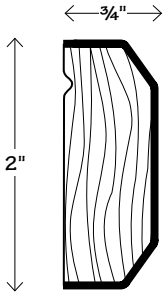
Complements #12 door edge



MLVSQ 8

Light Valance Square
$140

Complements #60 door edge

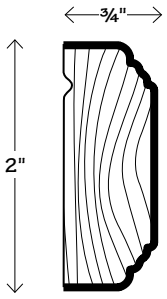


MLVCP 8

Light Valance Clipped
$140

Complements #11 door edge

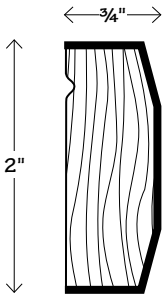




MLVD 8

Light Valance Decorative

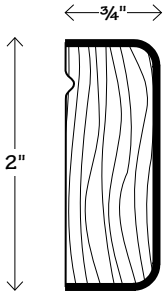
Complements #13 door edge



MLVBV 8

Light Valance Bevel
$140

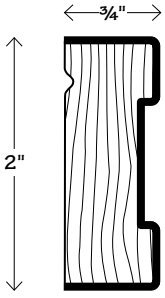
Complements #70 door edge



MLVR 8

Light Valance Radius
$140

Complements #14, 65 door edge

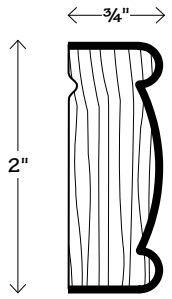


MLVM 8

Light Valance Mission
$140

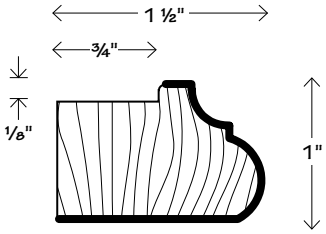
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



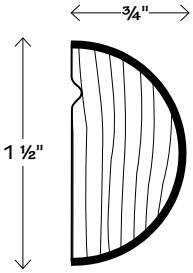
MLVP 8

Light Valance Pillow
$140



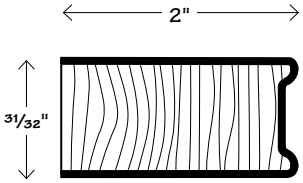
MUC 8

Under Cabinet
$132



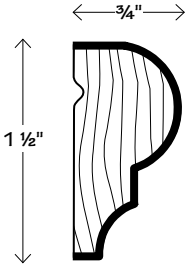
MCTEBN 8

Bull Nose
$116



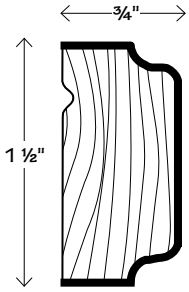
MM-5203 8

Classic Collection Light Valance
$164



MCTERM 8

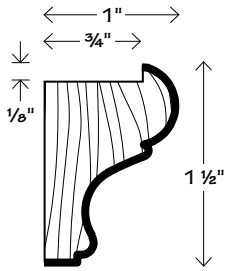
Radius Modified
$116



MCTE2OG 8

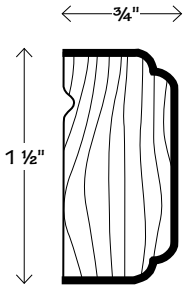
Countertop Edge Ogee
$116

Complements #10, 35, 66, 67 door edge



MUCC 8

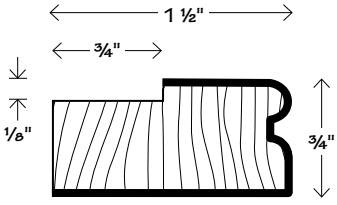
Under Cabinet Cove
$132



MCTE2RD 8

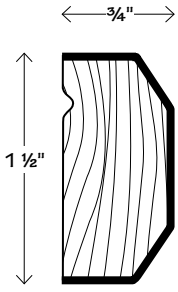
Countertop Edge Round
$116

Complements #12 door edge



MUCB 8

Under Cabinet Bead
$122



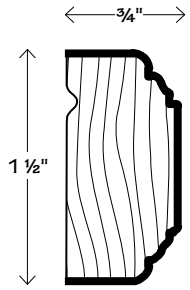
MCTE2CP 8

Countertop Edge Clipped
$116

Complements #11 door edge

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

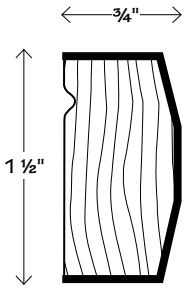
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MCTE2D 8

Countertop Edge Decorative
$116

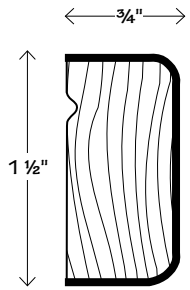
Complements #13 door edge



MCTE2BV 8

Countertop Edge Bevel
$116

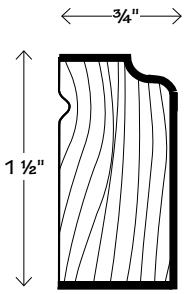
Complements #70 door edge



MCTE2R 8

Countertop Edge Radius
$116

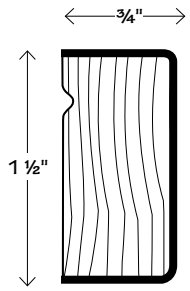
Complements #14, 65 door edge



MCTE1OG 8

Countertop Edge Ogee
$116

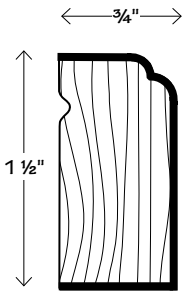
Complements #10, 35, 66, 67 door edge



MCTE2ES 8

Countertop Edge Eased
$116

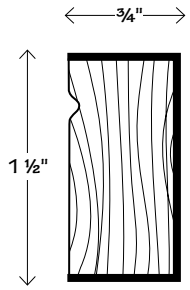
Complements #61 door edge



MCTE1RD 8

Countertop Edge Round
$166

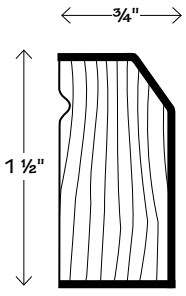
Complements #12 door edge



MCTESQ 8

Countertop Edge Square
$116

Complements #60 door edge

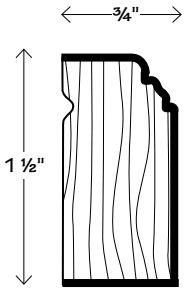


MCTE1CP 8

Countertop Edge Clipped
$166

Complements #11 door edge





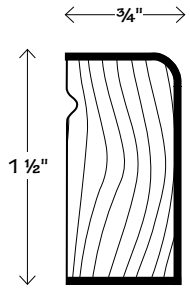
MCTE1D 8

Countertop Edge Decorative
$166

Complements #13 door edge

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

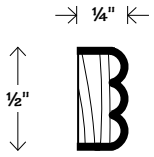
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MCTE1R 8

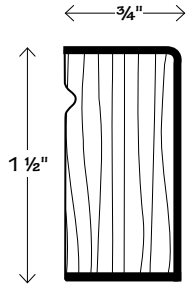
Countertop Edge Radius
$116

Complements
#14, 65 door edge



MBEAD 8

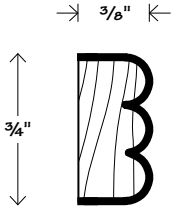
Decorative Molding Bead
$58



MCTE1ES 8

Countertop Edge Eased
$116

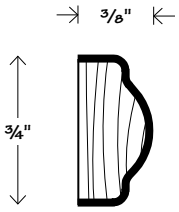
Complements
#61 door edge



MCTB 8

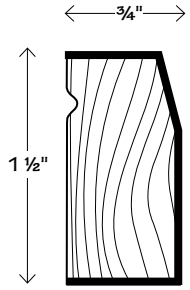
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Bead
$79





MCTR 8

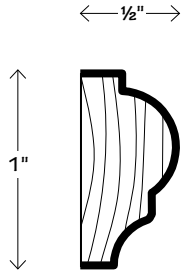
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Radius
$79



MCTE1BV 8

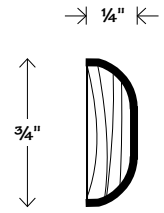
Countertop Edge Bevel
$116

Complements
#70 door edge



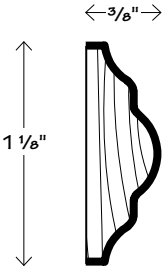
MCTT 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Traditional
$91



MBT 8

Decorative Molding Batton Trim
$75

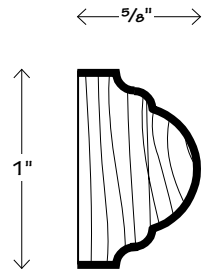


MCTCOL 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Colonial
$97

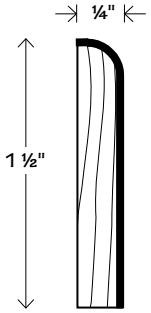
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



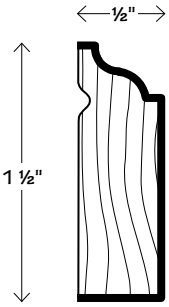
MCTD 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Detailed
$91



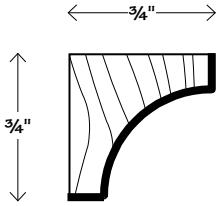
MSML 8

Scribe Large
$75



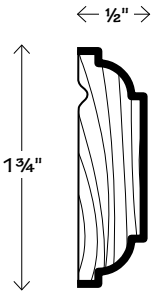
MWSCOL 8

Decorative Molding Window Stop Colonial
$116



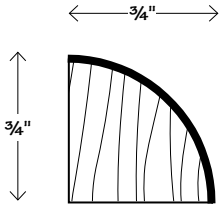
MCV 8

Inside Corner Cove Mold
$79



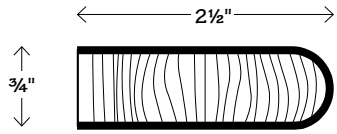
MCSDE 8

Decorative Molding Casing Double Edge
$128



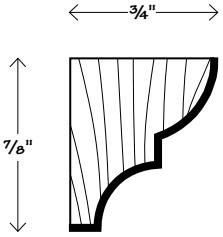
MQR 8

Inside Corner Quarter Round
$79



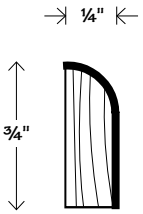
MWSL 8

Decorative Molding Window Sill Ledge
$164



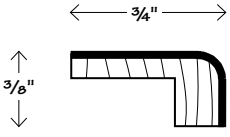
MICM 8

Inside Corner Mold
$91



MSM 8

Scribe Medium
$52

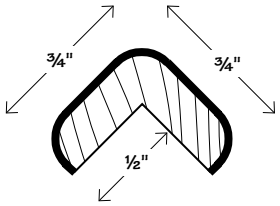


MSK 8

Outside Corner Skin Mold
$82

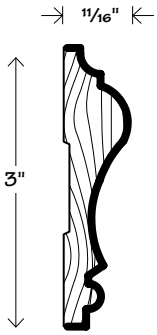
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



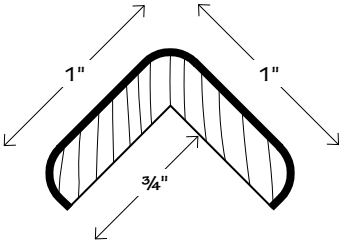
MOSC.75 8

Outside Corner 90° 3/4"
$91



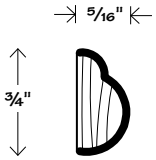
MWCC 8

Window Casing Classic
$190



MOSC1 8

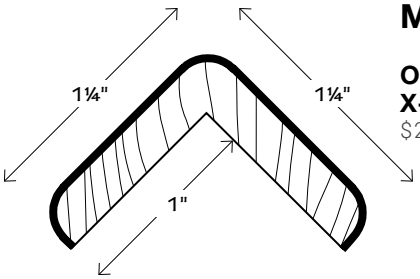
Outside Corner Large
$146



MROPE 8

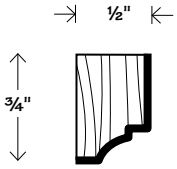
Applied Molding Rope
$64





MOSC1.25 8

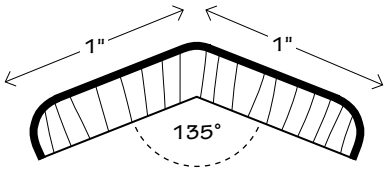
Outside Corner X-Large
$207



MDENTIL 8

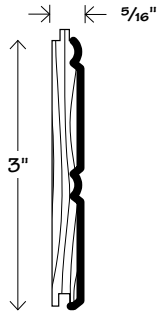
Applied Molding Dentil
$97





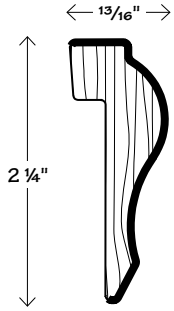
MOSC135 8

Outside Corner Angled
$140



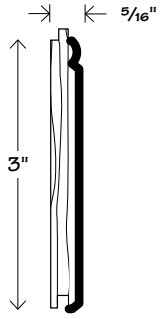
MBB3 8

Beadboard 3" Wide
$143



MCRW 8

Chair Rail Wainscot
$152

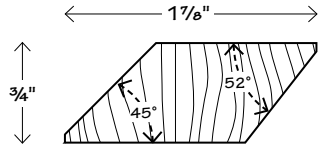


MBB3W 8

Beadboard 3" Wide on Center
$143

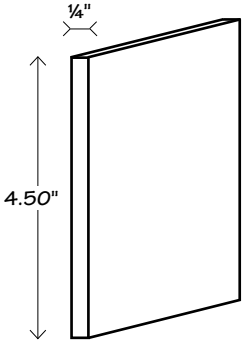
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MBA 8

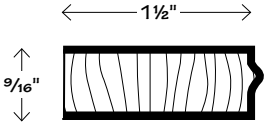
Installation Aid
Molding Block A
$134



TOE

Toe Board
.25 x 4.50 x 96
$62

8' length. Entered by piece

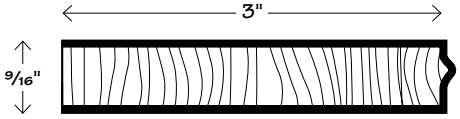


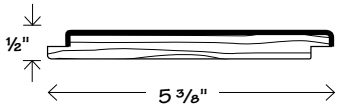
MBB 8

Installation Aid
Molding Block B
$116

MBC 8

Installation Aid
Molding Block C
$190





MSLM 8

Shiplap Molding
$306

Can be installed using the "blind nailing method" and construction adhesive.

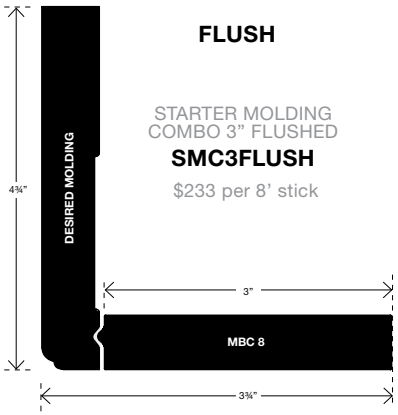
- VERY IMPORTANT: Molding needs a 1/16" gap between the individual pieces for expansion of the hardwood.
- Fender washers or quarters can be used to achieve proper spacing when installing.
- Offered in all clear wood species, maple will be used in place of craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade projects.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

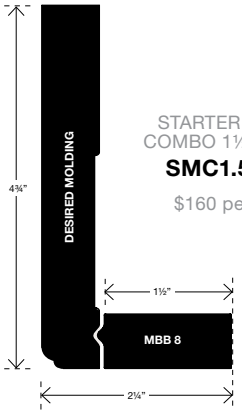
Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo

These Crown Starters will replace the CSM1 and CSM2 from our previous offerings. You have the choice between 1 1/2" wide or 3" wide. As well as flushed or 3/32" reveal. Choose any furniture base molding and just add the appropriate modification.

FLUSH



STARTER MOLDING COMBO 3" FLUSHED
SMC3FLUSH
$233 per 8' stick



STARTER MOLDING COMBO 1½" FLUSHED
SMC1.5FLUSH
$160 per 8' stick

TO ORDER STARTER MOLDING COMBOS

These 4 nomenclatures need to be entered as a modification to an existing line item (FURNITURE BASE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a starter molding combo 1 1/2" flushed with a "Round MFBRD 8" (as shown lower left)

STEP 1. Choose the furniture base molding desired as a line item. Enter "MFBRD 8" and quantity desired.

STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or Accessory to Line# button.

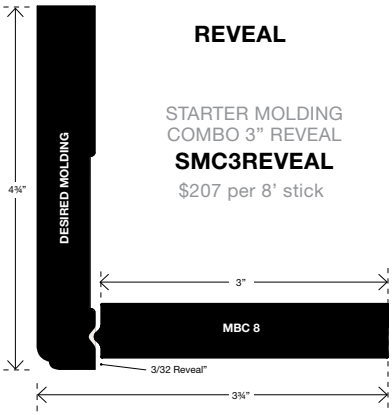


STEP 3. Enter "SMC1.5FLUSH"

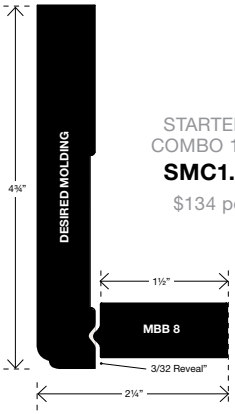
Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MFBRD 8
2	1	1	SMC1.5FLUSH

Pricing program window should look like sample above. Green lines are "line items" and white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.

REVEAL



STARTER MOLDING COMBO 3" REVEAL
SMC3REVEAL
$207 per 8' stick



STARTER MOLDING COMBO 11/2" REVEAL
SMC1.5REVEAL
$134 per 8' stick

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

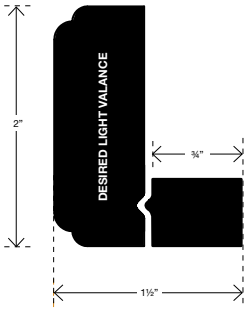
Light Rail with Mounting Piece

FLUSH

LIGHT RAIL WITH MOUNTING PIECE

LV FLUSH

$125 per 8' stick



TO ORDER LIGHT RAIL WITH MOUNTING PIECE

THESE 2 NOMENCLATURES NEED TO BE ENTERED AS A MODIFICATION TO AN EXISTING LINE ITEM (LIGHT VALANCE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a light rail with mounting piece (as shown, left)

STEP 1. Choose the light valance desired as a line item. Enter "MLVRD" and quantity desired.
STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or Accessory to Line# button.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line #

STEP 3. Enter "LV FLUSH"

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MLVRD
2	1	1	LV FLUSH

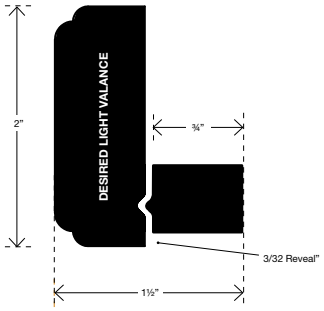
Pricing program window should look like sample above. Green lines are "line items" and white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.

REVEAL

LIGHT RAIL WITH MOUNTING PIECE

LV REVEAL

$99 per 8' stick



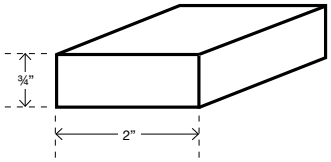
Pilasters

Pilasters are ¾" wide x 2" deep solid wood with a decorative edge detail on one ¾" edge. Pilasters are available precut in five sizes. Ideal for placement between two full or designer overlay cabinets to create an inset look.

PIL30.5__ 30 1/2" Tall	$70	
PIL36__ 36" Tall	$78	
PIL42__ 42" Tall	$91	
PIL84__ 84" Tall	$183	
PIL96__ 96" Tall	$208	



A



ONLY AVAILABLE IN 3/4" THICK MATERIAL

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

SOLID STOCK

MFM1.5 8 $91 **MFM3 8** $120 **MFM6 8** $195	Solid Stock ¼" Thick 1 ½" Wide Solid Stock ¼" Thick 3" Wide Solid Stock ¼" Thick 6" Wide	**Flat Molding** Sold in 8 foot lengths. Only available in clear wood species and paint substrates. No rustic or knotty species available. Flat Molding is available finished or unfinished. Ships loose.

If over 6" wide, SS cannot be taller than 96". Specified thickness of solid wood with optional detailing. Face, one end, and both edges are finished unless otherwise specified.

SS ☑ AL	$91 per sq.ft.	3/4" Thick Solid Stock
SS1.5 + SS BUILD UP ☑ AL	$157 per sq.ft.	Up To 1 1/2" Thick Solid Stock
SS2.25 + SS BUILD UP ☑ AL	$212 per sq.ft.	Over 1 1/2 up to 2 1/4 Thick
SS BUILD UP ☑ M	$108	Additional charge for Solid Stock over 3/4" thick

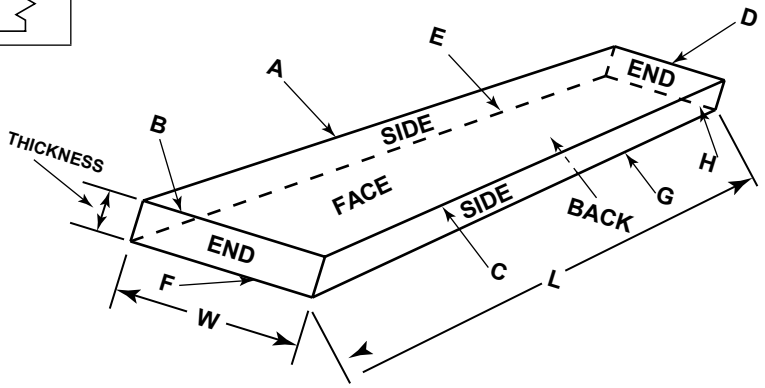
SS DETAIL $2	**Solid Stock Detailing** ☑ M Must specify placement of detailing. Solid stock edging will not be identical to the door edges, but will complement them. The reasons for this are: • The door shapers are designed to remove 1/16" with each pass. Removing this much material will leave the solid stock undersized. • The width and detail of the door edges will often not fit on smaller solid stock pieces. • The solid stock is done with routers of which matching router bits are often not available, therefore, we choose a design and detail that will fit on the smaller pieces that will complement the edging on the doors. If you have a piece of solid stock that needs a door edge on it, specifically note that this piece must match the door edge and make certain that the size has been adjusted to compensate for the 1/16" material removal that will occur per detail. Size restrictions apply, call your Account Manager for approval.
SS FINISHALL $55	Standard finish is face, one end, both sides - must add SS FINISHALL to get any other finish.

SOLID STOCK

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
10		
12*		
14*		
35		
61		
66		
70		

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
11*		
13		
15		
60		
65		
67		

* Door edge #11 only available on #99500 door
* Door edge #12 only available on #99000 door
* Door edge #14 only available on #98400 door



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Paneling ☑ AL

CUSTOM SIZED PANELS	
MEASURING – Dimensions are WIDTH x LENGTH. Grain will ALWAYS run with the length (2nd dimension). Will receive all distressings except those applied to edges: #6, #7, #9, and #10	
PANEL 1/4 $33 per sq.ft.	**Maximum size 48”W x 96”L** Thickness will vary slightly between species, most being just under 7/32".
PANEL 1/2 $37 per sq.ft.	**Maximum size 48”W x 96”L**
PANEL 3/4 $50 per sq.ft.	**Maximum size without spline is 48”W x 96”L.** ¾" Thick panels over 48" wide require a SPLINE charge
PANEL3/4 T $67 per sq.ft.	**Maximum size 48”W x 120”L**
PANEL 1/4NTO $21 per sq.ft.	**Maximum 48” x 96”** Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 1/2NTB $26 per sq.ft.	**Maximum 48” x 96”** Maple print paper interior on both sides
PANEL 1/2NTO $26 per sq.ft.	**Maximum 48” x 96”** Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 3/4NTB $30 per sq.ft.	**Maximum 48” x 96”** Maple print paper interior on both sides
EB $14	**Edge Banding** Applied to ½" or ¾" paneling. **CAUTION: Only available unfinished if ordering "loose"** NA in Knotty Alder
FIN BACK $12 based on size	**Finished Back** To finish back of panel 1/2" or 3/4" (not available on 1/4" thick material) otherwise panels come finished on one side only.

PECPLY__ $61 per sq.ft.	**Panelized Plywood End Treatment** ☑ AL 3/4" plywood with pilaster attached to end. Order overall panel size. ☐ A

Example of entry

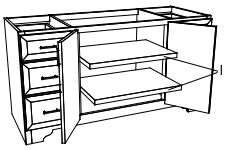
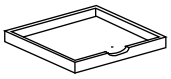
Line	Qty	Item	Ends	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1.00	1	PECPLYA	Both	PANELIZED END CAPS 24 x 36	$120.00	$120.00
		Comments:				

See more accurate details in pilaster sub-section under the molding section.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Pull Out/Roll Out Shelves Options ☑ AI

- Pull-Out / Roll Out Shelves (POS ADD) are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. They will match the material and guides selected for your drawers in your style options. Material and guide selection will be made in the Header of your order, not at the line level. No warranty on POS ADD for cabinets over 36" wide. Pull Outs / Roll outs in a non-butt door cabinet will require a center partition, this can be changed: enter CPB/CPW or CPT. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still).
- The adjustable shelves will delete when adding POS ADD in all Walls and Talls as standard. To keep shelves, add SHELF W/POS as a modification to the cabinet. When ordering in a base cabinet the adjustable shelf will delete if quantity is greater than one POS ADD. When only one is ordered the base cabinet will retain the 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Tall cabinets will have all (POS ADD) shipped as a separate line to ensure proper arrival without damage.
- When ordering more than one POS, the bottom POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening. When ordering a single POS with Shelf, the POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening.

POS ADD $271	**Pull Out / Roll Out material** (beech and birch) and guide types will match drawer box choice.	
FINISHED INTERIOR PULL OUT SHELF OPTIONS		
POS FI $628	**5/8" Dovetail with Standard Guide** finished to match exterior.	
POSTUFEBM FI $400	**5/8" Dovetail Tandem Blumotion** finished to match exterior.	
Flat Pull-Out Shelf Options		
FLAT POSBM $508		**Flat POS with Blumotion guides.** 1 ¼" tall (always Beech material)
FLATPOSBM FI $600		**Flat POS with Blumotion guides**, finished to match exterior. 1 ¼" tall
THESE OPTIONS CAN BE ADDED AS A MODIFICATION TO YOUR CABINET.		
POSH ☑M $163	**Pull-Out Shelf Height** Specify Height. Increase height of sides to a maximum of 8" on Beech Dovetail. In Birch, you can increase to the following sizes: 4", 6", 8" only.	
POS SCOOP ☑M $55		**Pull-Out Shelf Scoop** Scoop is 4" W x 1" T. Only available on 5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail.
POS DEPTH 24 ☑M $218	**For a 27" or deeper cabinet**	Our standard **Pull-out Shelves Depth** stops at 21" for a 24" or greater depth cabinet, the POS do not increase when a CD change depth is added to the cabinet. If you want deeper POS on those deeper cabinets you must add one of the following mods. One charge per POS.
POS DEPTH 27 ☑M $218	**For a 30" or deeper cabinet**	
POS DEPTH 30 ☑M $218	**For a 33" or deeper cabinet**	

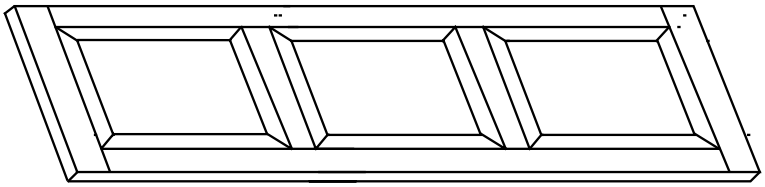
Rail and Stile Modifications

STFL $163	**Stile to Floor Left** This modification will end the left stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.
STFR $163	**Stile to Floor Right** This modification will end the right stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Raised Panels

Loose Raised Panels Loose raised panels for base, wall, or tall applications. Available with most door styles except mitered or slab. Order the exact size needed. 48" W x 105" H maximum size on RPBT, 105"W x 48" H max size on RPBB and RPBW. Anything larger must be approved before ordering. When ordering an arched door style, the center stiles will run all the way up. The maximum width of a single panel is 30" panel width.

RPBB ☑ AL $97 per sq.ft.	**Base or Vanity**	
RPBW ☑ AL $97 per sq.ft.	**Wall**	
RPBT ☑ AL $97 per sq.ft.	**Tall**	
MODIFY RP ☑M $163	**Modify Raised Panel** Add as a modification to a loose raised panel or integrated raised panel end to change the rail and/or stile size or number of door panels.	
PECRP_ ☑M $21	**Pilaster Edge Detail on Loose Raised Panels** Order RPB's in the overall size needed then add PECRP_ as a modification. Edge selections are shown in the Molding section under Pilasters. 6 0 1 RPBB R P B BASE UNATTACHED 6 1 3 PECRPB PANELIZED END CAPS	

	Base or Vanity	Wall	Tall
BOTTOM RAIL	6 1/2"	4"	6 1/2"
TOP RAIL	4"	"4 - 5"	4"
STILES	To match door style		
MIDDLE RAIL	To match door style		
MIDDLE STILE	To match door style		
# OF DOOR PANELS	Add one panel for every 25" in width and 42" in height (up to 25" W and 42" H = 1 panel), over 84" has 3 panels.		

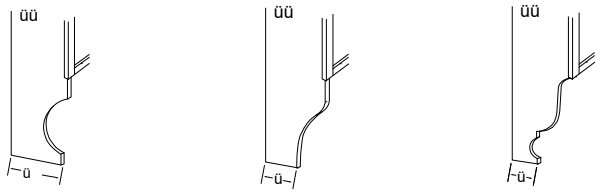
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Shaped Side Panels

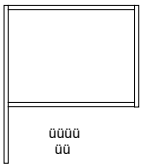
3 standard styles, shown below. Loose shaped side panels consist of ¾" thick shaped panels with one of the three details shown below.

1" thick panels are available but may constitute a longer lead time and are shipped loose; recommended to flush out with the doors, size accordingly. A beadboard route (1 ½" on center) or pilaster route (front edge) may be added to the 1" thick loose panel. Submit a quote for custom pricing.

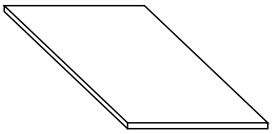
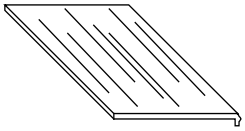
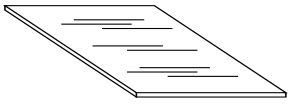


SSP_ LOOSE ☑AL $619	**3/4" thick Loose Side Shaped Panel**

Extended Sides Down
Extends the side on a wall cabinet down to your specifications; 18" maximum extension. When extending both the left and right sides down, the back will also extend down unless noted. Enter cabinet as CUSTOMWALL, then add EXT LEFT and/or EXT RIGHT as a modification.

EXT LEFT ☑M $173		**Extend Left Side Down** 18" maximum extension
EXT RIGHT ☑M $173		**Extend Right Side Down** 18" maximum extension

Shelves

ADJ SHELF $30 per sq.ft.		**Adjustable Shelf ☑AL** Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be maple print paper interior material and will be edgebanded.
ADJ SHELF BC $44 per sq.ft.		**Adjustable Bookcase Shelf ☑AL** Adjustable shelf with CTE on front edge. Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. CTE2 is standard but may be substituted for CTE1, CAP1 or CAP2 for no additional charge.
ADJ SHELF FI $44 per sq.ft.		**Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf ☑AL** Use this when ordering a finished interior adjustable shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be finished to match the exterior and will be edgebanded.
SHELVES $108	**Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet ☑M** Add a ¾" adjustable interior shelf to a cabinet on your order. Shelf will match interior of cabinet. Please specify total number of shelves needed. Qty is how many shelves you are adding; computer will ask for total shelves. Can only be used on a cabinet that already comes with shelves.	
BCS $163	**Modify to Bookcase Shelving ☑M** Modifies standard shelving into bookcase shelving. Use as a modification to a cabinet. CTE2 is standard but may be substituted for CTE1, CAP1 or CAP2 for no additional charge.	
FDS $108	**Full Depth Shelves ☑M** When added as a modification, cabinet will come with full depth shelves. Works on base cabinets only.	

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Shelves

NS $0	**No Shelves** ☑M Deletes shelves from cabinet; no shelf holes.	
PLATE GROOVE $163	**Plate Groove** ☑M Add plate groove to your shelf or the floor of a cabinet by adding this as a modification to the cabinet or shelf. ½" W x ¼" D . Plate Groove is placed 2" from the back of the cabinet or shelf.	
SHELF W/ POS $0	**Shelves w/ POS** ☑M Use as a modification to keep the adjustable shelf when multiple POS are added to a base cabinet.	
SC $0		**Shelf Clips** ☑AL Provided at no charge when requested with loose shelves on original order. 50¢ each if ordered at a later date or separately.

How to figure adjustable shelf sizes

- Take 1 3/8" off cabinet depth to get width of shelf
- Take 1 9/16" off width of cabinet to get length of shelf
- If there is a finished back, take an additional 3/4" of depth
- If it is a peninsula cabinet, take an additional 3/4" off depth

FLT SHELF 24
$740
FLT SHELF 30
$863
FLT SHELF 36
$1,007
FLT SHELF 42
$1,068
FLT SHELF 48
$1,120
FLT SHELF 54
$1,395

Floating Shelves ☑AL

- Top and bottom of shelf are made of 3/8" thick MDF plywood with 3/4" thick solid stock edging that wraps the perimeter.
- The shelf comes standard at 2 1/2" tall and 10"deep. Available in 6 widths.
- Changes to dimensions are not allowed.
- Finished on top, bottom and both ends.
- Grain direction will run with the length (width) of the shelf. The end grain will run front to back.
- Metal brackets supplied to mount to wall with all screws needed for installation.
- Only available with a #60 square edge profile.
- Hanging system supports 15 lbs per running foot.
- Not all wood species are available, see substitution chart.

** Knotty or rustic species will have clear wood options only.*
***Neither beech, rustic beech nor white quarter sawn oak are available.*

Width	Height	Depth	Price
24	2 1/2	10	$740
30	2 1/2	10	$863
36	2 1/2	10	$1007
42	2 1/2	10	$1068
48	2 1/2	10	$1120
54	2 1/2	10	$1395



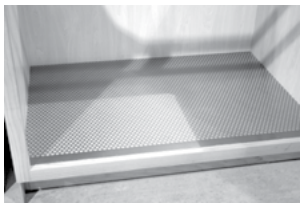
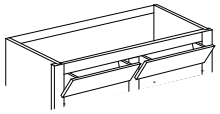
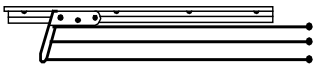
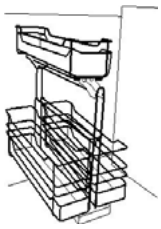
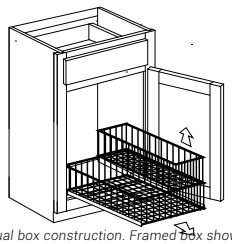
Wood mounting cleat. Screw to wall studs. Metal support brackets. Screw through cleat and into the wall studs.

SUBSTITUTION CHART

RD Henry	Substitute
Alder	Alder
Knotty Alder*	Alder
Beech**	Maple
Rustic Beech**	Maple
Cherry	Cherry
Rustic Cherry*	Cherry
Maple	Maple
Hickory	Hickory
Red Oak	Red Oak
1/4-Sawn Oak**	Red Oak
Paint Grade	Maple
MDF Paint	Paint Grade
CraftWood	Paint Grade

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

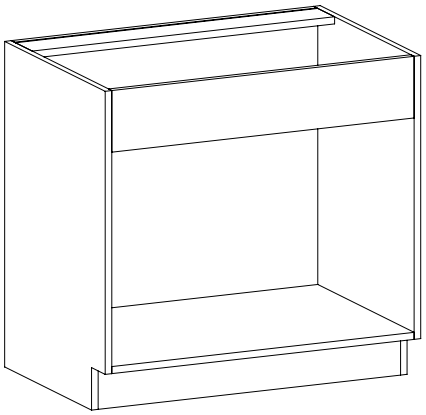
Sink Base Options

SINKMAT-M **SINKMAT-S** **SINKMAT-W** ☑AI $260		**Sink Mat** Cut to fit waterproof/water resistant mat for sink cabinet floor. Comes in Maple Natural, Metallic Silver or White. Mat will not be fastened to cabinet floor. Not available in a 48" wide cabinet or diagonal sink base cabinets.
TOT HINGE ☑AI $59		**Tip-Out Hinge Soft-Close** Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".
TOT ☑AI $243		**Tip-Out Tray** Stainless steel trays attach to tilt down false fronts. Available in 10", 14 ¼", 22", and 25" widths. The widest possible trays will be used. Plastic trays substituted on narrow units.
TOT PLASTIC ☑AI $243		**Tip-Out Tray Plastic** Plastic trays attach to tilt down false fronts. The widest possible trays will be used.
TB(L/R) ☑AI $131		**Towel Bar** Brushed metal finish. Fits openings that are 6" wide or greater.
PCA1 $621 **PCA2** ☑AI $957	 PCA2 Shown	**Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent** PCA2 fits in a minimum B15 opening (1 basket removable). PCA1 fits in a minimum B12 opening; comes with bottom, left basket only (removable).No changes in depth, width, or height. Cabinet not included in this price. Hafele's Arena Champagne. Be aware of sink depth before ordering; does not work with deep sinks. PCA1 is 6 3/8"x19 1/2"x15 1/2". PCA2 is 10 3/4" x 19 1/2" x 20".
USC15 $215 **USC18** $233 **USC21** $271 ☑AI		**Under Sink Caddy** UV coated hardwood maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retaining rods and mounting brackets are nickle. Minimum opening height is 20". Specify right or left door on double door cabinets. USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD USC18 fits SB18 and SB36-39" USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet and SB42"-48"
USWRO ☑AI $326	 *Not actual box construction. Framed box shown*	**Under-Sink Wire Roll-Out** Floor mounted bottom basket slides out, smaller top basket is removable. 21" minimum cabinet depth. 11" wide unit fits V15 or B15. 14" wide unit fits V18 or B18 and up.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Sink Base Options

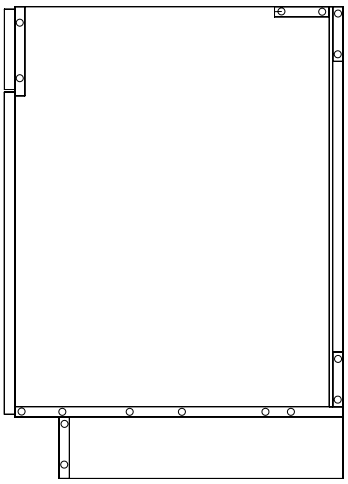
TRR90
$0



Frameless Sinkbase with Top Rail Rotated
This modification rotates the top rail 90 degrees. The Revola sink base with the TRR90 modification is available on any of the following frameless sink base cabinets:

- SB18
- SB21
- SB24
- SB24BD
- SB27
- SB30
- SB33
- SB36
- SB39
- (B)VSB18
- (B)VSB21
- (B)VSB24
- (B)VSB24BD
- (B)VSB27
- (B)VSB30
- (B)VSB33
- (B)VSB36
- (B)VSB39

This option is not available on the following sink base cabinets:



- (B)VBSP24
- (B)VBSP27
- (B)VBSP30
- (B)VBSP33
- (B)VBSP36
- (B)VBSP39
- (B)VBSP42
- (B)VSB36D
- (B)VSB39D
- (B)VSB42D
- (B)VSB45D
- (B)VSB48D
- (B)VSB51D
- (B)VSB54D
- (B)VSB57D
- (B)VSB60D
- (B)VSB48DB
- (B)VSB51DB
- (B)VSB54DB
- (B)VSB57DB
- (B)VSB60DB

These cabinets have full tops for structural reasons.

A tipout tray option is not available when choosing this option.

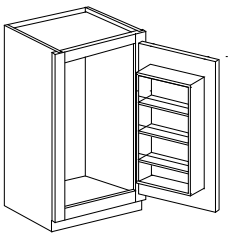
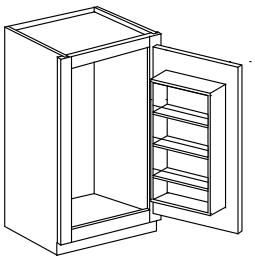
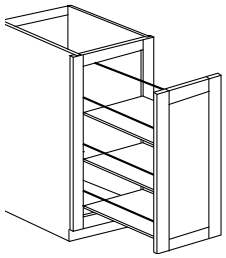
The door opening remains the same height at 23 7/32" as it is in the normal base height sink base. The width of the top rail or stretcher that is rotated at 90° is 6 17/32".

This modification can be done at no charge.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Spice Racks

3" & 6" Filler Pull-Outs also available. Refer to Fillers, previously shown in this section.

SPR-(L/R) $321		**Wood Spice Rack** ☑**AI** 2 5/8" deep. Attaches to door and has fixed shelves with dowels to hold spices in place. Number of shelves & size of rack is determined by door height. Natural Beech.
SPRA-(L/R) $543		**Adjustable Wood Spice Rack** ☑**AI** 3 adjustable shelves with a fixed top & bottom shelf. Sized to fit 18", 21", 24", 36" & 39" wide wall cabinets. Natural beech w/chrome rails. 2 5/8" deep.
SPICE $1,042		**Spice Pull-Out Insert** ☑**M** See Base and Wall sections for standard Spice cabinets. 3 shelves are standard. Insert is 1" less than opening. 6" will be frameless and only accessible from 1 side. 9" and up will be accessible from both sides. Chrome rails. Cabinet must be entered as CUSTOM____, (adds $200 to the cabinet list) then add SPICE as a modification.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Stain and Touch-up ☑ AL

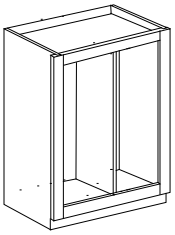
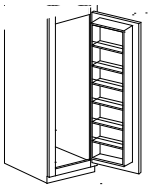
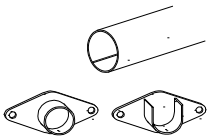
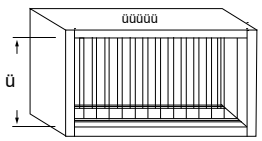
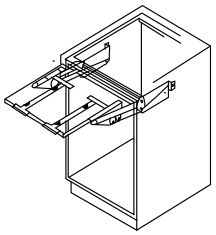
Prices listed are valid on standard, no upcharge colors only. Call for a quote on any finish with an upcharge. If the finish is in the LOC book a Touch-Up Kit (TUK) is available, however, some components may not be available to ship. Natural TUKs will consist of a putty stick and a pre-catalyst that will be sent out in a marker. Keep in mind that touch up of special finishes may not resemble the original color due to the multi-step processes involved. Stain shipped by carriers other than company's designated carrier will include a substantial hazardous materials handling fee that will be added to the freight charge. Call your account manager for a quote. Refer to the Information section of this catalog for more details on shipping hazardous material.

GALLON $326		**Gallon** 1 Gallon of stain
QUART $82		**Quart** 1 Quart of stain
MARKER $0		**Marker** Touch up marker
TUK $0		**Touch Up Kit** Sent automatically with all standard finish orders. All other finishes should be added to the order.
PUTTY STICK $0		**Putty Stick**

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

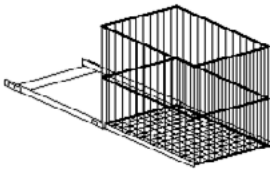
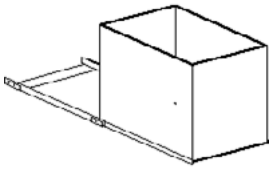
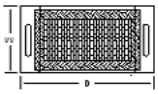
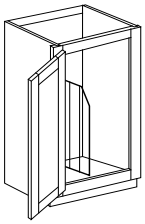
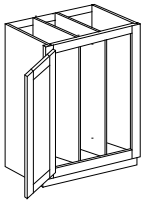
Storage Solutions

CPB **Base** $260 **CPW** **Wall** $499 **CPT** **Tall** $543		**Center Partitions ☑AI** Single 3/4" partition added to cabinet to divide the inside opening equally. Partitions are sometimes required for pull-out shelf installation. If requested to be installed off-center, cabinet will become custom.
CR ☑AI $326		**Can Rack ☑AI** 5" deep can rack attaches to pantry door and has 6 adjustable shelves. Unit width is determined by the availability of chrome railing lengths. Widest possible unit will be supplied. Can Racks are shipped with shelves in place. Minimum cabinet width is 18" due to chrome rail availability. Not available in same opening as a POS. Natural Beech. Available widths are 11 1/2", 13 1/2", 15 1/2", 17 1/2", largest possible will be used. Must be at least 5" less than the door opening in width.
CLOSET ROD $326		**Closet Rod** Chrome closet rod. 96" maximum length. 1 1/16" Diameter
GBH $117		**Grocery Bag Holder ☑AI** Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6 5/8" W x 3 5/8" D x 15 5/8" T. For door mount applications the unit will be mounted to a 9" X 20" piece of 1/2" thick interior edgebanded plywood. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet; placement must be specified. On double door cabinets specify left or right door placement.
PANTRY $2,085	**Wooden Pantry Pull Out Unit Added to Cabinet ☑AI** Use as a modification to a cabinet to add a pantry unit. Enter as CUSTOM____, Add PANTRY as a modification. See Tall Cabinet section for standard Pull Out Pantry Unit.	
P&PC $1,692		**Pot and Pan Caddy ☑AI** Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units. Floor mounted on heavy duty full extension ball bearing slides.Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames;UV coated birch veneer plywood platforms. Minimum opening width & height of 21" and 24" depth. Recommended for use in a B24BD or B27.
PRC 10%		**Plate Rack Added to Cabinet ☑M** Refer to Wall section for standard PRC cabinets. Plate Rack Dividers added to interior of cabinet.1 ½" between dowels and 14" standard height. Available in any cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Enter as CUSTOM____, Add PRC as a modification.
POPMS		**Pop Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf) ☑AI** Available in base depth, full door, 15"-24" wide cabinets. The width of the pop-up shelf is 4 1/2" less than cabinet width. Requires 22 ½" tall opening height and 18" clearance.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Storage Solutions

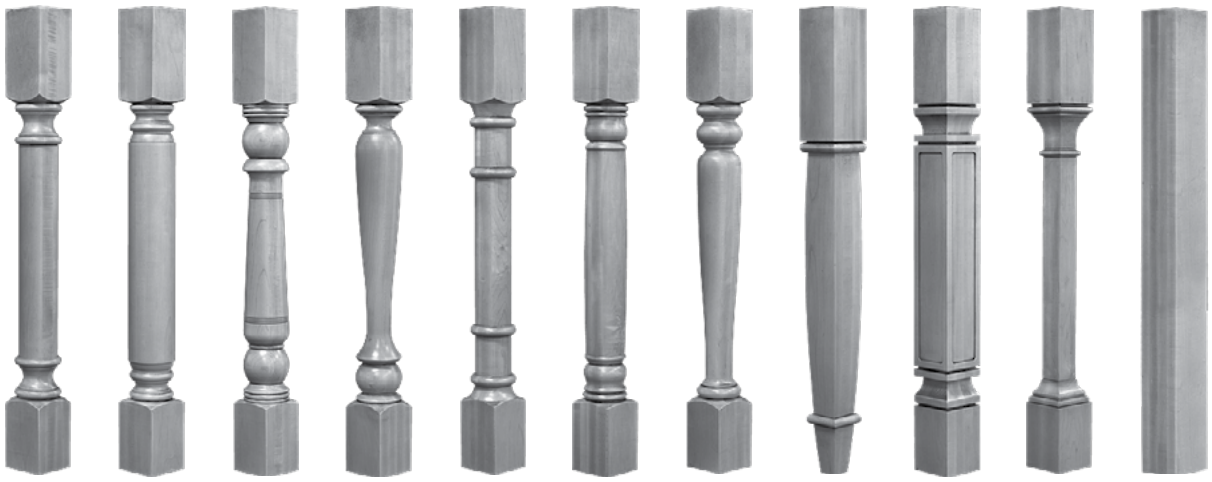
POTRD $840		**Pull Out Tray Divider ☑AI** Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a birch veneer base platform. Unit is floor mounted on heavy duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Door mount is not available. Available in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 10" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height & 24" minimum depth.
POWB $326		**Pull Out Wire Basket ☑AI** Wire basket is 11" or 14" wide x 14 ¼" tall x 18 ¾" deep. Door Mount not available. 11" fits in a 15" cabinet. 14" fits in an 18" cabinet. 21" Minimum Cabinet Depth.
POWH $391		**Pull Out Wooden Hamper ☑AI** Beech plywood box with air holes in bottom, mounted on ball bearing full extension guides. Hamper is built to utilize the space in cabinet for which it is ordered. 18" maximum height. Door mount available, order RBDM as a modification. 21" Minimum Cabinet Depth.
WICKER15 $478 **WICKER18** $499	 	**Wicker Baskets ☑AI** Wicker Baskets woven over solid beech wood frames and slide on wooden runners. Baskets and runners are pre-finished natural and cannot be stained. Fits B15-B18 cabinets only; no modifications allowed on these cabinets. Wicker15 is 11 5/16"W and Wicker18 is 14 5/16" W, both sizes are 7 7/8"H x 21 1/4"D.
TRD $108		**Wire Tray Dividers ☑AI** Wire dividers come in two sizes: 12 ¼ x 19 ¾ or 18 ¼ x 19 ¾ . Largest possible will be used. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.
TRDW $218		**Wood Tray Dividers ☑AI** Wood dividers are custom cut to height x 15 ½" deep. Maximum height is 29 ½" tall. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☑ AL

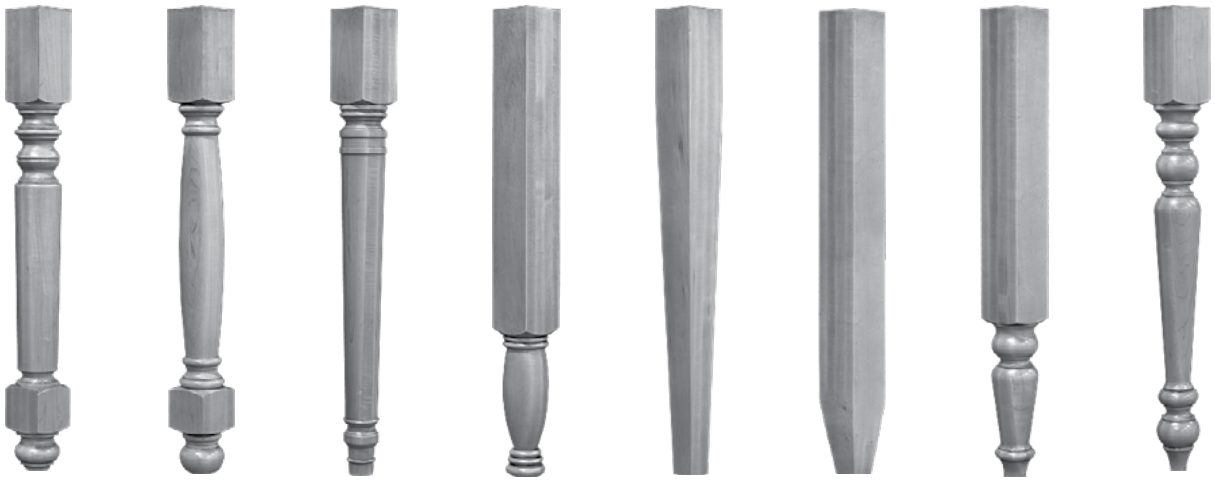
19 standard styles available, shown below, in two standard widths 3 ½" x 3 ½" or 4" x 4", (5"x5" where specified) and heights 34 ½" or 42". Constructed of solid wood. Dimensioned breakouts are approximate and may vary.

POSTS



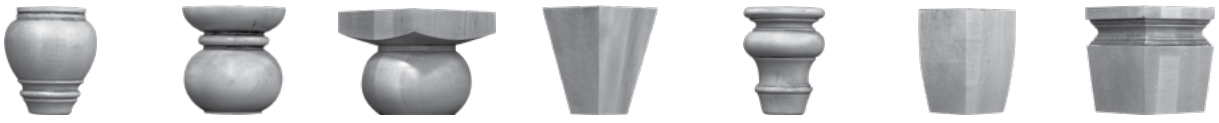
A B C D E F G H I J K

LEGS



M N P Q R S T U

BUNNS



BUNN1 BUNN2 BUNN3 BUNN4 BUNN5 BUNN6 BUNN7

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

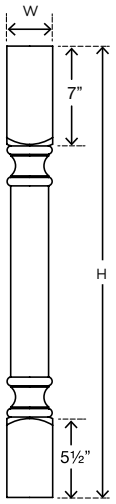
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☑AL

POSTA

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTA 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTA 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTA 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTA 442**

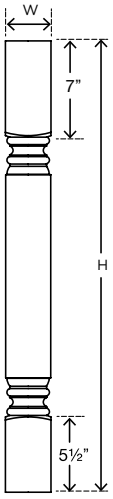
POSTA 335	$709
POSTA 435	$835
POSTA 342	$811
POSTA 442	$965



POSTB

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTB 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTB 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTB 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTB 442**

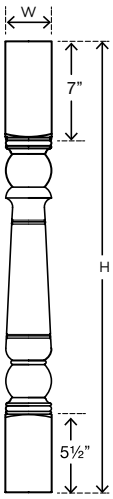
POSTB 335	$714
POSTB 435	$840
POSTB 342	$816
POSTB 442	$969



POSTC

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTC 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTC 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTC 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTC 442**

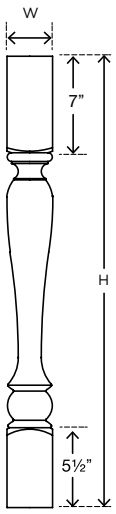
POSTC 335	$714
POSTC 435	$840
POSTC 342	$816
POSTC 442	$969



POSTD

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTD 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTD 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTD 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTD 442**

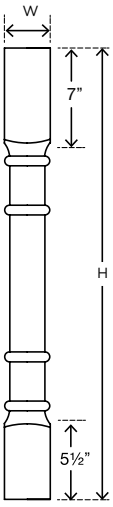
POSTD 335	$709
POSTD 435	$835
POSTD 342	$811
POSTD 442	$965



POSTE

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTE 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTE 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTE 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTE 442**

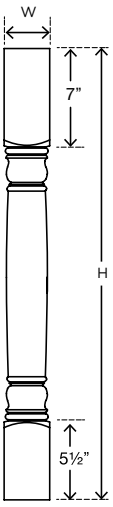
POSTE 335	$709
POSTE 435	$835
POSTE 342	$811
POSTE 442	$965



POSTF

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTF 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTF 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTF 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTF 442**

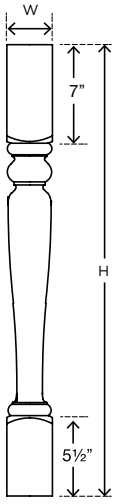
POSTF 335	$714
POSTF 435	$840
POSTF 342	$816
POSTF 442	$969



POSTG

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTG 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTG 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTG 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTG 442**

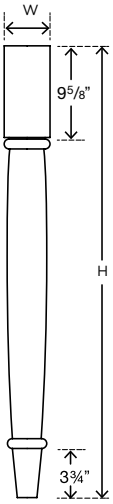
POSTG 335	$709
POSTG 435	$835
POSTG 342	$811
POSTG 442	$965



POSTH

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTH 335**
5"	x 34½"	**POSTH 535**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTH 342**
5"	x 42"	**POSTH 542**

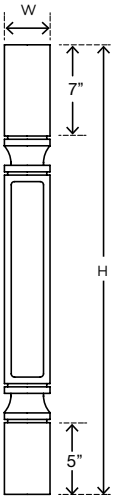
POSTH 335	$825
POSTH 535	$1,509
POSTH 342	$953
POSTH 542	$1,721



POSTI

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTI 335**
5"	x 34½"	**POSTI 535**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTI 342**
5"	x 42"	**POSTI 542**

POSTI 335	$829
POSTI 535	$1,514
POSTI 342	$959
POSTI 542	$1,724



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

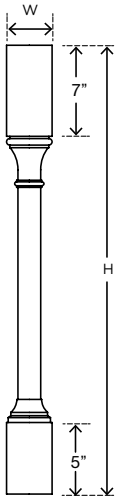
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☑ AL

POSTJ

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTJ 335**
5"	x 34½"	**POSTJ 535**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTJ 342**
5"	x 42"	**POSTJ 542**

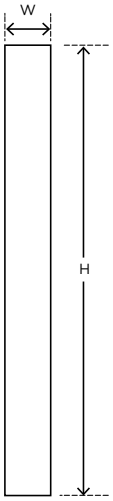
POSTJ 335	$829
POSTJ 535	$1,514
POSTJ 342	$956
POSTJ 542	$1,724



POSTK

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**POSTK 335**
4"	x 34½"	**POSTK 435**
3½"	x 42"	**POSTK 342**
4"	x 42"	**POSTK 442**

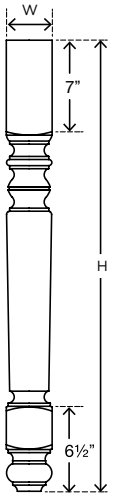
POSTK 335	$589
POSTK 435	$685
POSTK 342	$668
POSTK 442	$784



LEGM

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGM 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGM 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGM 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGM 442**

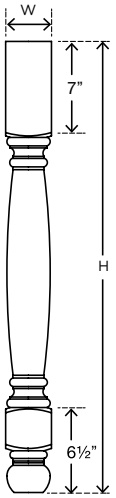
LEGM 335	$717
LEGM 435	$843
LEGM 342	$820
LEGM 442	$972



LEGN

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGN 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGN 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGN 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGN 442**

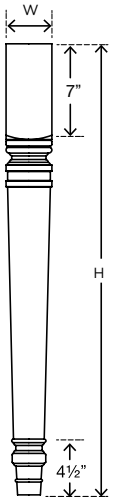
LEGN 335	$717
LEGN 435	$843
LEGN 342	$820
LEGN 442	$972



LEGP

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGP 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGP 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGP 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGP 442**

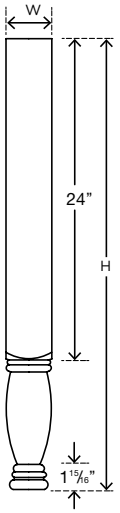
LEGP 335	$717
LEGP 435	$843
LEGP 342	$820
LEGP 442	$972



LEGQ

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGQ 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGQ 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGQ 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGQ 442**

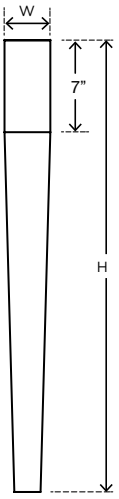
LEGQ 335	$709
LEGQ 435	$835
LEGQ 342	$811
LEGQ 442	$965



LEGR

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGR 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGR 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGR 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGR 442**

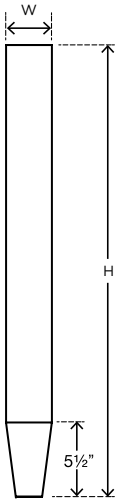
LEGR 335	$820
LEGR 435	$978
LEGR 342	$948
LEGR 442	$1,138



LEGS

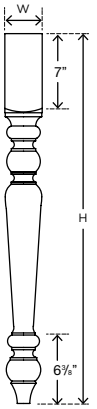
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGS 335**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGS 435**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGS 342**
4"	x 42"	**LEGS 442**

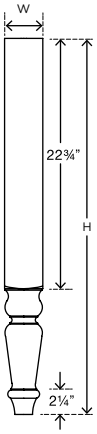
LEGS 335	$820
LEGS 435	$978
LEGS 342	$948
LEGS 442	$1,138



LEGU

WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGU 335**	**$717**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGU 435**	**$840**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGU 342**	**$816**
4"	x 42"	**LEGU 442**	**$969**





LEGT

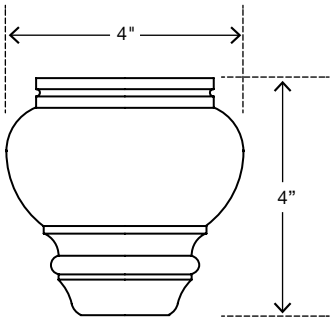
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½"	x 34½"	**LEGT 335**	**$709**
4"	x 34½"	**LEGT 435**	**$835**
3½"	x 42"	**LEGT 342**	**$811**
4"	x 42"	**LEGT 442**	**$965**

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

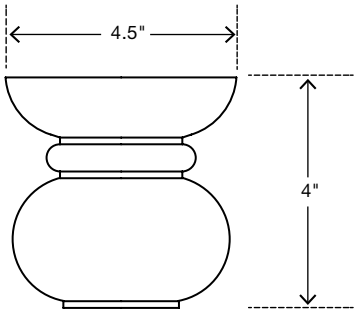
Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☑AL

BUNN FEET - Turned solid wood cabinet feet shipped separete. (STK) Separate Toe Kick needs to be added to corresponding cabinet.

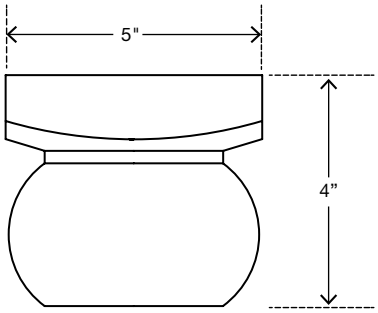
BUNN01 4



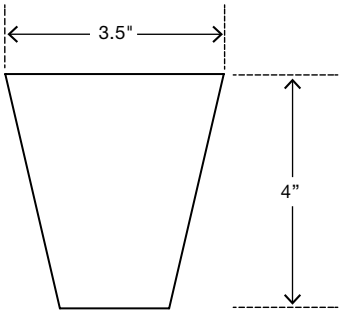
BUNN02 4



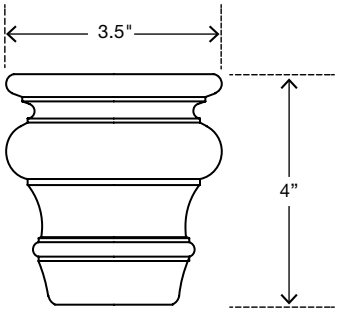
BUNN03 4



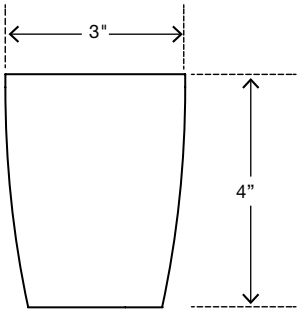
BUNN04 4



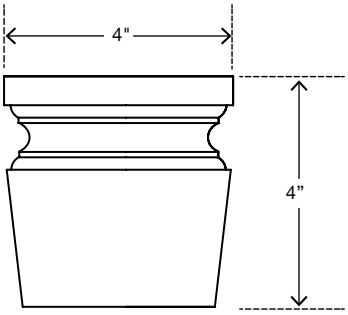
BUNN05 4



BUNN06 4



BUNN07 4



AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

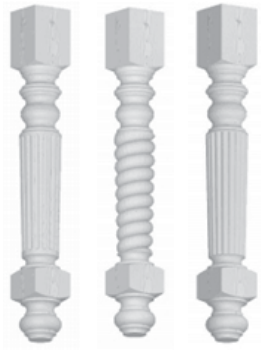
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☑AL

MODIFICATIONS

FL	$274	Flute a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RE	$361	Reed a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RP	$306	Rope a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
SPLIT LEN	$93	Split lengthwise in half
SPLIT DIA	$93	Split on diagonal
3/4 CUT	$93	Pac-Man Cut
WIRE CHS	$93	Wire Chase
ELE CUTOUT	$218	Electrical Cutout - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POST	$341	Change in Block Size - MUST SUPPLY FORM

Fluting, roping and reeding (FL, RP, RE) can be added to certain designs on post, legs and bunn feet. Right or Left twists are available for the roping.



FL RP RE

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
LEGM 335	•	•	•
LEGM 342	•	•	•
LEGM 435	•	•	•
LEGM 442	•	•	•
LEGN 335	•		
LEGN 342	•		
LEGN 435	•		
LEGN 442	•		
LEGP 335	•		
LEGP 342	•		
LEGP 435	•		
LEGP 442	•		
LEGQ 335	•		
LEGQ 342	•		
LEGQ 435	•		
LEGQ 442	•		
LEGR 335			
LEGR 342			
LEGR 435			
LEGR 442			
LEGS 335	•		
LEGS 342	•		
LEGS 435	•		
LEGS 442	•		
LEGT 335	•		
LEGT 342	•		
LEGT 435	•		
LEGT 442	•		
LEGU 335	•		
LEGU 342	•		
LEGU 435	•		
LEGU 442	•		

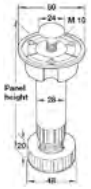
Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTA 335	•	•	•
POSTA 342	•	•	•
POSTA 435	•	•	•
POSTA 442	•	•	•
POSTB 335	•	•	•
POSTB 342	•	•	•
POSTB 435	•	•	•
POSTB 442	•	•	•
POSTC 335	•		
POSTC 342	•		
POSTC 435	•		
POSTC 442	•		
POSTD 335	•		
POSTD 342	•		
POSTD 435	•		
POSTD 442	•		
POSTE 335	•	•	•
POSTE 342	•	•	•
POSTE 435	•	•	•
POSTE 442	•	•	•
POSTF 335	•	•	•
POSTF 342	•	•	•

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTF 435	•	•	•
POSTF 442	•	•	•
POSTG 335	•		
POSTG 342	•		
POSTG 435	•		
POSTG 442	•		
POSTH 335	•		
POSTH 342	•		
POSTH 535	•		
POSTH 542	•		
POSTI 335	•		
POSTI 342	•		
POSTI 535	•		
POSTI 542	•		
POSTJ 335	•		
POSTJ 342	•		
POSTJ 535	•		
POSTJ 542	•		
POSTK 335	•		
POSTK 342	•		
POSTK 435	•		
POSTK 442	•		

SPLIT LEN	$93	Cut in exact halves lengthwise, available on all products
SPLIT DIA	$93	Cut on diagonal lengthwise, available on all products
¾ CUT	$93	Pac-man cut, available on all products
WIRE CHS	$93	½" square, available on all products
ELE CUTOUT	$218	Cutout for electrical boxes, form must be filled out if ordered - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POSTS	$341	Adjust the standard block size on any posts or leg at top or bottom - MUST SUPPLY FORM

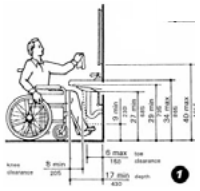
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Toe Kick Options ☑AL

ADJLEG $30		**Adjuster Legs ☑AL** Includes leg, toe kick panel clip, bolt, & white plastic cap. Adjuster range is 3 3/4" to 4 3/8". Will be shipped loose for customer installation on site. These are used in place of toe kick. Cabinet must be ordered with separate toe kick (STK).
FTK $64	**Flush Toe Kick ☑M** Use to modify any cabinet with a recessed toe kick to a 4 3/4" tall flush toe. Cannot be ordered as Separate Toe Kick (STK).	
FTKB $0	**Flush Toe Kick Back ☑M** Use as a modification to peninsula base cabinets to flush the toe kick on the back of the cabinet.	
HTKSS $645	**Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool ☑AI** This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non slip rubber treads and plastic non slip feet. Available in base cabinets 21" & up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space will be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3 3/4" tall, leaving only a 1/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. Unit will ship separate.	





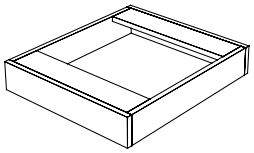
STK $67	**Separate Toe Kick ☑M** Consists of ¾" thick scrap wood, mostly lean material. Order when ceiling height will not allow room to stand the tall cabinets upright. Comes installed centered under the cabinet & attached with screws. May easily removed at jobsite. Not available with Flush Toe Kick (FTK).	
NTK $0	**No Toe Kick ☑M** Will reduce the overall cabinet height by 4". Use when applying bunn feet.	
RTKB $218	**Recessed Toe Kick Back ☑M** Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the back side.	
RTKF $0	**Recessed Toe Kick Front ☑M** Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet that comes standard with a flush to kick; adds a recessed toe kick on the front.	
RTKL $218	**Recessed Toe Kick Left ☑M** Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the left side.	
RTKR $218	**Recessed Toe Kick Right ☑M** Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the right side.	
TOE DEPTH $163	**Modify Standard Toe Depth ☑M** Standard toe depth is 3 1/4".	
TOE HEIGHT $163	**Modify Toe Height ☑M** Standard height is 4". Remember to include 3/4" on flush toe kicks (FTK). Adjusting the toe height does NOT affect the overall height of the cabinet. The opening(s) will be affected.	
Specify in comments section of order		**ADA - Special Toe Heights** If you need taller toe heights for handicap accessibility, we will change them to 9" tall at no extra charge. Specify any special depth, if needed. Valid on multi-cabinet orders only. Single cabinets will be charged the standard Toe Height charge.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Toe Kick Options ☑AL

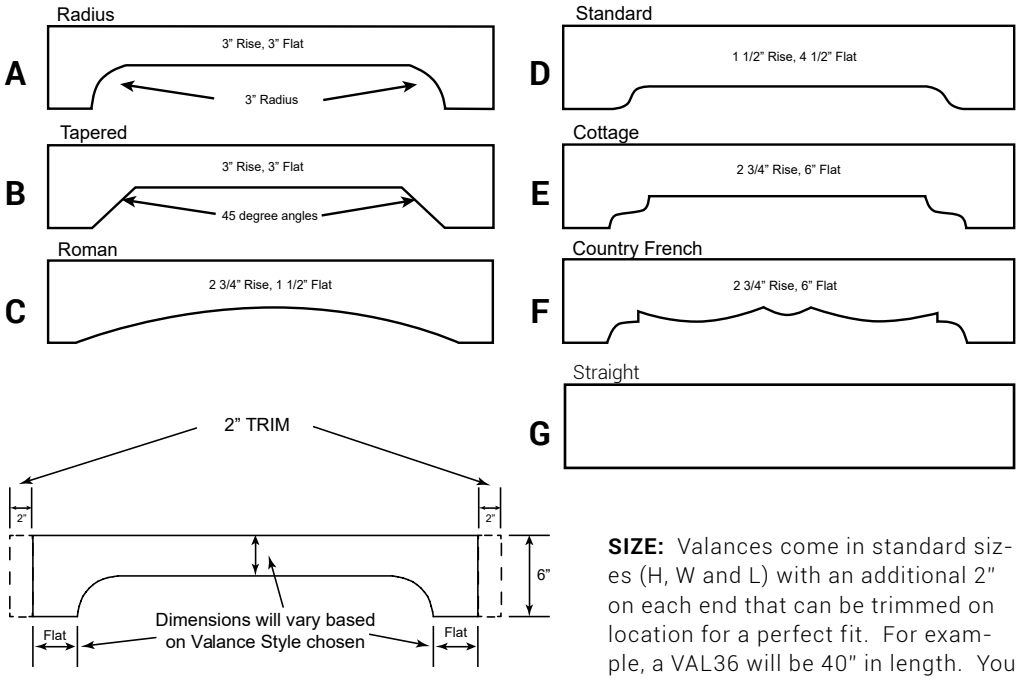
TK PLATFORM
$108 per sq.ft.



Toe Kick Platform ☑AL
All 3/4" construction, unfinished material. 4" Tall. If RTKL, R, or both, please specify. Width & Depth must be specified or you can provide cabinets size & we will figure correct size.

Valances ☑AL

VAL24	☑AL	$87
VAL27	☑AL	$97
VAL30	☑AL	$108
VAL33	☑AL	$117
VAL36	☑AL	$128
VAL39	☑AL	$137
VAL42	☑AL	$148
VAL45	☑AL	$158
VAL48	☑AL	$169
VAL51	☑AL	$177
VAL54	☑AL	$187
VAL57	☑AL	$189
VAL60	☑AL	$199
VAL63	☑AL	$208
VAL66	☑AL	$210
VAL69	☑AL	$219
VAL72	☑AL	$230
VAL75	☑AL	$233
VAL78	☑AL	$240
VAL81	☑AL	$250
VAL84	☑AL	$253
VAL87	☑AL	$260
VAL90	☑AL	$269
VAL93	☑AL	$271
VAL96	☑AL	$280



- The height can be increased in 3" increments for a charge per 3" to maximum height of 12".
- Valances are finished on the face, back and edges, but excludes glaze and aging techniques to the back.
- **CUSTOM VALANCES.** Custom valance designs are available.

SIZE: Valances come in standard sizes (H, W and L) with an additional 2" on each end that can be trimmed on location for a perfect fit. For example, a VAL36 will be 40" in length. You can modify the height of a valance to 4 3/4" by applying F05 DETAIL. Modification will change the edge detail from our standard cove edge detail and placement. The edge detail will complement the door edge and it will be placed on the top of the valance.

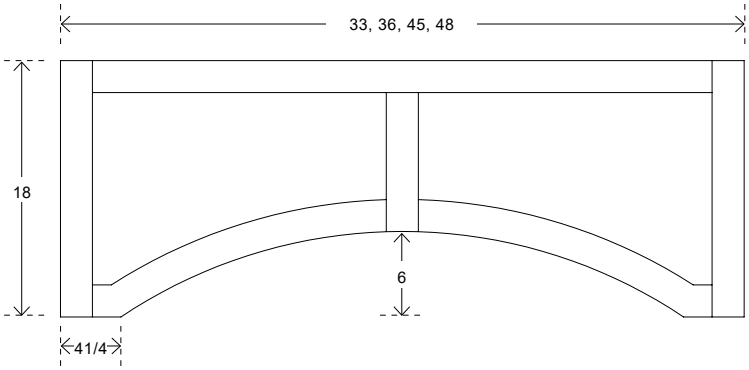
MODIFICATIONS:

F05 DETAIL	Reduce height to 4 3/4"
CHVAL9	Increase height to 9"
CHVAL12	Increase height to 12"

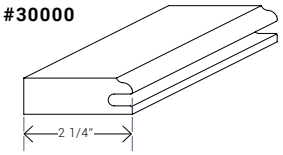
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

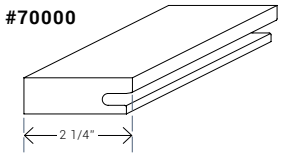
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

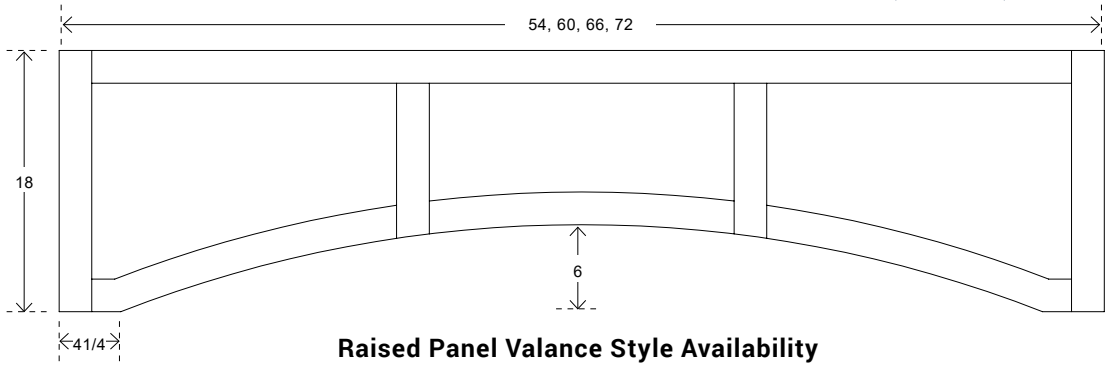
Valances ☑AL



Possible Rail style combinations







Raised Panel Valance Style Availability

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
300-1pc	30000	30000
30000	30000	30000
301-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30100	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30200	70000 (70100 width)	30000
30400	70000 (70100 width)	37500
30600	30000	37500
30700	30000	70000
31000	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31100	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31200	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31300	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31600	30000 (31600 width 2 ¾")	30000
31700	30000 (31700 width 2 ¾")	70000
37400	30000 (30100 width)	37500
37500	30000	37500
38100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	37500
38300	30000 (30100 width)	37500

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
700-1pc	70000	70000
70000	70000	70000
701-1pc	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70100	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70500	70000	70000 with v-grooves
71000	Coved 70000	70000
71100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71200	70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71400	70000 rails & stiles	70000
71600	70000 (716 width)	70000
72000	70000	70000 with bead board grooves
72100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000 with bead board grooves
75000	Use a 70000 style RPVAL	Use a 70000 style RPVAL
77600	70000	37500
77800	70000	30000
900-1pc	30000	70000
90000	30000	70000
901-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	70000
90100	30000 (30100 width)	70000
92000	30000	70000 with bead board grooves
92100	30000 (30100 width)	70000 with bead board grooves

RPVAL3318 $992	**RPVAL5418** $1,362
RPVAL3618 $1,013	**RPVAL6018** $1,404
RPVAL4518 $1,077	**RPVAL6618** $1,447
RPVAL4818 $1,099	**RPVAL7218** $1,490

Raised Panel Valances

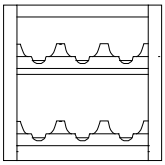
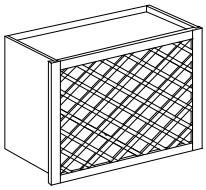
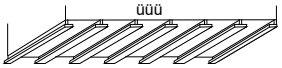
Available in 33", 36", 45" and 48 in two panels and 54", 60", 66" and 72" in three panels. The inside height of the constant radius arch is 6" tall. No applied moldings, mitered or outsourced door styles. The inside edged of the stiles and rails will compliment the door style as long as it is a style that is offered. See chart for available door styles. Contact your account manager for more information.
Custom sizes are available on a per case basis. RPVAL CUSTOM.
You should always get a custom request approval prior to selling.

FIN BACK $12 *based on size*	To finish back of the raised panel, otherwise the back side does not come finished.

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

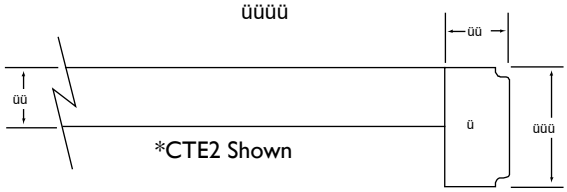
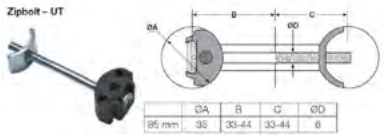
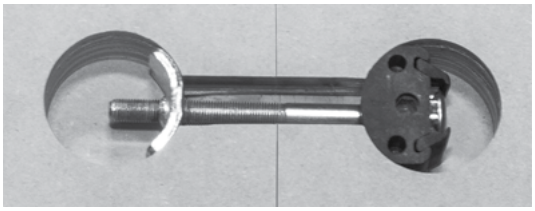
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Wine Rack

SWR ☑**M** 40%		**Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet** Rack is sized to accommodate a 4" diameter bottle with a minimum of 1" between bottles. One row can be attached to floor or an adjustable shelf, to get more than one row will be CUSTOMWALL. Available in any single opening wall cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Must charge for finished interior. Cabinet may become custom. A drawing must accompany order.
WWR ☑**M** 40%		**Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet** 4" spacing on the grid. Available in any standard single opening wall cabinet as a standard modification when entire opening is modified to a wine rack. Adding to any other cabinet will create a custom cabinet and will require prior approval. Must charge for finished interior (FI) in order to receive a finished interior. Don't forget to order No Doors (ND). If only want a portion of the cabinet is modified to have WWR, it must be entered as a CUSTOM____ Add WWR as a modification.
WGH ☑**M** $499		**Wine Glass Holders** Mounts under a wall cabinet. Number of holders depends on width of cabinet. Cabinet will receive a finished bottom at no additional charge. Add as a modification to the cabinet.

Wood Top

Specify overall or plywood size and which edges are to have CTE on the WT Form in the FORMS section of this catalog. Wood tops will be built to plywood size unless otherwise specified. Edge routing will complement the door edge unless specified otherwise. Price includes CTE. Can be built-up, upon request, to 1 ½" thick for double the list price. Additional CTE options are available for use on our wood tops. See CTE1, CTE3, and CTE4 earlier in this section. CTE2 will be standard. There is no extra charge for substituting your CTE, just specify on your order and on the Wood Top Form. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. Maximum sized top shipped assembled with a spline or splines is 48" x 48". Anything larger will be sent prepped for splines (subject to spline charge) . Knotty Alder tops not recommended due to open knots. We strongly suggest using Clear Alder.

WT $44 per sq.ft. **WT 1.5** $87 per sq.ft. ☑AL		**Wood Top** Up to 48" x 96", ¾" Veneered plywood.
WTL ☑AL $59 per sq.ft. **WTL 1.5** $117 per sq.ft.		**Wood Top Long** Up to 48" x 120", ¾" Veneered plywood.
DOG BONE ☑AL $44		**Dog-Bone Joint System** Used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on-site. Shipped loose.
DOG BONE INS ☑AI $756		**Dog-Bone Joint System Installed** Zipbolt used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on site. Wood top will be prepped for job site install. Tops will be sanded together then disassembled for finish and shipping. 4" wide sleeper build up will be used on ¾" tops. Requires a 5 MM Allen wrench to draw the unit together. SL DOG BONE will be used to ship hardware as a separate line.
SHAPE TOP ☑M $371	**Shape Top** For custom shaped wood top, such as clipped corners; a drawing must be provided.	
SPLINE ☑M $653	**Spline** Maximum ¾" plywood panel size is 48" wide x 120" long. SPLINE is used as a modification to a ¾" plywood panel over the maximum size. Specify placement. There is no guarantee that the grain will match up.	

AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Mirror Frames



MIRRORA

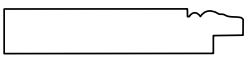
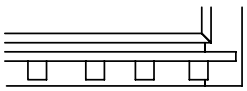
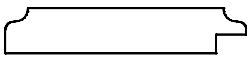
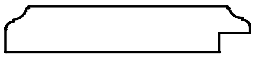
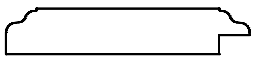
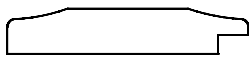
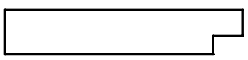
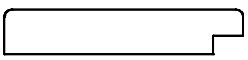
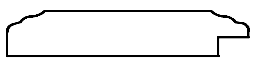
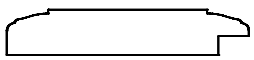
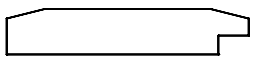


MIRRORB
Outside profile matches door edge



MIRRORC

Mirror Frames will be offered in three unique designs and 9 door edge specific options. Available in all woods and finishes to provide a perfect match to the cabinetry. Entire frame with the exception of the back plane will be finished. Frames will be constructed of solid stock material and will feature a 5/16" deep x 1/2" wide rabbet in order to accommodate 1/8" or 1/4" thick glass. Pricing will be figured by calculating the lineal foot of molded material needed and adding the **design fee of $218**. Loose rail material available for lineal foot price.

Frame	Loose Rail		
MIRROR A $46 per sq.ft.	**MIR A RAIL** $46 per sq.ft.		4 7/8" wide; 1" thick material. Mitered construction.
MIRROR B $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR B RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Outside edge matches door edge.
MIRROR C $40 per sq.ft.	**NA**	 Front view shown	3 1/4" wide stiles and top rail; 4 1/4" wide bottom rail; 3/4" thick material. Butt joint construction.
MIRROR#10 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 10 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #10 door edge.
MIRROR#13 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 13 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #13 door edge.
MIRROR#15 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 15 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #15 door edge.
MIRROR#35 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 35 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #35 door edge.
MIRROR#60 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 60 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #60 door edge.
MIRROR#65 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 65 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #65 door edge.
MIRROR#66 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 66 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #66 door edge.
MIRROR#67 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 67 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #67 door edge.
MIRROR#70 $26 per sq.ft.	**MIR 70 RAIL** $26 per sq.ft.		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #70 door edge.

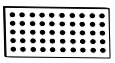
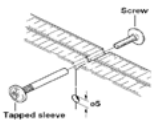
AI=Accessory Installed **AL=Accessory Loose** **M=Modification**

Index: Replacement and Loose Parts Section

Replacement and Loose Parts Index ... R-1
Replacement and Loose Parts ... R-2
5/8 Dovetail Undermount Finished Loose ... R-3
Adjustable Wood Spice Rack Shipped Loose ... R-4
Bottom Mount BTB Hardware for 15, 18 and 21 Wide Cabinets ... R-2
BTB Hardware for 15, 18 or 21 Wide Cabinets ... R-2
Bumper Pads ... R-2
Cabinet Connectors ... R-2
Deluxe Recycle Bin Hardware ... R-3
Door Stay ... R-2
Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood ... R-2
Drawer Divider ... R-2
Edgebanding Loose ... R-2
Flat 1 1/4 Tall POS with Blumotion guides ... R-3
Flat 1 1/4 Tall POS, finished Interior with Blumotion guides ... R-3
Frameless Hinges Loose ... R-2
Grocery Bag Holder Loose ... R-2
Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose ... R-2
Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose ... R-2
Lazy Susan Hardware ... R-2
Lazy Susan Shelf ... R-2
Loose Wire Blind Corner Pull-Out Hardware ... R-2
Loose Wire Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware ... R-2
Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware ... R-2
Pop-Up Mixer Shelf Loose ... R-3
Pot and Pan Caddy Loose ... R-3
Protruding MWS Shelf Loose ... R-2
Pull Slide Pull Loose ... R-3
Pull-Out Shelf Hardware ... R-3
Pull-Out Shelf Template ... R-3
Pull-Out Shelves Loose ... R-3
Pull-Out Towel Bar Shipped Loose ... R-4
Pull-Out Tray Divider Loose ... R-3
Pull-Out Wire Basket Loose ... R-3
Pull-Out Wooden Hamper ... R-3
Recycle Bin Hardware ... R-3
Restriction Clip Revola ... R-3
Sink Mat Loose ... R-3
Soft-Close Tip-Out-Hinge ... R-4
Spice Drawer Plastic Loose ... R-4
Spice Drawer Wood Loose ... R-4
Spice Insert Loose ... R-4
Spice Rack Wire Shipped Loose ... R-4
Spice Rack Wood Shipped Loose ... R-4
Tambour Material Loose ... R-4
Trans Bin Lid ... R-2
Tray Divider Wire Shipped Loose ... R-4
Tray Divider Wood Shipped Loose ... R-4
Under Sink Caddy ... R-4
Utility Tray Plastic Shipped Loose ... R-4
Utility Tray Wood Shipped Loose ... R-4
Wine Glass Holder Loose ... R-4

Replacement and Loose Parts

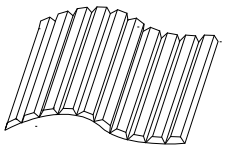
Additional items being added on a regular basis. Call your Customer Care Representative for more details.

BCP SS	$869	**Loose Wire Blind Corner Pull-Out Hardware**
BCSWOOD SS	$977	**Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware**
BCSWIRE SS	$609	**Loose Wire Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware**
BTB BIN 15	$426	**BTB Hardware for 15", 18" or 21" Wide Cabinets** For onsite installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.
BTB BIN 18	$443	
BTB BIN 21	$558	
BTBBM 15	$1,056	**Bottom Mount BTB Hardware for 15", 18" or 21" Wide Cabinets** For onsite installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.
BTBBM 18	$1,150	
BTBBM 21	$1,150	
BUMPER PAD	$24	 **Bumper Pads** 132 door bumpers per sheet
CAB CONN	$29	 **Cabinet Connectors** Both screw & tapped sleeve designed for use with Phillips head screw-driver. Slides into 5mm hole and connects two 3/4" (19mm) panels together. Made of steel.
D STAY#1 SS	$183	**Door Stay** (set)
D STAY#2 SS	$183	
DRWRDVDR SS	$55	**Drawer Divider** 5/8" beech dividers. Shipped loose. Divider is 3 1/4" tall. Maximum length is 19 5/8"
DTCT WOOD SS	$977	**Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood** Specify cabinet size.
EB LOOSE	$12	**Edgebanding Loose (Only available unfinished)**
FHINGE SS	$14	**Frameless Hinges Loose** Frameless hinges shipped loose. Blum Inserta 120 degree.
GBH SS	$72	**Grocery Bag Holder Loose** Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6 5/8" W x 3 5/8" D x 15 5/8" T. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet.
HTKSS SS	$545	**Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose** This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non slip rubber treads and plastic non slip feet. For use in base cabinets 21" & up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space should be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3 3/4" tall, leaving only a 1/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. For field installation.
KT INSERT SS	$253	**Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose** Features hardwood UV coated maple construction with 19 knife slots, centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48" W x 24" D cabinet. Instructions for on site installation will be included. Unit is 18 1/2" W x 22" D x 2 3/8" T.
LID TB SS	$65	 **Trash Bin Lid** White plastic lid that mounts on all R.D. Henry & Co. (Rev-a-Shelf) 35 quart trash bins. Only sold separately. On double trash units larger drawer front hardware may interfere with lid function.
LS HARDWARE	$0	**Lazy Susan Hardware** Must be ordered in addition to loose LS SHELF for field installation.
LS SHELF	$336	**Lazy Susan Shelf** Extra shelf. Shipped Loose. Specify what type of cabinet it is for so we can determine the size and shape needed. Order LS HARDWARE as well.
MW SHELF 27	$131	**Protruding MWS Shelf Loose** MW2734 Shelf (18" x 24") & MW3034 Shelf (18" x 27") for field installation
MW SHELF 30	$148	

Replacement and Loose Parts

P&PC SS	$1,433	**Pot and Pan Caddy Loose** Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units on heavy duty full extension ball bearing slides.Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames;UV coated birch veneer plywood platforms. Minimum opening width & height of 21" and 24" depth. Recommended for use in a B24BD or B27.
POS SS	$320	**Pull-Out Shelves Loose** Pull-Out Shelves are adjustable on 1 ¼" spacing, unless only one is ordered then it will be floor mounted. 3" Tall sides on Beech, 2½" Tall sides on Birch. No warranty on POS for cabinets over 36" wide. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still)
5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail Pull-Out Shelves with choice of undermount guides. Finished Interior POS to match the exterior of the cabinet will be the same wood species as the cabinet box.		
POS FI SS	$628	5/8" Dovetail Undermount finished to match exterior shipped loose.
5/8" Birch Dovetail Pull-Out Shelf with choice of undermount guides.		
Flat Pull-Out Shelf Options; constructed of 3/4" material.		
FLATPOSBM SS	$508	Flat 1 ¼" Tall POS with Blumotion guides shipped loose.
FLPOSBMFI SS	$600	Flat 1 ¼" Tall POS, finished interior with Blumotion guides shipped loose.
When ordering POS loose for later jobsite installation add the following as an accessory to the order.		
POS HARDWARE	$0	**Pull-Out Shelf Hardware** Shims, spacers, screws, and guides for jobsite installation.
POS TEMPLATE	$0	**Pull-Out Shelf Template** Hole placement template for field installation of POS
POPMS SS	$1,086	**Pop Up Mixer Shelf Loose** Fits BFD15-24
POTRD SS	$712	**Pull Out Tray Divider Loose** Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a birch veneer base platform. Unit comes with heavy duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Can be installed in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 9" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height & 24" minimum depth.
POWB SS	$326	**Pull Out Wire Basket Loose** For field installation, specify cabinet size.
POWH SS	$391	**Pull Out Wooden Hamper** For field installation, specify cabinet size.
PSP SS	$3,127	**Pull Slide Pull Loose** Fits XB42-48
RBCBINS18SS	$1,138	**Recycle Bin Hardware** Comes fully assembled with 4 screws. Package includes: (2) containers, frame, full-extension guides, 100# weight rating. 18" includes (2) 27 qt. containers. 30" includes (4) 27 qt. containers. For field installation.
RBCBINS30SS	$1,789	
RBC DLX BINS	$1,821	**Deluxe Recycle Bin Hardware** For field installation
RCLIPSREV 	$3	**Restriction Clip Revola** Keeps doors from contacting appliances or cabinets when opened. Available for all Revola hinges. Limited the door to an opening angle of less than 90 may and likely will have an effect on any pullout shelves or accessories installed in the cabinet. To install, remove the door from the cabinet, close all of the hinges, and slip the plastic piece into the hinge cup. Order these as a separate line item of the order. Ships Loose.
SINKMAT-M SS **SINKMAT-S SS** **SINKMAT-W SS**	$198 $198 $198	**Sink Mat Loose** Full sheet will be sent. Natural Maple sheet is 23 1/2"x 45 1/4"; metallic silver is 24 5/8"x 45 1/4". white is 24 5/8"x 45 1/4"

Replacement and Loose Parts

SPD SS	$218	**Spice Drawer Plastic Loose** For field installation. Specify cabinet size.
SPDW SS	$434	**Spice Drawer Wood Loose** For field installation. Specify cabinet size.
SPICE SS	$1,042	**Spice Insert Loose** Specify cabinet size. For field installation.
TOT HINGE	$39	**Soft-Close Tip-Out Hinge** Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".
TAMBOUR MAT.	$131	 **Tambour Material Loose** Available in all wood species. 3/4" Slat width, 5/16" thick. Solid wood. Maximum size is 36" x 60".
SPR SS	$321	**Spice Rack Wood Shipped Loose** Specify cabinet size.
SPRA SS	$543	**Adjustable Wood Spice Rack Shipped Loose** Specify cabinet size.
TB SS	$131	**Pull-Out Towel Bar Shipped Loose**
TRD LARGE SS	$108	**Tray Divider Wire Shipped Loose** 18 1/4" x 19 3/4" or 12 1/4" x 19 3/4"
TRD SMALL SS	$108	
TRDW SS	$218	**Tray Divider Wood Shipped Loose** Specify cabinet size.
USC15 SS	$180	**Under Sink Caddy** UV coated hardwood maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retaining rods and mounting brackets are nickle. Minimum opening height is 20". USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD; USC18 fits SB18 & SB36-39" ; USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet & SB42"-48"
USC18 SS	$199	
USC21 SS	$228	
UT13 3/8" SS	$218	**Utility Tray Plastic Shipped Loose** Fits B18-24.
UT16 3/8" SS	$218	
UT21 3/8" SS	$218	
UTW SS	$434	**Utility Tray Wood Shipped Loose** Specify cabinet size.
WGH SS	$499	**Wine Glass Holder Loose** Specify what size cabinet parts are needed for.

Wood	Slat Width	Thick-ness	Make Up	Max Size (HxW)
Alder	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60
Cherry	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60
Hickory	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60
Maple	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60
Oak	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60
Beech	3/4"	5/16"	SW	36 x 60

Index: Sales Aids

Sales Aids Information ... S-1
Color Blocks ... S-2
Color Blocks Sets by Wood Type ... S-2
Color Chip Box ... S-2
Color Block Sample Box ... S-2
Full Color Block Sets ... S-2
Individual Color Blocks ... S-2
Door Samples
Distressing Sample ... S-4
Door Store ... S-3
Face Frame and Door Samples ... S-5
Finish Options ... S-3
Glaze Sample Display ... S-4
Library of Color Book (LOC) ... S-3
Packaged Finish Door Store Sample Door ... S-3
Peg/Nail Sample ... S-4
Sample Doors ... S-3
Sample Door and Drawer Front ... S-5
Sheen Sample ... S-4
Standard Door Store Sample Door ... S-3
Moldings
Edge Profile ... S-5
Molding Sets ... S-5
Molding Document PDF ... S-5
Marketing Materials
Door Brochure ... S-6
Revola Brochure ... S-6
Other Marketing Materials ... S-6
Window Decal ... S-6
For Ordering
2020 RDH Catalogs ... S-7
Forms - Information ... S-7
Revola Spec Book ... S-7
Pricing Program ... S-7

Sales Aids Information

Sample Orders (SAM)

- Sample Orders can be used to order sales aids and samples.
- All standard eligible Sample orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation, excluding holidays. See list below for items that will be ready to ship in 2 business days (if in inventory).
- The Net pricing for each item will display, not the List pricing.
- Multiple door styles and/or finishes need to be submitted on separate or sub orders.
- If you are sending in a Sample order that has longer lead time items (like sample doors) as well as shorter lead time items (like brochures), you will receive the brochures faster if you put them on a separate order. If they're all ordered together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.

Shipping Information

Standard eligible orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days (upon availability):

- Brochures
- Catalogs (Spec Books)
- Color Blocks
- Glaze Sample Display
- Library of Color (LOC)
- Molding Sets
- Window Decals
- Door Edges
- Logo Samples
- Sheen Samples

Items in this section do not qualify for Display credits.

Please refer to page **I-18** of the **Information Section (Co-op Advertising)** or call your Sales Representative for questions pertaining to the Dealer Display Program.

Color Blocks

Do not order color based on color blocks. You must view a Door Sample before submitting your order. If you send us a Color Block to match, your order will be applicable to match charges. **See page I-24 for finishing options.** If your order includes a Color Block with an expired date, the Color Block will not be eligible for recertification. This ensures that only current Color Blocks are used for color representation to your customers. The lower cost of the Color Block in contrast to a Door Sample helps R.D. Henry & Co. supply our Sales Representatives and Dealers with accurate, current Sales Aids.

Color Block Sets by Wood Type

Alder Color Blocks — **Price $33 Net**
Set of 24 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKA**

Beech Color Blocks — **Price $28.50 Net**
Set of 20 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKB**

Cherry Color Blocks — **Price $33 Net**
Set of 22 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKC**

Hickory Color Blocks — **Price $31.50 Net**
Set of 22 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKH**

Maple Color Blocks — **Price $33 Net**
Set of 14 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKM**

Oak Color Blocks — **Price $33 Net**
Set of 21 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKO**

Quarter-Sawn Oak Color Blocks — **Price $33 Net**
Set of 22 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKQS**

Paint Color Blocks — **Price $27 Net**
Set of 20 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKP**

Individual Color Blocks

Individual Color Block
3" x 7 1/2" - Must specify color. Only available in Artisan Collection - flat top coat
Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCK**
Price $1.50 Net

Full Color Block Sets

Full Set of Standard Color Blocks
Set of 165 - 3" x 7 1/2"
Nomenclature: **CLR BLK SET**
Price $245 Net

Color Block Sample Box

Logo engraved, dovetail sample box holds 84 color blocks - 3" x 7 1/2".
Nomenclature:
SAMPLE BOX
Price $19 Net





Color Chip Box

- Cherry with natural finish.
- Designed to hold all 165 colors in the current Artisan Collection palette. (Blocks not included)
- 26 7/16" x 26 7/16" x 2 3/4"
- Center cell shows the Facets image "Artisan Collection Logo"

Nomenclature: **CLR CHIP BOX**
Price $145 Net

Door Samples

Door Store
R.D. Henry & Co. offers a unique service in providing a variety of popular door style and color combinations on sample doors, ready to ship the same day. These colors and door styles are chosen based on what our dealers are ordering. Available doors can be found on our website at RDHenry.com. Go to "Dealers Only," "Dealers Login," and "Door Store." Same low price no matter what the finish or door style.



Nomenclature: **DSD**

Tip: WHETHER YOU BUY 1 OR 10, THE SHIPPING FEE IS ONLY $5.00 FOR UPS GROUND. BUY IN BULK TO SAVE!

Library of Color Book (LOC)
Bring the color options to life with your LOC book. The purpose of this photo album is to acquaint you with the vast array of colors available for your viewing through our lending library. Please see an actual door and do not order from a photograph.



Nomenclature:	**LOC**	**Complete Book**	**$80 Net**
	LOC Insert	**Insert pages only, no binder**	**$60 Net**

See website for PDF version. Available as a free download.

Sample Door
- Check the Door Store on our website for pre-made, ready to ship doors.
- Or, choose door style, finish, glaze and door edge if you need a specific door to help close a project.
- Sample doors are 11 ½" W x 14 ½" L



Wood products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 24 months. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door
Standard Stain
Door - 11 1/2" x 14 1/2"
Nomenclature: **SDS**
Price $25 Net

FINISH OPTIONS

CUSTOM PAINT MATCH (20% upcharge on finish)	**PAINT MATCH CB** **PAINT MATCH DS**	**$25 net** **$50 net**
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH PLUS ONE GLAZE and/or AGING TECHNIQUES	**SDSP GLAZE**	**$50 net**
(includes door sample)		
CUSTOM FINISH DEVELOPMENT CHARGE (upcharge varies)	**SDCDF**	**$450 net**

Door Samples



Distressing Sample
11 1/2" x 14 1/2" - Points out all 10 of our standard distressing on an Alder, Sienna 30000-10 door style.

Nomenclature: **SDD**
Price $56 Net

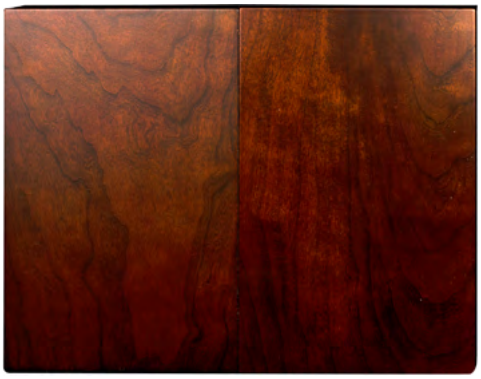


Peg/Nail Sample
11 1/2" x 14 1/2" - Shows all of our peg and nail options on Alder Rocky Mountain door 701-65 door style.

Nomenclature: **SDS PEGS**
Price $56 Net

Sheen Sample
Two slab fronts strapped together to show the difference between standard and flat. Cherry door with Cranbrook finish.

Nomenclature: **SDS SHEEN**
Price $56 Net



Glaze Sample Display

- Display piece specifically designed to show glazing options
- Five paint white #95 drawer fronts w/#13 edge; mounted to 1/4 white panel
- Unit dimensions are 13" wide x 31 ¼" tall x 1" thick
- No modifications

Nomenclature: **GLAZE FF**
Price $140 Net





Door Samples

Face Frame and Door Samples

- Face Frame is 15" x 26 3/4"
- Hinge type must be selected

Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1 1/2 years. See expiration date. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

FF&D Sample
Pick your finish, door style and drawer front.
Nomenclature: **FFD**
Price $60 Net



Full Door FF&D Sample
Pick your finish and door style
Nomenclature: **FFDFD**
Price $60 Net

Standard Overlay
Drawer Front = 5 ¾" x 13"
Door = 13" x 18
Full Height Door = 13" x 24 1/2"

Designer Overlay
Drawer Front = 6 ¼" x 14 5/8" (for 3/4" top reveal)
Drawer Front = 6 ¾" x 14 5/8" (for 1/4" top reveal)
Door = 14 5/8" x 19 1/4"
Full Height Door = 14 5/8" x 25 3/4"(for 3/4" top reveal)
Full Height Door = 14 5/8" x 26 1/4"(for 1/4" top reveal)

Sample Door and Drawer Front

- No frame - metal brackets screwed in from the back
- Drawer Front = 6 1/4" x 14 1/2"
- Door = 14 1/2" x 19 1/2"

1/2" gap between the door & drawer front
Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1-2 years. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door & Front
Standard Stain with or w/out glaze
Nomenclature: **SD&F**
Price $51 Net

Sample Door & Front
Packaged Finish
Nomenclature: **SD&F SP**
Price $93 Net



Molding Samples

Molding Sets



Beadboard and Furniture Base
Nomenclature: **MSSBBFB**
Price $48 Net



Light/Valance and Under Cabinet
Nomenclature: **MSSLVUC**
Price $23 Net



Crown Molding
Nomenclature: **MSSCR**
Price $53 Net



Miscellaneous
Nomenclature:**MSSMISC**
Price $31 Net



Countertop Edge
Nomenclature: **MSSCTE**
Price $23 Net

R.D. Henry & Co. Moldings - Download PDF



Edge Profile
Door front edge options
Nomenclature: **EDGE SAMPLE**
Price $20 Net



RDHenry.com > Dealers Only > Marketing & Sales Aids > Brochures/Sales Sheets / Posters **(PDF view, click here)**
File Name: **RDH-Moldings - No Charge**

Marketing Materials

Door Brochure
This fold out brochure features more than 100 door styles plus the Artisan Collection swatches, wood species and edge profile images.

Nomenclature:
BROCH DOOR25
25 Brochures
$20 Net



Revola Brochure
Our Revola brochure features the full-access cabinet line which offers a more modern style of cabinetry.

Nomenclature:
BROCHRVA
25 Brochures
$75 Net



Window Decal
Show your pride of being an Authorized Dealer of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
2-sided, 9" W x 5" H

Nomenclature:
WINDOW DECAL
Price $3 Net





Other Marketing Materials available upon request.
Most of these items are available in our website for download. Call your Customer Care specialist to request a specific item or a special request for a marketing material.



Canvas Poster Prints



Direct-Mail Postcards



Large Door Style Poster



Large Post, Legs, Bunns Poster



Magazine, Newspaper, Online Ads



Accessories Labels for your Showroom



Yard Signs



Banner Stands



8′ x 10′ Display

For Ordering

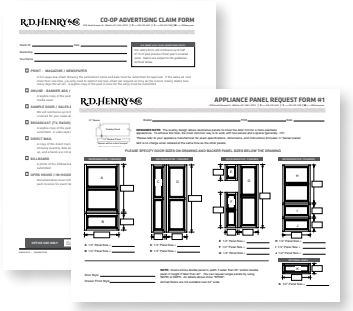
Revola Spec Books
Specify Revola

Nomenclature:
CATALOG
Includes Binder and Insert **$22 Net**
CATALOG INSERT
Inserts only, no binder **No charge**



You can download or view PDF on our website at no charge

Forms
All forms can be downloaded and printed from our website, the Spec Books under "Forms" OR the Pricing Program under "Order Forms"





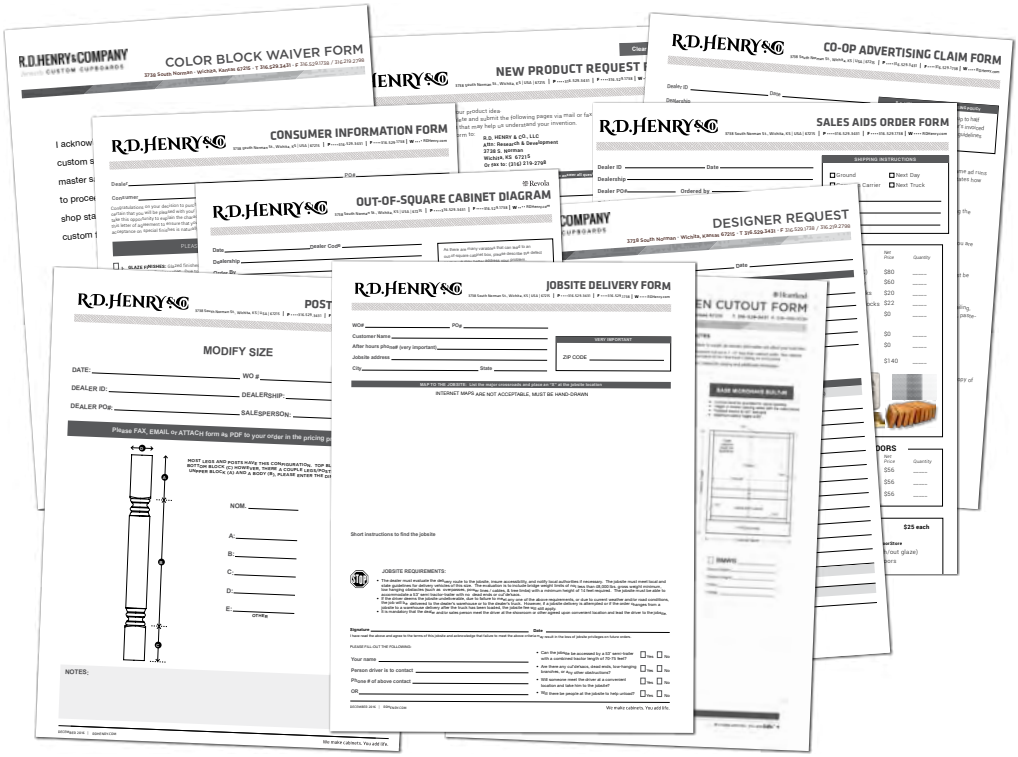
Pricing Program
Use our pricing program to electronically submit your order. New install and updates are available in the dealers only section of our website. Please contact Customer Service if you need assistance with updates.
No charge.



R.D.Henry & Co. 2020 Catalogs
Download both catalogs from our website.
RDHenry.com > Dealers Only > Software
No charge.



FORMS



Index: Forms Section

Appliance Panel Cutout Forms

Appliance Panel Request Form #1 ..... F-2
Appliance Panel Request Form #2 ..... F-3
Appliance Panel Request Form #3 ..... F-4
Appliance Panel Request Form #4 ..... F-5
Base Oven Cutout Form F-6
Base Oven Cutout Form F-7
Tall Oven Cut-out Form F-10
Tall Oven Cut-out Form F-11
Tall Oven Cut-out Form F-12
Wall Microwave Cutout Form F-8
Wall Microwave Cutout Form F-9

Miscellaneous Requests Forms

Co-op Advertising Claim F-15
Laser Engraver Logo Sample F-16
New Product Request Form F-17
Post / Table Legs - cutout-modify size F-13
Post / Table Legs - cutout-modify size F-14
Quote Request Form F-19

Order Processing Forms

Consumer Information Form F-20
Dealer Supplied Outsourced Product F-21
Display Discount Request Form F-22
Display Discount Request Form - Guidelines F-23
Jobsite Delivery Form F-24

Sales Aids Forms

Color Block Acknowledgement Form F-26
Color Block Information Form - Guidelines F-27
Color Block Order Form F-25
Custom Match Sample Form F-36
SD&F Sample Order Form F-29
Sales Aids Order Form F-28

Warranty Forms

Limited Lifetime Warranty F-30
Out-of-Square Cabinet Diagram F-31

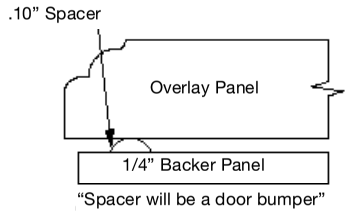
Wood Top Forms

Wood Top Order Form - Angled F-35
Wood Top Order Form - L Shaped F-33
Wood Top Order Form - Straight F-32
Wood Top Order Form - U Shaped F-34

R.D.HENRY&CO

APPLIANCE PANEL REQUEST FORM #1

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com



Dealer _____ **PO#** _____ **Date** _____

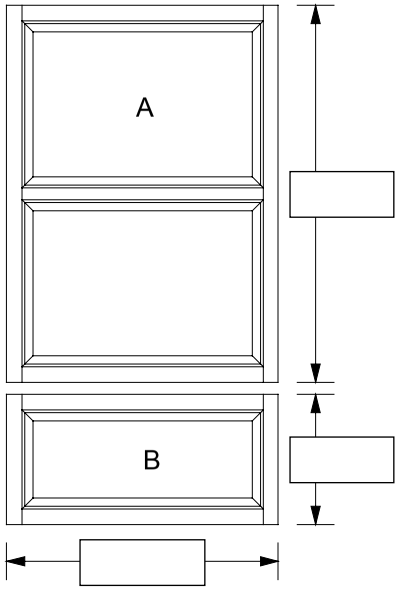
DESIGNER NOTE: The overlay design allows decorative panels to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance. To achieve this look, the most common way is to work with two panels and a spacer (generally .10")

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions (Includes ¼" backer panel)

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels.

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

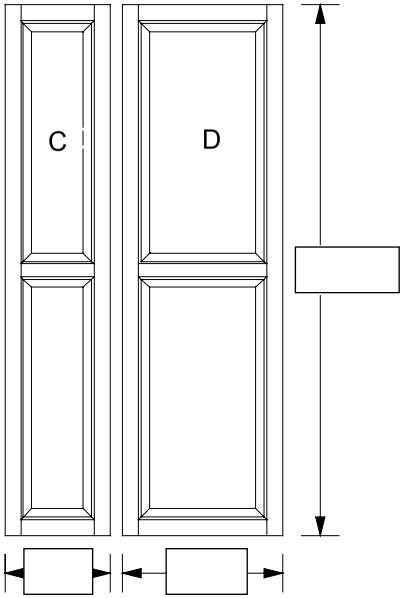
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



A 1/4" Panel Size = _____

B 1/4" Panel Size = _____

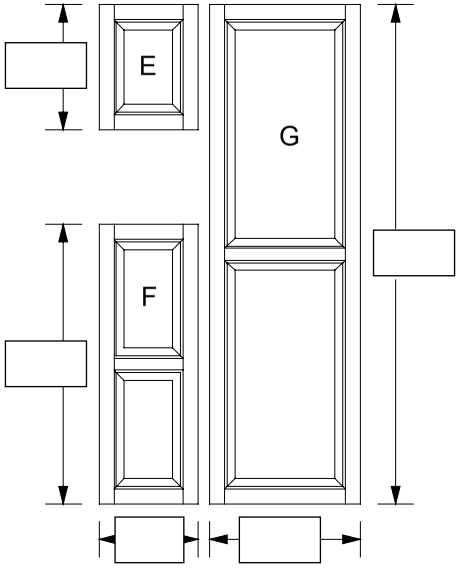
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



C 1/4" Panel Size = _____

D 1/4" Panel Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

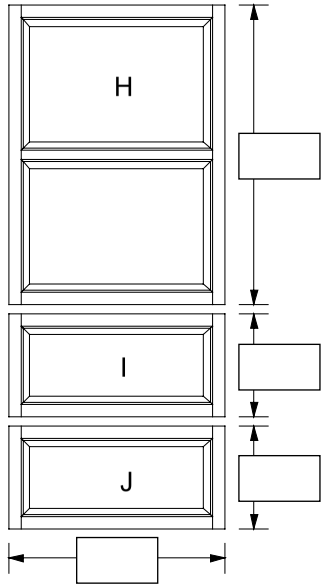


E 1/4" Panel Size = _____

F 1/4" Panel Size = _____

G 1/4" Panel Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

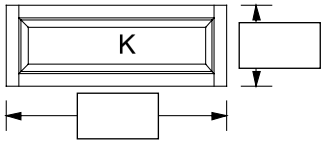


H 1/4" Panel Size = _____

I 1/4" Panel Size = _____

J 1/4" Panel Size = _____

OPTIONAL GRILL



K 1/4" Panel Size = _____

Door Style _____

Drawer Front Style _____

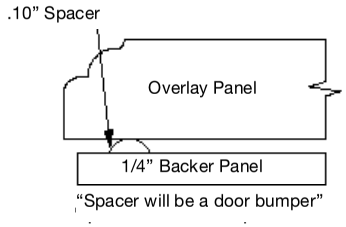
NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

R.D. HENRY & CO

APPLIANCE PANEL REQUEST FORM #2

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com



Dealer _____ **PO#** _____ **Date** _____

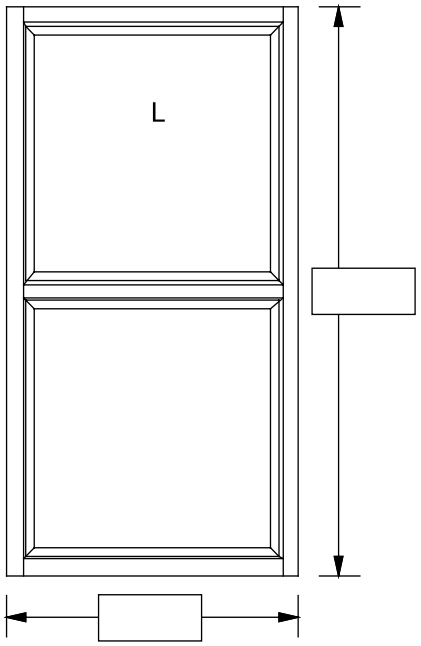
DESIGNER NOTE: The overlay design allows decorative panels to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance. To achieve this look, the most common way is to work with two panels and a spacer (generally .10")

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions (Includes ¼" backer panel)

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels.

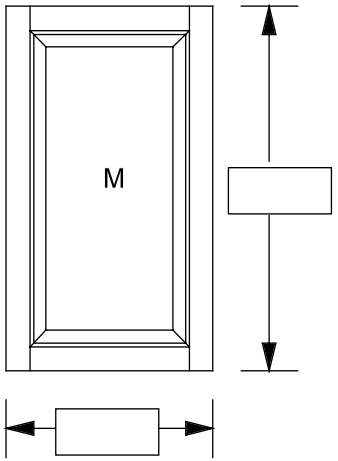
PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



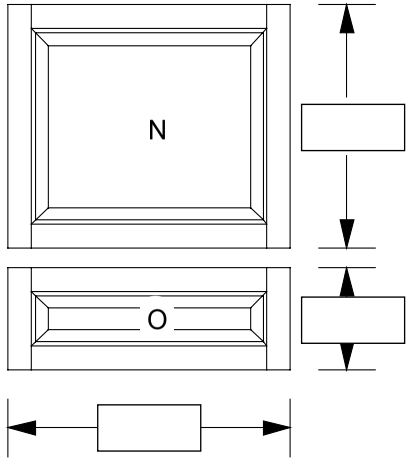
L 1/4" Panel Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



M 1/4" Panel Size = _____

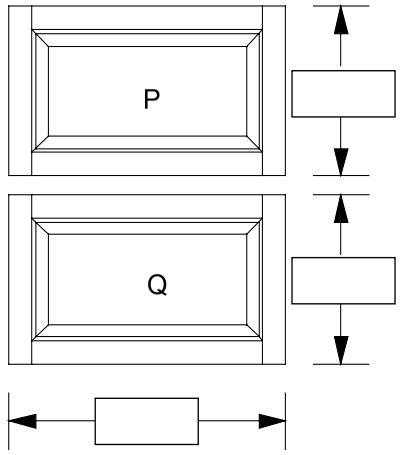
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



N 1/4" Panel Size = _____

O 1/4" Panel Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



P 1/4" Panel Size = _____

Q 1/4" Panel Size = _____

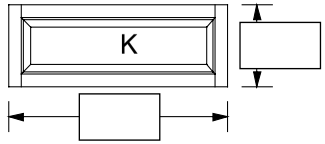
Door Style _____

Drawer Front Style _____

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

OPTIONAL GRILL

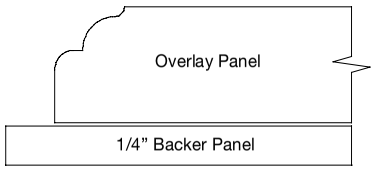


K 1/4" Panel Size = _____

R.D.HENRY&CO

APPLIANCE PANEL REQUEST FORM #3

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com



Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____

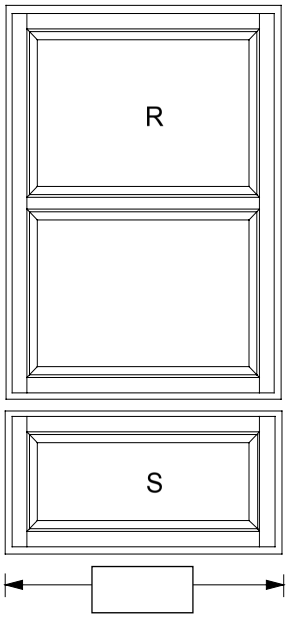
DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



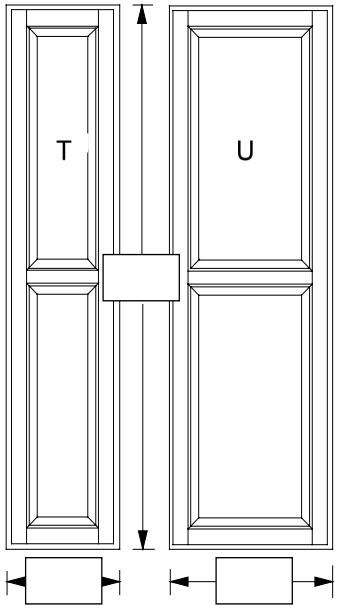
R
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

S
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

R Door Plant Size = _____

S Door Plant Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



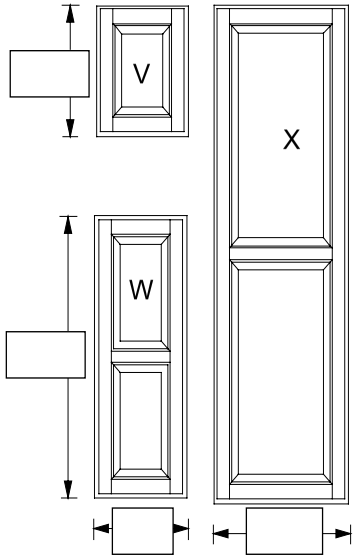
T
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

U
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

T Door Plant Size = _____

U Door Plant Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



V
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

W
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

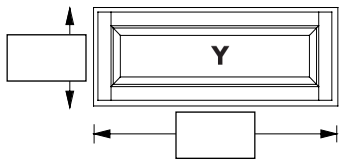
X
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

V Door Plant Size = _____

W Door Plant Size = _____

X Door Plant Size = _____

OPTIONAL GRILL



Y
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Door Style _____

Drawer Front Style _____

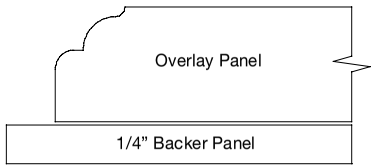
NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/ or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

R.D.HENRY&CO

APPLIANCE PANEL REQUEST FORM #4

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com



Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____

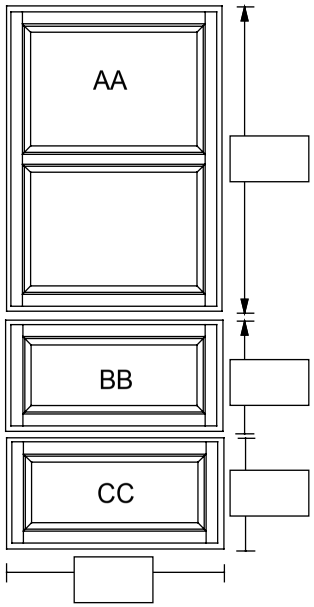
DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



AA
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

BB
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

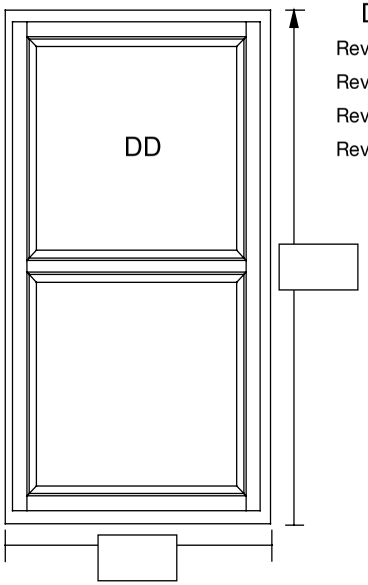
CC
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

AA Door Plant Size = _____

BB Door Plant Size = _____

CC Door Plant Size = _____

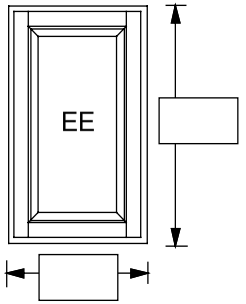
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



DD
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

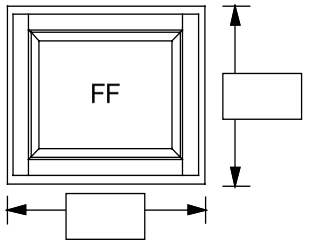
DD Door Plant Size = _____

COMPACTOR



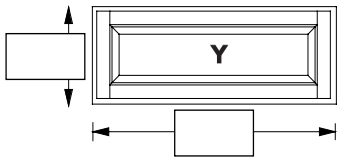
EE
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

DISHWASHER



FF
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

OPTIONAL GRILL



Y
Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Door Style _____

Drawer Front Style _____

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/ or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

Appliance Panel Request Form #4

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

BASE OVEN CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

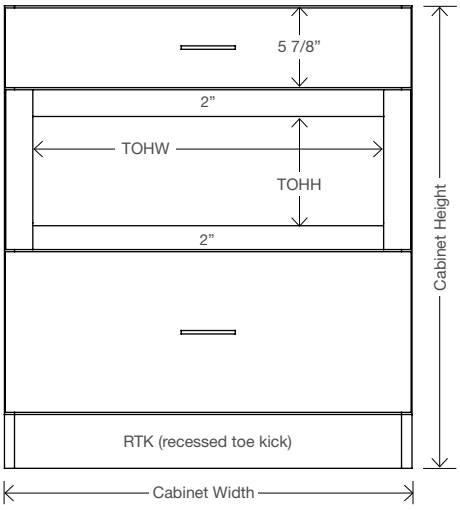
Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

DRAWER STACK WITH WARMING DRAWER MIDDLE

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Bottom drawer front height will vary based on cutout height.



☐ **BWDM** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

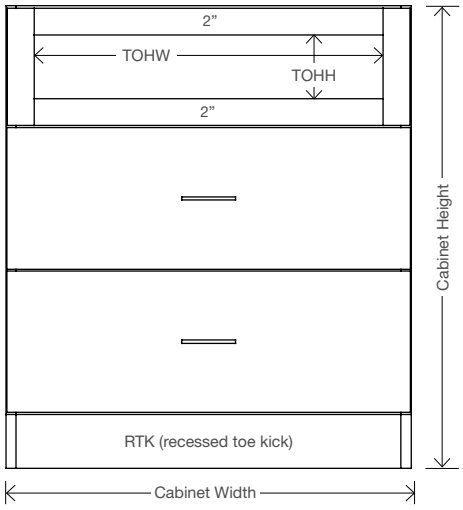
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Two equal sized drawer fronts below.



☐ **BWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

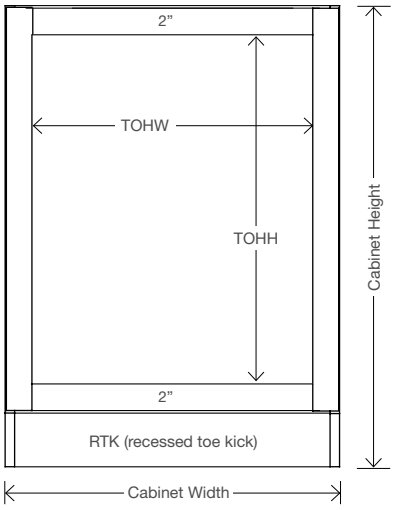
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Top and bottom rails of yoke are equal size.



☐ **BOC** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLIMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

BASE OVEN CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

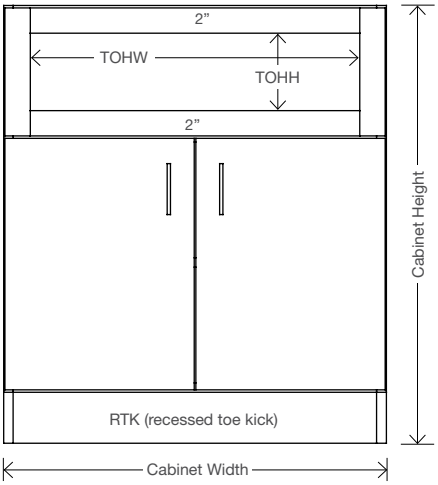
Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

WARMING DRAWER CABINET WITH DOORS

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Door height will vary based on cut-out height.



☐ **BWD_WD**_____

Cabinet Width: _____

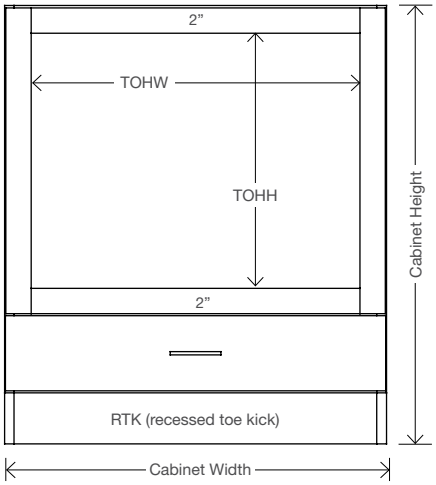
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE MICROWAVE BUILT-IN

- Cutouts can be specified for upper opening.
- Height of drawer opening varies with the cutout sizes.
- Finished interior is not included.



☐ **BMWB**_____

Cabinet Width: _____

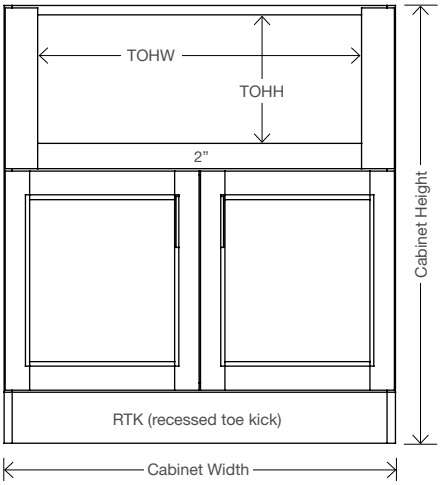
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FARM SINK BASE

- Cutouts must be specified.



☐ **FSB**_____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLIMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

WALL MICROWAVE CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

MICROWAVE WALL

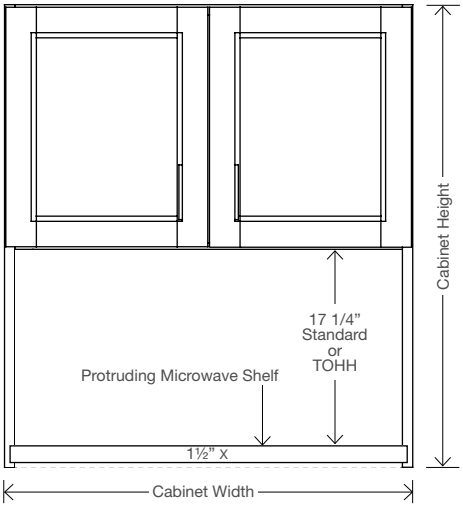
- Microwave shelf protrudes 6" from frame.
- When specifying frame cut-out height include 3/4" for protruding shelf.
- Microwave opening is 17 1/4" tall unless otherwise stated. Use TOHH.
- Microwave opening width is 1 1/2" less than cabinet width. No yoke.
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.

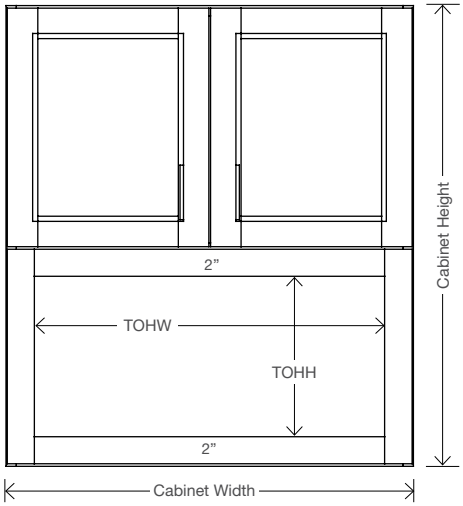
MICROWAVE WALL BUILT-IN

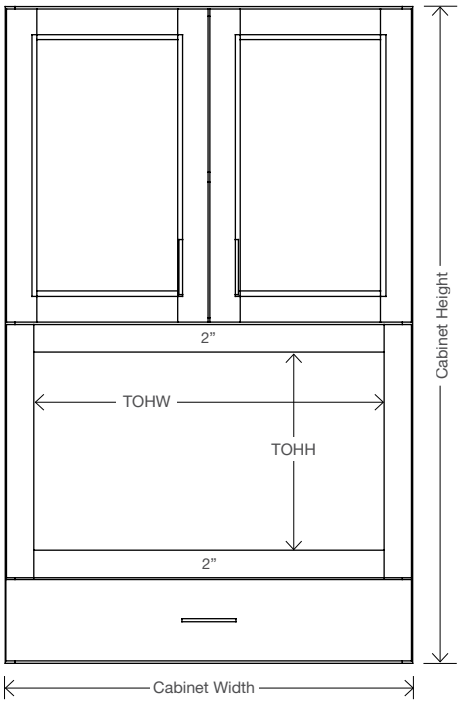
- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cut-outs must be specified.

MICROWAVE WALL COUNTER TOP

- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Use of a trim kit is optional, cut-outs must be specified.
- Use TOHW & TOHH.
- Entire cabinet is finished interior, 1/4" skins used to finish the interior sides.







☐ **MW**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

☐ **MWB**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

TOHW:_____

☐ **MWCT**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

TOHW:_____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLIMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER 316-219-2798

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

WALL MICROWAVE CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

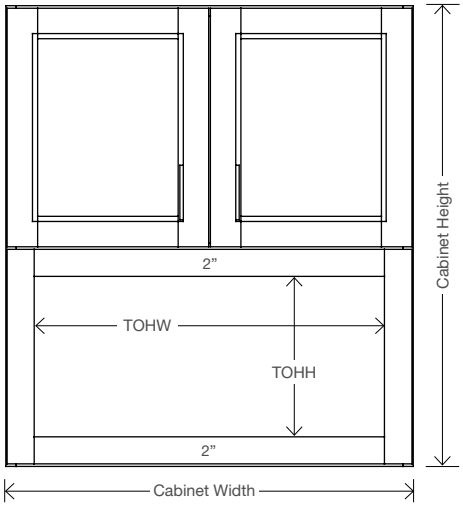
Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

MICROWAVE WALL CORNER DIAGONAL

- Cutouts must be specified; use TOHW & TOHH.
- Max cutout with is 25"
- Entire cabinet is finished interior; use of a trim kit is optional.



☐ **MWCD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

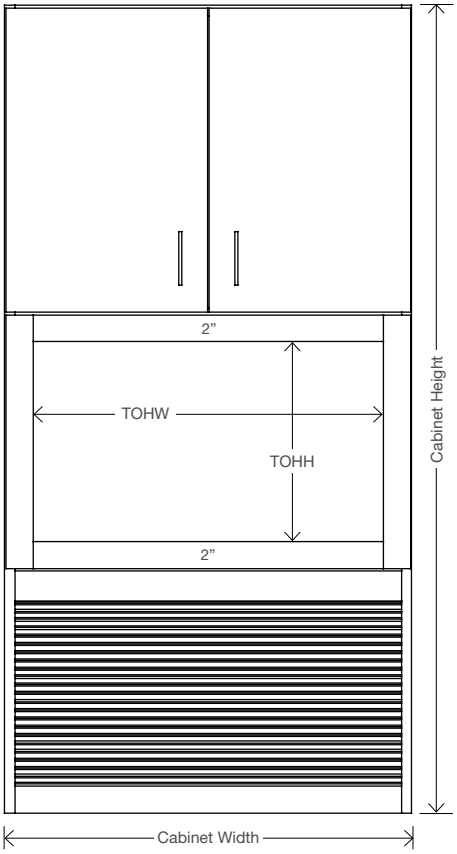
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE WALL BUILT-IN

- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cut-outs must be specified.



☐ **MWB** _____**AG(D)**

Cabinet Width: _____

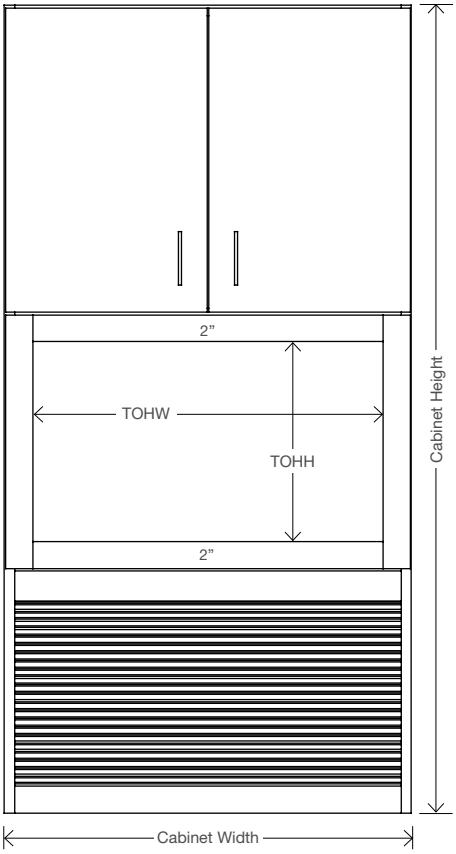
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE WALL CORNER DIAGONAL

- Cutouts must be specified; use TOHW & TOHH.
- Max cutout with is 25"
- Entire cabinet is finished interior



☐ **MWCD** _____**AG(D)**

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

TALL OVEN CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN OPEN-SHELF

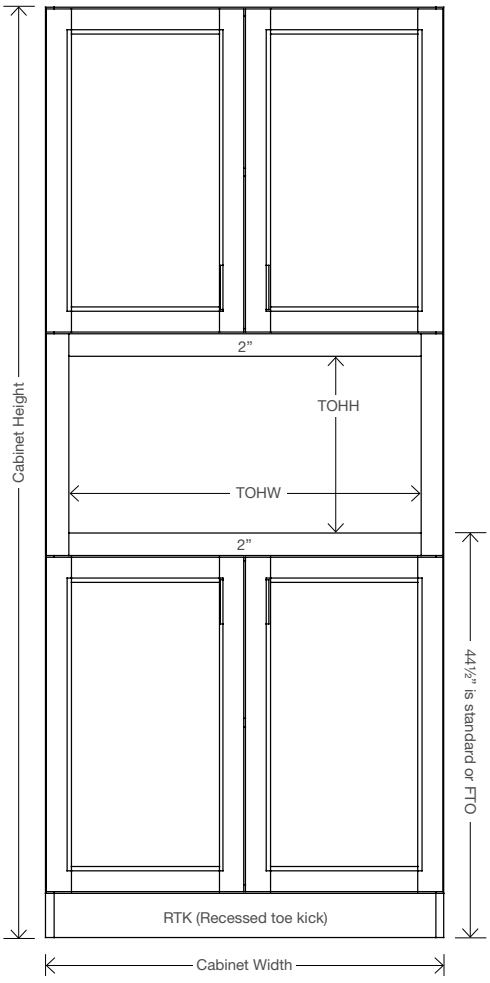
- Open shelf is 3" less than cabinet width by 18"T, but cut-outs can be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 36" unless FTO is given.
- Open shelf area has finished interior and a 1/4" back.
- Butt doors are standard.

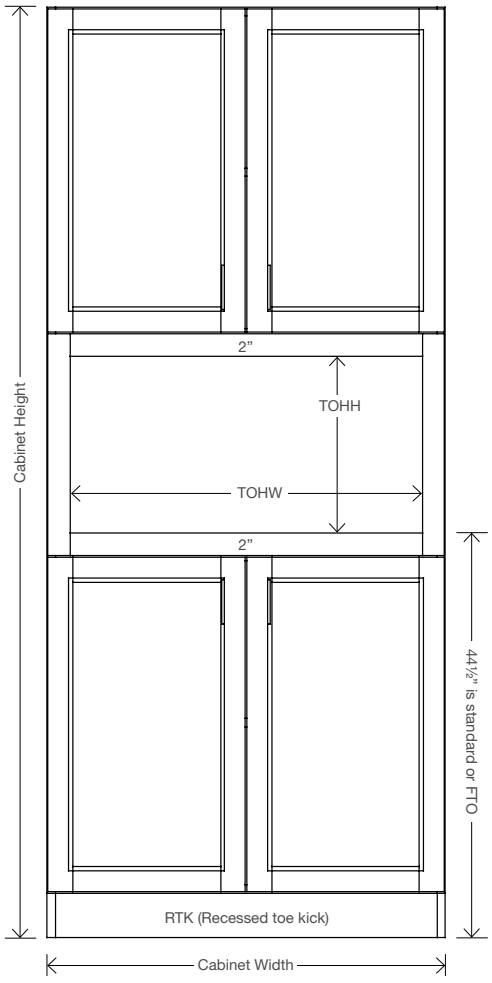
TALL OVEN

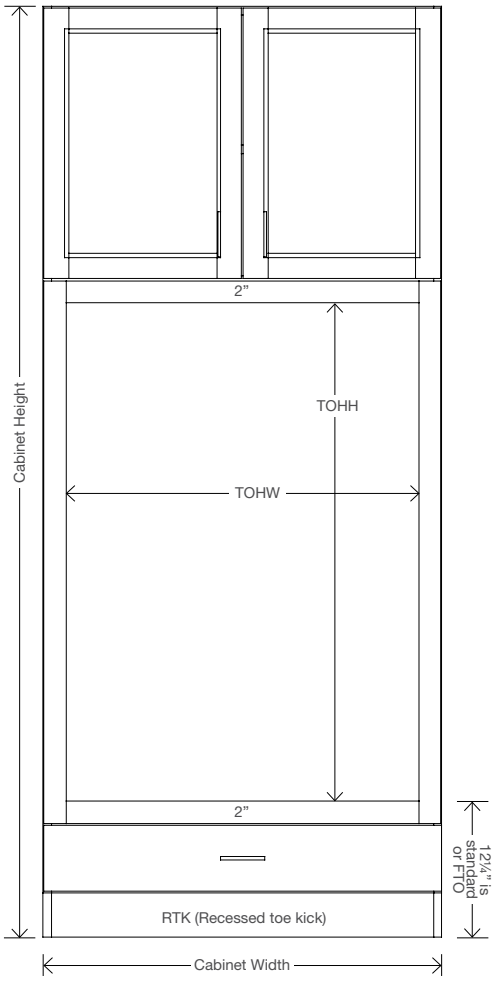
- Cutouts must be specified.
- Height of lower door is 30 1/8" unless FTO is given.

TALL OVEN WITH DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 12 1/4", but can be increased.







☐ **OVOS**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

TOHW:_____

FTO:_____

☐ **OV**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

TOHW:_____

FTO:_____

☐ **OVD**_____

Cabinet Width:_____

Cabinet Height:_____

TOHH:_____

TOHW:_____

FTO:_____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

TALL OVEN CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **WO #**_____

Dealer ID_____ **Dealership**_____

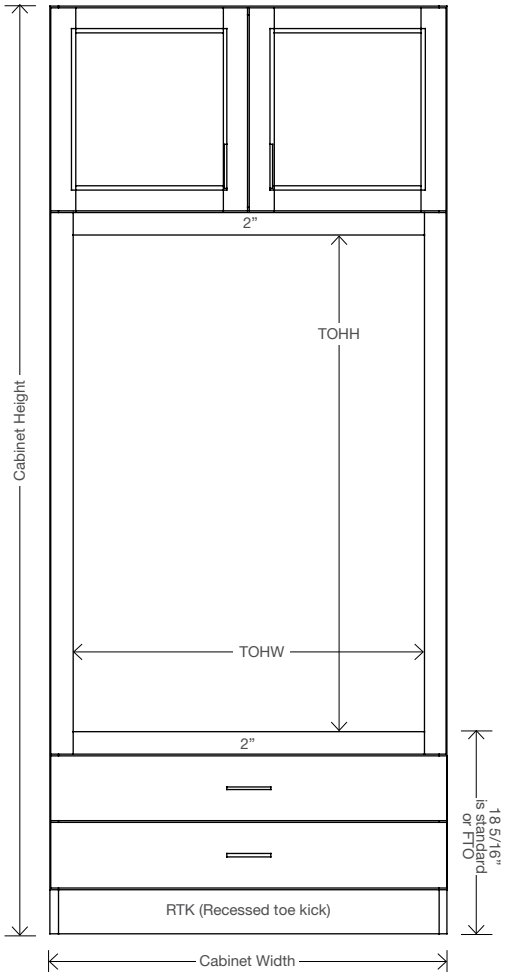
Dealer PO#_____ **Salesperson**_____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN 2 DRAWERS

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 18 5/16", but can be increased.



☐ **OV2D** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

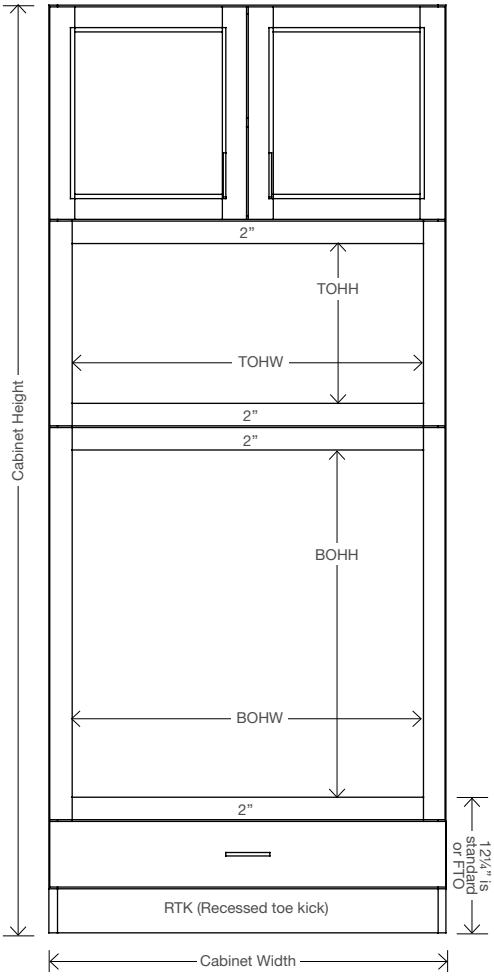
TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 12 1/4", but can be increased.
- Microwave opening has a 1/4" back & Finished interior.



☐ **OVMWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

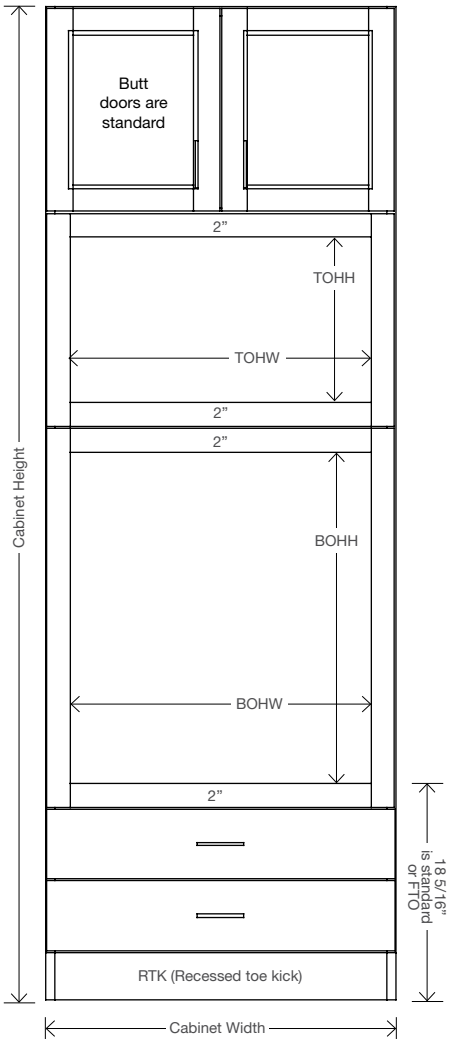
BOHH: _____

BOHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH 2 DRAWERS

- Cut-outs must be specified
- FTO is 20 1/2", but can be increased Microwave opening has a 1/4" back
- Oven opening has no back



☐ **OVMW2D** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BOHH: _____

BOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

TALL OVEN CUT-OUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **WO #** _____

Dealer ID _____ **Dealership** _____

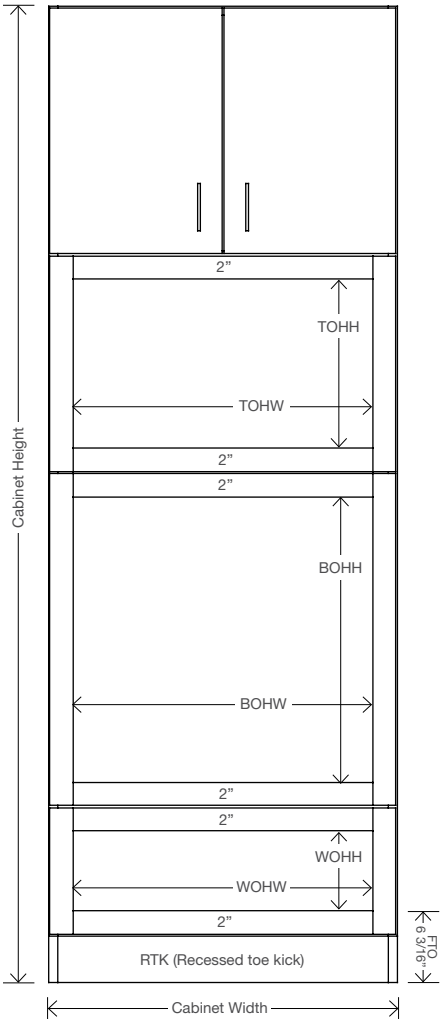
Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cut-out is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH WARMING DRAWER

- All 3 cut-outs must be specified
- Microwave opening is finished interior
- FTO is 6 3/16" & cannot be modified



☐ **OVMWWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

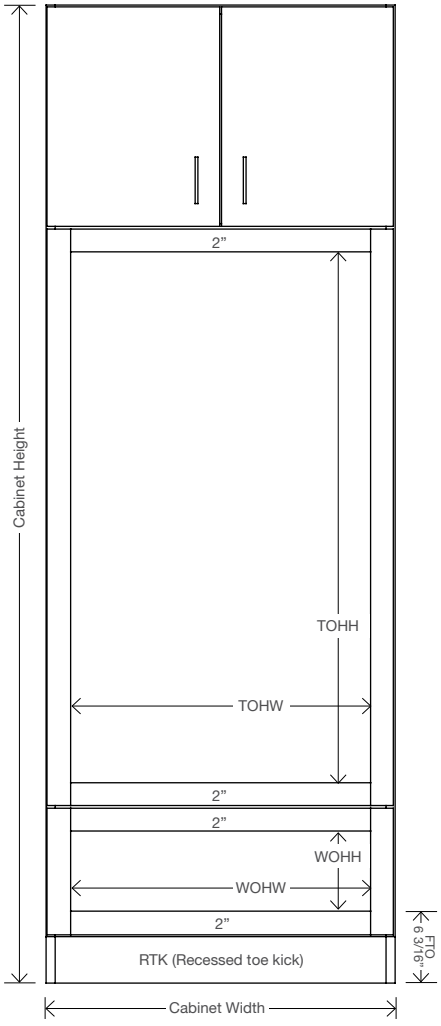
BOHH: _____ WOHH: _____

BOHW: _____ WOHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN WITH WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 6 3/16" & cannot be modified



☐ **OVWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

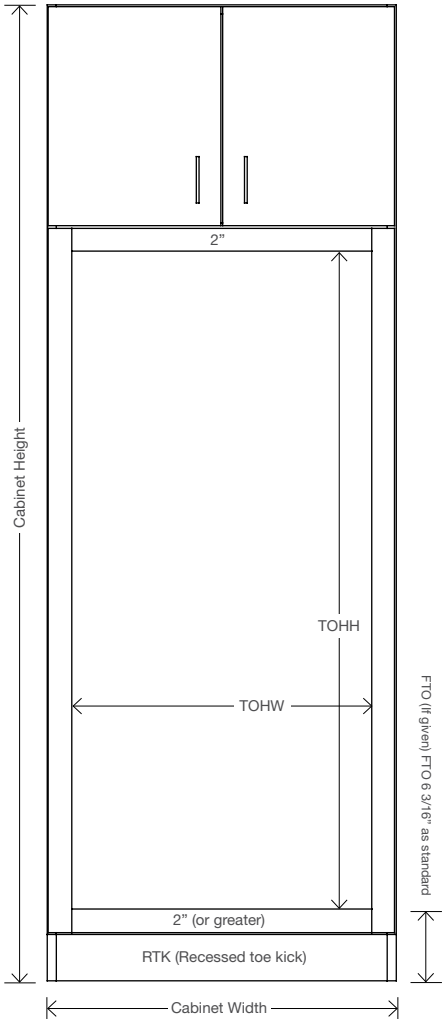
WOHH: _____

WOHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN WITH WIDE BOTTOM RAIL

- Cut-outs must be specified
- FTO 6 3/16", an increase will affect the bottom rail of the yoke.



☐ **OVWBR** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

R.D.HENRY&CO
3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

ELECTRICAL CUT-OUT DIMENSIONS

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

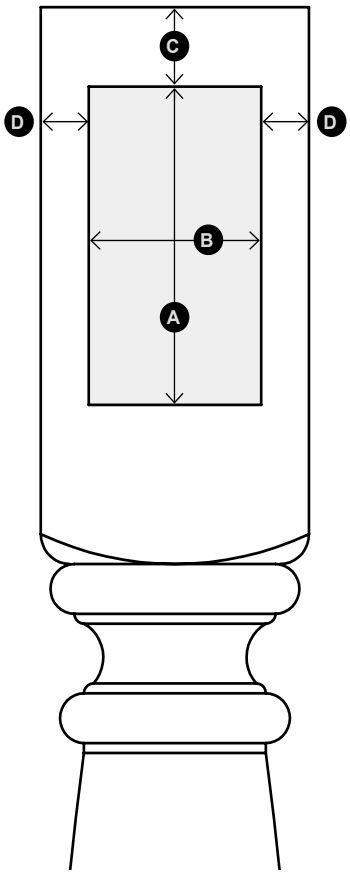
Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.

A: _____

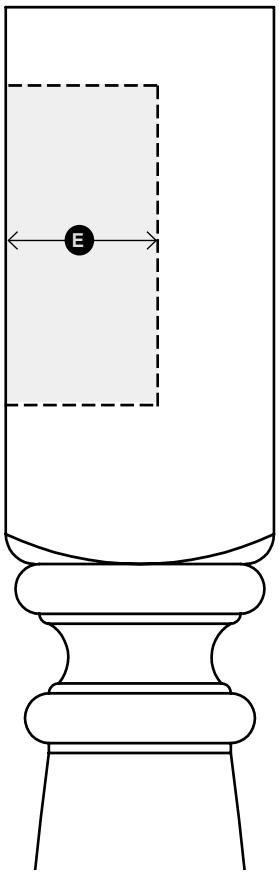
B: _____

C: _____

D: _____
These two must be equal



FRONT VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

E: _____
Depth will be 2 7/8" otherwise specified.

NOTES:

R.D.HENRY&CO
3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

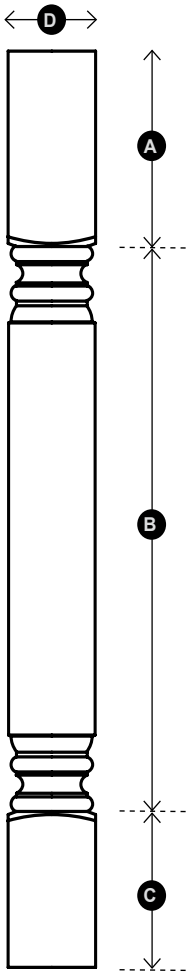
MODIFY SIZE

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.



MOST LEGS AND POSTS HAVE THIS CONFIGURATION. TOP BLOCK (A), BODY (B) AND BOTTOM BLOCK (C) HOWEVER, THERE A COUPLE LEGS/POSTS THAT ONLY HAVE AND UNPPER BLOCK (A) AND A BODY (B), PLEASE ENTER THE DIMENSIONS THAT APPLY.

NOM. _____

A: _____

B: _____

C: _____

D: _____

E: _____
OTHER

NOTES:

R.D. HENRY & CO.

CO-OP ADVERTISING CLAIM FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Your Name _____

R.D. HENRY & CO. CO-OP ADVERTISING POLICY

R.D. Henry & CO. will reimburse up to half of 1% of your previous fiscal year's invoiced sales. Claims are subject to the guidelines outlined below.

☐ **PRINT - MAGAZINE / NEWSPAPER**

A full-page tear sheet showing the publication name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear-sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states how many days the ad ran. A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.

☐ **ONLINE - BANNER ADS / SOCIAL MEDIA(PAID) / HOUZZ / ETC.**

A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted. A screen shot of the online ad showing the media used.

☐ **SAMPLE DOOR / SALES AIDS**

We will reimburse up to 25% of your total order on sales aids, sample doors, and door store doors. Once you are invoiced for your sales aids, fax in a copy of invoice to receive credit.

☐ **BROADCAST (TV, RADIO)**

A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s) and the dates and times it aired must be submitted. A video tape of a television commercial ad must be submitted.

☐ **DIRECT MAIL**

A copy of the direct mail piece, a copy of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing, showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted. Production charges such as typography, layout, paste-up, and artwork are not eligible.

☐ **BILLBOARD**

A photo of the billboard and legible copy of the paid invoice showing the date the sign was installed must be submitted.

☐ **OPEN HOUSE / IN-HOUSE PROMOTION / HOME SHOW**

Documentation must include: photographs of the event or RDH representation, photographs of your display, copy of paid invoices for event items.

REIMBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS:
Mail completed copy and requested materials to:

R.D. HENRY & CO.
Attn: Sales & Marketing Department
3738 S. Norman, Wichita, KS 67215

Phone: (316) 529-3431; ext. 161
Fax: (316) 529-1738
Email: marketing@rdhenry.com

OFFICE USE ONLY	CO-OP AVAILABLE _____	CO-OP USED _____	CO-OP REMAINING _____

R.D.HENRY&CO

LASER ENGRAVER LOGO SAMPLE

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

PLEASE EMAIL your logo to marketing@rdhenry.com Preferably a vector format or a high resolution JPG, EPS or TIFF. MAXIMUM SIZE FOR LOGO IN DRAWER IS 4" WIDE BY 2.5 TALL

STEP 1.

_____ I agree to pay the one-time set-up fee charged to prepare our logo for use with the Epilog Laser Engraver. I understand that I will receive a sample to approve before the logo is used on our first order.

_____ _____

Dealership **Signature**

STEP 2. to be completed upon receipt of sample

_____ **The logo sample I received has been approved for use in production**

_____ **The logo sample I received requires the following modifications:**

_____ **The logo sample I received has NOT been approved. Please explain:**

_____ _____

Dealership **Signature**

⚠ **PLEASE DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE - FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**

_____ **R.D.Henry & CO. received logo**
Date

_____ **R.D.Henry & CO. received signed payment agreement**
Date

_____ **R.D.Henry & CO. sent sample to customer for approval**
Date

_____ **R.D.Henry & CO. received approval from customer**
Date

NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Thank you for considering R.D.Henry & CO. for your product idea.
If you would like to submit an idea, please complete and submit the following pages via mail or fax to the address below.
Please include any photos, drawings or samples that may help us understand your invention.
Mail your completed requests and submission form to:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798

If you cannot answer a question, simply leave blank, otherwise do your best to answer all questions.

Product name _____

Is this a: ☐ **New Product** ☐ **Product Modifications**

Describe the product: (if drawings are available, include with submission. Be as detailed as possible - including how used.)

How should the product be used?

Does anyone currently make this product? ☐ Yes ☐ No. If yes, who? _____

Why do we need this product?

When would you like to see this product available? _____

How often do you think you will sell this product? _____

Which product lines should offer this product? ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola

If there is outsourced product / hardware that may be needed to produce this product, do you know the origin?

What range of sizes should we offer? (if applicable) _____

Requestor's Name _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS FORM ALONG WITH THE DRAWING AND OR PHOTOS OF THE PRODUCT YOU ARE REQUESTING

POLICY ON SUBMISSION OF NEW PRODUCT DISCLOSURES

1. Each year many people contact us with suggestions for new products and accessories for existing products which they consider to be new, practical and valuable. The following information explains something about the problems we encounter in evaluating the ideas submitted to us by our dealers and also sets out our policy regarding consideration of such ideas. Please read this carefully.

2. In our continuing effort to improve product quality, maintain our competitive market position and increase efficiency, our engineers are constantly working to develop ideas for new products, additional features and better methods of manufacturing. As a result of this extensive effort, some of the suggestions which come to us, from your requests, duplicate or are similar to, ideas which we have either already developed or have already considered.

3. Any disclosure made to us must be in writing. All communications relating to the submission of ideas to us should be marked to the attention of Jeff Stone at the previously mentioned address. Once we have received the request, someone other than Jeff Stone may contact you for further questions.

4. While we appreciate the interest you have shown, our experience has shown that we are not in a position to develop or use all of the suggestions submitted. In this case, we will notify the submitter that we are not in a position to further consider the suggestion offered to us.

Use back side for drawing...

NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Please draw or attach a picture of the proposed product below.

SEND YOUR COMPLETED REQUEST TO:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798

R.D. HENRY & CO

QUOTE REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **Dealer I.D.** _____ **PO# / Job ID** _____

Dealer Name _____ **Quote Requested by** _____

PRODUCT LINE (Select one) ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola

PLEASE ALLOW 3 WORKING DAYS FOR PROCESSING OF A CUSTOM QUOTE.

Customer Care Specialist _____

THIS COMPLETED AND APPROVED FORM MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE ORDER WHEN SUBMITTED

OFFICE USE ONLY BELOW THIS LINE

Quote # _____ ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

PLEASE REFERENCE QUOTE # WHEN SUBMITTING ITEMS

Conditions of approval / reasons for rejection:

PRICE QUOTE NOTICE

NOTE: ALL PRICE QUOTES ARE FOR BASE PRICE ONLY. BE SURE TO ADD FOR ANY APPLICABLE UPCHARGES SUCH AS: DOOR/DRAWER FRONT STYLE, HINGE, INTERIOR, WOOD, FINISH, ETC.

PRICE GOOD FOR 90 DAYS FROM DATE STATED ABOVE.

R.D. HENRY & CO.

CONSUMER INFORMATION FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer_____ PO#_____

Consumer_____

Congratulations on your decision to purchase finished cabinetry from R.D. Henry & CO. With more than 38 years of experience in crafting fine cabinetry, we are certain that you will be pleased with your purchase for many years to come. All of us at R.D. Henry & CO. want you to be a truly satisfied customer, therefore, we take this opportunity to explain the characteristics of the finish that you have selected. We stress the differences you may experience with these finishes and require this letter of agreement to ensure that you are properly educated on the inherent nature and characteristics involved with these finishes and woods. The window of acceptance on special finishes is naturally wider than our standard finished products. Adding or deleting just one step can dramatically alter the final look.

PLEASE READ AND INITIAL ALL THAT PERTAIN TO THE FINISH YOU SELECTED:

☐ **I. GLAZE FINISHES:** Glazed finishes are the result of a hand-applied process before the final topcoat. Due to the nature of this procedure, each individual kitchen will have its own set of characteristics i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Depending upon the base color, some glazes may tend to create a haze on the surface. The glazing will have a tendency to be more dominant or "hang-up" in areas of the cabinetry with sharp edges, corners, and recesses. For example, the exact same finish on cabinetry that has intricate doors and ornate moldings will appear darker than an uncomplicated shaker style kitchen. Glaze is not applied to the backs of doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **II. NATURAL AND LIGHT FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. cabinetry features select Alder, Knotty Alder, Beech, Rustic Beech, Cherry, Rustic Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Oak, and Quarter-Sawn Oak woods and veneers. These woods vary in color. Shades of white, brown, black, red, yellow, and even green are noticeable in lighter finishes. Mineral streaks, wormholes, and nature's imperfections will be more prevalent. Grain and texture will vary from "even" to "wild". These are normal characteristics found in wood. _____Initials

☐ **III. CRACKLE FINISHES:** Crackling is a non-controllable finishing process that can range from very subtle to a very heavy and extreme cracking appearance. R.D. Henry & CO. cannot guarantee the consistency of this process, therefore, **inconsistency in the size, shape and amount of crackle is not cause for replacement.** Crackle is not applied to the backs of the doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **IV. UNFINISHED CABINETRY:** R.D. Henry & CO. cannot be responsible for your own finishing or the results of others. Our finish is designed to provide protection from the drastic changes in the moisture content of the wood. These changes can cause warping of the wood, cracking and splitting, as well as moisture spots. Therefore, our warranty will apply only to workmanship and will assume no responsibility for the finish or areas related. _____Initials

☐ **V. AGING (DISTRESSING): Aging (Distressing)** is the creation of an artistic touch applied by skilled artisans. The various methods that are employed to achieve this aged look lend each kitchen its own uniquely individual characteristics. Due to the nature of these procedures, each kitchen, and more specifically each individual door and/or drawer front, will have their own identity i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Adding or removing any of these processes from a finish will drastically alter the final appearance of that finish. Aging (Distressing) is not applied to the backs of the doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **VI. PAINTED / OPAQUE FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. uses only the highest quality woods and veneers. The inherent character of wood causes it to expand and contract in an unpredictable manner, depending upon the surrounding temperature and humidity. The opaque varnish is suspended over the top of the wood and cannot expand and contract, therefore, **the surface may show small hairline fractures or "cracks" on the joints and some flat surfaces.** You must be prepared to accept this risk and understand that no warranty can insure against this. All other parts of our warranty will remain in effect. Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a topcoat. _____Initials

☐ **VII. SEMI-OPAQUE FINISHES:** Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed. _____Initials

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they have selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic touch and find the above inherent variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail to my customer.

Consumer Signature **Date**

Dealer Signature **Date**

We call your attention to these variations because you have probably seen only a small sampling of our product. These variations will create a completely different effect on an entire kitchen, bath or living area. We have always been, and will continue to be, accountable to produce products that are within our window of acceptance that meet our high standards. It is important that you realize that neither R.D. Henry & CO. nor any dealer of our products can be held responsible for the type or degree of variation that can occur in these products. Even by returning the sample that you ordered does not guarantee an exact match of this finish. If you consider any of these variations to be unacceptable, then you may wish to choose a different finish. These characteristics and variations are not cause for replacement.

DEALER SUPPLIED OUTSOURCED PRODUCT

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Following is a list of OUTSOURCED product(s) that I, (the dealer) have ordered and will be sending to you (RDH) to be finished.

Dealer Name _____

PO#_____ WO# _____

A Manufacturer_____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking#_____

DESCRIPTION

B Manufacturer_____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking#_____

DESCRIPTION

C Manufacturer_____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking#_____

DESCRIPTION

NOTE TO DEALER

If ordering outsourced product for multiple PO#'s and/or rooms, PLEASE use a separate form for each.

IF RDH WILL BE ATTACHING OUTSOURCED ITEMS AT THE FACTORY, PLEASE INCLUDE A DRAWING OF HOW TO ATTACH.

Customer may choose to proceed with confirmation by removing finish outsourced product "Finish-Step" line item, and submitting on separate order when ready to proceed. Color is subject to variation with any order when ran at separate time.

R.D. HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM

This form must be filled out completely for consideration of a discount.

Dealer Name: _____ **Dealer ID#** _____

Work Order # _____ **PO#** _____

- ☐ 50% Showroom Display Program
- ☐ 10% Model Home Program
- ☐ 5% Model Home Program / Parade of Homes
- ☐ Other (Explain below. Will require CFO approval before ordering.)

DEALERSHIP ADDRESS	MODEL HOMES ONLY	MODEL HOME ADDRESS
	_____ *Opening Date* _____ *Closing Date*	

1. Please include a detailed layout of your requested display.
2. Discount does not apply to the freight charges.
3. This display location must be manned for daily operations.
4. R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays.
5. R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.

Dealer Signature _____ **Date** _____

VP of Sales and Marketing _____ **Date** _____

CFO Signature _____ **Date** _____

Notes

Display Discount Request Form

DISPLAY GUIDELINES

Listed below are various display/discount programs that we offer.

1. 50% DISPLAY DISCOUNT

50% off dealer's standard invoice cost for showroom displays. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. Display must be located in the dealership's retail showroom and used for the sole purpose of promoting sales of R.D. Henry & Co. products. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

2. 10% MODEL HOME PROGRAM:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 3 months.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the model home. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

3. 5% MODEL HOME / PARADE OF HOMES:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 1 month or more.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the Model Home/Parade of Homes. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

NOTE: R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays. R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.

R.D.HENRY&CO

JOBSITE DELIVERY FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

WO# _____ **PO#** _____

Customer Name _____

After hours phone# (very important) _____

Jobsite address _____

City _____ **State** _____

VERY IMPORTANT

ZIP CODE _____

MAP TO THE JOBSITE: List the major crossroads and place an "X" at the jobsite location

INTERNET MAPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE, MUST BE HAND-DRAWN

Short instructions to find the jobsite

STOP

JOBSITE REQUIREMENTS:

- The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the jobsite, insure accessibility, and notify local authorities if necessary. The jobsite must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (such as overpasses, power lines / cables, & tree limbs) with a minimum height of 14 feet required. The jobsite must be able to accommodate a 53' semi tractor-trailer with no dead ends or cul'de'sacs.
- If the driver deems the jobsite undeliverable, due to failure to meet any one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a jobsite delivery is attempted or if the order changes from a jobsite to a warehouse delivery after the truck has been loaded, the jobsite fee will still apply.
- It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person meet the driver at the showroom or other agreed upon convenient location and lead the driver to the jobsite.

Signature _____ **Date** _____

I have read the above and agree to the terms of this jobsite and acknowledge that failure to meet the above criteria may result in the loss of jobsite privileges on future orders.

PLEASE FILL-OUT THE FOLLOWING:

Your name _____

Person driver is to contact _____

Phone # of above contact _____

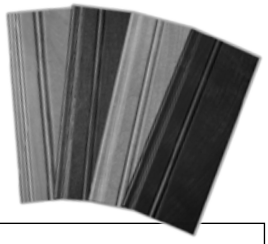
OR _____

- Can the jobsite be accessed by a 53' semi-trailer with a combined tractor length of 70-75 feet? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Are there any cul'de'sacs, dead ends, low-hanging branches, or any other obstructions? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will someone meet the driver at a convenient location and take him to the jobsite? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will there be people at the jobsite to help unload? ☐ Yes ☐ No

COLOR BLOCK ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Our standard finishes are shown on 3" x 7 1/2" color blocks. A color block represents a small sampling of the finish on a single piece of wood. Due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood, slight variations in finish can be expected. The Color Block Information Form is available to help you provide a better understanding of finished wood product to your customer. This form can be found in the forms section of the website. Color blocks are not available in knotty or rustic woods.



* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost and does not include shipping charges.

Full Sets

☐ Full Set of 165 Standard Color Blocks (Includes Alder, Beech, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Quarter-Sawn Oak and Paint)
CLR BLK SET - $245 net

☐ Full Set of 24 Alder Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKA - $33 net

☐ Full Set of 20 Beech Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKB - $28.50 net

☐ Full Set of 22 Cherry Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKC - $33 net

☐ Full Set of 22 Hickory Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKH - $31.50 net

☐ Full Set of 14 Maple Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKM - $33 net

☐ Full Set of 21 Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKO - $33 net

☐ Full Set of 22 Quarter-Sawn Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKQS - $33 net

☐ Full Set of 20 Paint Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKP - $27 net

Co-op is available for use on sales aids, ask your account manager for details.

Individual Color Blocks

☐ Standard Color Block
COLOR BLOCK - $1.50 net
Order an individual block from the Artisan Collection block set using the selection boxes below

IF YOU NEED A GLAZED SAMPLE,
YOU MUST ORDER A SAMPLE DOOR.
SEE ORDER FORM FOR DOOR SAMPLES

Display Your Color Blocks

☐ Color Block Sample Box
SAMPLE BOX - $19 net
Dovetail sample box, laser engraved with RDH logo, holds 84 color blocks





☐ Artisan Collection Wooden Box
CLR_CHIP_BOX - $145 net
Holds All Artisan Stains and Paints color blocks. Color blocks are not included.

1	2	3
Wood: _____	Wood: _____	Wood: _____
Color: _____	Color: _____	Color: _____
Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.	*Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.*	*Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.*

4	5	6
Wood: _____	Wood: _____	Wood: _____
Color: _____	Color: _____	Color: _____
Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.	*Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.*	*Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.*

Shipping Instructions ☐ Ground ☐ 2nd Day ☐ Next Day

Dealer ID _____ **Date** _____

Dealer Name _____

Ordered By _____ **PO#** _____

Ship to _____

* Sales Aids cannot be shipped on company's designated carrier without prior approval

R.D. HENRY & CO.

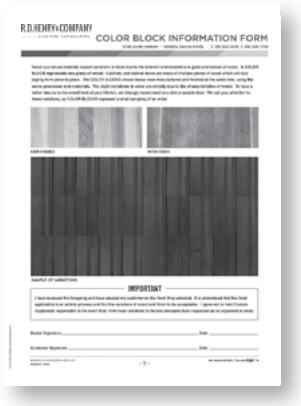
COLOR BLOCK ACKNOWLEDGMENT

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood. Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown in the "Color Block Information Form" were manufactured and finished at the same time, using the same processes and materials. The slight variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood. To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.


R.D.HENRY&COMPANY

COLOR BLOCK INFORMATION FORM

IMPORTANT

☐ I have read and understand the "**Color Block Information Form**"

PLEASE FILL THIS FORM OUT FOR EVERY ORDER AND SUBMITTED TO R.D. HENRY & CO.

WO#_____ **Color** _____

Dealer Name_____ **Dealer Code** _____

Dealer Signature _____ **Date** _____

Customer Name _____

Customer Signature _____ **Date** _____

COLOR BLOCK INFORMATION FORM ON BACK

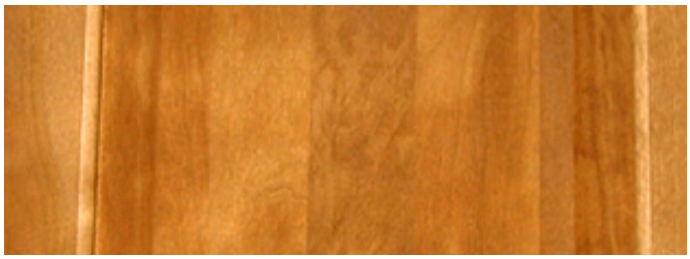
COLOR BLOCK ACKNOWLEDGMENT

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. **A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood.** Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown below were manufactured and finished at the same time, using **the same processes and materials.** The slight **variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood.** To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.



UNFINISHED



WITH STAIN



SAMPLE OF VARIATIONS

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

R.D. HENRY & CO

SALES AIDS ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer ID _____ **Date** _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Ordered by** _____

Original WO# _____

* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost. Does not include shipping charges.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

☐ Ground ☐ Next Day

☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

_____

_____

ORDERING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Heartland Catalog w/binder	$22	_____
☐ Revola Catalog w/binder	$22	_____
Forms	Available Online	
Pricing Program	Available Online	
2020 Catalogs	Available Online	
PDF Catalogs	Available Online	
☐ Inserts only (no charge)		



LITERATURE & ADVERTISING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Heartland Brochure	$90	25
☐ Revola Brochure	$75	25
☐ Door Brochure (fold out)	$20	25
☐ Window Decal	$3	

To view, customize and order additional cabinet line brochures, direct mail, and posters, visit RDHenry.com/DealerOnly/Marketing and Sales Aids



SALES TOOLS

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Library of Color Book (LOC)	$80	_____
☐ Library of Color Insert only	$60	_____
☐ Set of 10 Edge Profile Blocks	$20	_____
☐ Set of 11 Mirror Molding Blocks	$22	_____
☐ Interior Blocks *PLY/FB - Heartland and Revola*	$0	_____
☐ Set of Sink Mat Samples	$0	_____
☐ Drawer Box Logo Sample *Beech & Birch*	$0	_____
☐ Glaze Sample Display	$140	_____



SPECIAL SAMPLE DOORS



	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Distressing Sample	$56	_____
☐ Sheen Sample	$56	_____
☐ Peg/Nail Sample	$56	_____

DOOR STORE

$25 each

For availability + finish + style, visit our door store online.

RDHenry.com/DealersOnly/DoorStore

Standard Finishes and Doors (with/out glaze)

Packaged Finishes and Mitered Doors

Applied Molding Doors

R.D. HENRY & CO

SD&D SAMPLE ORDER FORM

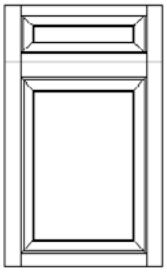
3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer ID _____ **Date** _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

SD&F *Sample Door & Drawer Front*



14 1/2" x 26"

☐ **SD&F** - Standard Finish with Glaze **$51 net**

☐ **SD&F SP** - Packaged Finish **$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ **SD&F** - Standard Finish with Glaze **$51 net**

☐ **SD&F SP** - Packaged Finish **$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ **SD&F** - Standard Finish with Glaze **$51 net**

☐ **SD&F SP** - Packaged Finish **$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ **SD&F** - Standard Finish with Glaze **$51 net**

☐ **SD&F SP** - Packaged Finish **$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

☐ Ground ☐ Next Day

☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

R.D.HENRY&CO

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., LLC will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 25%) or high (above 55%) humidity or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, LLC cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Co., LLC.

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized R.D. Henry & Co. dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Co. for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, LLC • 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 • T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 • WWW.RDHENRY.COM

Revola

R.D.HENRY&CO

OUT-OF-SQUARE CABINET DIAGRAM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date_____ **Dealer Code** _____

Dealership _____

Order By _____

Original WO# _____ **Line #** _____ **PO#**_____

As there are many variables that can lead to an out-of-square cabinet box, please describe the defect so that we may better address your problem.

PLEASE CHECK AS MANY AS NEEDED TO DESCRIBE THE CHALLENGES YOU HAVE HAD

☐ Out-of-square sides

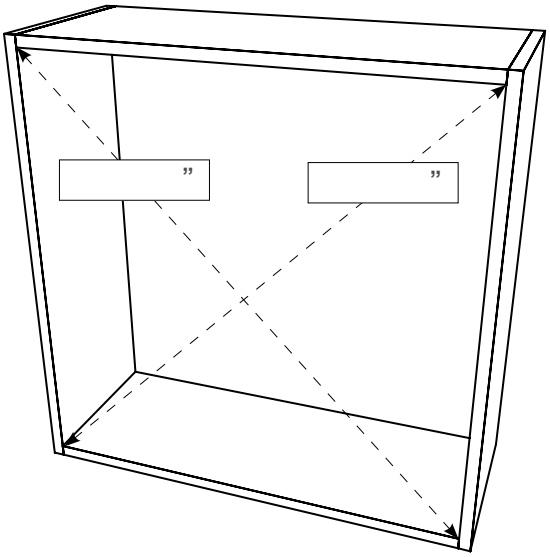
☐ Out-of-square top/bottom

☐ Bowed — ☐ Out ☐ In

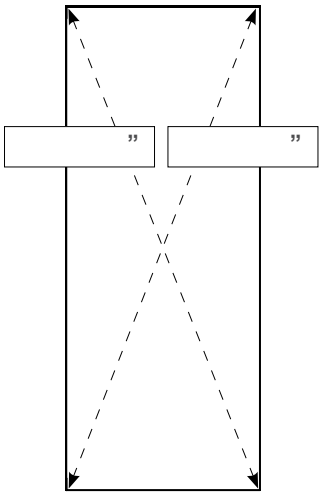
☐ Other

☐ Top ☐ Bottom ☐ Left ☐ Right

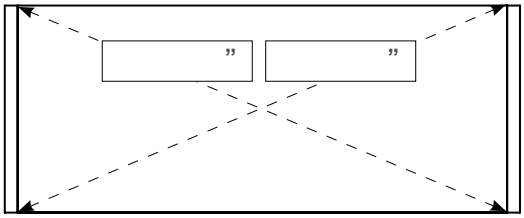
CABINET FRONT VIEW



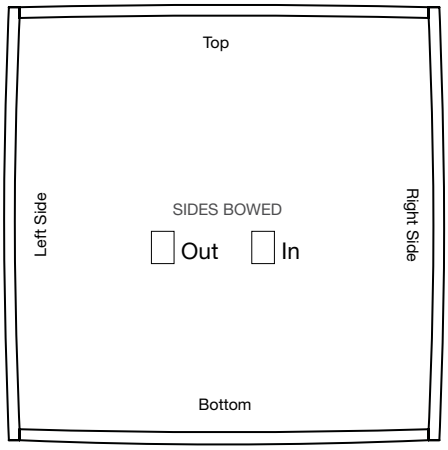
CABINET SIDE VIEW



CABINET TOP / BOTTOM VIEW



CABINET BOX FRONT VIEW



Please describe defect

PLEASE FAX IN TO 316-219-2798 OR EMAIL FORM TO YOUR CUSTOMER CARE SPECIALIST

R.D.HENRY&CO

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **WO#** _____

Dealer ID _____ **Dealership** _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

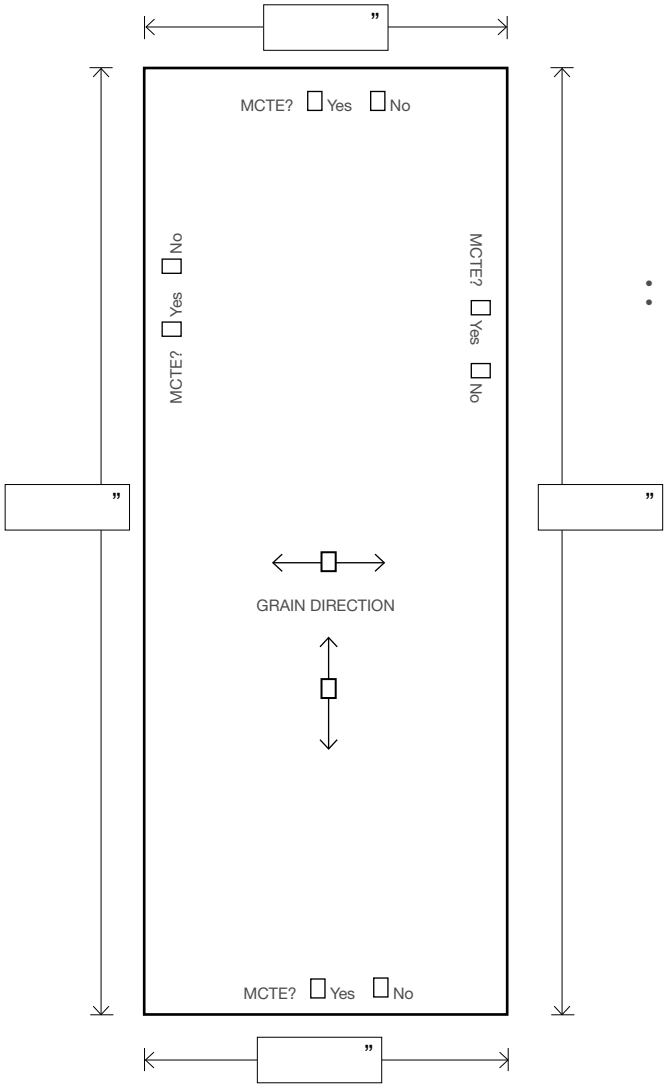
☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will compliment your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1 [redacted] ☐ MCTE 2 [redacted]

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

STRAIGHT



- Drawing is based off of a 45° angle.
- If MCTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.

R.D.HENRY&CO

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **WO#** _____

Dealer ID _____ **Dealership** _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

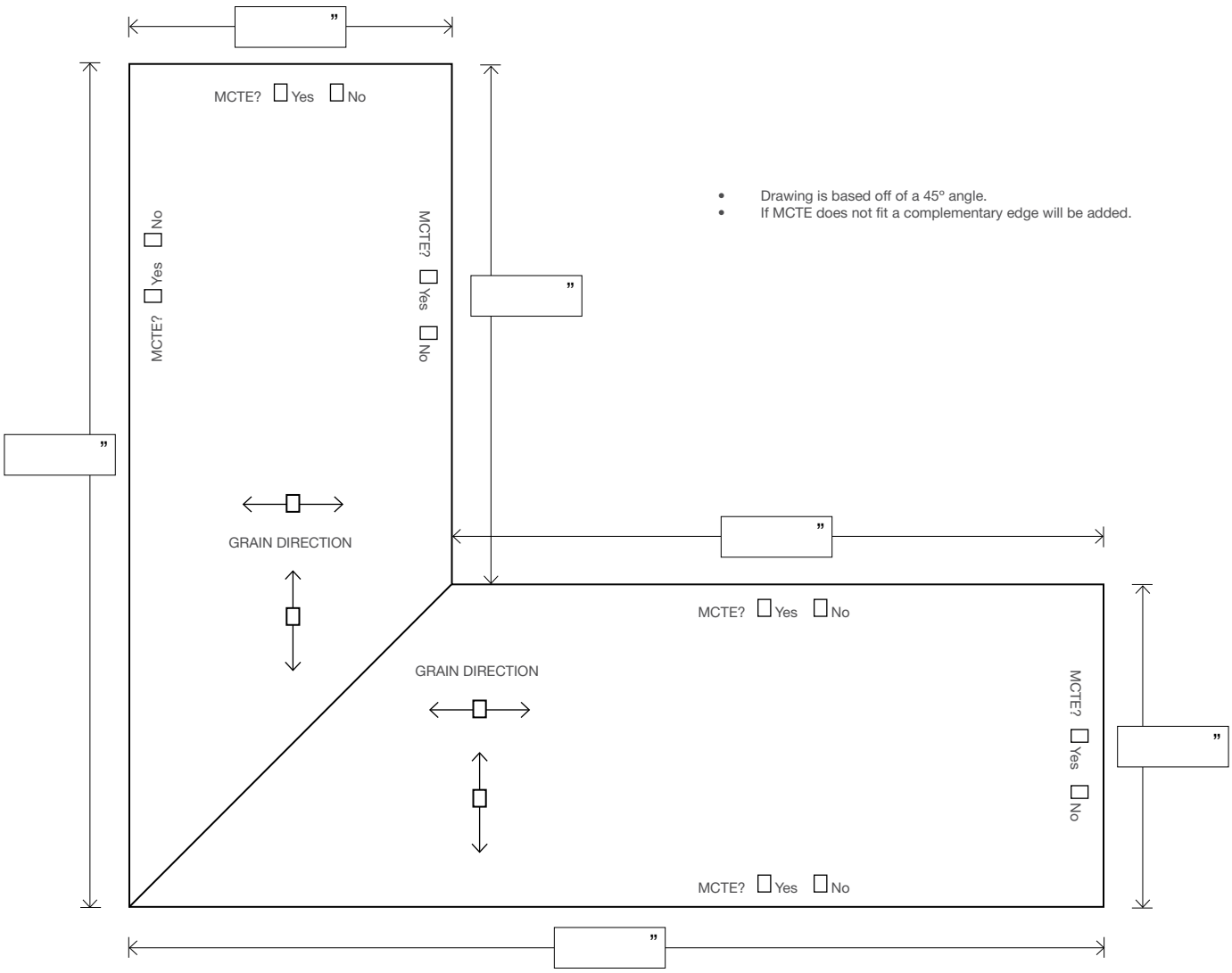
☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will compliment your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1 [redacted] ☐ MCTE 2 [redacted]

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

"L" SHAPED



R.D.HENRY&CO

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **WO#** _____

Dealer ID _____ **Dealership** _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

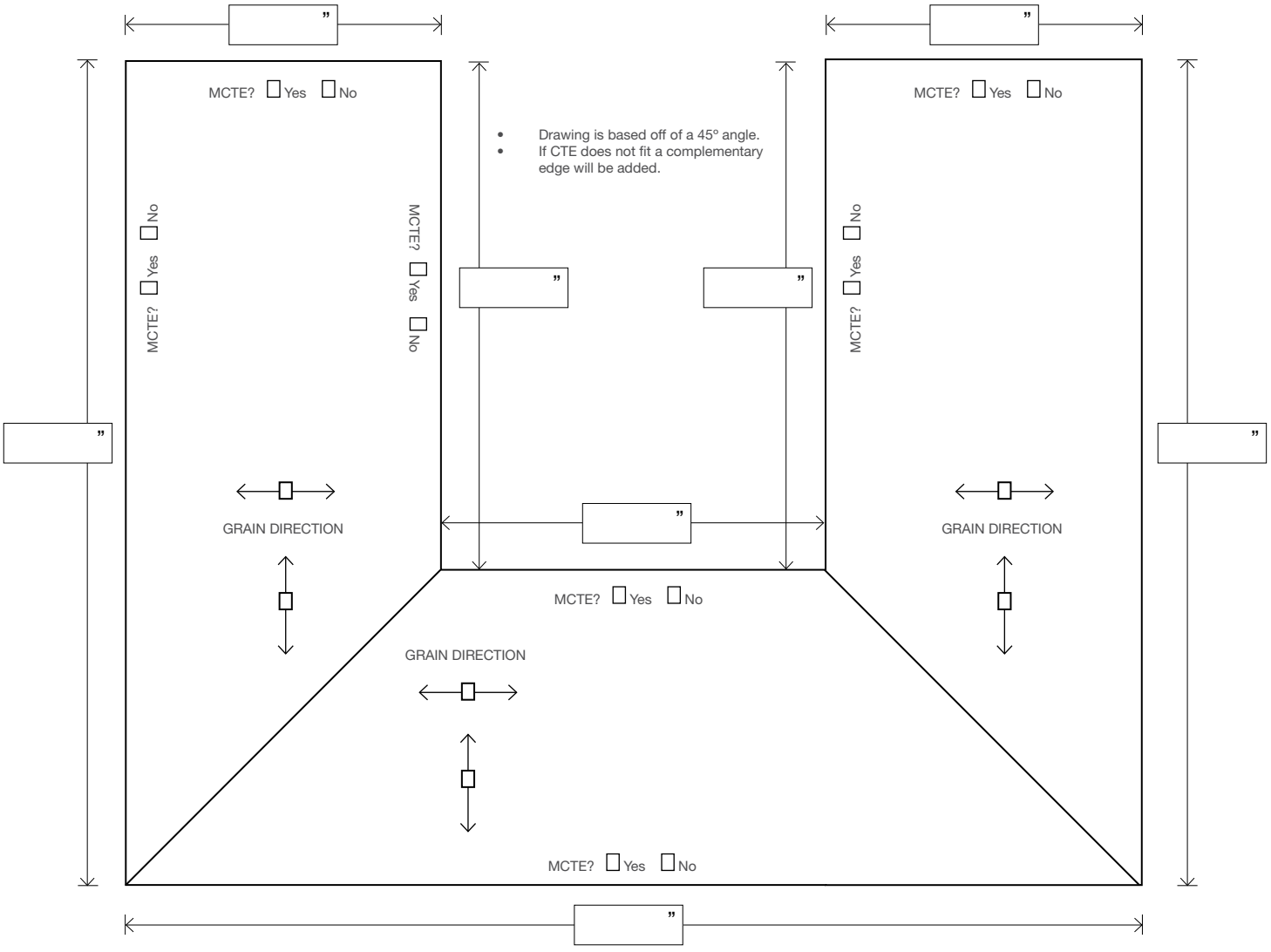
☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will compliment your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1 [redacted] ☐ MCTE 2 [redacted]

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

"U" SHAPED



R.D.HENRY&CO

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ **WO#** _____

Dealer ID _____ **Dealership** _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

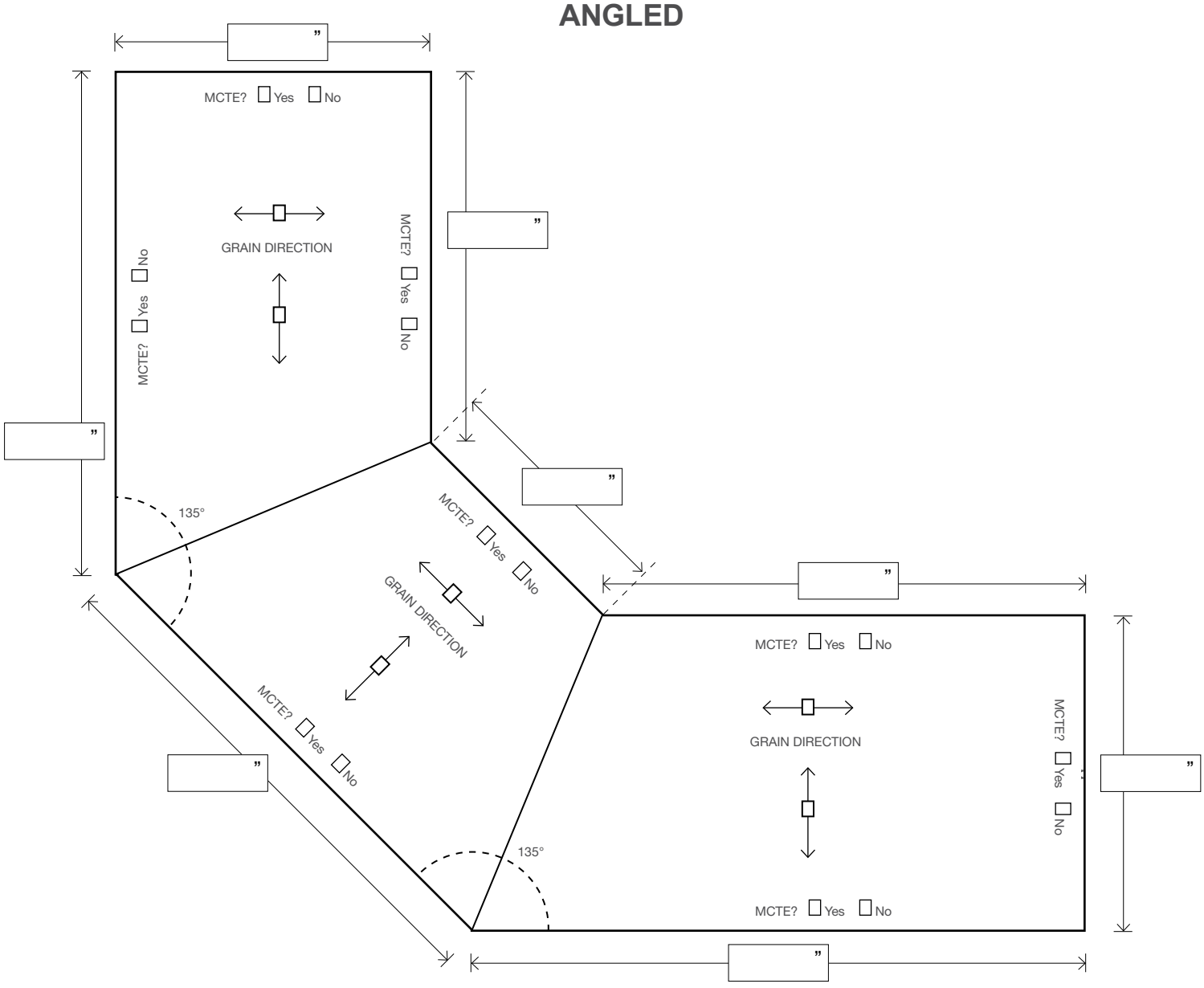
☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will compliment your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1 [redacted] ☐ MCTE 2 [redacted]

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

ANGLED



R.D. HENRY & CO

CUSTOM MATCH SAMPLE FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer ID _____ **Date** _____

Dealership _____

Order by _____

Dealer PO# _____ **Sales Rep.** _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

☐ **Ground** ☐ **Next Day**

☐ **Common Carrier** ☐ **Next Truck**

SHIP TO

☐ Paint Match

Includes: Solid color paint only. Color can be taken from an approved, stocked paint deck. Distressing and glaze options are not available.

Wood: ☐ Craftwood ☐ MDF Paint

Net Cost: ☐ $25 Color Block ☐ $50 Door Sample

Paint Deck:

☐ Behr	☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints	☐ Kelly-More Paints	☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical	☐ Farrow & Ball	☐ Pittsburgh Paints	☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical	☐ Glidden	☐ Pratt & Lambert	☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ **Edge Profile:** _____

Paint Name: _____ **Paint Formulation Number:** _____

☐ Custom Paint Match Plus One Glaze and/or Aging Techniques - SDSP GLAZE

Includes: Solid color paint, with finishing techniques added to it. One glaze plus aging techniques. (No crackle or fly spec)

Wood: Paint Grade only (with aging) ☐ MDF ☐ Craftwood

Net Cost: $50 net for paint match plus glaze and/or aging – includes door sample.

Paint Deck:

☐ Behr	☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints	☐ Kelly-More Paints	☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical	☐ Farrow & Ball	☐ Pittsburgh Paints	☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical	☐ Glidden	☐ Pratt & Lambert	☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ **Edge Profile:** _____

Paint Name: _____ **Paint Formulation Number:** _____

☐ Custom Finish Development - SDCDF

Includes: Request to formulate a packaged finish on a species it is not currently offered on, or developing a new custom finish that surpasses one glaze plus aging techniques. May include crackle or fly spec. This does not include stain matching. Request will be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.

Wood: _____ *Any of our available wood species*

Serial Number from Door Sample: _____ *Or description of sample being supplied*

Net Cost: $450 net for a custom finish.

If you place an order from the Match Sample, you may be eligible to receive a percentage credit back on the job.

Jobs $5,000 - $10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of $225 net
- Overall cost of the sample $225

Jobs over $10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of $375 net
- Overall cost of the sample $75